



Please  
handle this volume  
with care.

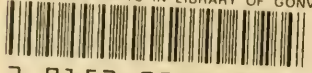
The University of Connecticut  
Libraries, Storrs

3 vols  
E 31716



016.091  
C145d  
v.1

BOOK 016.091.C145D v.1 c.1  
CAMBRIDGE # DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE  
OF MANUSCRIPTS IN LIBRARY OF CONV



3 9153 00056806 5





A DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE  
OF THE  
MANUSCRIPTS  
IN THE LIBRARY OF  
GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE,  
C. F. CLAY, MANAGER.

London: FETTER LANE, E.C.

Glasgow: 50, WELLINGTON STREET.



Leipzig: F. A. BROCKHAUS.

New York: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS.

Bombay and Calcutta: MACMILLAN AND CO., LTD.

[*All Rights reserved.*]

Cambridge Univ. Gonville and Caius  
College. Library,

Ø16.Ø91  
C145d  
v.1

A

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

Z

OF THE

6621

MANUSCRIPTS

.C174

IN THE LIBRARY OF

G66

1702

GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE

W1

BY

MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, LITT.D., F.B.A.

PROVOST OF KING'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE:  
DIRECTOR OF THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM

VOLUME I

Nos. 1—354

CAMBRIDGE

AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS

1907

016.23/  
2145d  
v.1

Cambridge:

PRINTED BY JOHN CLAY, M.A.  
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

1



## PREFATORY NOTE.

WHEN this catalogue was first handed over to the Press, it seemed not unlikely that it could be issued in a single volume which, if bulky, would not be unmanageable. As the printing proceeded, however, the prospective size of the book, with its Indexes and Introduction, became more formidable, and the Governing Body of Gonville and Caius College very kindly allowed the work to be divided into two volumes. The first, which I now submit, contains descriptions of 354 manuscripts, the large majority of which belong to the medieval period. My account of these is made entirely *de novo*: but in treating of the later paper books I have in many cases allowed J. J. Smith's<sup>1</sup> descriptions to stand practically unaltered. I have, indeed, corrected such errors as I perceived and added details which came to my knowledge: but Smith's work upon them remains the basis of mine. If this should prove a disappointment to students, I am sorry. I will only plead in the first place that Smith took much more trouble with these volumes than with the older books, and in the second place that many of them are of very slight interest.

In the second volume (which I hope may not be long delayed) will be found accounts of a rather larger number of manuscripts: but a majority of these are of late date. They include the heraldic collections of Dr John Knight. I hope to add the requisite Indexes, and also lists of donors and provenances. The tables of corresponding numbers in various catalogues appear in the present volume.

<sup>1</sup> J. J. Smith. *Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Library of Gonville and Caius College*; Cambridge, 1849.

To any student who will do me the service of pointing out my mistakes I shall be really grateful. The division of this catalogue into two volumes affords a welcome opportunity for recording and correcting errors. The production of this first volume gives me a not less welcome opportunity of expressing my most grateful thanks to the Master and Fellows of Gonville and Caius College for allowing me to catalogue their manuscripts, and in particular to Professor J. S. Reid, Litt.D., for his unwearied kindness in affording me facilities for doing the work.

M. R. JAMES.

## INTRODUCTION.

THE manuscripts belonging to Gonville and Caius College fall into the following very unequal divisions. First, the relics of the medieval collection: next, the books given by the second founder of the College, Dr Caius: in the third place, those given or bequeathed by William Moore in 1659: fourthly, the heraldic collections given about 1680 by Dr John Knight: fifthly, miscellaneous additions acquired in and after the sixteenth century. Upon each of these classes a few general remarks may be offered.

1. The relics of the medieval library. These exceed in number the analogous possessions of any other of our Colleges; they amount, according to my calculation, to upwards of 350 volumes. It is especially unfortunate that no early catalogue of this collection can now be found. Such an one as exists at Peterhouse would have been of great interest here, where what must be a very large proportion of the books is preserved<sup>1</sup>.

Two volumes in this section of the Library (Nos. 16 and 63) are referred correctly, to all appearance, to Bishop Bateman as donor: two others (279 and 300) were certainly given by John of Terrington, "one of the original staff of Fellows, in 1351." Walter Elveden and Michael Causton in the fourteenth century, Walter Crome, John Beverley, William Grene, and Roger Marchall in the fifteenth, were among the most liberal contributors whom

<sup>1</sup> Among the medieval books is a group containing a series of peculiar press-marks of the fourteenth or fifteenth century, which are probably native to the College. The books in which they are found are all works on Civil or Canon Law: their numbers in the catalogue are 15, 32, 54, 89, 242, 248, 254, 483, 605. The form of the press-marks is indicated in my descriptions. The highest number which occurs in any of them is 41 (in no. 32). Two other books (40 and 63) have titles written in rather similar fashion.

we can still trace. A complete list of the donors (of all periods) finds a place in this work.

2. The gifts of Dr John Caius are not very many, but their character and the importance of their donor claim for them a place apart. They include a Hebrew Bible (evidently once the property of a medieval Western scholar) which Caius had studied in his undergraduate days, and a group of medical and philosophical Greek manuscripts, some of which were most probably written specially for him in Italy, whence all of them seem to have come. None of these are earlier than the sixteenth century.

3. The collection of William Moore (a sketch of whose life will be found in Dr Venn's invaluable *Biographical History* of the College, vol. I, p. 192) is varied in character. It consisted originally of nearly 150 volumes, a few of which have gone astray, and it includes most of the books which are especially distinguished for age or beauty. Among the vellum manuscripts are some which came from Canterbury, Reading, Bury, Peterborough, and other greater abbeys, and several from the small Augustinian house of St Thomas of Lesnes or Westwood, near Woolwich. A very considerable part of the collection consists of historical and miscellaneous papers of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, of whose value I am not competent to form an estimate. These were described with somewhat special care by J. J. Smith in his Catalogue of 1849, and his evident interest in them makes it the more curious that he should have omitted all notice of their generous donor. One would not gather, so far as I can see, from anything in his volume that Moore had ever given a single manuscript to the College. The Oxford Catalogue of 1697 (which Smith used pretty extensively) very properly keeps Moore's benefaction separate from the earlier part of the library.

4. Dr John Knight's heraldic books are likewise separately catalogued in the Oxford volume, where they are reckoned as 65 in number. The descriptions of them are, however, so brief that it is difficult in several cases to identify the volumes with certainty. An index made by Knight himself (and printed by Smith at p. 306) affords some help; and on the whole it would seem that few if any of his books have been lost. There is in the Library a considerable mass of fragmentary and undigested papers, no

doubt also given by Knight, relating to heraldic and genealogical matters. These I have cursorily inspected, and cannot believe that they would repay a more strict examination. Of Knight's career particulars will be found in Venn (I. 246).

5. The miscellaneous division includes a few books of high interest, notably the Greek Gospels which were once owned by Robert Grosseteste and were given to the College in 1567 by Thomas Hatcher. I may perhaps be forgiven for remarking that in this action Mr Hatcher, as a Kingsman, hardly showed that piety towards his own College which we know him to have cherished. He was the initiator of that very useful Register of Provosts, Fellows, and Scholars which, continued by various hands, has borne fruit in the works of Harwood and of Mr J. J. Withers. There are also one or two fine Bibles. But the bulk of this section consists of paper books; the medical collections of Dr Gostlin, the historical collections of Dr Brady, old College exercises, and other University and College records, unpublished treatises on Divinity and such matters, some sufficiently interesting, but a good many possessing only such claims to preservation as their not very high antiquity gives them. Most College libraries afford a home to some of these waifs, and they are to the cataloguer (the only being who is ever likely to look at them) rather a weariness of the flesh.

Something must now be said of the catalogues and documents already in print which relate to this Library.

Leland in the *Collectanea* (IV. 20) gives a list of some twenty tracts (not all separate volumes) which he had seen here: of these, five or six can be readily identified as still extant. Bale in the *Index Scriptorum* refers to about six books: all but one are still forthcoming. Thomas James in the *Ecloga Oxonio-Cantabrigiensis* (1600, pp. 98-111) is the first to give a complete list of the manuscripts. It is in two parts, the first of which is entitled "Libri MSS. in Bibliotheca Collegii," and contains 33 articles: but one of these (no. 31) comprises 11 volumes of Hugo de Vienna. The total number is therefore 43. The second and by far the larger division has this heading: "Libri quorum nomina sequuntur extant in Archiuis eiusdem Collegii." It contains 281 items. James's list thus comprises in all 324 volumes. Of these it is possible now

to identify 42 in the first division and 202 in the second. But out of the somewhat large residue very few are to be reckoned as really missing: the fact is that my predecessor's descriptions do not allow me to proceed with certainty: "Liber Juris Canonici," "Justinianus," "Miscellanea Theologica Anonymi" are not very helpful titles, and there are a good many of these. My general conclusion is that only one or two volumes can be definitely said to have been lost since Thomas James's time.

The Oxford Catalogue (*Catalogi Manuscriptorum Angliae et Hiberniae*, 1697) furnishes our second complete list. It was one freshly made out for the editors: in its title it professes to enumerate 547 volumes, but the numbering runs from 691 to 1276 (i.e. 586 items). It is one of the fullest and best of the Cambridge catalogues in the volume, and includes, as I have said, the collections of Moore and Knight. A survey of its arrangement will not be without interest.

The first division, headed *Ex Donatione Vetere*, is divided into subjects, viz.:

1. Libri Theologici (691-845).
  - (a) Bibles, Commentaries, Sermons.
  - (b) Patres et Scriptores antiqui.
  - (c) Scholastici, Summistae, Casuistae.
  - (d) Alii libri Theologici et Miscellanei.
2. Jurisconsulti, vel Libri de Jure tam Ciuili quam Canonico (846-934).
3. Historici (935-944).
4. Libri de Medicina (945-979).
  - (a) Graece conscripti ex donatione Jo. Caii Fundatoris.
  - (b) Libri Latine conscripti.
5. Libri Philosophici (980-1064).
  - (a) Physici vel de Philosophia naturali.
  - (b) Ethici et Politici.
  - (c) Logici.
  - (d) Mathematici et Chemici etc.
  - (e) Rhetorici, Etymologici, Grammatici etc.

6. *Catalogus Librorum MSS. ex donatione Mag. More quondam socii huius Collegii (1065-1211, in classes A to E).*
7. *A Catalogue of Manuscripts in Heraldry given to the College by Dr John Knight, Sergeant Chirurgeon to King Charles II (1212-1276).*

The portion of the collection which corresponds to that catalogued by James shows 374 items as against his 324—an increase of 50. We must allow for at least two double descriptions (no. 943 = no. 1064 and 944 = 1059), several wrong divisions of volumes, and a few cases of duplicates put under one number: speaking broadly, we find that the increase is accounted for by gifts subsequent to the year 1600. One volume of the older collection (no. 885, Jo. Andreae apparatus etc.) is perhaps missing. Of Moore's gifts four are not forthcoming. One of them has made its way to the University Library (it is now Ff. 3. 33): the other three were missing in 1760<sup>1</sup>, as I learn from a paper written in that year which is preserved in the Library.

A glimpse of the collection as it was (or was not) in the early years of the eighteenth century is afforded to us in Uffenbach's *Merkwürdige Reisen*. The passage is quoted and commented upon by Dr Venn (III. 189). Uffenbach mentions several manuscripts, but has nothing very illuminating to say about them.

I know of no other document which requires to be mentioned until we come to the publication of the catalogue by J. J. Smith, Fellow and some time Librarian, in 1849<sup>2</sup>. The undertaking of such a work at a time when medieval things were, to say the least, little studied by Cambridge men, seems to me so praiseworthy that I have little inclination to dwell on the defects of the book. Besides, I am in this volume attempting more than Mr Smith, and perhaps achieving less in proportion than he did, so that to pass strictures upon him might be not only ungenerous but imprudent. There is no doubt that his book might be better, and that it leaves room for a fuller work, which room I am trying to fill: but there is also no doubt that it has been of very great use to many students, and to myself among them.

<sup>1</sup> Viz. nos. 1134, 1186, 1190: but I suspect that no. 1186 is really no. 608 in Smith's catalogue.

<sup>2</sup> See Venn II. 189.

Besides the catalogue, Mr Smith issued, in 1853, a small set of lithographed facsimiles from the manuscripts, which are both carefully done and well selected.

Notices of the patristic manuscripts are to be found in Dr Schenkl's *Bibliotheca Patrum Latinorum Britannica* (2717–2809). I have incorporated the references he gives to Migne's *Patrologia*.

For a very full and interesting account of the Library—both building and contents—I must refer the reader to Dr Venn (III. 189–195).



TABLES OF CORRESPONDENCES IN NUMBERING  
OF MANUSCRIPTS.

I.

CORRESPONDENCES BETWEEN THE PRESENT CATALOGUE  
AND THE CATALOGUE OF 1697 (CAT. MSS. ANGL.).

PRESENT CAT. MSS.		PRESENT CAT. MSS.		PRESENT CAT. MSS.		PRESENT CAT. MSS.	
NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.
1	881	29	936	57	720	85	914
2	855	30	905	58	938	86	958
3	706	31	864	59	954	87	824
4	702	32	901	60	743	88	832
5	700	33	894	61	820	89	922
6	874	34	900	62	1176	90	727
7	908	35	951	63	921	91	913
8	847	36	910	64	1183	92	939
9	—	37	795	65	1178	93	807
10	861	38	920	66	711	94	753
11	863	39	814	67	902	95	959
12	856	40	748 (1)	68	716	96	961
13	860	41	896	69	744	97	956
14	857	42	933	70	739	98	955
15	854	43	897	71	826	99	759
16	853	44	892	72	1166	100	757
17	852	45	895	73	1187	101	784
18	848	46	871	74	726 (2)	102	730
19	849	47	946	75	796	103	940
20	850	48	715	76	949	104	746
21	903	49	773	77	950	105	971
22	866	50	945	78	957	106	1101
23	893	51	872	79	964	107	1072
24	865	52	817	80 <sup>1</sup>	[934]	108	745
25	818	53	1173	81	721	109	981
26	935	54	916	82	937	110	1028
27	819	55	749	83	1098	111	960
28	891	56	815	84	1172	112	822

<sup>1</sup> 80=no. 447.

TABLE I.

PRESENT CAT. MSS.		PRESENT CAT. MSS.		PRESENT CAT. MSS.		PRESENT CAT. MSS.	
NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.
113	1004	158	1102	203	1051	248	870
114	752	159	973	204	1091	249	{ 943
115	831	160	1089	205	1138		{ 1064
116	833	161	—	206	1159	250	699
117	963	162	1110	207	1145	251	851
118	923	163	898	208	843	252	890
119	823	164	1115	209	1146	253	888
120	841	165	1038	210	1137	254	886
121	1086	166	931	211	1153	255	889
122	762	167	989	212	842	256	884
123	925	168	1087	213	? 1156	257	882
124	1078	169	1082	214	928	258	877
125	—	170	1085	215	1058	259	—
126	1084	171	929	216	—	260	748 (2)
127	770	172	899	217	1142	261	909
128	927	173	1118	218	1164	262	917
129	758	174	1211	219	1160	263	918
130	1080	175	1073	220	1163	264	723
131	754, 755	176	1075	221	1055	265	741, 742
132	1081	177	1071	222	919	266	1165
133	1210	178	974	223	1131	267	718
134	926	179	1067	224	1057	268	712
135	1083	180	1062	225	1151	269	879
136	1030	181	1027	226	1157	270	713
137	1029	182	1023	227	1133	271 <sup>1</sup>	698
138	821	183	1008	228	1162	272	1032
139	1024	184	1111	229	1158	273	1034
140	1074	185	1113	230	1135	274	912
141	1026	186	1106	231	1132	275	778
142	1114	187	1095	232	830 (2)	276	765 (1)
143	1184	188	1105	233	1140	277	782
144	1100	189	1060	234	1152	278	800 (4)
145	1092	190	1107	235	1148	279	768
146	1070	191	1208	236	1150	280	942
147	970	192	1096	237	932	281	786
148	1063	193	1061	238	1139	282	810
149	1077	194	1094	239	1141	283	? 876
150	1188	195	1093	240	761	284	846
151	1112	196	1104	241	1155	285	777
152	1009	197	1090	242	906	286	799
153	1116	198	969	243	725	287	775
154	1088	199	1022	244	709	288	875
155	1204	200	1006	245	873	289	800 (1-3)
156	1076	201	1103	246	724		{ 765 (2-8)
157	930	202	1054	247	740	290	{ 766

<sup>1</sup> 271 = 478.

TABLE I.

PRESENT CAT. MSS.		PRESENT CAT. MSS.		PRESENT CAT. MSS.		PRESENT CAT. MSS.	
NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.
291	1182	337	827	383	1048	429	1108
292	767	338	1043	384	1128	430	1127
293	869	339	738	385	1045	431	1126
294	816	340	1039	386	845	432	1125
295	717	341	1042	387	1205	433	1117
296	776	342	987	388	1206	434	1050
297	703	343	1066	389	1191	435	1161
298	772	344	1018	390	1199	436	1130
299	801	345	962	391	1119	437	1136
300	779	346	692	392	1120	438	1044
301	719	347	751	393	1121	439	736
302	803	348	695	394	837	440	737
303	788	349	769	395	756	441	735
304	750	350	—	396	1123	442	1149
305	798	351	804	397	1203	443	1129
306	722	352	840	398	1193	444	—
307	774	353	828	399	1207	445	764
308	911	354	830 (1)	400	977	446	1035
309	763	355	948	401	975	447	771
310	791	356	839	402	829	448	1015
311	880	357	838	403	694	449	1170
312	760	358	731	404	693	450	1069
313	1019	359	836	405	1201	451	978
314	1181	360	947	406	1174	452	982
315	726 (1)	361	691	407	844	453	747
316	805	362	732	408	733	454	1169
317	797	363	1068	409	734	455	1177
318	1168	364	825	410	1143	456	1175
319	787	365	1053	411	976	457	? 1156
320	729	366	965	412	1065	458	1012
321	802	367	988	413	1154	459	1037
322	780	368	993	414	952	460	990
323	781	369	992	415	1209	461	728
324	785	370	793	416	1202	462	1005
325	783	371	806	417	1047	463	792
326	789	372	1189	418	1046	464	1017
327	924	373	967	419	1198	465	1020
328	813	374	834	420	1197	466	1016
329	790	375	794	421	1196	467	972
330	811	376	968	422	1195	468	1013
331	809	377	1052	423	1192	469	1021
332	808	378	835	424	941	470	704
333	812	379	966	425	1200	471	701
334	1171	380	915	426	1109	472	705
335	991	381	1124	427	1144	473	707
336	1099	382	1122	428	1147	474	708

PRESENT CAT. MSS.		PRESENT CAT. MSS.		PRESENT CAT. MSS.		PRESENT CAT. MSS.	
NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.
475	714	511	995	544	1230	576	1276
476	696	512	997	545	1245	577	1274
477	697	513	999	546	1252	578	—
478 <sup>1</sup>	698	514	944	547	1256	to	—
479	862		1059	548	1251	584	—
480	970	515	1268	549	1259	585	1179
481	710	516	1212	550	1260	586	1194
482	907	517	1215	551	1257	587	—
483	859	518	—	552	1261	588	1097
484	1007	519	1216		1266	589	867
485	983	520	1217	553	1241	590	—
486	984	521	? 1229	554	1249	591	726 (3)
487	953	522	1218	555	1238	592	1185
488	1031	523	1220	556	1247	593	1041
489	—	524	1221	557	1264	594	1040
490	1002	525	1228	558	1262	595	1079
491	904	526	1231	559	1263	596	1036
492	1033	527	1227	560	1248	597	1167
493	883	528	1224	561	1272	598	—
494	1011	529	1222	562	? 1250	599	1232
495	1010	530	1223	563	1213	600	868
496	—	531	1234	564	1214	601	—
497	996	532	1225	565	1233	to	—
498	—	533	1246	566	1270	604	—
499	994	534	1244	567	? 1253	605	878
500	998	535	1243		1255	606	1235
501	—	536	1242	568	1269	607	—
502	—	537	1236	569	? 1254	to	—
503 <sup>2</sup>	—	538	1258		1229	610	—
504	1025	539	1226	570	1273	611	? 1014
505	1001	540	1265	571	1267	612	—
506	980	541	1239	572	1271	to	—
507	985	541*	—	573	1219	669	—
508	1003	542	1240	574	—	669*	1056
509	986	543	1237	575	1275		
510	1000						

<sup>1</sup> 478=271.<sup>2</sup> 503=583.

II.

CORRESPONDENCES BETWEEN THE CAT. MSS. ANGL. (1697)  
AND THE PRESENT CATALOGUE.

CAT. MSS.	PRESENT	CAT. MSS.	PRESENT	CAT. MSS.	PRESENT	CAT. MSS.	PRESENT
ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER
691	361	719	301	746	104	773	49
692	346	720	57	747	453	774	307
693	404	721	81	748	{260	775	287
694	403	722	306		{ 40	776	296
695	348	723	264	749	55	777	285
696	476	724	246	750	304	778	275
697	477	725	243	751	347	779	300
698	{271	726 (1)	315	752	114	780	322
	{478	(2)	74	753	94	781	323
699	250	(3)	591	754	131	782	277
700	5	727	90	755	131	783	325
701	471	728	461	756	395	784	101
702	4	729	320	757	100	785	324
703	297	730	102	758	129	786	281
704	470	731	358	759	99	787	319
705	472	732	362	760	312	788	303
706	3	733	408	761	240	789	326
707	473	734	409	762	122	790	329
708	474	735	441	763	309	791	310
709	244	736	439	764	445	792	463
710	481	737	440	765 (1)	276	793	370
711	66	738	339	765 (2-8)	} 290	794	375
712	268	739	70	766		795	37
713	270	740	247	767	292	796	75
714	475	741	265	768	279	797	317
715	48	742	265	769	349	798	305
716	68	743	60	770	127	799	286
717	295	744	69	771	447	800	{289
718	267	745	108	772	298		{278

CAT. MSS. PRESENT		CAT. MSS. PRESENT		CAT. MSS. PRESENT		CAT. MSS. PRESENT	
ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER
801	299	839	356	878	605	917	263
802	321	840	352	879	269	918	262
803	302	841	120	880	311	919	222
804	351	842	212	881	1	920	38
805	316	843	208	882	257	921	63
806	371	844	407	883	493	922	89
807	93	845	386	884	256	923	118
808	332	846	284	885	?493	924	327
809	331	847	8	886	254	925	123
810	282	848	18	887	not 259	926	134
811	330	849	19	888	253	927	128
812	333	850	20	889	255	928	214
813	328	851	251	890	252	929	171
814	39	852	17	891	28	930	157
815	56	853	16	892	44	931	166
816	294	854	15	893	23	932	237
817	52	855	2	894	33	933	42
818	25	856	12	895	45	934	80
819	27	857	14	896	41	935	26
820	61	858	?	897	43	936	29
821	138	859	483	898	163	937	82
822	112	860	13	899	172	938	58
823	119	861	10	900	34	939	92
824	87	862	479*	901	32	940	103
825	364	863	11	902	67	941	424
826	71	864	31	903	21	942	280
827	337	865	24	904	491	943†	249
828	353	866	22	905	30	944‡	514
829	402	867	589	906	242	945	50
830	232	868	600	907	482	946	47
	354	869	293	908	7	947	360
831	115	870	248	909	261	948	355
832	88	871	46	910	36	949	76
833	116	872	51	911	308	950	77
834	374	873	245	912	274	951	35
835	378	874	6	913	91	952	414
836	359	875	288	914	85	953	487
837	394	876	?283	915	380	954	59
838	357	877	258	916	54	955	98

\* Under no. 271 Smith states that 271=477 in his Catalogue. This is wrong; it corresponds to 478, hence confusion. Further, there is no manuscript in Smith numbered 479; this number I assign to the *Codex Justiniani* in my Catalogue. It stands in the proper place; one number (858 or 859) in *Cat. MSS. Angl.* lacks any corresponding volume.

† Nos. 943 and 1064 are both descriptions of the same book, no. 249 in Smith.

‡ Nos. 944 and 1059 are both descriptions of no. 514.

TABLE II.

xix

CAT. MSS. PRESENT		CAT. MSS. PRESENT		CAT. MSS. PRESENT		CAT. MSS. PRESENT	
ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER
956	97	1002	490	1048	383	1094	194
957	78	1003	508	1049	668	1095	187
958	86	1004	113	1050	434	1096	192
959	95	1005	462	1051	203	1097	588
960	111	1006	200	1052	377	1098	83
961	96	1007	484	1053	365	1099	336
962	345	1008	183	1054	202	1100	144
963	117	1009	152	1055	221	1101	106
964	79	1010	495	1056	216	1102	158
965	366	1011	494	1057	224	1103	201
966	379	1012	458	1058	215	1104	196
967	373	1013	468	1059	514	1105	188
968	376	1014	2611	1060	189	1106	186
969	198	1015	448	1061	193	1107	190
970	147	1016	466	1062	180	1108	429
971	105	1017	464	1063	148	1109	426
972	467	1018	344	1064	249	1110	162
973	159	1019	313	1065	412	1111	184
974	178	1020	465	1066	343	1112	151
975	401	1021	469	1067	179	1113	185
976	411	1022	199	1068	363	1114	142
977	400	1023	182	1069	450	1115	164
978	451	1024	139	1070	146	1116	153
979	480	1025	504	1071	177	1117	433
980	506	1026	141	1072	107	1118	173
981	109	1027	181	1073	175	1119	391
982	452	1028	110	1074	140	1120	392
983	485	1029	137	1075	176	1121	393
984	486	1030	136	1076	156	1122	382
985	507	1031	488	1077	149	1123	396
986	509	1032	272	1078	124	1124	381
987	342	1033	492	1079	595	1125	432
988	367	1034	273	1080	130	1126	431
989	167	1035	446	1081	132	1127	430
990	460	1036	596	1082	169	1128	384
991	335	1037	459	1083	135	1129	443
992	369	1038	165	1084	126	1130	436
993	368	1039	340	1085	170	1131	223
994	499	1040	594	1086	121	1132	231
995	511	1041	593	1087	168	1133	227
996	497	1042	341	1088	154	1134	
997	512	1043	338	1089	160	1135	230
998	500	1044	438	1090	197	1136	437
999	513	1045	385	1091	204	1137	210
1000	510	1046	418	1092	145	1138	205
1001	505	1047	417	1093	195	1139	238

CAT. MSS.	PRESENT	CAT. MSS.	PRESENT	CAT. MSS.	PRESENT	CAT. MSS.	PRESENT
ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER
1140	233	1175	456	1209	415	1243	535
1141	239	1176	62	1210	133	1244	534
1142	217	1177	455	1211	174	1245	545
1143	410	1178	65	1212	516	1246	533
1144	427	1179	585	1213	563	1247	556
1145	207	1180*		1214	564	1248	560
1146	209	1181	314	1215	517	1249	554
1147	428	1182	291	1216	519	1250	562
1148	235	1183	64	1217	520	1251	548
1149	442	1184	143	1218	522	1252	546
1150	236	1185	592	1219	573	1253	567
1151	225	1186	?608	1220	523	1254	569
1152	234	1187	73	1221	524	1255	567
1153	211	1188	150	1222	529	1256	547
1154	413	1189	372	1223	530	1257	551
1155	241	1190		1224	528	1258	538
1156	213	1191	389	1225	532	1259	549
1157	226	1192	423	1226	539	1260	550
1158	229	1193	398	1227	527	1261	552
1159	206	1194	586	1228	525	1262	558
1160	219	1195	422	1229	569	1263	559
1161	435	1196	421	1230	544	1264	557
1162	228	1197	420	1231	526	1265	540
1163	220	1198	419	1232	599	1266	552
1164	218	1199	390	1233	565	1267	571
1165	266	1200	425	1234	531	1268	515
1166	72	1201	405	1235	606	1269	568
1167	597	1202	416	1236	537	1270	566
1168	318	1203	397	1237	543	1271	572
1169	454	1204	155	1238	555	1272	561
1170	449	1205	387	1239	541	1273	570
1171	334	1206	388	1240	542	1274	577
1172	84	1207	399	1241	553	1275	575
1173	53	1208	191	1242	536	1276	576
1174	406						

\* Univ. Libr. Ff. 3. 33.



### III.

#### CORRESPONDENCES BETWEEN THE PRESENT CATALOGUE AND THAT OF THOMAS JAMES (1600).

M = MOORE, C = CAIUS.

PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES
1	247	39	1.19	77	C	115	269
2	73	40	60	78		116	265
3	1.31	41	34	79	63	117	19
4		42		80*	16	118	187
5		43	82	81		119	(cf. 95)
6		44		82	1.26	120	78
7		45	281	83	M	121	M
8		46		84	M	122	147
9	—	47		85	262	123	
10		48	1.25	86	183	124	M
11		49	89	87	198	125	—
12		50		88	227	126	M
13		51	193	89	153	127	?69
14		52	131	90	53?	128	
15		53	M	91		129	154
16		54	5	92	1.22	130	M
17		55	201	93	97	131	151
18		56	1.13	94	47	132	M
19		57	8	95	167	133	M
20		58	1.20	96	218	134	
21	29	59	238	97	15	135	M
22		60	45	98	13 (2-5)	136	70
23		61	92	99	173	137	
24		62	M	100	207	138	244
25	1.4	63	139	101	240	139	
26	1.9	64	M	102	189	140	M
27	220	65	M	103	1.23	141	122
28	216	66	136	104	275	142	M
29	1.5	67		105	132	143	M
30	143	68	1.8	106	M	144	M
31		69	129	107	M	145	M
32		70	1.32	108	263	146	M
33	229	71	223 or 250	109	65	147	?162
34		72	M	110	113	148	?150
35	?179	73	M	111	221	149	M
36	25	74	52	112	95	150	M
37	235	75	260	113	84	151	M
38	1.2	76	C	114	208	152	

\* = 447.

PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES
153	M	200	74	247	—	294	1.7
154	M	201	M	248		295	164
155	M	202	76	249	?—	296	128
156	M	203	148	250	1.31	297	1.31
157		204	M	251		298	10
158	M	205	M	252		299	
159	120	206	M	253		300	248
160	M	207	M	254	185	301	1.16
161		208	71	255	?190	302	83
162	M	209	M	256		303	181
163	93 <sup>b</sup>	210	M	257	?188	304	194
164	M	211	M	258		305	14
165		212	?75	259		306	37
166		213		260	56	307	212
167	?258	214		261	24	308	
168	M	215		262	?115	309	271
169	M	216		263	249	310	3
170	M	217	1.24	264	1.17	311	153
171		218	M	265	2	312	?135
172	170	219	M	266	M	313	102
173	M	220	M	267	1.6	314	M
174	M	221		268	1.11	315	?137
175	M	222	?1.3	269	144	316	
176	M	223	M	270	1.10	317	9
177	M	224	—	271 (=478)	1.28	318	M
178	108	225	M	272	4	319	110
179	M	226	M	273		320	?168
180	?206	227	M	274	138	321	252
181	31	228	M	275		322	
182		229	M	276	64	323	174
183	192	230	M	277	62	324	279
184	M	231	M	278	50	325	213
185	M	232	M	279	?184	326	182
186	M	233	M	280	?179	327	
187	M	234	M	281	203, 279	328	43
188	M	235	M	282	280	329	1.30
189	—	236	M	283	276	330	22
190	M	237		284		331	241
191	M	238	M	285	85	332	134
192	M	239	M	286	44	333	239
193	?75	240	67	287	159	334	M
194	M	241	M	288		335	267
195	M	242	197	289	119	336	M
196	M	243	?233	290	255	337	
197	M	244	1.31	291	M	338	80
198	79	245		292	118	339	41
199	?199	246	1.12	293	254	340	?165

TABLE III.

PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES
341		388	M	435	M	482	20
342	222	389	M	436	M	483	
343	M	390	M	437	M	484	253
344	?226	391	M	438	?245	485	38
345	36	392	M	439		486	142
346	—	393	M	440	270	487	90
347	1.27	394	145	441	117	488	236
348	—	395	152	442	M	489	
349	266	396	M	443	M	490	6
350	—	397	M	444		491	
351	172	398	M	445	—	492	
352		399	M	446	13(1)	493	?188
353	40	400	99	447 (=80)	16	494	33
354	51	401	81	448	17	495	C
355	C	402	169	449	M	496	—
356		403	1.14	450	M	497	21
357		404	1.33	451		498	—
358	230	405	M	452	237	499	127
359	?268	406		453	217	500	C
360	C	407	100	454	M	501	—
361	—	408	210	455	M	502	—
362	23	409		456	M	503	—
363	M	410	M	457	M	504	1.1
364	250 or 223	411	77	458	274	505	224
365	87	412	M	459	228	506	?39
366		413	M	460	?54	507	32, 257
367		414	149	461	98	508	234 ?272
368}		415	M	462	1.33	509	277
369}	?66	416	M	463	94	510	256
370	146	417	?107	464	93 <sup>a</sup>	511	1
371	7	418		465	?18	512	259
372	M	419	M	466	?68	513	?121 or 258
373	171	420	M	467	35	—	
374	11	421	M	468		589	
375	243	422	M	469		590	—
376		423	M	470	1.31	591	?103
377		424		471	1.31	592	M
378	12	425	M	472	1.31	593	57
379	42	426	M	473	1.31	594	95
380		427	M	474	1.31	595	M
381	M	428	M	475	1.18	596	C
382	M	429	M	476	1.21	—	
383		430	M	477	1.29	600	
384	M	431	M	478	1.28	605	
385	202	432	M	479		609	?200
386	195	433	M	480		611	211
387	M	434		481	160	668	196

IV.

CORRESPONDENCES BETWEEN THE CATALOGUE OF  
THOMAS JAMES AND THE PRESENT CATALOGUE.

THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER
<i>In Bibliotheca</i>		<i>In Archiuis</i>		<i>In Archiuis</i>		<i>In Archiuis</i>	
1	504	1	511	35	467	70	136
2	?38	2	265	36	345	71	208
3	222	3	310	37	306	72	
4	25	4		38	485	73	2
5	29	5	54	39	?506	74	200
6	267	6	490	40	353	75	212 or 193
7	294	7	371	41	339	76	202
8	68	8	57	42	379	77	?411
9	26	9	317	43	328	78	120
10	270	10	298	44	286	79	198
11	268	11	374	45	?60	80	338
12	246	12	378	46		81	?401
13	56	13 art. 1	446	47	94	82	?43
14	403	13 art. 2-5	98	48		83	302
15	?	14	305	49		84	113
16	301	15	97	50	278	85	285
17	?264	16	80=447	51	354	86	
18	475	17	448	52	?74	87	365
19	39	18	465	53	?90	88	
20	58	19	117	54	460	89	49
21	476	20	482	55		90	487
22	92	21	497	56	260	91	
23	103	22	330	57	593	92	61
24	?217 and 232	23	?362	58		93 <sup>a</sup>	464
25	48	24	261	59		93 <sup>b</sup>	?163
26	82	25	36	60	40	94	463
27	347	26		61		95	?594
28	271, 478	27		62	277	96	112
29	477	28		63	79	97	93
30	329	29	21	64	276	98	461
31	3, 4, 5	30		65	109	99	400
	244, 250, 297	31	181	66	368, 9	100	407
	470-1-2-3-4	32	507	67	240	101	
32	70	33	494	68	?466	102	313
33	404	34	?41	69	?127	103	?591

TABLE IV.

XXV

THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER
<i>In Archiuis</i>		<i>In Archiuis</i>		<i>In Archiuis</i>		<i>In Archiuis</i>	
104		149	414	194	304	238	59
105		150	?148	195	386	239	333
106		151	131	196	668*	240	101
107	?417	152	395	197	242	241	331
108	178	153	311	198	87	242	
109		154	129	199	?199	243	375
110	319	155	89	200	?609	244	138
111		156		201	55	245	?438
112		157		202	385	246	
113	110	158		203	281	247	1
114		159	287	204		248	300
115	?262	160	481	205		249	263
116		161		206	180	250	364
117	441	162		207	100	251	
118	292	163		208	114	252	321
119	289	164	295	209		253	484
120	159	165	340	210	408	254	293
121	?513 or 167	166		211	611	255	290
122	141	167	95	212	307	256	510
123		168	?320	213	325	257	507
124		169	402	214		258	?167 or 513
125		170	172	215		259	512
126		171	373	216	28	260	
127	499	172	351	217	453	261	
128	296	173	99	218	96	262	85
129	69	174	323	219		263	108
130		175		220	27	264	
131	52	176		221	111	265	116
132	105	177		222	342	266	349
133	462	178		223	?71	267	?335
134	332	179	?35 or 280	224	505	268	?359
135	?312	180		225		269	115
136	66	181	303	226	?344	270	440
137		182	326	227		271	309
138	274	183	86	228	459	272	?508
139	63	184	?279	229	?33	273	
140		185	254	230	358	274	458
141		186		231		275	104
142	486	187	118	232		276	283
143	30	188	257 or 493	233	?243	277	509
144	269	189	102	234	508	278	299
145	394	190	?255	235	?37	279	281
146	370	191		236	488	280	282
147	122	192	183	237	452	281	45
148	203	193	51				

V.

SHOWING THE CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN THE NUMBERS  
IN SMITH'S CATALOGUE AND THOSE SUBSEQUENTLY ADDED.

NOTE. In recent years the Manuscripts have all been supplied with a second number, differing from Smith's. This second numeration is in red. As Smith's numbers are habitually quoted by Students, I have given them precedence in my Catalogue; but in each case I subjoin the *red* number, thus 89) (Smith)  
171) (red no.)

A.

BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED
1	1	26	15	51	28	76	43
2	2	27	16	52	29	77	44
3	3	28	17	53	30	78	45
4	4	29	18	54	31	79	161
5	5	30	19	55	32	80	162
6	6	31	20	56	33	81	163
7	7	32	21	57	151	82	164
8	8	33	139	58	152	83	165
9	9	34	140	59	153	84	166
10	10	35	141	60	154	85	167
11	11	36	142	61	155	86	168
12	128	37	143	62	156	87	169
13	129	38	144	63	157	88	170
14	130	39	145	64	158	89	171
15	131	40	146	65	159	90	172
16	132	41	147	66	160	91	173
17	133	42	148	67	34	92	174
18	134	43	149	68	35	93	175
19	135	44	150	69	36	94	46
20	136	45	22	70	37	95	47
21	137	46	23	71	38	96	48
22	138	47	24	72	39	97	49
23	12	48	25	73	40	98	50
24	13	49	26	74	41	99	51
25	14	50	27	75	42	100	52

TABLE V.

xxvii

BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED
101	53	148	198	195	101	242	488
102	54	149	199	196	102	243	489
103	55	150	200	197	103	244	490
104	56	151	201	198	104	245	491
105	57	152	202	199	105	246	492
106	58	153	203	200	106	247	473
107	176	154	204	201	107	248	493
108	177	155	205	202	108	249	277
109	178	156	206	203	109	250	495
110	179	157	207	204	110	251	295
111	180	158	208	205	111	252	496
112	181	159	209	206	112	253	497
113	182	160	81	207	113	254	498
114	183	161	82	208	114	255	474
115	184	162	83	209	115	256	661
116	185	163	84	210	225	257	662
117	186	164	85	211	226	258	475
118	187	165	86	212	227	259	663
119	188	166	87	213	228	260	664
120	189	167	88	214	229	261	665
121	190	168	89	215	230	262	666
122	59	169	90	216	231	263	667
123	60	170	91	217	232	264	668
124	61	171	92	218	233	265	669
125	62	172	93	219	234	266	670
126	64	173	94	220	235	267	652
127	65	174	95	221	236	268	501
128	66	175	96	222	237	269	502
129	67	176	97	223	238	270	503
130	70	177	210	224	239	271	660
131	71	178	211	225	240	272	504
132	72	179	212	226	241	273	505
133	73	180	213	227	242	274	506
134	74	181	214	228	243	275	507
135	75	182	215	229	244	276	508
136	76	183	216	230	116	277	509
137	77	184	217	231	117	278	687
138	78	185	218	232	118	279	272
139	79	186	219	233	119	280	673
140	80	187	220	234	120	281	674
141	191	188	221	235	121	282	675
142	192	189	222	236	122	283	676
143	193	190	223	237	123	284	677
144	194	191	224	238	124	285	678
145	195	192	98	239	125	286	679
146	196	193	99	240	126	287	680
147	197	194	100	241	127	288	681

BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED
289	273	336	725	383	603	430	430
290	682	337	565	384	604	431	431
291	274	338	534	385	605	432	433
292	275	339	535	386	606	433	432
293	683	340	536	387	607	434	434
294	688	341	537	388	608	435	435
295	689	342	538	389	609	436	634
296	690	343	539	390	610	437	436
297	691	344	540	391	611	438	635
298	337	345	620	392	612	439	437
299	696	346	566	393	613	440	438
300	514	347	726	394	614	441	636
301	515	348	541	395	742	442	637
302	516	349	542	396	615	443	440
303	517	350	567	397	616	444	638
304	705	351	568	398	617	445	741
305	372	352	546	399	618	446	528
306	373	353	580	400	729	447	529
307	375	354	581	401	623	448	409
308	706	355	582	402	411	449	390
309	707	356	583	403	412	450	391
310	708	357	584	404	625	451	392
311	709	358	585	405	626	451 <sup>a</sup>	—
312	710	359	586	406	627	452	379
313	711	360	587	407	413	453	717
314	376	361	442	408	414	454	357
315	377	362	441	409	628	455	393
316	712	363	569	410	629	456	394
317	713	364	619	411	415	457	395
318	510	365	728	412	416	458	396
319	521	366	588	413	630	459	718
320	684	367	589	414	631	460	397
321	522	368	590	415	632	461	734
322	523	369	591	416	633	462	735
323	524	370	592	417	447	463	719
324	378	371	622	418	417	464	571
325	525	372	621	419	418	465	572
326	526	373	593	420	419	466	573
327	527	374	594	421	420	467	574
328	715	375	595	422	422	468	575
329	410	376	596	423	423	469	576
330	716	377	597	424	448	470	653
331	722	378	598	425	425	471	654
332	723	379	599	426	426	472	655
333	533	380	600	427	427	473	656
334	727	381	601	428	428	474	657
335	724	382	602	429	429	475	672



TABLE V.

BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED
476	658	523	291	569	327	616	548
477	659	524	292	570	449	617	549
478	660	525	697	571	326	618	364
479	511	526	698	572	730	619	342
480	476	527	609	573	280	620	456
481	477	528	700	574	450	621	457
482	478	529	701	575	451	622	458
483	479	530	702	576	451	623	389
484	480	531	703	577	452	624	738
485	481	532	704	578	328	625	459
486	482	533	297	579	530	626	639
487	483	534	298	580	685	627	250
488	484	535	299	581	329	628	640
489	485	536	300	582	330	629	578
490	486	537	301	583	331	630	641
491	487	538	302	584	332	631	460
492	261	539	338	585	333	632	732
493	262	540	303	586	334	633	461
494	263	541	304	587	335	634	579
495	264	541*	305	588	737	635	532
496	265	542	306	589	499	636	462
497	266	543	307	590	336	637	733
498	267	544	308	591	720	638	714
499	268	545	309	592	361	639	739
500	382	546	310	593	453	640	557
501	269	547	311	594	454		558
502	270	548	312	595	547	641	559
(503 = 583)		549	313	596	455		560
504	271	550	314	597	362	642	465
505	383	551	315	598	494	643	351
506	384	552	316	599	281	644	—
507	385	553	317	600	512	645	352
508	387	554	318	601	531	646	—
509	386	555	319	602	278	647	—
510	388	556	324	603	276	648	353
511	577	557	324	604	339	649	347
512	543	558	324	605	513	650	348
513	544	559	322	606	513*	651	349
514	736	560	320	607	279	652	350
515	283	561	320	608	500	653	467
516	284	562	321	609	340	654	468
517	285	563	323	610	—	655	469
518	286	564	324	611	341	656	470
519	287	565	322	612	363	657	471
520	288	566	324	613	686	657*	563
521	289	567	325	614	—	658	642
522	290	568	326	615	—	659	643

TABLE V.

BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED
660	644	673	400	689	—	705	556
661	251	674	401	690	—	706	692
662	—	675	402	691	—	707	693
663	740	676	403	692	—	708	694
664	—	677	404	693	258	709	695
665	472	678	405	694	354	710	743
666	—	679	406	695	651	711	—
667	—	680	407	696	282	712	—
668	—	681	408	697	—	713	—
668*	645	682	399	698	—	714	—
669	—	683	650	699	—	715	—
669*	646	684	398	700	—	716	—
670	648	685	257	701	552	717	—
670*	647	686	551	702	553	718	—
671	649	687	—	703	554	719	—
672	—	688	—	704	555	720	—
672*	252						

## B.

RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK
1	1	26	49	51	99	76	136
2	2	27	50	52	100	77	137
3	3	28	51	53	101	78	138
4	4	29	52	54	102	79	139
5	5	30	53	55	103	80	140
6	6	31	54	56	104	81	160
7	7	32	55	57	105	82	161
8	8	33	56	58	106	83	162
9	9	34	67	59	122	84	163
10	10	35	68	60	123	85	164
11	11	36	69	61	124	86	165
12	23	37	70	62	125	87	166
13	24	38	71	63		88	167
14	25	39	72	64	126	89	168
15	26	40	73	65	127	90	169
16	27	41	74	66	128	91	170
17	28	42	75	67	129	92	171
18	29	43	76	68		93	172
19	30	44	77	69		94	173
20	31	45	78	70	130	95	174
21	32	46	94	71	131	96	175
22	45	47	95	72	132	97	176
23	46	48	96	73	133	98	192
24	47	49	97	74	134	99	193
25	48	50	98	75	135	100	194

TABLE V.

xxxı

RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK
101	195	148	42	195	145	242	227
102	196	149	43	196	146	243	228
103	197	150	44	197	147	244	229
104	198	151	57	198	148	245	
105	199	152	58	199	149	246	
106	200	153	59	200	150	247	
107	201	154	60	201	151	248	
108	202	155	61	202	152	249	
109	203	156	62	203	153	250	627
110	204	157	63	204	154	251	661
111	205	158	64	205	155	252	
112	206	159	65	206	156	253	
113	207	160	66	207	157	254	
114	208	161	79	208	158	255	
115	209	162	80	209	159	256	
116	230	163	81	210	177	257	685
117	231	164	82	211	178	258	693
118	232	165	83	212	179	259	
119	233	166	84	213	180	260	
120	234	167	85	214	181	261	492
121	235	168	86	215	182	262	493
122	236	169	87	216	183	263	494
123	237	170	88	217	184	264	495
124	238	171	89	218	185	265	496
125	239	172	90	219	186	266	497
126	240	173	91	220	187	267	498
127	241	174	92	221	188	268	499
128	12	175	93	222	189	269	501
129	13	176	107	223	190	270	502
130	14	177	108	224	191	271	504
131	15	178	109	225	210	272	279
132	16	179	110	226	211	273	289
133	17	180	111	227	212	274	291
134	18	181	112	228	213	275	292
135	19	182	113	229	214	276	603
136	20	183	114	230	215	277	249
137	21	184	115	231	216	278	602
138	22	185	116	232	217	279	607
139	33	186	117	233	218	280	573
140	34	187	118	234	219	281	599
141	35	188	119	235	220	282	696
142	36	189	120	236	221	283	515
143	37	190	121	237	222	284	516
144	38	191	141	238	223	285	517
145	39	192	142	239	224	286	518
146	40	193	143	240	225	287	519
147	41	194	144	241	226	288	520

RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK
289	521	332	584	379	452	426	426
290	522	333	585	380		427	427
291	523	334	586	381		428	428
292	524	335	587	382	500	429	429
293		336	590	383	505	430	430
294		337	298	384	506	431	431
295	251	338	539	385	507	432	433
296		339	604	386	509	433	432
297	533	340	609	387	508	434	434
298	534	341	611	388	510	435	435
299	535	342	619	389	623	436	437
300	536	343		390	449	437	439
301	537	344		391	450	438	440
302	538	345		392	451	439	
303	540	346		393	455	440	
304	541	347	649	394	456	441	362
305	541*	348	650	395	457	442	361
306	542	349	651	396	458	443	
307	543	350	652	397	460	444	
308	544	351	643	398	684	445	
309	545	352	645	399	682	446	
310	546	353	648	400	673	447	417
311	547	354	694	401	674	448	424
312	548	355		402	675	449	570
313	549	356		403	676	450	574
314	550	357	454	404	677	451	575, 6
315	551	358		405	678	452	577
316	552	359		406	679	453	593
317	553	360		407	680	454	594
318	554	361	592	408	681	455	596
319	555	362	597	409	448	456	620
	560	363	612	410	329	457	621
320	561	364	618	411	402	458	622
321	562	365		412	403	459	625
	559	366		413	407	460	631
322	565	367		414	408	461	633
323	563	368		415	411	462	636
	556-8	369		416	412	463	
324	564, 566	370		417		464	
325	567	371		418	417	465	642
	568	372	305	419	418	466	
326	571	373	306	420	419	467	653
327	569	374		421	420	468	654
328	578	375	307	422	422	469	655
329	581	376	314	423	423	470	656
330	582	377	315	424		471	657
331	583(=503)	378	324	425	425	472	665

TABLE V.

xxxiii

RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK
473	247	519		566	346	613	393
474	255	520		567	350	614	394
475	258	521	319	568	351	615	396
476	480	522		569	363	616	397
477	481	523		570		617	398
478	482	524		571	464	618	399
479	483	525	325	572	465	619	364
480	484	526	326	573	466	620	345
481	485	527	327	574	467	621	
482	486	528	446	575	468	622	371
483	487	529	447	576	469	623	401
484	488	530	579	577	511	624	
485	489	531	601	578	629	625	404
486	490	532	635	579	634	626	405
487	491	533	333	580	353	627	406
488	242	534	338	581	354	628	409
489	243	535	339	582	355	629	410
490	244	536	340	583	356	630	413
491	245	537	341	584	357	631	414
492	246	538	342	585	358	632	415
493	248	539	343	586	359	633	416
494	598	540	344	587	360	634	436
495	250	541	348	588	366	635	438
496	252	542	349	589	367	636	441
497	253	543	512	590	368	637	442
498	254	544	513	591	369	638	444
499	589	545		592	370	639	626
500	608	546	352	593	373	640	628
501	268	547	595	594	374	641	630
502	269	548	616	595	375	642	658
503	270	549	617	596	376	643	659
504	272	550		597	377	644	660
505	273	551	686	598	378	645	668
506	274	552	701	599	379	646	669*
507	275	553	702	600	380	647	670*
508	276	554	703	601	381	648	670
509	277	555	704	602	382	649	671
510	318	556	705	603	383	650	683
511	479	557	640	604	384	651	695
512	600	558	641	605	385	652	
513	605	559	641*	606	386	653	470
513*	606	560	641**	607	387	654	471
514	300	561		608	388	655	472
515	301	562		609	389	656	473
516	302	563	657*	610	390	657	474
517	303	564		611	391	658	476
518		565		612	392	659	477

RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK
660	478	683	293	706	308	729	400
661	256	684	320	707	309	730	572
662	257	685	580	708	310	731	
663	259	686	613	709	311	732	632
664	260	687	278	710	312	733	637
665	261	688	294	711	313	734	461
666	262	689	295	712	316	735	462
667	263	690	296	713	317	736	514
668	264	691	297	714	638	737	588
669	265	692		715	328	738	624
670	266	693		716	330	739	639
671	649	694		717	453	740	663
672	475	695		718	459	741	445
673	280	696	299	719	463	742	395
674	281	697	525	720	591	743	710
675	282	698	526	721		744	
676	283	699	527	722	331	745	
677	284	700	528	723	332	746	
678	285	701	529	724	335	747	
679	286	702	530	725	336	748	
680	287	703	531	726	347	749	
681	288	704	532	727	334	750	
682	290	705	304	728	365		

MANUSCRIPTS IN JAMES'S LIST NOT IDENTIFIED<sup>1</sup>.

I. In Bibliotheca.

15. Liber incerto auctore propter principium mutilum: proponit et soluit varias  
questiones Theologicas.

II. In Archiuis.

4. Grammatica incerto auctore. Pr. *Prosodiae quaedam pars*. Una cum  
dictionario copiosissimo.
26. Liber Iuris Ciuilis uel Canonici, Dubii generis.
27. Alius liber chartaceus de Iure Canonico.
28. Pandectae Iustiniani.
30. Iustinianus de Codice.
46. Iustinianus in Codice nouo.
48. Digestum Vetus.
49. Liber Iuris Canonici.
55. Miscellanea Theologica, aliaque.
58. Liber scriptus in Iure Canonico.
59. Iustinianus de nouo Codice.
61. Operis noui meditatio in Iure Ciuili.
72. Liber de nouo codice Iustiniani.
86. De emendatione Iustiniani Codicis.
88. Liber 6 Decretorum.
91. Iustinianus.
101. Anon. in Iure Ciuili.
104. Institutiones Iustiniani.
105. Anon. in Iure Canonico.
106. Alius denuo de eodem.
109. Grammatica incerto auctore. Pr. *Quoniam ante*.
111. Iustinianus.
112. Liber Iuris Canonici.
114. Liber in Iure Canonico.
116. Tract. quomodo sacerdos debet habere se ad peccatorem uenientem ad  
confessionem.
123. Libri Pandectarum.
124. Liber Iuris Canonici.
125. Iustinianus de Cod. nouo.
126. Institutiones Iustiniani.
130. Anon. in Iure Canonico.

<sup>1</sup> See p. x.

137. Sermones Ianuensis.
140. Liber habens se in morem Pantheologiae, desideratur principium.
141. Anon. in Physica. Liber imperfectus.
156. Justinianus super ueteri Codice.
157. Misc. theologica Anonymi.
158. Liber imperfectus in Iure Canonico.
161. Iustinianus de nouo Codice.
162. Liber medicus qui procedit secundum literas alphabeti.
163. Bonifacius in decretis.
166. De sponsalibus et matrimoniis.
175. Apparatus Infortiati.
176. Liber Iuris Canon.
177. 1. Liber cui Pr. *Incipit norma auctoritatis vitae perfectorum*. Agit de Anchoretis uel Eremitis et desiderantur nonnulla.
2. De maneriis magnatum et expensis eorum ordinandis uel moderandis.
3. Liber cui tit. *Horologium viatorum*.
4. Varii astronomici tract.
5. Algorismus metricae.
6. Liber versuum. *Vulneror et clausum porto sub pectore telum*, mutilus fine.
178. Liber incerti auctoris paruus. Pr. *Quia in sophistis*.
180. Apparatus Innocentii quarti.
186. Institutiones Iustiniani.
191. Anon. in Iure Canonico.
204. Liber Iuris Canonici.
205. Alius liber denuo de eodem.
209. Liber Grammaticalis et alia.
214. Apparatus Codicis cum omnibus additionibus et authenticis.
215. Diuersi tract. Anglice et Latine.
219. Digestorum libri.
225. Repertorium in Iure Canonico.
226. 1. Commentator super lib. *Metaphys.* et *Physicorum*. = 344?
2. Idem super parua naturalia et organum.
3. Expositio super Priscianum in minori, liber mutilus et mancus.
231. Guido de Baypho in Iure Canonico.
232. Pandectae Iustiniani.
233. Homiliae diuersorum in Euangelia, liber imperfectus, attamen bene scriptus. = 243?
242. Anon. in Iure Canonico.
246. Institutiones Iustiniani.
251. Liber Iuris Canonici.
260. Liber 1 Summae fratris Thomae.
261. Codex.
264. Porphyrius.
272. Libri 5 Gulielmi medici. Pr. *Sicut dicit Philosophus*. = 508 (?)
273. Liber Iuris Ciuilis mutilus.



## CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS.

1. } C. M. A. 881  
 1. } James 247

Vellum,  $18 \times 11\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 290 + 2, double columns of 82 lines.  
 Cent. xiv, xv, well written, with good English ornament.

2 fo. exceptionem.

On the flyleaf is a note (xv) beginning:

Nota quod domina Milancia fuit uxor Johannis Andree.

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves 1<sup>12</sup>-7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>10</sup>  
 17<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>8</sup>-22<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>12</sup>-28<sup>12</sup>.

### Contents:

Nouella Johannis Andree super III, IV, v Decretalium.

Incipit liber tercius de uita et honestate clericorum . . . f. 1

Finito tractatu iudiciorum.

Liber IV . . . . . 159

Liber v . . . . . 203

Ends f. 290 a. 290 b is blank.

There are a fair number of marginal notes in the earlier part of the book.

2. } C. M. A. 855  
 2. } James 73

Vellum,  $17 \times 11$ , ff. 315 + 41, text and gloss in double columns.  
 Varying numbers of lines to a page. Cent. xiii, xiv in a fine round Italian hand: spaces for miniatures left blank.

Copious notes in a small xivth cent. hand are added throughout.

Old binding, skin over boards.

2 fo. *text.* timonii.

Legal notes on the flyleaves,

*gloss,* nisi in casibus.

*Collation* : 2 flyleaves, 1<sup>12</sup>-11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>14</sup> (4 canc.) 13<sup>12</sup>-25<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>4</sup> | 2 flyleaves.

Contents :

Digest 1. s. Codicis ueteris secundum volumen.

alias Infortiatum.

Liber 1. Dotis causa . . . . . f. 1

Gloss. So. inci. q. adiutos petatur.

Lib. XIV ends p. 315 a: non sit reuersus.

Expl. tres partes.

Inc. Rubrice Infortiati.

On the flyleaves are the following Cautiones :

1. Ricardi de Derham...ciste de Lyng...a.d. 1394.
2. Joh. Necton...ciste S. Trinitatis...1381, with par decretalium and libri Anselmi.
3. Name erased, and Mag. Joh. de Wodehyll...ciste de Lufnam ...1365.
4. Original name erased, Nicholai Cleye substituted...in cista de Nel...1370. Supplement. Hugo in albo coopertorio.

Richard de Derham (Venn 1. 4) was Fellow of the College, Warden of King's Hall, Chancellor of the University etc. and probably died in 1417.

3.

3.

{ C. M. A. 706  
 { James I. 31

Vellum, 17<sup>4</sup>/<sub>5</sub> × 11<sup>9</sup>/<sub>10</sub>, ff. 172, double columns of 55 lines. Cent. xv, before 1463. Clearly written.

Given in 1463 by John Beverley. On the second cover is the old label under horn :

Vienna super libros Machabeorum 12 prophetarum et Daniele bis. Ex dono Beuerle.

Old binding, white skin over boards. 2 fo. terrenitatis.

Initials in blue and red.

*Collation* : 1<sup>2</sup>-3<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>0</sup> (wants all after 1) 5<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> (wants 8) 8<sup>8</sup> (wants 1-3) -23<sup>8</sup> (wants 8). The rest (over 50 leaves) has been cut out.

Contents :

Hugo de Vienna super Machabeos etc. . . . . f. 1

*Machabeorum libri*. Iste est primus prologus

—se accusabiles reddunt.

Some leaves apparently blank are cut out after this (f. 25).

ProL. in XII prophetas . . . . . f. 26

Stabat mare super duodecim boues.

Ending imperfectly in Zeph. III:

In medio ierusalem populum.

On John Beverley see Venn I. 6.

4.

{ C. M. A. 702

4.

{ James I. 31

Vellum, ff. 157, uniform with the last, and in a similar if not actually the same hand.

Label on second cover:

Vienna a Nocturno Exultate usque ad finem Psalterii. Ex dono M<sup>ri</sup> Beuerle.

2 fo. exaudiui.

*Collation*: 1<sup>s</sup>-7<sup>s</sup> (wants 5-8) 8<sup>s</sup> (wants 1) 9<sup>s</sup>-14<sup>s</sup> (wants 5-8) 15<sup>s</sup> (wants 1, 2) 16<sup>s</sup>-21<sup>s</sup>.

Contents:

Hugo de Vienna super Ps. lxxx-cl . . . . . f. 1

*Exultate deo adiutori nostro.* Titulus *In finem* etc.

In precedenti psalmo egit de primo aduentu.

Ends f. 151 *a*, ubi omnis spiritus laudet dominum de celis. Amen.

Deo gracias.

f. 151 *b* is blank.

A table follows, running from *Abbissus* to *Equus*. The rest has been cut out.

5.

{ C. M. A. 700

5.

{ James I. 31

Vellum, ff. 147, uniform with the last but not all in the same hand.

Label on second cover:

Vienna super quattuor libros Regum. Paralipomenon. Esdre. Thobiam. Iudith. Esteri et Job. Ex dono M<sup>ri</sup> Beuerle.

Chain-mark at top of first cover.

2 fo. asserunt.

*Collation*: 1<sup>s</sup>-8<sup>s</sup> (one canc.) 9<sup>s</sup>-13<sup>s</sup> 14<sup>s</sup> 15<sup>s</sup>-19<sup>s</sup>. The rest (about 50 leaves) cut out.

## Contents :

Hugo de Vienna super libros Regum etc.

Iudex sapiens iudicabit populum.

Super Paralipomenon . . . . .	f. 68 b
Super Esdram . . . . .	89 b
Super Thobiam . . . . .	96
Super Judith . . . . .	100
Super Hester . . . . .	104 b
Super Job (in the hand of no. 43) . . . . .	108
Ending imperfectly in Ch. 30.	

6.  
6.

{ C. M. A. 874  
{ James

Vellum,  $17\frac{1}{8} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 266 + 4, double columns of 51-52 lines. Cent. xiii early, in an excellent hand. Fine initials, usually on gold ground. 2 fo. et quod in una.

Old binding, white skin over boards. Clasps gone. At beginning and end :

Decret. ex dono reuerendissimi domini domini Galfridi de la Poole legum doct. ac huius Collegii commensal. 1499. (See Venn I. 15.)

It seems to have been written in France and glossed in Italy. There are indications of its having been in Auvergne at one time.

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves, 1<sup>8</sup>-5<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> (3 canc.) 7<sup>8</sup> (+ 5\*) 8<sup>10</sup> (5 canc.) 9<sup>8</sup>-32<sup>8</sup> (+ 1) 33<sup>6</sup>, 2 flyleaves.

On the verso of the 2nd flyleaf in a large hand (xv) :

liber.....prec. xls.

F. 1 a originally blank has many scribbles, principally consisting of the name : frere peres de belroi (belle roi, belro, beure) many times repeated (xiii, xiv); also in the same hand : dama margareta de ponc lb. v...viii...Julii ve e sire jaches de ponc debet facere bonum.

mesire nicolas de nulli (?).

Anselmo de alta via *canonicus* de castro Bituricen.

In another hand : ..... m. ccc. .... ego stephanus gazelas delico magistro p. braundic.

turonetium super isto libro datum sabbato post...

Also: Mutuau (or mutuam) D<sup>no</sup> Roberto de foresta super isto libro et recipiente quatuor florenos de florenca presente famulo

suo et J. de Palma clerico Bisuntin. dioc. Item unum florenum et .xv. tur. gross.

et tantum vnum florenum soluit.

Verses in a later hand :

corrige peccatum lacrimabile plange reatum  
 stans in laude dei res tua detur ei .i. deo  
 nature fragilis aduerte quod es tua vere  
 nulla vides stabilis non es delusus in here  
 hes nichil est rationis inobs. es apprecians hes.

At bottom of f. 1 *b* (xv) are the initials : R. W. T. B.

On f. 265 *b* a list of names (xiii) :

Contors de apcho miles.  
 Guido de arthon miles.  
 Guido filius suus clericus.  
 Guill. de voluic domicellus.  
 Petrus de voluic nepos ipsius.  
 Bern. alardi pro uxore sua.  
 Gerandus martis.  
 Petrus de podio (Puy) domic.  
 Robertus guidonis de riomo.  
 Thomas de vendom domic.

The other place-names that occur are :

Vesianus de telhede.  
 Guill. de lachalin.  
 Comtets de Telhede (Teilhéde, Puy-de-Dôme).  
 Phil. de bronio.  
 Rad. de royre.  
 Cofilis de ebrolio.  
 Guido de salnac.

Volvic, Puy and Riom all point to Auvergne.

On f. 266 *b* a note lined through :

Anno m<sup>o</sup> cc<sup>o</sup> sexagesimo primo  
 Dominica post oct. b. martini.  
 solidos parisien.  
 eodem anno XII<sup>cim</sup> lib. turon.

Contents :

1. Gratiani Decretum.

Table of the 101 Distinctions and xxxvi Causae . . . f. 1 *b*

I(n prima parte etc.) text omitted as being meant to be rubricated up to the words De iusticia naturali et positua. A very handsome initial I, mostly on gold ground.

Table ends f. 9a: licite copulari ualeant. Expl.

Discordantium canonum concordia ac primum de jure nature et constitutionis.

On this page begins a marginal gloss (that of Bartholomaeus Brixienensis) in a fine black hand of cent. xiv. probably Italian, which is continued to the end of the volume. It begins *Quoniam nouis superuenientibus causis.*

Text . . . . . f. 9*b*

Humanum genus duobus modis regitur.

Marginal title in red. In nomine d. n. I. C. prima pars inc. etc.

A magnificent initial H in blue and light red on gold ground.

Prima pars ends f. 70*a*.

Secunda pars (otherwise called *Causa prima*) . . . . . 70*b*

With a very fine initial Q.

Quidam habens filiam.

Each of the *Causae* has a good initial.

*Causa xxxvi* ends f. 242*a*: raptori detrahere uoluerit. Expl. lib. decretorum.

Followed by (*Pars tertia*):

De concilio agathensi et de ordine officiorum . . . . . 242*b*

Conuenit ordinem ecclesie ab omnibus equaliter custodiri

—Aug. ad Possidonium et qui cum eo sunt fratres. Expl. de officis.

Colorum fucus mulieres uti non debent . . . . . 243*b*

Fricare figmentis (with initial).

Quod spiritus sanctus procedit a patre et filio . . . . . 243*b*

De spiritu dicit dominus.

—uiderit patrem facientem.

De ecclesiarum consecratione etc. Dist. I. . . . . 244

De ecl. consecr. et de missarum celebrationibus. With initial.

Dist. II f. 247. Dist. III f. 253*b*. Dist. IV f. 254*b*.

Dist. V, f. 263, ending f. 265*a*: operit multitudinem peccatorum.

Unde supra.

Gloss ends: magistro discipulus xxiiii q. i. cum beatissimus

Johannes. Expl. decreti. deo gracias. Amen.

On f. 266*a* in a later hand two extracts, the first from Gregorius X

in concilio Lugdun. The other a form of absolution.

On the flyleaf at end: xxvi. viii*d*.

7. } C. M. A. 908  
7. } James

Vellum, 16 $\frac{7}{8}$  × 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 401, double columns of 68 lines. Cent. xiv, finely written and ornamented.

Old binding, rough skin over wooden boards, clasps gone. Traces of label on second cover.

*Collation*: 1<sup>12</sup> (wants 1)–3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> (wants 11) 9<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> (wants 12) 22<sup>12</sup>–25<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>8</sup> 27<sup>12</sup>–36<sup>12</sup> 37<sup>2</sup>.

## Contents:

1. Summa de casibus fratris Athesani . . . . . f. 1  
 In eight books: the first leaf gone.  
 Lib. II, f. 54, fine decorative initial, with ivy-leaf on gold ground.  
 Lib. III, f. 96*b*, " "  
 Lib. IV, f. 149, " "  
 Lib. V, f. 172, initial cut out,  
 Lib. VI, f. 214*b*, "  
 Lib. VII, f. 292, decorative initial as before.  
 Lib. VIII, f. 332*b*, initial cut out.  
 Ends f. 378: dotare tenetur nisi uirum indignum eligerit.  
 Expl. lib. octauus summe de casibus edite a fratre athesano de  
 hast de ordine fratrum minorum.
2. Inc. tabula de expositione uocabulorum difficilium contentorum  
 in corpore iuris et de eorum significacionibus secundum or-  
 dinem alphabeti. Edita a fr. astex(ano de ordine) fratrum  
 minorum . . . . . 378  
 (Initial cut out.) Consequitur quod in aliquibus premissis.  
 Ends f. 388: Yconomus. supra in curator etc.  
 Expl. tab. de exposit. seu declaracione uocab. et terminorum  
 cum suis notabilibus in corpore iuris tam canonici quam  
 ciuilis contentorum que maximam difficultatem in iure stu-  
 dentibus conferunt atque tedium propter eorum raritatem  
 seu obscuritatem. Quam edidit fr. Astexanus de ciuitate  
 astensi de ord. frat. min. et posuit eam in fine summe sue  
 una cum rubricis tocus uoluminis decretalium. Ac eciam  
 Rubricas tocus corporis iuris ciuilis uidel. incipiendo per  
 ordinem primo ad Rubricas Institut<sup>1</sup>. et postea digestorum  
 atque Codicis sine abbreviacione aliqua eas plane cons-  
 cripsit que consequuntur.
3. In tabula ista inmediate sequenti breuiter ostenditur de quibus  
 titulis decretalium et ubi in precedenti summa tractantur . . . 388*b*
4. In nomine dei Amen. Inc. rubrice seu tituli decretalium etc.  
 Postremo quia in precedentibus (initial cut out) . . . 389  
 Rubrice Institute . . . . . 390  
 „ Digestorum . . . . . 390*b*  
 „ Codicis . . . . . 392  
 „ Autentice . . . . . 395  
 Expl. Rubr. diuersorum uoluminum iuris ciuilis sec. ord.  
 alphabeti posite seu compilate. Deo gracias.
5. Tabula super titulis summe . . . . . 395  
 Cupiens ego frater Astexanus (initial cut out).  
 Abbas—Testimonium. Ends imperfectly.

Near the beginning of Lib. I are three or four initials containing male and female heads on gold ground.

The ornament (French, as it seems) is good throughout.

8.  
8.

C. M. A. 847

Vellum,  $17\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{5}{8}$ , ff. 396 + 6, double columns, text and gloss: text 30–44 lines, gloss about twice as many. Cent. xiv early, written in Italy, ornamented in France or England.

2 fo. text. dispondios.

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup>, 1<sup>12</sup>–17<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>12</sup>–31<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>14</sup> 33<sup>12</sup> 34<sup>27</sup>, b<sup>2</sup>.

At the end:

precium istius libri vi marc. (xiv).

precium iii li. (xv).

An erased cautio:

exposita ciste de neel...a.d. 1389 cuius supplementum paruum uolumen.

Of the flyleaves at the beginning most are covered with closely written law notes (xiv early): iii a is a waste page of another Digest: iv a has a table of contents of lib. I–XXIV.

Contents:

Digestum Vetus. Text. Imperator iustinianus etc. rubricated  
—antecessori salutem.

Omnem uestre reipublice sanctionem.

Fine initial O and square miniature of excellent style: ground on *L.* red, on *R.* blue, with network of white. On *L.* seated teacher in grey cloak over red, and white cap: book on desk. Class of five youths in white caps seated on *R.*, book on desk before them.

Gloss: *Imperator.* quia imperat subditis suis.

Lib. xxiv. Text ends: idem erit probandum. Finis Digesti Veteris.

Gloss ends: de concubinis. la. ac. Expl. lib. xxiiii<sup>us</sup> ff. ueteris.

At the beginnings of libb. II–XXIV spaces for miniatures are left blank.

9.  
9.

Paper folio, ff. 72. Cent. xvii. Given in 1641.

Tabula Beneficiorum et valorum suorum in Anglia et Wallia.

Most College Libraries possess one or more copies of this or similar valuations.

10.  
10.

C. M. A. 861

Vellum,  $16\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 283 + 3, double columns, text and gloss, text often 42 lines. Cent. xiii late (?), written and ornamented in Italy.



Old binding, white skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, a<sup>2</sup> (1 canc.) 1<sup>12</sup>–20<sup>12</sup> (12 canc.) 21<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>12</sup> (+ 1) 23<sup>12</sup> (8–12 gone): 2 flyleaves.

There are many entries of *Cautiones* on the flyleaves, viz.

At the beginning, one erased and :

Supplementum M. W. Elmham cuius principale est commentator super libros philosophie.

At the end :

- a.* Cautio Will. Somersham (?)...ciste de neel...1382.  
*b.* Supplementum M. Ric. Derham cuius principale liber sextus.  
*c.* Cautio M. Will. Somersham...ciste de neel pro iii/i....1390 et habet 2 supplementa viz. inforciatum et unam peciam argenti cum quinque cocliaribus et preculis argent.  
*d.* Cautio Nic. Freton etc. ciste de neel 1385.  
*e.* Names erased ciste de neel 1385.  
 ...et lythfoth manucepit.  
*f.* Will. Somersham ... ciste de lynk 1387 (or 8).  
*g.* — ciste S. Joh. 1388.  
*h.* — ciste de lyng 1383 et habet duo suppl. viz. unam pec. argent. cum 8 coclear. et comment. super libros phisicorum et de anima.

One or two notes of debts (partly in French), and

Iste liber constat Thome de kele (or kete) xiii.

Law notes on the flyleaves : and a table of the twelve books of the *Digestum Novum* in the original hand.

Text. Domini iustiniani sacratissimi etc. rubricated.

Hoc edicto permittitur ut.

Gloss : Expl. lib. xxxviii. Inc. xxxix de noui operis nunciacione sed (?) cum septem sint partes.

Lib. xii ends f. 283 *a* : causa abesse non potest. Expl. textus ff. noui.

Gloss ends 283 *b* : de offi. pretoris l. barbarius.

Expl. apparatus ff. noui de regulis iuris.

Miniatures :

Lib. i. Blue ground with white dots. At *L.* a horseman with a book (Justinian) approaching a city on *R.* A ladder against the wall. A man in the gate with a stone. One on wall with trowel, another in hat.

Lib. ii. Manumission. Half-length figures, one on *L.* touches a prostrate one with staff. Three look on.

Lib. iii, iv, cut out.

Lib. v. A city in *C.* attacked by four men in mail, two on each side, and defended by two within.

Lib. VI, cut out.

Lib. VII. Three arches. In *C.* a man in scarlet mantle and ermine collar, throned with book. Three men on *L.*, two tonsured, three on *R.*, one tonsured (*De uerborum obligationibus*).

Lib. VIII-X, cut out.

Lib. XI. Similar to Lib. VII but smaller. Three tonsured men on *L.* of central figure. Two men on *R.*, one tonsured. (*De appellationibus*.)

Lib. XII, cut out.

These pictures, and the initials and grotesques that accompany them, are of interest as being genuine Italian work, but are not particularly beautiful.

Will. Somersham, Venn 1. 3, was master 1412-1416, when he died.

## 11.

C. M. A. 863

## 11.

Vellum,  $16\frac{1}{2} \times 10$ , ff. 324 + 4, double columns, text and gloss: text 48 lines and more. Cent. xiv early, written in Italy and ornamented in England. 2 fo. sum sustentationem.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup>, 1<sup>12-3</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> 4<sup>14</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>12-12</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>12-16</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>12</sup> 23<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> 25<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>10</sup> 27<sup>12</sup> 28<sup>10</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>8</sup>, b<sup>2</sup>.

On the first flyleaf is a song in French, scribbled in a hand not much later than the text. It begins with the refrain:

E dame jolue n'ut qer sa mie (?) faut'  
met en vostre balaie je ne say vus (?) per penser.

1. Souent (?) mi vais cumplenaunt etc.
2. Jeo eyme un qer desiraunt etc.
3. Ben say qe fel enquisaunt.
4. Vnkes miis (?) qe se fit amaunt.

Table of the nine books of the Codex.

Text. In nomine d. n. I. C. etc. rubricated.

Ea que necessario corrigenda esse.

Gloss. In nomine domini. incipit a domino Ihesu.

Lib. IX ends: paterne testem habeant. Expl. lib. Codicis.

Gloss ends: que tu C. sed parens as. Explicit explicat ludere scriptor eat.

The two last flyleaves are covered with scribbled notes.

### Miniatures :

*Prologue*. Gold ground. Emperor (King) in blue over pink throned in *C.* On *L.* a kneeling figure (tonsured?) to whom he gives a book: on *R.* a kneeling soldier in mail and pink surcoat to whom he gives a sword. Behind these stand on *L.* a doctor with book, on *R.* a mailed soldier with sword. Fine decorative initial on a pink field with delicate white pattern.

Lib. I, cut out.

Lib. II. Gold ground: a doctor seated in *C.* two men on *L.* in close gowns, one with a scroll: two more on *R.* (*De edendo.*)

Lib. III, IV, cut out.

Lib. V. *De sponsaliciis.* Gold ground. Church on *L.* priest in albe in the door with book, another by him, young man and woman in *C.* join hands: man and woman on *R.* look on.

Lib. VI, VII, VIII, IX, cut out.

In the initial of I and IX are the remains of a shield: *argent* three pales *azure*, the dexter canton *argent* with an indistinct object in it.

Initial to gloss, lozengy *or* and *azure*; the azure lozenges have fleur-de-lys *arg.*

There are besides an enormous number of small decorative initials one to each section, of very fine execution. Some contain grotesques or human heads.

12.

C. M. A. 856

128.

Vellum,  $15\frac{3}{4} \times 10$ , ff. 266 + 2, text double columns of 51 lines, gloss varying. Cent. xiv, well written in Italian hand.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasps gone. On second cover in an old hand,

ff. Infortiatum.

*Collation*: 1<sup>12</sup>-16<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>12</sup>-21<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>6</sup>. 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

Codicis veteris volumen secundum (Libri xxv-xxxviii, here numbered I-XIV).

Solutio matrimonio quemadmodum dos petatur . . . f. I

Dotis causa semper et ubi precipua est.

Gloss begins:

*So. ma.* Dixit s. de iure dotis per quem.

The hand of the gloss changes at various points.

Text ends: postliminio sit reuersus.

Gloss: illud in prin. ac. Expl. apparatus infortiati.

On the flyleaves a list of the *tituli*, and some pencil notes.

13.

C. M. A. 860

129.

Vellum,  $16\frac{2}{3} \times 11$ , ff. 196, text double columns of 53 lines, gloss varying. Cent. xiii late, well written in Italy.

Old binding of thick black skin.

*Collation*: 1<sup>10</sup>-10<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>10</sup>-18<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>10</sup> (6 canc. + 1).

## Contents :

Codicis Veteris Volumen III (XXXIX-L).

Digesti libri XXIX-XI. (numbered I-XII).

Domni Iustiniani sacratissimi etc....dig. seu pande. l. XXVIII  
expl.

Inc. l. XXVIII D. operis noui.

Ulpianus. Hoc hedicto permittitur.

Gloss: ... cum VII sint partes et VI<sup>ta</sup> incipit.

Text ends: causa abesse non potest.

Gloss: cum fiat legis auctoritate ac.

Notes closely written on 196 *b*.

Some pages near the end have the gloss only, in three columns.

14.

C. M. A. 857

130.

Vellum, 16 × 10½, ff. 202 + 3, text in double columns varying, gloss double columns of 85-111 lines. Cent. xiv. Written and ornamented in England.

Old binding, white skin over wooden boards. Clasps gone.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>12</sup>-16<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>10</sup>, 2 flyleaves.

## Contents :

Codicis Veteris Volumen III (Libri XXXIX-L, here numbered I-XII).

Text begins: De noui operis iniciacione.

Hoc edicto permittitur.

Gloss: *De operis noui inic.* sed cum VII sunt partes.

Init. to text: Emperor throned, with sword: a man kneels to him.

Init. to gloss: Emperor throned, full face: a man on each side.

Full border with dogs and rabbits at bottom, and some grotesques.

The work is English, rather rough, but effective.

Text ends: causa abesse non potest. Expl. secunda pars textus  
ff. noui.

Gloss ends: barbarus ac. Expl. secunda pars apparatus ff. noui.

List of *tituli* in another hand on the flyleaf.

There are various entries of pledges, usually erased in part.

At the beginning, Caucio Roberti...exposita in cista Waghan...

At the end, one dated 1397, another of 14...

Caucio Joh. Mortayn, Rob. de Aryngkton, Th. (de) Norfolchia (?)

expos. ciste de (?) turwylle (Turberville) ...a.d. 1365.

Caucio Joh. de ..., Joh. Hoton, Joh. de ...frayte ...a.d. 136...

15.

C. M. A. 854

131.

Vellum, 15½ × 10¾, ff. 295 + 8, text double columns of 40 lines, gloss about 80. Cent. xiii, well written.

Old binding, white skin over wooden boards, clasps gone.

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup>, 1<sup>10</sup>-4<sup>10</sup> (wants 8) 5<sup>10</sup>-8<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> (+ a slip) 11<sup>10</sup>-30<sup>10</sup> (wants 10), b<sup>4</sup>.

On the first flyleaf *recto*: Liber Mag. W. bres...yn.

*verso*: nota quod in afforciato sunt 2335 leges.

Liber iste impignoratur Magistro W. de louth (per R. Hutthreye *above*) pro xls. et postea idem Rogerus uendidit presentem librum dicto Mag. W. pro lxs.

Then follow two leaves of a xiiiith cent. law book without rubrics.

The 4th page is covered with pencil notes.

On f. 10 b a list of the *tituli* of Lib. XXV-XXXVIII.

Contents:

Codicis Volumen II (Libri XXV-XXXVIII).

Text. Solutio matrimonio quemadmodum dos petatur . . . f. 1

Ulpianus. Dotium causa semper et ubique.

Gloss. *So. ma.* dixit s. de iure.

Text ends: postliminio non sit reuersus. Deo gracias.

Gloss: illud in princ. ac.

On the flyleaves are carefully written notes: one begins

Titus et seyus Rectores ecclesiarum de...et de C. Norwyc.  
dyoc.

Another leaf of the same law book occurs as at the beginning.

On the last leaf *recto* is a title:

3	Inforciat' prec'
---	------------------

*verso*: some entries with names, a good deal effaced. One begins:  
Mag. Simonis de Norhamton.

16.

C. M. A. 853

132.

Vellum, 15½ × 10½, ff. 213 + 3, text double columns of 51 lines, gloss varying. Cent. xiii, well written. Chain-mark at top centre of last flyleaf.

Old binding, white skin over boards, metal bosses and clasps gone.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>12</sup>-12<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> (10 canc.) 14<sup>12</sup>-18, b<sup>2</sup>.

2 fo. bantur sed.

Contents:

On *verso* of flyleaf a list of *tituli*.

Codicis volumen II (Libri XXV-XXXVIII, here numbered I-XIV).

Text: Solutio matrimonio etc. . . . . f. 1

Ulpianus. Dotis causa semper.

Gloss. *Soluto*. dixit s. de iure.

Text ends: postliminio non sit reversus.

Gloss: illud in prin. ac. expl. ut supra deo gracias. Amen.

The text is followed by an effaced badge which consisted mainly of a large crescent in white on black. It seems to be the badge of Bp. Bateman, which appears in a volume left by him to Trinity Hall.

On f. 212 *b*, 213, an incomplete tract closely written in a good hand beginning:

Si quis adversum aliquem ius suum prosequi in iudicium uoluerit.

At the bottom of 213 *b* in pencil:

M. herricus de boston.

On the 2 flyleaves at end are entries of price and notes:

prec. xxxs.

Enforciat' iste liber appreciatur ad ij...

vendatur pro v. m̄.

17.

C. M. A. 852

133.

Vellum, 15¼ × 10, ff. 270 + 4, text in double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xiii, text in Italian hand, gloss written in England.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Traces of ancient title on the second cover.

Inside the first cover the name Gent.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> (1 stuck to cover), 1<sup>12-22</sup> 23<sup>6</sup>, b<sup>2</sup>.

Contents:

Codicis libri xxv-xxxviii.

Text. *Soluto matrimonio*.

Ulpianus. *Dotum causa semper*.

Gloss. *Soluto matr.* dixit S. de iure.

Ends: postliminio non sit reuersus. Si mihi non detur merces o littera cede.

Gloss: in prin. ac.

On the flyleaves at end, a list of *tituli*:

Caucio Th. Eston expos. in cista turberuyll pro 16s. 8d....a.d. 1382.

Other erased *Cautiones* :

Mem. quod ego emi istum librum de Johanne de Haclay in vigil app. simonis et iude in domo Will<sup>i</sup> de Neseffylde stacionarii coram istis testibus S. mag. Walt. de Manchele, Rob. de Ouston, Ad. de Barton, Ad. proddom<sup>a</sup>, Will. de Clyston, Thome (?) Boteler, et Ad. Senetis (?) cum multis aliis ibidem (?) Anno R. R. Edwardi filii regis Edwardi tercio (1309-10).

The name Thomas Broke.

A *cautio* of 1384 partly erased.

18.

C. M. A. 848

134.

Vellum,  $15\frac{3}{8} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 274 + 4, text in double columns of 46 lines.  
Cent. xiii-xiv, clearly written.

Old binding, rough skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation*: a<sup>3</sup>, 1<sup>10</sup>-13<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>10</sup>-18<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>12</sup>-26<sup>12</sup> 27<sup>2</sup>, b<sup>2</sup> (2 stuck to cover).

## Contents :

Codicis Volumen I. Libri I-XXIV.

Rubic. In nomine d. n. I. C. imperator iustinianus. etc.

Omnem reipublice nostre.

Gloss. Imperator quia imperat subiectis sic dicitur. ac.

Ends: erit probandum. Expl. I. XXIII Digesti.

Gloss: illam. uel diuorcio facto.

There are notes on the flyleaves at each end.

19.

C. M. A. 849

135.

Vellum,  $15 \times 10$ , ff. 312 + 2, text double columns of 52 lines.  
Cent. xiii late, well written.

Given by Michael de Causton.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup>, 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> 4<sup>12</sup>-6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>12</sup>-20<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>14</sup>-25<sup>14</sup> 26<sup>4</sup>.

## Contents :

Codicis Volumen I. Libri I-XXIV.

List of *tituli* and preface (omnem rei publice) on the flyleaves.

Rubic. Domini iustiniani sacratissimi etc.

Ulpianus (in gold). Juri operam daturum.

Gloss. *Juri*. s. addiscendo *prius*. s. quam noscat.

Ends: idem erit putandum. Deo gracias.

Gloss: C. de concubi. l. I ac. Explicit.

On the flyleaves, numerous notes.

Verses beginning :

Est in deposito prestanda leuissima culpa.

A second list of *tituli*.

Also, twice :

Iste est liber Mag. Michaelis de Causton.

20.

C. M. A. 850

136.

Vellum,  $15\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 182, double columns of 60 lines. Cent. xiii-xiv, written in Italy in several hands.

On f. 1 old title : ff. vetus. At end : prec. vs.

*Collation* :  $1^{10} 7^{10} | 8^8 9^8 10^6 | 11^{10} 12^{10} 13^{12}$  (one canc.)  $14^8 15^8$  (8 canc.)  $16^8 17^{12}-19^{12}$ .

Contents :

Codicis Volumen I. Libri I-XXIV.

In nomine d. n. I. C. inc. liber primus sacratissimi principis iustiniani de iusticia et iure.

Ulpianus. Juri operam daturum.

There is only a very partial gloss, but many marginal notes.

Ends : idem erit dicendum.

21.

{ C. M. A. 903

137.

{ James 29 ?

Vellum,  $16\frac{3}{8} \times 10\frac{7}{8}$ , ff. 98, double columns of 74 lines. Cent. xiv in a close hand : pale ink.

At end a quire measuring  $11\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ , double columns of 46 lines : of the same date.

*Collation* :  $1^{12} 2^8 3^{12}-7^{12} 8^7$  (six left) |  $9^{12}$ .

Contents :

Guido de Baysio super Decretales Bonifacii.

Uenerabilibus et discretis uiris Rectoribus uniuersitatis scolarium Bononie degencium etc.

*Bonifacius*. De bonifacio tractatus lxxix.

Imperfect. The smaller quire added at the end partially supplies what is missing but seems itself to end imperfectly.

De priuil. episcoporum infi.



22.

C. M. A. 866

138.

Vellum,  $15\frac{3}{4} \times 10$ , ff. 207 + 4, text in double columns of 58 lines. Cent. xiii-xiv; text in a hand resembling Italian, but perhaps not written in Italy.

Old binding, wooden boards stripped of skin and clasps.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> (1 stuck to cover) 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>12-11<sup>12</sup></sup> 12<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>12-17<sup>12</sup></sup> 18<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>4</sup> (wants 4) b<sup>2</sup> (2 stuck to cover).

Contents:

Codex novus. libri I-IX.

Inc. prologus uel prohemium codicis iustiniani. liber primus.

(H)ec que necessario corrigenda esse multis.

A longer title in rubric in lower margin.

Gloss. *In nomine*. Incipit a deo I. C. ut semper consuevit.

A miniature of English execution on gold ground, of the Trinity, the Father and Son seated, with books blessing, the Dove between them, heads the text.

Ends: paterne testem habeant. Expl. lib. IX.

Gloss: si parens ac.

Two lists of *tituli* and other notes on the flyleaves. Also, twice the name Breklys.

At bottom of f. 1,

xvii duodenarii foliorum sunt in hoc libro.

23.

C. M. A. 893

12.

Vellum,  $15\frac{5}{8} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 53 + 2, text in double columns of 47 lines. Cent. xiii late, well written.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>8-5<sup>8</sup></sup> 6<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> (wants 8).

The two flyleaves are from an unfinished lawbook in Italian hand.

On *ia* is a scribble in English, on *ib* erased names, ending

T. lokton.

On *ii a* is an erased inscription,

liber

emptus pro x<sup>s</sup>.

Contents:

Inc. liber de decretis Innocentii.

De summa trinitate et fide catholica.

Firmiter credimus. Aliter debet articulos fidei scire laycus.

Ends imperfectly in Lib. IV, the last rubric being de regulis iuris.

I do not see the date MCCC said by Smith to be on f. 1.

24.

C. M. A. 865

13.

Vellum,  $15\frac{7}{8} \times 10$ , ff. 219 + 7, double columns of 76 lines. Cent. xiv, in an Italian hand.

Given by Michael de Causton (?).

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> (4 canc.) 1<sup>12</sup>-3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> (1 canc.) 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>12</sup>-16<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>12</sup>-20<sup>12</sup> b<sup>4</sup> (1 loose).

On f. i b (xvi)

Dns. Humfridus  $\mu\alpha\rho\epsilon\nu\epsilon\lambda\lambda$ . (cf. Venn 1. 14).

On f. ii an unfinished first leaf of the Codex in a fine hand.

f. iii, list of *tituli*: a nice drawing at the top, of a king with sceptre.

#### Contents:

Codex Novus Justiniani, Libri 1-IX.

In nomine d. n. I. C. codicis Iustiniani sacratiss. princ. perp. augusti. liber primus inc. de nouo codice faciendo Imperator iustinianus a. ad senatum. Hec que necessario.

Gloss: *In nomine*. Incipit a deo ut j. de of.

Text ends: paterne testem habeant.

Gloss: sed si parens. accursius.

Expl. apparatus codicis. Est liber scriptus qui scripsit sit benedictus. Amen.

#### Scribbles on the flyleaves, e.g.

Iste liber constat Ioh<sup>i</sup> sigg' de Thedelthorp.

Caucio mag. Henr. de Lakenham pro II. s.

List of *tituli* of Digestum uetus 1-XXIV.

Alphabetical table.

Iste liber est Michaelis de Causton.

Note of a payment on last page.

25.

C. M. A. 818

14.

James I. 4

Vellum,  $15\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{3}{8}$ , ff. 259 + 1, double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xiv late, in a clear hand. Good red and blue initials.

Old binding, white skin over boards. Chain-mark at middle top of first cover.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>8</sup>-18<sup>8</sup> (wants 2) 19<sup>8</sup>-24<sup>8</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> | 26<sup>8</sup>-29<sup>8</sup> (wants 7, 8) 30<sup>8</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> 33<sup>6</sup>.

In various places, e.g. f. 200 *b*, appears the device of a swan: in the bow of its neck a crescent (with A over it in one place), below which is the letter W. On its body AVE. Part of the scribe's name must have been Swan.

Contents :

1. W. Durandi Rationale diuinorum officiorum . . . . f. 1  
 Quecunq̄ue in ecclesiasticis officiis.  
 Ends: deuotas orationes effundant. Amen.  
 Expl. Rationale diuinorum officiorum per octo partes diuisum.  
 Table of *tituli* . . . . . 228  
 Ista sumuntur per S. Thomam de Aquino de 4 sentenciarum  
 Di. 8 . . . . . 229 *b*  
 (De accidentibus circa sacramentum altaris): f. 231 *b* blank.
2. Hic inc. speculum b. Marie Virginis . . . . . 232  
 Quoniam ut ait b. Jeronimus nulli dubium est.  
 Addressed to one Walter.  
 Ends f. 259 *a*: liberalissimus communicator sui benedictus fructus  
 ventris tui Ihesus. Qui cum patre etc. in sec. sec. Amen.  
 Libro finito sit laus et gloria Christo Amen.  
 Acrostic on Jesus Maria S(a)lve.  

Iocunditas merencium.	Mater saluatoris.
Eternitas credencium.	Aula pudoris.
Sanitas languencium.	Refugium peccatoris.
Utilitas confitencium.	Ianua honoris.
Saluator in se sperancium.	Adiutrix in agone laboris.

 Sis michi Christe Ihesu mentis mel dulcor in esu.  
 Lux uia dux tria tu sis michi Christe Ihesu.  
 Virgo uis. domina poteris. regina teneris.  
 Esto salus miseris ergo iuuamen eris.

26.

15.

{ C. M. A. 935  
 { James I. 9

Vellum,  $15\frac{1}{8} \times 10\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 263, double columns of 56 lines. Cent. xv, very well written.

Old binding, white skin over boards.

Within the cover is written :

Cox (?) (or C. x.)

Radulphus Marham Cantabrigiensis J. B. (? John Bale).

*Collation*: flyleaves cut out. 1<sup>s</sup> (wants 1, 3) 2<sup>s</sup>-32<sup>s</sup> (+ 1).

Manipulus Chronicorum, by Radulphus de Marham.

This MS. (the only extant one of which I can find any notice) was seen by Bale (*Index Scriptorum* ed. Poole and Bateson, pp. 331, 488) at Gonville Hall; another copy was in the possession of John Meere.

Bale's words are :

Anglus quidam Radulphus de Marham (quem Augustinianum fuisse iudico) nobile opus edidit, scilicet,

Manipulum chronicorum. Li. vii (first words) Fratribus religionis animo tenentibus ecclesie ritum regularem Augustinianum.

*Ex domo Jo. Meere et aula Gmuytle.*

Tanner quoting Bale and Pits says :

Marham (Radulphus), frater Augustinianus in coenobio Linnensi Cantabrigiae sedulo bonis literis operam dedit et ibi SS. theologiae doctor evasit. Scripsit *Manipulum chronicorum* lib. vii. "Fratribus religionis animo." Nomen operi huic insigni non addidit, sed in exordio primi libri primorum uerborum capitales literae conficiunt *Frater Radulphus Marrham*. (Scripsit quoque) *Indices amplos in eadem chronica* lib. ii. "Aaron quando nascitur?" *Conciones plures*, lib. i. Claruit a.d. mcccclxxx. Bale vi. 59, Pits p. 524.

The initials of the opening words quoted by Bale give *Frater Ra-*. Compare the device used by Ranulph Higden in the *Polychronicon* and also by Brame of Thetford in his unpublished romance of King Waldeve.

There was a copy of this book in the University Library in 1473 as Mr Poole notes (Bradshaw, *Collected Papers*, p. 38). The copy before us is imperfect; the text begins in c. 5 of Distinction I of Lib. I on the fall of the angels. In c. 11 is another gap extending to c. 2 of Dist. II.

Contents :

Lib. I treats of the Creation, the habitable globe and the universe, the virtues, arts, etc. John of Salisbury, Henry of Huntingdon, Giraldus, and Ranulph of Chester are among the authors quoted: also Godefridus of Viterbo. It has 8 distinctions and ends with f. 28 a.

Lib. II, f. 28 b, in seven distinctions, gives the history from Adam to the death of Moses. In dist. vi, ch. xi etc. is a long disquisition by the compiler on the interpretation of Shiloh in Gen. xlix, in which he shews a knowledge of Hebrew and quotes various Rabbis and the Jerusalem Talmud.

Lib. III, f. 69 b, in six distinctions, from Joshua to the Captivity.

Lib. IV, f. 118, in eight distinctions, from the Captivity to the Birth of Christ.

Lib. v, f. 195 (in two distinctions), was meant according to the title to extend from the Birth of Christ to Commodus but ends with the Ascension on f. 228*a*.

Index in two and four columns on a page . . . . . f. 228*b*

The initial is cut out and the first words mutilated.

(de) litera alpha alphabetum et quando litera sunt inuente

l. i, d. 8, c. 27.

Aaron quando nascitur li. ii. d. vij, c. 17.

Ends with Zorobabel.

Flyleaves at the end cut out: as also the initials to some of the books. Those that remain are handsome.

27.

} C. M. A. 819

16.

{ James 220

Vellum,  $15\frac{1}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 307, double columns of 51 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written in more than one hand.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark left of middle top of first cover.

*Collation*: 1<sup>12</sup> (wants 1)–13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>12</sup>–22<sup>12</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> (wants 4, 5) | 24<sup>12</sup>–26<sup>12</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> (seven leaves and fragments left).

On the last page:

Distinctiones Boraston cum aliis bonis tractatibus prec. lxvi<sup>s</sup>. viii<sup>d</sup>. ex legato domini Johannis de lynstede Rectoris de Cavston. Venn III. 282; his date is 1371.

Also a table of contents.

#### Contents:

1. Distinctiones Simonis de Boraston . . . . . f. 1  
 Wanting the first leaf. Begins in *Abstinentia*.  
 In letter Q are two blank pages.  
 The hand changes at pp. 329 (331), 349, 353, 401.  
 Ends p. 434 in *Zelus*: pro valitate eius perdere recusat.  
 Expliciunt.
2. Dieta salutis . . . . . 434  
 Hec est uia ambulate in ea etc. ysa. xxx. magnam misericordiam facit qui erranti uiam ostendit.  
 Hand changes at p. 497 to a much better one (71 lines to a column). Ends p. 504: ductus illius coree I. C. filius virginis cui cum deo patre et sp. s. uni soli deo uiuo et uero est honor imperiuni et maiestas per infin. sec. sec. Amen. Expl. via vel dieta salutis edita a fr. Guilhelmo de Lanicea equitico de ord. frat. min.
3. Inc. themata dominicalia prima aduentus . . . . . 504  
 Abiciamus opera tenebrarum etc. Ro. xiii. In aduentu magni Regis.

- Ends p. 508: et luxuria per contrarium. Expl. them. domin.
4. Hec est magna tabula et sancta diete salutis . . . . f. 508  
In four columns to a page.
5. Miscellaneous *Distinctiones*, in double columns . . . . 511  
Apocalipsis est idem secundum suam interpretationem quod  
reuelacio.  
Ending p. 525, 526-528 blank.
6. In the first hand,  
Inc. liber primus S. Johannis Crisostomi de conpuncione cordis. 529  
Cum te intueor beate demetri.  
Lib. II, p. 540. Ends p. 547: immortalibus flammis. Expl.  
lib. 2<sup>us</sup> S. Joh. Cris. de conp. cordis.
7. Inc. liber eiusdem de eo quod nemo leditur nisi a semetipso . 547  
Scio quod crassioribus  
—qui a semetipso non leditur.
8. Crisostomus de reparacione lapsi . . . . . 559  
Quis dabit capiti meo  
—medicamenta non queras.
9. Crisostomus super *miserere mei deus* uel de penitencia dauid  
duo libri . . . . . 580  
Pictores imitantur.  
Lib. II, p. 588 ending: per inmortalia sec. sec. amen.
10. Epistola Ambrosii de Balam . . . . . 596  
Num quid nam mentitur deus (Ep. 37, ed. Erasm.)  
Item Ambrosius Cromaciano quod omnibus aliis iam creatis  
etc. . . . . 598  
Moueri te (Ep. 43, XVI. 1129).  
Item Epistola alia Ambrosii. Ambrosius Hireneo . . . . 600  
Congregauit que non peperit (Ep. 32, XVI. 1068).  
Ambrosius Hireneo de speciositate summi boni . . . . 601  
Inter legendum (Ep. 29, XVI. 1053).  
Ambrosius unstantino (Constantino) qualiter plebem sibi com-  
missam etc. . . . . 604  
Suscepisti munus (Ep. 2, XVI. 879).  
Ambrosius Simpliciano quod omnis sapiens sit diues . . . 607  
Videbamus proxime (Ep. 38, XVI. 1095).  
—diligimus contuli. Explicit.

28.  
17.

C. M. A. 891

Vellum, 15 $\frac{1}{4}$  × 10 $\frac{1}{8}$ , ff. 190, text in double columns of 52 and 53  
lines. Cent. xiii, very well written.

*Collation*: 1<sup>10</sup>-6<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> (8 canc.) 8<sup>10</sup>-16<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>6</sup> | 18<sup>10</sup> (gap) 19<sup>210</sup> 20<sup>78</sup>  
(8 canc.).

## Contents :

- I. 1. Inc. breuiarium magistri Bernardi prepositi Papiensis . f. 1  
Iuste iudicate filii hominum. (See p. 36.)  
Gloss: *Iuste* etc. Formauit deus hominem.  
Lib. v ends p. 134, et pastor nesciat. Expl.  
List of the capitula of the next treatise in a later hand.
2. Innocencii Decretales . . . . . 135  
Deuocioni uestrae insinuatione presentium.  
Gloss: Post compilationem decretorum.  
Lib. v ends p. 328: ad duodennium noueritis contineri. Expl.  
List of Constitutiones concilii lateranensis in a later hand 328
- II. On smaller vellum: fine hand,
3. Gregorii Decretales . . . . . 329  
De summa trinitate et fide catholica.  
Ex concilio Lateran. const. prima.  
Firmiter credimus et simpliciter confitemur.  
After p. 348 is a gap: p. 349 begins in Lib. v.  
Ends p. 381: et flenda ulterius non committat. Expl.  
p. 382 is covered with notes of cent. xiii.

29.

} C. M. A. 936

18.

{ James I. 5

Vellum,  $14\frac{7}{8} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 153, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiv (first half), in a fine large English hand.

Old binding, red skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation*: 1<sup>12</sup>-5<sup>12</sup> | gap | 6<sup>12</sup> | gap | 7<sup>12</sup>-12<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> (wants 10).

## Contents :

Petri Comestoris Historia Scholastica.

Inc. prol. Venerando patri et domino Willelmo dei gratia Senonensi archiep. . . . . f. 1

Inc. scolastica historia .s. prefacio.

Imperatorie maiestatis . . . . . 1

There are two serious gaps (1) Josue cap. 9 to 1 Regum 13,

(2) 2 Reg. 24 to Daniel 18.

Ends with Actus: honorabiliori s. in cathacumbis.

Expl. liber historiarum.

Note by Blomfield

Impressus Lugduni per Joh. Crespin 1526 octavo ⊕ FB.

30.

C. M. A. 905

19.

Vellum,  $15 \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 196 + 3, double columns of 77 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written, with fine ornaments.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf. 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>10</sup> | 4<sup>12</sup>-11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>4</sup> | 13<sup>12</sup>-15<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> | 17<sup>10</sup>  
18<sup>12</sup>, 2 flyleaves.

Contents :

1. Hostiensis in Lectura Abreuiatus per Sampsonem de Caluo Monte . . . . . f. 1  
In nomine domini amen. Licet lectura domini hostiensis multa bona etc.  
Vicarius regis pacifici.  
Fine border of English work with grotesques in lower margin.  
ff. 32-34 blank.  
Lib. II, f. 35, has an excellent initial with gold ground, and partial border. In the initial are a seated man on *L.* in blue gown and one standing in pink gown holding a glove.  
Lib. III, f. 59. Initial cut out: some ornament remains.  
Lib. IV, f. 95. Initial with priest in long surplice marrying a couple. Ornament and grotesques.  
Lib. V, f. 107. Initial cut out: some ornament left.  
Ends f. 133 *b*. Indignum idem quod alii. Expl. lib. quintus per dominum Sampsonem de Caluo Monte.  
Messenger.  
f. 134 blank.
2. Lectura Hostiensis super Constitutionibus Innocencianis . . . . . 135  
Cum in multis etc. Infinitas causaliter (?) reprobatur.  
Good ornaments, and small heads in the initials to several of the books (Lib. IV seems to be omitted).  
Ends: dabit et gloriam I. C. d. n. qui cum patre et sp. s. uiuit et regnat deus per omnia sec. sec. amen.  
f. 174 *b* blank.
3. Innocencius abreuiatus . . . . . 175  
Capitulo primo nota quando liceat et in quibus.  
Ends f. 195 *b*: incumbit probacio (?) c. quamuis. Hic finit.  
Expl. Innoc. abbrev. a. d. Sampsonem de caluo monte de nacione brogundie. Deo gracias. Good pen ornament.  
Below a sketch of a brooch (?) inscribed Meneze.  
On the flyleaves at end: Precium xls.  
and Henr.... Junior de Wolaston in *decanatu* de higham.

31.  
20.

C. M. A. 864

Vellum, 15 × 9<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>, ff. 230 + 3, text in double columns of 49 lines.  
Cent. xiii, well written.

*Collation*: 3 flyleaves. 1<sup>16</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> (wants 7, 8) 4<sup>12</sup>-19<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>4</sup>.



## Contents :

Codex Novus (I-IX).

Text. Imperator. Eed (Hec) que necessario.

Gloss. *In nomine*. Incipit a deo.Text ends: testem habeant. Codicis Iustiniani liber nouus expl.  
et plenus est.

Gloss: si pa.. (pasted over).

Some imperfect notes of pledges are on the last page.

The flyleaves at the beginning have notes and list of *tituli*.**32.**

C. M. A. 901

**21.**Vellum,  $14\frac{1}{2} \times 9$ , ff. 71 + 4, double columns of 72 lines. Cent. xiv,  
in a clear hand.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

On flyleaf at end (xv) :

41	reportorium durandi prec. xvis.
----	---------------------------------

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>8</sup> (7 canc.) 2<sup>8</sup>-9<sup>8</sup>, b<sup>2</sup>.

At the beginning are two leaves of a Canon Law MS.

## Contents :

1. Tabula super Decretales Innocentii per Nich. de Camilla . f. 1  
Quia labilis est hominum memoria.  
Ends f. 6a: indignum. Expl.  
Expl. hoc opus factum per me Nich. de Camilla ianuensis deo  
semper grati(a)s. Amen.  
6 b, 7 blank.
2. Alpha et O. Ihesu Christe. Inc. Repertorium mag. Will.  
Durandi . . . . . 8  
Reuerendo in Christo patri d. Matheo d. g. sancte marie in  
porticu diach. cardinali.  
Prothoplausti rubigine humana condicio.  
Ends: ut de conse. di. i. nullus (?). Expl. repert. mag. Will.  
Durandi. Amen.

Two leaves of Versus Egidii de urinis with comment, notes,  
and verses on the margins.**33.**

C. M. A. 894

**139.**Vellum,  $14\frac{1}{4} \times 9$ , ff. 246 + 10, several volumes in double columns  
of 57, 64, 69 lines to a column.

Old binding, wooden boards backed and edged with skin, clasps gone.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> b<sup>6</sup>: 1<sup>s</sup>-7<sup>s</sup> 8<sup>i</sup> | 9<sup>s</sup>-17<sup>s</sup> (wants 8) | 18<sup>s</sup>-20<sup>s</sup> (wants 8) | 21<sup>s</sup> 22<sup>10</sup> (wants 9, 10) | 23<sup>12</sup> (wants 12) 24<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>7</sup> (one) | 26<sup>10</sup> (wants 6-10) 27<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>8</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> 33<sup>8</sup> | 34<sup>10</sup> | c<sup>2</sup>.

At each end are two leaves of a xiii<sup>th</sup> cent. Italian Canon Law MS.

Contents :

1. Inc. Margarita decretalium Bernhardi . . . . . p. 5  
 Quod abbas sine licentia.  
 Italian hand. Three leaves only. Continued in another hand on p. 11 with three leaves of Decretals of Innocent IV and Gregory X.
2. Casuarius super Digestum uetus. English hand . . . . . 17  
*Omnem. Casum sic ponas. dominus imperator alloquitur doctores.*  
 —satis uidetur licenciare eam.  
 Expl. casus digesti ueteris.
3. Inc. casus Codicis. English hand . . . . . 137  
*Quatuor partes habet hec constitutio. in prima dicit imperator —non per patris deportacionem.*  
 Expl. casus codicis.  
 Later verses. Inconstans animus oculus uagus instabilis pes  
 Hec tria sunt signa quibus est mihi nulla boni spes.  
 On p. 278 originally blank are copies of documents.  
 Mabilia prat de Cantebrig. appoints Symon de Ely her proctor in the matter of the dissolution of her marriage with H. de T.
4. In a minute hand (English),  
 Azonis incipit proemium ad summam institutionem . . . . . 289  
 Quasi modo geniti pueri.  
 —in consonantiam luculentam.  
 Expl. summa institutionum. col. 1 of p. 309 blank.
5. Summa Azonis super Digesto ueteri, infortiato et nouo . . . . . 309  
 Inc. materia ad pandectam secundum JOB.  
 In nomine patris etc. Amen. Principium omnium rerum est deus.  
 —si quis diuturno.  
 Inc. materia ad autentica sec. JOB . . . . . 320  
 —fur si apes.  
 Later verses: (a prophecy) . . . . . 323  
 Gallorum leuitas germanos iustificabit.  
 Later. Constitucio D. Roberti Ep. Lincoln.  
 Sacerdotes sciant decalogum.  
 On p. 324 originally blank is a document.

Acta (?) in Ecclesia omnium sanctorum Norhamton. die veneris proxima post festum S. Nicholai a.d. m. cc. nonagesimo quarto Coram nobis Officiali d. Lincoln. Episcopi. In causa decimarum mota inter Valterum de Vermington Rectorem eccl. de Ecton...ex parte una et Reginald de Hereford...per Robertum de Hereford clericum substitut. Roberti Brian procuratoris...ex altera et d. Laurencium de Preston militem ut assisteret in defensione eiusdem negocii.

6. Italian hand, or English modelled on Italian: later than the last.

Inc. sunma super autentica per d. Azonem composita . p. 325

Liber iste quem donante domino lecturi sumus.

Gap after p. 356, p. 357 supplied in English hand.

—super .l. generali.

On p. 358. Repeticio et priuilegium (?) Mag. Roberti de Wigornia super .l. codicis (?)...

Questio disputata a mag. Thoma de lek.

7. Italian hand?

Inc. distinctiones Hugulini super multis legibus codicis et digestorum . . . . . 359

Munerum alia sordida alia honesta.

—de re iudi. in toto iure. h.

8. Text of p. 491 lined through. R. half of leaf gone. Italian hand, small.

Inc. proea (?) a summam arboris accionum . . . . . 402

Quoniam ut ait seneca fragilis est memoria.

Gap after p. 410.

The text of the rubric is written in minute hand in black round the edge of the page, probably meant to be cut off.

pp. 411-422 begin (?) and end imperfectly.

9. At p. 423 the hand changes to another small Italian hand. Text begins imperfectly: apparently it is the end of the Insolubilia Hugulini.

Ending: per legem non exuoluuntur defuncti. Hugulinus.

Excipiuntur insolubilia R.

Nunc ego succinte tamquam breuitatis amator.

16 lines, ending

Reici(a)s cunctos inuidie stimulos.

10. Inc. diversitates siue dissensiones dominorum super toto corpore iuris ciuilibis . . . . . 424

Dissentiunt utrum romana ecclesia sola gaudeat spacio uel prescriptione.

Ed. by Haenel, who used this MS.

Ends p. 488: unde dixi ego contra ei quod diere ille tesus.

Expl. diuersitates s. dissensiones dominorum.

Later verses:

M. ter c lux vix si. pon. can. decapitatur (1381, Simon Sudbury beheaded).

Tolle capud milui ter cancri simile (?) fiat (i.e. MCCC).

Et medium solis lustra sex iungas et unum (i.e. LXXXI: 1381).

Et labor et dolor sic transit anglicus honor.

11. On smaller pages. English hand.

Fragment of Margarita Bernardi (?) . . . . . f. 489

Quod Absens dicitur qui occasione studii.

Ending in article Baptizatus f. 508.

Smith calls this Summa Decretalium Hugulini and the 2 flyleaves "Insolubilium Hugulini pars prior." If he is right the two flyleaves at the beginning must also be part of that work.

34.

C. M. A. 900

140.

Vellum,  $14\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 74 + 2, double columns of 97 lines. Cent. xiii, in a close minute hand.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone, on the cover (reversed) an old title:

Liber Clementinarum.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> (1 stuck to cover) 1<sup>10</sup>-4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> (9, 10 canc.) 7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>4</sup>.

On 1 b an old note in Hebrew letters.

At end :

Casus digesti ueteris et codicis precis quatuor solidorum.

Contents :

1. Summa super Codicem (Libr. 1-IX) . . . . . f. 1

Quatuor partes habet hec constitutio. In prima dicit imperator quod nemo usque ad tempora sua.

—et facit eum generalem.

De summa trinitate etc.

*Cunctos populos*. Tria dicit in prima parte.

Ends f. 40 b: sunt in eis bonis prius.

2. Super digestum vetus.

O. *Omnem*. Casum sic ponas dominus imperator alloquitur doctores.

There is a break after lib. VIII at f. 56, on which is added :

questio disputata per mag. Benedictum de paston est talis.

Titius subdiaconus rector ecclesie parochialis de D.

And another questio. f. 56 b is blank, on 57 a are other notes, and text recommences in lib. XII.

Ends in lib. XXI?

Item accidit similiter quod marcellus habuit.

35.

C. M. A. 987

141.

Vellum,  $14\frac{3}{4} \times 11\frac{1}{8}$ , ff. 139, double columns of 55 lines. Cent. xv, in a clear rather current hand.

Given by John Beverley. On the last page in fine flourished letters over half an inch high is this inscription:

Hunc librum donauit collegio annunciationis b. Marie Gunvyl Cant. venerabilis mag. Joh. Beuerle sacre theologie professor et socius collegii predicti cuius anime propicietur deus.

Initials flourished in blue and red. In the first is a lion rampant on a field semee of besants. Both are left white.

*Collation*: 1<sup>12</sup>-11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>s</sup> wants 8: gap before quire 12.

#### Contents:

1. Albertus Magnus de naturis rerum.  
(f. 1 headed wrongly: Inc. liber de anathomia humani corporis.)  
Inc. prol. in libro de naturis rerum . . . . . f. 1  
Naturas rerum in diuersis auctoribus late per orbem  
spersas.  
—nonnulla in eodem libro correximus.  
Sequitur. Inc. capitula libri de membris hominis . . . . . 1 *b*  
Expl. capitula. Inc. uersus eorundem . . . . . 3  
Liber 1<sup>us</sup> Membra prius morbusque simul curamque notabo.  
(20<sup>us</sup>) Cur uenit eclipsis scandit sol luna recrescit.  
Figure of a nude man standing, drawn in red.  
In lineamentis ymaginis istius potes uidere membra et  
disposiciones humani corporis.  
Inc. lib. primus de anathomia humani corporis primo generaliter . . . . . 3  
Partes corporis humani principaliter create sunt.  
Lib. II de anima etc. 28 *b*. Lib. III de monstruosis hominibus  
orientis 33 *b*. Lib. IV de animalibus quadrupedibus (lion in  
initial) 35. Lib. V de auibus 64. Lib. VI de monstis marinis  
88. Lib. VII de piscibus (fishes in initial) 96. Lib. VIII de  
serpentibus (dragons in initial) 106. Lib. IX de uermibus  
112. Lib. X de arboribus communibus (tree in initial) 119 *b*.  
Lib. XI de arboribus uel herbis aromaticis (tree and pig in  
initial) 126. Lib. XII de herbis (dragon in initial) 130.  
Lib. XII ends imperfectly *de Ruta*, and a gap follows.  
Libb. XIII-XIX and the beginning of XX are lost.  
Lib. XX begins imperfectly f. 133 *De motu ignis* and ends f. 137  
—ad aliquid designandum accensus.  
Expl. totalis liber alberti magni de naturis rerum.  
Diagrams follow.
2. Ptholomeus de compositiōne astrolabii . . . . . 137 *b*

In a rough hand.

Quoniam in modi spera motus perfectus et motus imperfectus  
—quod utriusque conuenit dicemus ad plenum.

Expl. lib. ptholomei de compositione astrolabii utilis (?).

Translatus a Roberto cestriensi in ciuitate london de arabico  
in latinum.

**36.**

C. M. A. 910

**142.**

Vellum,  $14\frac{3}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ , 71 + 2, 51 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, clearly written.

Old binding, boards stripped of skin, clasp gone.

*Collation*: a<sup>6</sup> (1 stuck to cover) 1<sup>8</sup>–9<sup>8</sup> (wants 8).

At the end a list of books :

Raymundus III<sup>or</sup> libri inc. Quoniam ut ait jeronimus.

Rosarium super decreta inc. Reuerendo in christo pater.

Reportorium mag. Guill. Durant. super decretalia.

Lectura arboris consanguinitatis et affinitatis Joh. Andree.

Collectarius super questionibus decretal. qui inc. Reuerendissimo.

Quatuor summe Reportorium Speculum Sacerdotum Summa summarum Summa utilis.

Hostiensis (qui inc. alpha et oo) in summa que tangit xl. libros pandictarum.

Hostiensis in Lectura.

Johannes in nouella super sexto qui inc. Cum essem famulus.

Prima pars super 2<sup>o</sup> libro Decretalium et inc. Jeronimus hortatur.

Innocentius super decretal. Legitur in ezechiele.

Clementini constitutiones qui est liber vii<sup>us</sup> qui inc. Johannes episcopus seruus seruorum.

Johannes de Lynyanø.

Speculum iudiciale et quinque libri sunt super decretales prec. xxxvs.

Sentencie Johannis Andree. Joh. Caldrini frederici super decretal.

Tabule decretorum Caldrini Baringarii et Martiniani.

Also later :

Paston is a good felaw seyth norwych y<sup>e</sup> gentelman.

and some verses.

On the flyleaves are a quantity of notes in a hand which has annotated the whole book.

On the last page of the preliminary quire are some notes on Constitutions of Bps Suffield and Bateman, and on the number of parish churches, etc. in England.

Contents :

Tabula Juris.

Abbas. Conreccio monachorum spectat ad abbatem.

—Yconomus.

Expl. tractatus huius compilationis ut 8 patet, etc.

37.  
143.

} C. M. A. 795  
{ James 235?

Vellum,  $13\frac{3}{4} \times 10$ , ff. 242 + 4, double columns of 42 lines.  
Cent. xiv, in a large good hand. 2 fo. est sciencia.  
On the flyleaf,

Pars prima summe super totam theologiam thome prec. xxs et xid.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>12</sup>-15<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>12</sup>-20<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> b.

Contents:

Summa S. Thomae Aquinatis (pars prima).

Quia catholice ueritatis doctor.

Border and gold initial with red and blue ornaments.

—decebat eum qui est super omnia benedictus in sec.

Amen.

Expl. pars prima.

Table of questions follows.

On 242 b a list of the books of the Bible.

On the flyleaves some erased Cautiones.

38.  
144.

} C. M. A. 920  
{ James I. 2?

Vellum,  $14\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 126, double columns of 60 lines. Cent. xv,  
fairly well written.

Old binding, boards stripped of skin, clasps gone. Chain-mark  
at middle top of 1st cover.

*Collation*: 1<sup>8</sup>-12<sup>8</sup> (+ 2 after 7) | 13<sup>8</sup>-16<sup>8</sup> (wants 5-8).

Contents:

I.	1.	Constitutiones Otonis cum apparatu Johannis de Atona . . . . .	f.	1
		Text. Quoniam decet domum dei.		
		Apparatus. Ad succidendos palmites.		
		Tabula: Abbas—Zelus . . . . .		46
	2.	Constitutiones Octoboni (Othoboni) cum apparatu . . . . .		52
		Octobonus miseratione diuina etc.		
		Mandata dei et lex altissimi.		
		Gloss: <i>Mandata dei</i> de quibus nota per ordinem xxxii.		
		Ends f. 97 b: mercedem expecto ecc. xi. c.		
		Expl. const. Othon. et Octob.		
		Tabula . . . . .		97 b
		98 b blank.		

In this part of the book letters in the top line are carried up into the margin and ornamented with red.

- II. Begun in a regular black hand gradually changing to one more current.

Constitutiones prouinciales viz.

Concil. Oxon. (1222) 99.

Auctoritate dei patris.

Bonifacii (1260) 101 *b*. Reading (Peckham 1279) 104 followed by Constit. Peccham and Lambeth.

Oxon. II (1322) 111, Mepham (1323) 114, Stratford 115, Winchelse 118 *b*, Langton 119 *b*, Islip (1362) 120 *b*, Sudbury (1378) 121. Extravagantes 123 *b*.

Ending imperfectly in Winchelse de omnibus generibus decimarum soluendis.

39.

145.

{ C. M. A. 814  
 { James I. 19

Vellum,  $13\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 312, double columns of 45 lines. Cent. xv, very well written. 2 fo. ad illuminacionem.

Old binding, rough skin over boards: 2 clasps gone: chain-mark middle top of 1st cover.

*Collation*: 1<sup>s</sup>–39<sup>s</sup>.

All the initials to the divisions except those of the letters B and E have been cut out: these two had been much defaced and were not worth removing. They are of gold, as no doubt were the rest: there are scanty traces of good ornament. The smaller initials are of blue with red flourishes.

Contents:

Distinctiones Downhami.

The first words are cut out, with the initial. The first article was evidently on Abicere. Abiciamus opera tenebrarum, Rom. xiii<sup>o</sup>.

Ends in Zizania: Ezek. xlvi<sup>o</sup>. Porta atrii...clausa erit etc.

Expl. Downham in distinccionibus.

Balc had seen this MS. and mentions it in his *Index Scriptt.* Britt. ed. Poole and Bateson, p. 61.

Downham doctor scripsit

Distinctiones theologicas, li. 1 abiiciamus opera tenebrarum Roma.

Ex aula Gunuyle Cantabrigie.

Tanner reproduces this matter and refers to our MS.



40.  
146.

C. M. A. 748<sup>1</sup>

Vellum,  $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9$ , ff. 426, double columns of 47 lines. Cent. xiv early, well written.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. On the 2nd cover is written :

Moralia gregorii.  
liber collegii.  
Lynstede.

On the last page :

liber moralium gregorii prec. iiii li. ex dono domini Joh. de Lynstede rectoris de Canstede. (? Causton, see on no. 27.)

*Collation* : 1<sup>12</sup>-8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>14</sup>-11<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>12</sup>-35<sup>12</sup>.

Contents :

Gregorii Moralia in Job (lxxv. 509).

Rubrics and initials very sparsely inserted, e.g. at the beginning we have

Epistola b. gregorii pape.

Sanctissimo fratri lean(dro Gregorius episcopus).

Seruus seruorum dei.

Dudum te frater beatissime.

Text ends f. 416 :

Moralia b. gregorii pape urbis rome in librum job per contemplationem sumpta explicant.

After lib. xvi nearly two leaves are blank.

On f. 417 sqq. is a later table of Bible passages illustrated in the *Moralia*.

41.  
147.

{ C. M. A. 896  
{ James 41 ?

Vellum,  $13\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{7}{8}$ , ff. 142 + 2, double columns of 48 and 57 lines. Cent. xiii in several hands.

Wooden boards, covering and clasps gone.

*Collation* : a<sup>2</sup>, 1<sup>12</sup>-3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> 5<sup>12</sup>-8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>12</sup>-12<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>8</sup>.

Contents :

Table on the flyleaf, later.

Inc. summa super titulis decretalium a mag. Goffrido de trano composita.

Glosarum diuersitas intelligenciam textus.

Lib. v ends f. 142 b : quam deesse.

Expl. summa mag. Galfr. de Trano,

Beginning of a list of *tituli*,

42.  
148.

C. M. A. 933

Vellum and paper, four volumes of various sizes bound together.  
Cent. xiv and xv.

I.  $13\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ , II.  $10\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ , III.  $13\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ , IV. (paper)  $12 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ .

I. Double columns of 116 and fewer lines. Cent. xiv, xv.

II. " " 70 lines. Cent. xiii, xiv.

III. " " 59 lines. Cent. xiv early, well written.

IV. Single lines, varying in number. Cent. xv.

I. *Collation*: 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>7</sup> (three), 15 ff.

A gloss on part of the Civil Law (the *Institutiones*) very closely written and rather faint. Ends imperfectly.

Dicit rubrica. In nomine d. n. I. C. imperator iustinianus, etc.  
Secundum quod scitis glosa nostra exponit hic.

II. *Collation*: 1<sup>12</sup> (wants 12), 11 ff.

Inc. ordo Iudiciarius editus per d. Egidium doctorem decretorum secundum consuetudinem bononie ciuitatis in foro ecclesiastico applatam (approbatam).

In nomine d. n. I. C. Ego egidius de fuscariis ciuis bononiensis.  
Ends f. 11 a: I. quod dispensatori.

III. One quire of 8 leaves foliated 25-32.

A tract imperfect at each end on Canon Law.

I see nothing of an Index of contents mentioned by Smith as being "in the cover" of this item. The volume has been rebound since his time.

IV. Paper, 9 ff.

Three *dubia* on the Civil Law. The title of the first is not perfect, the second is Numquid suscipiens in se periculum rei comodate teneatur de casu fortuito.

43.  
149.

{ C. M. A. 897  
{ James 82 ?

Vellum,  $11\frac{3}{4} \times 8$ , ff. 244 + 2, double columns of 49 lines. Cent. xiii late, in a black hand.

In the cover:

Liber Mag. Joh. Bohorith emptus de d. Joh. Durkan pro vis. viiia.

At the end part of a cautio of M. Bowhoryth.

On the last flyleaf:

Liber goffridi prec. vis. viiiz.

Erased inscription beginning: Iste liber.

Old binding, wooden boards: had 4 clasps.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> (1 lines cover), 1<sup>12</sup>-5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> | 7<sup>12</sup>-9<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>12</sup>, b<sup>2</sup> (2 lines cover).

Contents:

Inc. tituli primi libri summe mag. Gaufredi de Trano . . . f.

Capitula of the five books.

Inc. summa mag. Gaufridi de Trano . . . . . 1

Glosarum diuersitas intelligentiam textus nonnunquam ob-  
tenebrat.

Ends: malui repeti quam deesse (144a).

Gloria sit Christo de cuius munere sisto.

Expl. summa mag. Goffridi de Trano.

44.  
150.

C. M. A. 892

Vellum, 12 × 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 155, double columns of 45 lines. Cent. xiii, very well written.

*Collation*: 1<sup>10</sup> (or 12, two canc.) 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>10</sup> (+ 1) 4<sup>10</sup>-7<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> | 9<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>10</sup>  
11<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>10</sup>-15<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> | 17<sup>4</sup> (wants 3).

1. Kalendar in red, blue and black, four months to a page . f. 1 b  
Verses on the diei Egyptiaci prefixed to each month.
- Jan. 9. Transl. S. Judoci.
- Feb. 1. S. Brigide V.  
3. S. We(r)burge V.  
4. S. Aldadi C.  
23. S. Milburge V.  
29. S. Oswaldi Archiep.
- Mar. 1. S. Ceadde Ep. C.  
12. Elphegi Archiep.  
17. S. Patricii Ep.  
19. S. Joseph sponsi S. Marie.
- Ap. 1. Walerici C.  
10. Transitus Marie Egiptiace.  
11. Guthlaci C.  
19. Elphegi Archiep. M.  
22. Inuentio SS. Dionisii Rustici et Electerii.  
29. Transl. S. Eadmundi Regis *in red*,  
30. Erkenbaldi.

- May 6. S. Johannis Ep. in Beuerl.  
 21. Added. Obitus Alani patris G.  
       Obitus E. apud Bello Redditum.  
 28. Germani Ep. de pratis.
- June 15. Edburge V.  
 17. Botulphi Abb. C.  
 21. Leufredi Abb.  
 22. Alban *in red.* Paulini Ep.  
 23. Etheldride V. *in red.*
- July 6. Sexburge V.  
 8. Grimbaldi C.
- Aug. 5. Oswaldi K. M. *in red.*  
 13. Added in margin. Obitus humfridi quondam  
       vicarii de depham.  
 31. Paulini et Aldani (!) Ep.
- Sept. 4. Transl. S. Cutberti et Birini Epp.  
 9. Gorgonii M.  
 10. Egwini Ep. *in red.*  
 16. Eadithe V.
- Oct. 11. Gereonis sociorumque eius. Paulini Ep.  
 12. Eadburge V.  
 13. Wilfridi Ep.  
 17. Transl. S. Etheldride.  
 19. Frideswide V.
- Nov. 3. Eadide V.  
 6. Leonardi C. *in red.*  
 7. Transl. S. Vincencii M.  
 9. Obit Emma matris mag<sup>ri</sup> G.  
 10. Martini Pape, *in red.* (11. Martini Ep. C. *in  
       black.*)  
 20. Eadmundi K. M. *in red.*  
 25. Katerine V. M. inserted, instead of on 27 where  
       the original scribe had put her in red.
- Dec. 25. Anastasie V. *in red.*

The Rev. H. M. Bannister considers this to be probably a Gloucester Kalendar (cf. S. Aldate in Feb.). The prominence given to Edmund and Etheldreda is curious if this be the fact. On f. 3, at top: Liber Antiquorum (!).

Liber breuiarii extrauag. B. prepositi papiniensis cum *contra* (?) glosa in fine vacat glosa G. Bon. de ordine iudiciario. prec. dimid. mark.

A handsome initial the length of the page, blue and gold on pink ground.

2. Inc. breuiarium extrauagantium B. prepositi papiensis . . . f. 3  
       Iuste iudicate filii hominum. (See p. 23).  
 In five books ending f. 79 b: reus non tenetur. Explicit.  
 Capitula in another hand . . . . . 80  
 f. 80 b blank.

3. Secunda compilatio (libri v) . . . . . f. 81  
 At top. Pars prior officia creat ecclesieque ministros  
 Altera pars testes et cetera iudiciorum.  
 Dat formam rite nubere IIII (quarta) docet.  
 Tercia de rebus et uita presbiterorum.  
 Vltima de uiciis et penis tractat eorum.  
 Liber primus de institutionibus.  
 PRETEREA.  
 Clemens. ep. m. a(n)conitano Ep. etc.  
 Preterea de lege illa.  
 Lib. v ends f. 118 b: sicut ipse archiepiscopus precepit. Expl.  
 liber secunde compilationis.  
 On f. 119 a are formulae in double columns. There seem to  
 be no names given in full. f. 119 b blank.
4. Inc. liber quarte compilationis de fide catholica . . . . . 120  
 INNOCENTIIUS. Firmiter credimus et simpliciter.  
 Apparatus Johannis super quarta compilatione.  
 Firmiter benedicitur firmiter.  
 Lib. v ends f. 151 b: flenda ulterius non committat. Expl.  
 lib. quarte compilationis.
5. Innocentius papa. Pastoralis officii diligentia . . . . . 151 b  
 —Datum Rome ap. s. Petrum. XIII Kal. Jan. pontificatus  
 nostri anno VII.
6. Hymn on the Evangelists: music on four-line stave . . . . . 153 b  
 Laus deuota mente. choro concinente. christo sit cum gloria.  
 —Horum ut doctrina. uirtus nos diuina. ducat ad celestia.  
 Amen.  
 See *Reliquiae Antiquae* i. 282, and Trench's *Sacred Latin Poetry*.
7. In a small close hand:  
 Inc. constitutiones edite in consilio oxoniensi . . . . . 154  
 Auctoritate dei patris.  
 —solempniter iterentur.  
 f. 155 b blank.  
 On the flyleaf scribbles. Titulus Monasterie (!) from a  
 bede-roll.

45.  
22.

C. M. A. 895

Vellum,  $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 464 + 6, double columns of 43, 61, 50 lines.  
 Cent. xiv, in several good hands: three volumes.

Given by Thomas Cabolde, whose name is at each end and  
 note of price xxvjs. viii*d*.

Old binding, skin over wooden boards, clasps gone.

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves: a<sup>2</sup>, r<sup>4</sup>-36<sup>4</sup> (+ a slip)-57<sup>4</sup> || 58<sup>3</sup>-61<sup>8</sup> 62<sup>2</sup> || 63<sup>10</sup> 64<sup>12</sup>-79<sup>12</sup>, b<sup>2</sup>.

The number of gatherings of 4 leaves is very unusual.

On one of the last flyleaves is a set-off of a good stamped binding. At the beginning are two leaves of a well-written Canon Law book.

Contents :

- |      |    |  |      |
|------|----|--|------|
| I.   | 1. | Apparatus super sextum . . . . .   | f. 1 |
|      |    | In dei nomine amen. Secundum philosophum scire est rem<br>per causam cognoscere. |      |
|      |    | Ends f. 228: plurisque Jo. card.   |      |
|      |    | Expl. apparatus vi l. decretalium (secundum Cardinalem).                         |      |
|      |    | Explicit expliceat ludere scriptor eat.  |      |
| II.  | 2. | In Italian hand :  |      |
|      |    | Inc. sextus liber decretalium d. Bonifacii pape octavi . . . . .                 | 229  |
|      |    | Bonifacius episcopus.  |      |
|      |    | Ends f. 262: abesse contingunt.  |      |
|      |    | De regulis iuris . . . . .   | 262  |
|      |    | Later notes on 262 b.  |      |
| III. |    | In an English hand with very good decorative initials: f. 1<br>almost gone.      |      |
|      | 3. | Inc. apparatus Johannis Andree super sexto libro decretalium . . . . .           | 263  |
|      |    | Quia preposterus est ordo.   |      |
|      |    | Ends f. 464 a: nouiter inchoatos. Iohannes an.                                   |      |
|      |    | Expl. app. Ioh. And. doctoris iuris canonici Bononie. Deo<br>gracias.            |      |

46.

C. M. A. 871

23.

Vellum, 14 × 8½, ff. 252 + 5, text, double columns of 47 lines.  
Cent. xiii late, well written.

On a flyleaf at end :

Nicholaus de Cicestria.

Skin over wooden boards much rotted. The latter leaves  
damaged by insects.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf; a<sup>2</sup>, 1<sup>10</sup>-14<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>8</sup>-18<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> (10 canc.) 20<sup>10</sup>-25<sup>10</sup>  
26<sup>12</sup> (1 canc.): 2 flyleaves.

On the flyleaves a good many neatly written notes: inter alia  
the Easter sequence *Victimae paschali*.

## Contents :

Codicis libri XXIV-XXXVIII.

Soluto matrimonio quemadmodum dos petatur.

Gloss: *Soluto matr.* Rubrica dixit .s.

Text ends: non sit reuersus.

Gloss: in principio accursius. Inc. apparatus Inforciati.

List of tituli.

Erased *cautio* of 133...

47.

C. M. A. 946

24.

Paper,  $13\frac{1}{2} \times 10$ , ff. 159, 39, 31, 30, 35 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in four hands.

Given by Dr Caius.

Binding of cent. xvi, stamped leather, clasps gone.

*Collation*: 1<sup>10</sup>-9<sup>10</sup> | A (two left) B<sup>8?</sup> C<sup>6?</sup> D<sup>2</sup> E<sup>8</sup>-I<sup>8</sup> || aa<sup>8</sup> (+ 1) || bb<sup>2</sup>.

## Contents :

- I. In a good clear hand, with handsome ornament in red on f. 1 and title in red capitals.

Γαληνοῦ θεραπευτικῆς μεθόδου βιβλία ἰδ. . . . . f. 1  
Βιβλίον πρῶτον.

Φράξο τόνδε Γαληνὸν οὗ ἐν χθονὶ δερκομένοιο  
ἀσπασίως ἕνα που νεκρὸν εἶδεν αἰδῆς.

Ἐπειδὴ καὶ σύ με πολλάκις ὦ ἱέρων φίλτατε.

Lib. II, p. 33. Lib. III, p. 47. Lib. IV, p. 77. Lib. V,  
p. 108. Lib. VI, p. 140, ends imperfectly, p. 160 (so  
numbered: really 180).

Πρὸς δὲ τὸ μὴ φλεγμῆναι φαρμάκω τινὶ κελεύει (χρησθαι τῶν  
ἀφλεγμάντων).

Note (by Dr Caius?): que hic desiderantur reperies in minore  
volumine eiusdem argumenti cum Galeni libris de Elementis  
et facultatibus Naturalibus.

- II. In a rounder and less regular hand.

Γαληνοῦ περὶ χρεῖας μορίων.

Begins imperfectly in Lib. VI.

Πνεύμονα φλέψ ἐμφυομένη τῆς εἰσαγούσης εἰς τὴν καρδίαν  
fol. O. (so numbered).

Caius gives a marginal reference. fol. Ald. 41. a linea 17  
usque ad eiusdem 53 li<sup>m</sup> et basil. fol. 440. li<sup>a</sup> 46. This  
indicates the contents of this leaf. The next leaf (1) begins  
in Lib. VII.

γὰρ ἀλλήλοις συναπτόντων τοὺς κύκλους  
(fol. ald. 43 b 8 usque ad 46 a 7).

- Lib. viii, f. 19.  
On f. 18 (really 27) Lib. ix begins imperfectly. Marginal note: incipit a fol. cod. ald. 56 li. 4 pag. 1<sup>a</sup>. et basil. fol. 460, li. 22.  
...ἀποστάσεως.  
Lib. x, f. 23 *b*. Lib. xi, f. 45 *b*.  
Ends imperfectly: *καὶ μάλιστα χρῆ τούτοις προσέχειν τὸν νοῦν.*  
"Finit lib. ii, fol. 65, cod. ald. *b* li. 22."  
III. In a much contracted hand: on smaller paper.  
Γαληνοῦ περὶ τῶν Ἱπποκράτους καὶ Πλάτωνος δογμάτων βιβλίον πρῶτον. ἀκέφαλον.  
—παμπαν (?). ἀλλὰ κάκεινου συνεχ τῷ στέρνω.  
Marginal note: MS. hunc Jo. Caius edidit Basileae 1544 et latinum fecit in 4<sup>to</sup>.  
Lib. ii, f. 4 *b* ending *καθάπερ καὶ νῦν ἀπέδειξα.*  
Only a leaf of Lib. iv remains, and no part of Lib. iii.  
The fragment of Lib. iv (which is much wormed) goes, according to a marginal note, from fol. ald. 132 *b* li. 2, usque ad f. 133 *b* l. 27.  
IV. On glossy paper, the same size as the last, in a good small hand.  
Fragmentum Galeni de Portis.  
Begins in Porta xvii near the beginning  
*Καὶ βλάβης εἶδον.*  
Ends in Porta xix (8 lines from the beginning)  
*ἰατροὶ τοῦ κόπτειν τὴν ἄκραν.*

48.  
25.

} C. M. A. 715  
} James I. 25

Vellum,  $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{3}{8}$ , ff. 265, double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xv, clearly written.

*Collation*: I<sup>12</sup> (wants I) 2<sup>12</sup>–2I<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>14</sup>.

Contents:

Holcot super librum Sapientiae.

Begins imperfectly, and ends imperfectly in lectio 214.

Ista meditatio sacre scripture f. 252 *b*.

Table of Dubia istius libri . . . . . f. 253

Table of subjects, alphabetical . . . . . 254

49.  
26.

} C. M. A. 773  
} James 89

Vellum,  $13\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 118 + 5, double columns of 54 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written with good ornaments.



Flyleaves at the beginning from a closely written MS. on Civil Law, Italian hand, xiii-xiv; at the end from a MS. of the Digest in beautiful Italian hand of cent. xiii early?

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup>, 1<sup>12</sup>-9<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>10</sup>, b<sup>2</sup>, 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

- Scotus super primum Sententiarum . . . . . f. 1  
 Queritur utrum homini pro statu (?) isto sit necessarium.  
 Miniature of a Franciscan friar at desk with book on *L.* addressing  
 a seated group on *R.* who have books.  
 In the lower margin a green parrot and a magpie. The work is good.  
 Ends alpha et oo. principium et finis cui sit honor et gloria in sec.  
 sec. Amen.  
 Expl. primus sentent. fr. Johannis scoti de ordine minorum (in red).  
 Expl. primus liber Scoti de ord. min. Deo gracias.  
 Table of questions.  
 On 118<sup>b</sup> a drawing of a male bust (xv).  
 On the last page:  
 Doctor subtilis super primum sententiarum precium triginta  
 solidorum.

50.  
27.

C. M. A. 945

Paper, 13½ × 9½, ff. 240 + 1, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xv, xvi,  
 in a good clear current hand.

Given by Dr Caius. On the first leaf (unnumbered) is:

Collegio suo de Goneville et Caius in Cantabrigia, Joannes Caius dono dedit.

Also the number 4.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>10</sup>-24<sup>10</sup>.

Bits of a xivth cent. Latin MS. written in Italy are used in the  
 binding.

Binding: wooden boards half bound in stamped leather: four  
 clasps gone.

Contents:

- Ἱπποκράτους γένος καὶ βίος κατὰ σῶραν (*sic*).  
 Ἱπποκράτους ὄρκος . . . . . f. 1 a  
 Ὁμννμὶ ἀπόλλωνα  
 —τάναντία τουτέων.  
 νόμος Ἱπποκράτους  
 Ἱητρικὴ τεχνέων μὲν . . . . . 1 b  
 —ὄργίοισιν ἐπιστήμης.

περὶ τέχνης . . . . . f.	2
Εἰσὶ τινες —ἧ πεπαιδευται.	
ὅτι ὑπαρκτικά εἰσὶν αἱ τέχναι . . . . .	2
Δοκέει δὴ μοι —διδαχθεῖη.	
περὶ ὑπάρξεως ἰητρικῆς . . . . .	2 b
περὶ δὲ ἰητρικῆς —ἐξ ὧν ἀκούσωσιν.	
περὶ ἀρχαῆς ἰητρικῆς . . . . .	6 b
Ἐκόσσοι ἐπεχείρησαν —τοῦ ἀνεπιτηδείου ἀπέχον. τέλος τῆς περὶ ἀρχ. ἰητρ.	
Ἰπποκράτους παραγγελίαι . . . . .	15 b
Ἐὸ χρόνος ἐστὶν ἐν ᾧ καιρὸς —τόπος ὀνησιφόρος.	
περὶ εὐσχημοσύνης . . . . .	18
Οὐκ ἀλόγως —ἐς σύνεσιν καθίστανται.	
περὶ φύσιος ἀνθρώπου . . . . .	21
Ἐὸςτις μὲν εἴωθεν —ἧ κύστις ψωριᾶ.	
περὶ πυρετῶν . . . . .	27
Οἱ πλείστοι τῶν πυρετῶν —κακουργῆται ὁ ἄνθρωπος.	
περὶ διαίτης χειμῶνος . . . . .	27 b
Τοὺς ιδιώτας ᾧδε —ᾧδε χρῆ ποιέεσθαι.	
περὶ ἐμέτων . . . . .	29
Ἐξ μήνας —νοούοισιν ὠφελέεσθαι.	
Τέλος Ἰπποκρ. περὶ φύσιος ἀνθρώπου.	
Ἰπποκράτους περὶ γονῆς. τοῦτο δὲ Πολύβου εἶναι φησὶν ὁ Γαληνός	30 b
Νόμος μὲν πάντα —λόγον ὃν ἔλεγον. Τέλος τοῦ περὶ γονῆς Ἰπποκρ.	
Ἰπποκράτους περὶ φύσεως παιδίου . . . . .	33 b
Ἐἢν ἡ γονὴ μελινῆ —ἄπας τέλος ἔχει.	
Τέλος τοῦ περὶ φύς. παιδ.	
Ἰπποκράτους περὶ ἄρθρων ἀντίκα περὶ ὤμου· ὃ γνήσιον αὐτοῦ τούτου εἶναι φησὶν ὁ Γαληνός. . . . .	45 b
Ἐὶμου δὲ ἄρθρον ἓνα τρόπον —κατὰ λόγον τὸν πρότερον.	
Λόγος ἐνδέκατος Ἰπποκράτους περὶ χυμῶν· γνήσιον εἶναι τοῦτο Ἰπποκράτους φησὶν ὁ Γαληνός· πλὴν ἔστιν εὐρεῖν τινὰ μὲν ἐς βραχυλογίαν ἐσχάτην ἐσφιγμένα· τινὰ δὲ ἐκτεταμένα τοῦ συμ- μέτρου πλέον· χρεῖα ἐξηγητοῦ . . . . .	81 b
Τὸ χρῶμα τῶν χυμῶν —ἐπιπονώτερος.	

- Ἴπποκράτους περὶ τροφῆς. Τοῦτο τὸ σύγγραμ(μα) φησὶν ὁ Γαληνὸς μὴ εἶναι Ἴπποκράτους πλὴν ἀλλ' οὐδὲ πάλιν τοῦ τυχόντος σοφοῦ· καὶ ἴσως ἂν ἦ τοῦ θεσσαλοῦ· δοκεῖ δὲ ὑπὸ ἠροφίλου συγκεῖσθαι . f. 86  
 Τροφή καὶ τροφῆς εἶδος  
 —ὑγρασίη τροφῆς ὄχημα.
- Ἴπποκράτους περὶ ἐλκῶν . . . . . 88  
 —ἦν δύνηται ἐστάναι.
- Ἴπποκράτους περὶ ἱερῆς νόσου· οὐ γνήσιον Ἴπποκράτους τοῦτο λέγει ὁ Γαληνός· ἀξιολόγου δέ τις ἀνδρὸς καὶ κατὰ τὴν ἔρμηνειαν καὶ κατὰ τὴν διάνοιαν· Ἴπποκράτους γὰρ οὐδὲν δοκεῖ ἔχειν οὔτε κατὰ τὸν τρόπον τῆς ἔρμηνείας οὔτε κατὰ τὸ ἀκριβές τῆς διανοίας . . . 94  
 Περὶ τῆς ἱερῆς νόσου καλεομένης  
 —βαναυστής. Τέλος π. τ. ἱερ. νόσου.
- Ἴπποκράτους γνήσιον νούσων περὶ τὸ πρῶτον . . . . . 102  
 \*Ὅς ἂν περὶ ἰήσεως.  
 Lib. II, 114 b. Lib. III, 136. Lib. IV, 144 b.  
 —τὰ σημεῖα αὐτοῦ τάδε.
- Ἴπποκράτους περὶ παθῶν· τοῦτο δὲ ὁ Γαληνὸς τοῦ Πολύβου λέγει . 159  
 \*Ἀνδρα χυρὴ ὅστις ἐστὶ συνετὸς  
 —βλάπτει ἢ ὠφελείη. Τέλος περὶ τ. ἔξω παθῶν.
- Ἴπποκράτους περὶ τῶν ἐντὸς παθῶν . . . . . 172  
 Παθῶν ὁ παθῶν ψυχικῶν φύλατέ με.  
 περὶ ἐλκώσεως ἀρτηρίας.  
 \*Ἦν ἡ τοῦ πνεύμονος.  
 —τῆ λεπτή καὶ μελίτι. Τέλος τ. π. τ. ἐντὸς παθῶν Ἴπποκρ.
- περὶ διαίτης τὸ πρῶτον Ἴπποκράτους . . . . . 199 b  
 Εἰ μὲν μοι τίς ἐδόκεε.  
 Lib. II, f. 211. Lib. III, f. 222.  
 —περιπάτους δὲ μὴ ποιῆσαι ὄλως.
- περὶ ἐνυπνίων . . . . . 230 b  
 περὶ δὲ τῶν τεκμηρίων  
 —ξὺν τοῖσι θεοῖσιν. Τέλος π. τ. ἐνυπν. Ἴπποκρ.
- Ἴπποκράτους περὶ ὄψιος . . . . . 234 b  
 Αἱ ὄψεις αἱ διεφθαρμέναι  
 —ξυμφέρεῖ ποιέεσθαι.
- Ἴπποκράτους περὶ κρισίμων . . . . . 236  
 Μέγα κέρδος ἡγάμοι  
 —κατάστασις τῶν πυρετῶν.  
 Τέλος περὶ κρισίμου Ἴπποκρ.
- Ἴπποκράτους ἀφορισμοί· τμήμα πρῶτον . . . . . 238 b  
 Ὁ βίος βραχὺς, ἡ δὲ τέχνη μακρὴ  
 —τὰ δ' ἐναντία δυσχερῶς.  
 Τέλος τοῦ ᾱ.

There are various marginal notes mostly contemporary with the text, in both red and black.

51. } C. M. A. 872  
28. } James 193

Vellum,  $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 249, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiii, well written.

Old binding, white skin over boards.

*Collation*: 1<sup>12</sup>-18<sup>12</sup> (8 canc.) 19<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> (10 stuck to cover).

Contents :

Casus super Infortiatum.

Soluto matrimonio etc. Dotis causa.

Casus talis est. tractatius de repetitione dotis.

Ends 247<sup>b</sup>: itaque non filius eius.

Expl. casus super infortiatum. Deo gracias.

On the margin of 247<sup>a</sup> in pencil

liber rob. de selesia pro lx<sup>ta</sup> sol per isrent'.

Some erased *Cautiones* on the flyleaves, one of 132.. Also a scribble in Hebrew.

52. } C. M. A. 817  
29. } James 131

Vellum,  $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9$ , ff. 163 + 1, double columns of 64 and 52 lines. Cent. xiii, xiv early, in several good hands. 2 fo. Vicium nature.

*Collation*: 1<sup>12</sup>-4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 10<sup>12</sup>-14<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>8</sup> (1 canc.), one flyleaf.

Contents :

1. Inc. liber qui dicitur speculum iuniorum de malo culpe et pene f. 1  
Racionalem creaturam a deo factam.  
There are marginal notes, and some diagrams of Tables of affinity etc.  
Ends f. 43<sup>a</sup>: quod nec pirci aparentibus debent.  
Expl. summa que dicitur speculum iuniorum.  
In the hand that has written the marginal notes.  
The Creed. Pater noster. Aue. In manus tuas: in English (printed by Smith).  
Change of hand on the next page.
2. Tractatus de Missa . . . . . 43<sup>b</sup>  
Loquimur dei sapientiam in misterio Corinth. ii.  
Quoniam opera I. C. qui est dei uirtus et dei sapientia.  
Ends f. 62<sup>a</sup>: aug. contra maximinum lib. III. hinc apostolus soli deo honor et gloria timo(t)h. i.
3. A large collection of Sermons . . . . . 62<sup>b</sup>

Sermo de aduentu domini.

Leuate capita uestra quoniam prope est redemptio uestra.

Ista redempcio fratres karissimi magna d. n. I. C.

The rubrics soon cease. The last sermon f. 162 is on

Unde ememus panes etc. Jo. 6.

There are marginal notes throughout by the writer of the other marginal notes.

On the flyleaf a single note on Merita visionis corporis Christi.

53.

C. M. A. 1173

30.

Paper folio, leaves numbered 1-27, 1-54, 119-166 with many gaps, 72-77, 123, many blank leaves.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

A book of affairs relating to Richard Cox, Bp of Ely.	
1.	Inventory of things at the house, Fenne Stanton, 1568. . . f. 1
2.	———— ‘of householde stuffe remayning at Stanton, at my lordes removing thence to Somersham,’ 1569 . . . 2
3.	Inventory of furniture at Somersham . . . 3
4.	———— at Downham . . . 4
5.	‘A note of Sadles, Nov. 29, 1572’ . . . 8
6.	‘Peuter of my lordes left in his studye the 20th daye of Aug <sup>st</sup> marked withe my lordes mark R. and E. and some withe R. and C. 1571’ . . . 9
7.	‘The contents and value of my lordes armorie’ . . . 13
	‘Daggers xii at iiiid. . . . . iiiis.
	———— xii at vd. . . . . vs.
	Arm swords xxxviii at xiid. . . . . xxxviiiis. &c.
	Sum total of Armory . . . . . £lix. viis. viiid.
	An <sup>o</sup> . ix Elizabethe’ . . . . . 22
8.	‘A note of men, horses, and armer, and the prices of main- tayneing them, sente forthe by my lorde of Ely havinge his directions from the Queen’s Maiestye, 22nd March, 1569’ . . . 23
9.	Letter to Bp Cox from the Lords Commissioners of Privy Council at Hampton Court, respecting scarcity of grain, and desiring reports from merchants to Justices of the Peace of the quantity held by them, 1576 . . . . . 24
	—— to Privy Council from Justices of Peace about attendance at Church, Jan. 17, 1576 . . . . . 25
	—— to Lord Seynt John, with his answer, on the arrest of a keeper of the latter, by the Bp’s bailiff, Jan. 3-20, 1577 . . . 27
	—— against the proposed Taxation of the Clergy, Latin, entitled ‘Cleri anglicani ad Reginam.’ (bis) . . . . . 31, 46

	<i>Letter</i> containing Queen's demand (May 4, July 2, 1575) of the lease of the palace at Somersham, and the Bishop's remonstrance . . . . .	f. 32
	— 'de Eucharistice doctrina,' praying the Queen's interference in behalf of the clergy of Saxony . . . . .	34
	— praying some check to whoredom in the realm . . . . .	35
	— asking a public fast. Dodingtoniæ 30 Mai. 1579 . . . . .	35
	Other letters, in all 29: chiefly to the Queen in Latin, and a few to the Lord Treasurer (1569-1579).	
	Letter from William Wilkinson of St John's Coll. about a book . . . . .	52
	— about Mr Hattone . . . . .	53
	— about 'Papists sent to him at his Castell at Wisbyche to deale withe them withe the censures of the Church' . . . . .	55
10.	'The Boke of the Inventories of the goodes and chattells of the Reverend ffather in God Richarde Coxe, by the providence of God late Bishoppe of Elie:—severally taken at all his houses, groundes, and parkes in the Counties of Middlesex, Huntingdon, and the Isle of Elie.' 1581 . . . . .	57
	(With valuations and names of appraisers, and a priced catalogue of Books.)	
11.	'The othe of the Gentlemen of Gray's Inn' . . . . .	78
12.	Receipts of audit holden at Ely, Nov. 4, 1581, due to John Cox, as sole Executor of the late Bishop, Ric. Cox . . . . .	79
13.	'Examination of some of the <i>Family of Love</i> at Wysbytech—by my Lord of Ely, Dr Bridgwater his Chancellor, Dr Goade and Dr fulke and others, Oct. 1580' . . . . .	126 b
14.	'The humble petition of the Comons of the lower House of the Parliament, to be offered to the consideration of the right honorable lords spüall and temporall of the higher House,' respecting the characters of ministers ordained and to be ordained . . . . .	131 b
15.	Strays left at the Houses at Somersham and Downham, Dec. 15, 1569 . . . . .	166
16.	Letter of the Bishop to the Councell about his dealing with the <i>Family of Love</i> , or Heresy of H. N. with list of persons of that heresy committed to prison . . . . .	72
17.	Indenture of the bishop granting a lease of the Burysted Manor at Streetham, Nov. 22, 14 Elis. . . . .	75
18.	Quales debent esse accusationes—exemplorum et sententiarum collectio (some extracts on Canon Law etc.) . . . . .	123
	Folio, paper. Text in three different hands, the smallest very neat.	

On art. 10 I note that the list of books is on fol. 36 b-38 b. All appear to be printed books.

54.  
31.

{ C. M. A. 916  
{ James 5

Vellum,  $12\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 156, double columns of 60 lines. Cent. xiii–xiv, in several good hands. 2 fo. absentes.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chainmark at middle top of first cover.

On the last flyleaf:

24	multe compilaciones iuris canonici prec. dimid. marc.
----	---

On the outside of the last cover:

Elued(en). Probably Walter Elveden. Venn, I. 2.  
Collectarum iuris canonici.

A list of contents inside the cover.

*Collation*: 1<sup>12</sup>–5<sup>12</sup> | 6<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> | 8<sup>12</sup>–10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> (wants 10–12) | 13<sup>8</sup>  
14<sup>8</sup> (wants 6).

Contents:

1. Inc. libellus super Iure Canonico etc. In quo tractatur de xii articulis qui numerantur in hoc proemio. Rubrica . f. 1  
Super accionibus communibus compositi sunt libelli.  
Ends f. 44: ius publicum. propterea maleficium.
2. Inc. ordo iudiciarius compositus per d. Egidium doctorem decretorum secundum consuetudinem bon(oni)ens. ciuit. in foro ecclesiastico comprobatus . . . . . 44  
In nomine d. n. I. C. Ego Egidius de foscariis ciuis bononiensis.  
Ends imperfectly f. 60.
3. In a larger hand: headed prec. iiiis.  
Hic inc. modus procedendi in causa et super accionem ciuilem et criminalem . . . . . 61  
Si quis aduersus aliquem...ius suum prosequi uoluerit.  
Ends f. 63: non corrupte. in aliqua sua parte.
4. Inc. liber qui uocatur actor et reus (or libellus de exceptionibus). 63  
Audientiam improborum contra innocentes.  
Inc. libellus de exceptionibus qui dicitur reus et actor. . 64  
Quidam impetrauit litteras.  
Ends f. 72: subiaceant interdicto. Dat. a.d. m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. etc.  
Explicit. ff. 72<sup>b</sup>–74<sup>b</sup> were blank, a few formulae are written on them.
5. In another hand.  
Inc. summa aurea continens modum aduocandi opponendi respondendi consulendi distinguendi uerum a falso a mag. W. de Drocheda apud Oxoniam composita . . . . 75

Cum in singulis diebus legendo.

Cum omne artificium per exercitium recipiat incrementum.

On f. 103: Hic inc. ars formandi libellos.

107 *b* declaracio uerborum contentorum in edicionibus.

At f. 125 *b* most part of a page is blank: text ends:

et dixi s. in questione octaua.

ff. 126—133 are in a different hand. They begin

Quando conuenitur quis coram iudice imperito.

Ends: preiudicatur indemnitatibus aliorum.

See Maitland, *Canon Law in the Church of England*, p. 109,

who refers to Wunderlich in *Zeitsch. f. gesch. Rechtswissenschaft* XI. 79, 1842. Another copy is in MS. 85.

6. Hee sunt irregularitates que impediunt promouendum . . . f. 134  
 Sciendum est ante summa quod omnis irregularitas.  
 Hee sunt irreg. que deiciunt iam promotos . . . 134 *c*  
 —deicit non defendit.
7. Inc. breuiarium (Bernardi) ad omnes materias in iure canonico  
 inueniendas . . . 135 *b*  
 Uerborum super facie (*l.* superfluitate) penitus resecata  
 —e.q. omnes etc. sicut.  
 Expl. breu. ad omn. mat. in iure canon. inueniend.
8. Inc. uersus in quibus continetur materia distincionum et  
 questionum omnium causarum libri decretor[or]um . . . 148 *b*  
 Si numeros caute ter mille capitula lector.  
 Ends f. 151: Flaminis et nati patris natura sit una.  
 Expl. vers. super dist. et quest.  
 Note *De Bigamis* in another hand . . . 151  
 Other notes on 151 *b*.
9. Hic inc. casus nouarum constitucionum Innocencii quarti.  
 De rescriptis Ruberica . . . 152  
 Cum in multis duo dicuntur  
 —sententia proferatur. Expl. casus nou. decretalium.  
 A badly written note . . . 154  
 French verse, ill written:
- M. ma espieciel. vous estes bone e bel  
 Gardez qe vous seez tele a val la mamelle (?)  
 Ceo vous mand vostre abe ke (?) de grant reuerence  
 Loke nou pat hit so be in obedience  
 Vous estes ment (?) naturele *por* ceo len vous apele  
 Mergerete la bele vous ne estes pas pucele  
*por* ceo qe vous estes frele etc. Ends  
 Ey mergrete folie mon quer sanz fauser.
- The next two pages are covered with Latin law-notes.  
 On the following are two letters in French (reversed) addressed  
 to the Margaret of the verses. In the first is a passage in  
 English rhyme:
- haue godday nou mergerete wiþ grete loue y þe grete. y  
 wolde we mijten us ofte mete. in halle in chaumbre and



in þe strete. wiþ oute blame of þe contræ. god 3eue þat so  
miȝte hit be.

Fakenham and Lynn are mentioned.

The second letter may perhaps be from Margaret who is, I fear, a  
nun. The first letter ends: E veez qe vous seez obedient al Abbe  
al Couent Nomeement al Abbe. Loke non þat hit so be.

The last leaf is a waste leaf of a Canon Law book, well written.

Alpha et  $\omega$  unum in essentia.

55.

32.

{ C. M. A. 749  
{ James 194?

Vellum, 13 × 9, ff. 179 + 2, 40 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, in a  
fine hand.

Old binding, greenish skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-  
mark at middle top of 1st cover.

*Collation*: 1<sup>12</sup>–8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> (10 canc.) 10<sup>12</sup>–15<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> (3, 4 gone), 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

1. Gregorii Homiliae in Ezechielem (lxxvi. 785) . . . f. 1  
Dilectissimo fratri Mariniano.  
Inc. liber primus omeliarum b. Gregorii pape urbis rome In  
prima ezechielis prophete que sunt numero duodecim.  
DEONPTNIA PR COE (in red capitals).  
De ezechiele propheta locuturus.  
Lib. II, f. 54 b, ends f. 105 a, verso blank.
2. Tractatus magistri Hugonis de Folieto de claustro anime . . . 106  
Inc. prol. Rogasti nos frater amantissime  
—cum fratribus exhibendum. Expl. prol.  
Inc. liber primus.  
Incipientibus edificare querendus est locus.  
Ends f. 179 b: fortitudinem immortalitatis. Benedictus deus.  
Amen.  
Probably all this portion is in a different hand from the first.

56.

33.

{ C. M. A. 815  
{ James I. 13

Vellum, 12 $\frac{1}{4}$  × 8 $\frac{7}{8}$ , ff. 371, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xv,  
very clearly written.

Old binding, skin formerly red over boards, clasps gone. Chain-  
mark at middle top of 1st cover. On the 2nd cover a label  
protected by horn:

Reductorium morale cum bona tabula. Ex dono magistri J. Benerle doctoris.

*Collation*: 1<sup>s</sup> 2<sup>8s</sup> (two) 3<sup>s</sup> (wants 1) 4<sup>s</sup>-10<sup>s</sup> (wants 6) 11<sup>s</sup>-28<sup>s</sup> (leaves mutilated) 29<sup>s</sup>-33<sup>s</sup> 34<sup>s</sup> (4-6 canc.) | 35<sup>s</sup>-47<sup>s</sup> (8 stuck to cover).

Contents :

Tabula : Abel—Zacharias.

Reductorium morale (Petri Berchorii). Text begins imperfectly in Genesis (one leaf gone).

The New Testament begins f. 268 in another hand.

Ends f. 370: inuenies aliter expositum.

Expl. liber reductorii moralis quod in Auinione fuit factum Parisius uero correctum et tabulatum.

In another hand: non est verum frater carmelita illud composuit in villa que vocatur lynne in anglia.

On the last leaf: Precium libri iiiii<sup>li</sup>.

57.

151.

{ C. M. A. 720  
 { James 8

Vellum, 12 $\frac{5}{8}$  × 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 295, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xv, well written.

*Collation*: 1<sup>s</sup> 2<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>s</sup>-28<sup>s</sup> 29<sup>6</sup> 30<sup>s</sup>-36<sup>s</sup> 37<sup>6</sup> 38<sup>6</sup> (wants 6).

Contents :

Lathbury super Threnos.

In nomine patris etc. M<sup>t</sup> ultimo. Iuxta morem modernorum.

This is a preliminary *Collatio*. In it are inserted parts of chapters 88-90 of the text. Similarly after f. 224 in c. 88 are the two missing leaves of the *Collatio*. Notes of cent. xv point out the misplacement.

Text. Aleph quomodo sedet sola...Sub ista forma sic incipit liber trenorum.

c. 98 ends f. 250<sup>a</sup>: conteres eos sub celis domine.

Tabula. Ah—Zona . . . . . f. 250<sup>b</sup>

Ends f. 295<sup>a</sup>.

58.

152.

{ C. M. A. 938  
 { James I. 20

Vellum, 12 $\frac{3}{4}$  × 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 270, double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xv, in several good hands, improving towards the end of the volume.

Given by W. Grene.

On the 2nd cover of the volume, now rebound, is a label :

Historia Policronica. Ex dono mag. Will. Grene doctoris in theologia nuper socii huius Collegii.

See Venn I. 7.

*Collation*: I<sup>12</sup> (1, 2 gone) 2<sup>8</sup>-9<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> 11<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>8</sup>-34<sup>8</sup>.

Contents :

Ranulphi Higden Polychronicon.	
Table . . . . .	f. 1
Notes on the Ages of the World . . . . .	9
On various events. Rebellion of 1371. Henry IV at Chester 1394, 1403. Battle of Shrewsbury 1405. Execution of the Abp of York.	
Events connected with St Paul's and London (to 1137).	
Winter of 1150, bad season of 1202, Order of Dominicans 1204.	
f. 10 blank.	
Text. Post preclaros doctores arcium . . . . .	11
Ends imperfectly f. 270 b in 1399 :	
et dominus henr. percii abierant ad regem in castro predicto existentem ferentes.	

59.

{ C. M. A. 954

153.

{ James 230

Vellum, 12 $\frac{3}{8}$  × 8 $\frac{1}{8}$ , ff. 218 + 8, text and gloss, double columns of 48 lines (gloss only). Cent. xiv, in an Italian or Italianized hand, which degenerates towards the end.

Given by R. Marchall (?). The list of contents is in his hand.

Old binding, wooden boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of front cover.

The boards are lined with the most part of 4 leaves of an early xiith cent. (perhaps xith cent.) medical MS. in a fine small hand.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup>, I<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>2</sup> 4<sup>8</sup>-7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>8</sup>-13<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>12</sup>-23<sup>12</sup> (wants 9-12), b<sup>6</sup>.

Contents :

1. Afforismi Johannis Damasceni cum comento Isidori . . . . .	f. 1
Text. Liberet te deus fili amantissime a deuo erroris.	
Gloss. Johannes damacenus tradens quosdam canones.	
Ends f. 56: nunc autem deo gracias ago quia te huius primum translat[at]orem inueni.	
Expl. amphorismi Joh. damaceni fil. serapionis cum comm. ysodori. Et fuerunt scripti in die lune post ramos palmarum.	
Later note filling a column:	
Cometa est stella crinita emittens de se flammaram radios	56
2. Pronostica Ypocratis cum comento Galieni . . . . .	57
Text. Omnis qui medicine artis studio.	
Gloss. Uidetur michi quod ex melioribus rebus.	

- Text. —nostro quoque sunt exposite ordine preceptorum.  
 Gloss. —in quibusdam earum in lx<sup>o</sup>.  
 Expl. lib. pronost. Ypo. cum comm. G.
3. De regimentis acutorum Ypocratis cum comento Galieni . . . f. 152  
 Text. Qui de egrotantium accidentibus.  
 Gloss. (I)lli qui sententias illas de assidis (!).  
 Text. —sed in illis al... conueniens est.  
 Gloss. —infirmus eis dicat [dicat] ipsis (?).  
 Expl. Regimentum acutorum Ypocr. cum com. Galieni.
4. Tegni Galieni cum comento Haly . . . . . 251  
 Intendimus edere sermonem exponentem illud quod clausum  
 est de sermone G. in libro suo.  
 Text. Tres sunt doctrine  
 —determinabo orationem in eis.  
 Gloss ends: addi(s)ces artem medicine secundum quod magis  
 completum est.  
 Expl. lib. Tegni G. cum com. Hali (434).

At the end are six leaves of a xiii<sup>th</sup> cent. MS. in double columns in an English hand of a Latin treatise on English law, perhaps Bracton. On the last page is mention of:

Roger. de Regeney et Rob. de S. de terra Wilton.

60.

154.

} C. M. A. 743  
 } ? James 45

Vellum, 12½ × 8, ff. 208 + 5, double columns of 37 lines.  
 Cent. xv (1451), in a fine upright hand.

Wooden boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle bottom of 1st cover.

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves, 1<sup>s</sup>–26<sup>s</sup>, 3 flyleaves.

Contents:

Inc. capitula libri S. Augustini de uerbis domini et de uerbis  
 apostoli . . . . . f. 1  
 Text. Inc. sermo S. Aug. de euangelio secundum Matheum.  
 Penitentiam agite etc. . . . . 3  
 Audiuimus euangelium.  
 Sermo 89, ends 207<sup>b</sup>: ueniet qui exigat. Amen.  
 Expl. liber S. Aug. de uerbis domini et de uerb. apost. complete  
 scriptus a. d. millesimo cccc. li<sup>o</sup>.  
 f. 208 blank.  
 In the last cover: prec. xxvj<sup>s</sup>. viii<sup>d</sup>.

61.  
155.

{ C. M. A. 820  
{ James 92

Vellum,  $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 341 + 8, mostly double columns of 30 lines. Cent. xiii late, in a fine bold black hand. 2 fo. et consumerentur.

Old binding, wooden boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark middle top of first cover.

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup>, 1<sup>8</sup>-4<sup>8</sup> (wants 5-8) | 5<sup>12</sup> (wants 1) 6<sup>12</sup>-8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>12</sup>-13<sup>12</sup> (wants 9-12) 14<sup>12</sup>-20<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>12</sup>-26<sup>12</sup> 27<sup>10</sup> (wants 10) 28<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>8</sup> 30<sup>8</sup> (7, 8 mut.), b<sup>1</sup>.

At each end are four leaves from a xiii<sup>th</sup> cent. copy of the Digest (?) written in Italy (?) with numerous marginal glosses.

Contents:

1. In single lines. In nomine Christi inc. liber de miseria conditionis humane editus a lothario dyacono cardinali SS. Sergii et Bachi qui postea innocencius papa iii<sup>us</sup> appellatus est.  
Inc. capitula . . . . . p. 9  
Expl. capitula. Inc. prol.  
Domino fratri karissimo P. portuensi episcopo  
—humilis exaltetur.  
Inc. liber de miseria hominis . . . . . 10  
Quare de uulua matris egressus sum  
—ignis ardens in sec. sec.  
E(x)pl. lib. de mis. cond. hum. editus a loth. diac. etc. appellatus est.
2. In double columns.  
Inc. tractatus de penis inferni, with Exempla . . . . . 65  
Conuertantur peccatores in infernum etc. .i. considerent et attendant quot et quanti sint dolores in inferno.  
descenderunt ad infernum cum armis suis, glosa. etiam post mortem.  
Cause propter quas potest liberari incarceratus in hoc seculo sed non sic in inferno. Prima causa . . . . . 91  
Prima causa est misericordia et benignitas iudicis.  
—de abissis terre iterum reduxisti me, quod nobis prestat Christus Ihesus. Amen.
3. Sermo de gaudiis paradisi, with Exempla . . . . . 94  
Surge et accipe puerum et matrem eius et uade in terram israel. Primo dixerat angelus ad ioseph quod descenderet in egyptum.  
—cognoscam sicut cognitus sum, ad quod nos perducatur qui uiuit et regnat in sec. sec. Amen.  
Expl. tract. de gaudiis paradisi.
4. De Magnificentia corporis et sanguinis d. n. Ihesu Christi . . . . . 126  
Memoriam fecit mirabilium suorum—timentibus se.

- Sacramenti paschalis quod est sacramentum corporis et sanguinis I. C. hic laus et magnificentia continetur  
—et sic sex utilitates sunt sanguinis Christi Ihesu.
5. Hec sunt de quibus inquirendum est in confessione et primo de superbia . . . . . p. 143  
Sacerdos de vii uiciis criminalibus inquirat  
—sed timent penam temporalem.  
Versus de pena (7) . . . . . 149  
Sit tibi potus aqua cibus aridus aspera uestis.  
Hii sunt casus propter quos debent mitti penitentes ad consilium episcopi . . . . . 149  
Propter homicidium  
—debent mitti.
6. Inc. tractatus de vii sacramentis. De baptismo . . . . . 150  
Septem sunt sacramenta que notantur isto uersu.  
Bos ut erat petulans cernentibus obice cursum  
—officium sacerdotis perficit.
7. Inc. liber Elucidarius . . . . . 177  
Rogatus sepius a condiscipulis  
—sollers subtilitas.  
Inc. liber de diuinis rebus . . . . . 178  
*Discipulus.* Gloriose magister rogo ut ad inquisita  
—bona ierusalem omnibus diebus uite tue. Amen.  
Expl. fundamentum huius opusculi .i. elucidarii supra petram  
.i. supra Christum iacit etc.—sollers subtilitas. Expl.
8. Documents relating to the discovery etc. of the relic of the Holy Blood at Fécamp.  
Qualiter gloriosus dux Ricardus primus inuenit truncum cum precioso sanguine d. n. I. C. . . . . 254  
Defuncto Willelmo Rollonis filio.  
Initium Rotuli . . . . . 254  
Infra ambitum huius ecclesie est precium mundi  
(gives the history of the relic).  
Quadam igitur die cum pueri Bosonis sua pascerunt (!) pecora . . . . . 260  
De stacione cerui in loco quo truncus iacuit . . . . . 263  
Quadam itaque die dux Ansegisus.  
De Wanningo uiro sancto (first founder of Fécamp 658) . . . . . 264  
Cum igitur post obitum ansegisi.  
Quomodo deus elegit b. Wanningum ad hunc locum edificandum . . . . . 264  
Quomodo pagani destruxerunt hunc locum . . . . . 265  
De paganorum conuersione ad fidem . . . . . 265  
Qualiter angelus obtulit cutellum super altare . . . . . 265  
—Et hic est finis eorum que continebantur in rotulo.  
De secunda inuentione trunci . . . . . 266  
Hiis auditis a glorioso duce Ricardo  
—largitus est dignitates.  
Anno domini m. c. lxxi.  
—remeabant ad propria. Expl.

9. Inc. liber mag. Albertani causidici brixienſis de doctrina  
addiſcendi atque tacendi. Rubrica . . . . . p. 267  
Inicio medio ac fine mei tractatus adſit  
—iterum dicere.  
Capitula.  
Text. Requiras ergo in animo tuo  
—gaudia nos faciat peruenire.  
Expl. lib. de doct. dicendi atque tacendi a ſupradicto mag.  
expoſitus et compilatus anno d. m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. xlv<sup>o</sup>. mēſe decembri.  
In Chriſti nomine inc. liber conſolationis et conſilii . . . 284  
Capitula.  
Text. Lib. II. Quam multi ſunt qui  
—leticia reſeſſit. Expl. lib. conſol. et conſil. a dicto mag.  
compoſ. a. d. (m.) cc<sup>mo</sup>. xlv<sup>o</sup>. mēſibus Apr. et Maii.
10. Inc. capitula libri primi de amore et dilectione dei etc. . . 355  
Initium mei tractatus ſit in nomine domini.  
Lib. II. 373.  
Expl. lib. etc. quem albertanus brixienſis de hora S. Agathe  
compilauit ac ſcripſit cum eſſet in carcere dom. imperatoris  
federici in ciuitate cremonenſi in quo poſitus fuit cum eſſet  
capitaneus ganardi ad defendend. locum ipſum ad utilitatem  
communis brixie.  
A. d. m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. xxxviii<sup>o</sup>. mēſ. aug. in die S. Alexandri quo ob-  
ſidebatur ciuitas brixie per eundem imperatorem. Indictione xi.
11. Sermo compoſitus ab eodem mag. inter cauſidicos januenſes et  
quoſdam notarios ſuper confirmatione uite illorum . . . 482  
Congregatio noſtra ſit in nomine.  
Sermo (eiuſdem)...ſuper illuminationem et ſuper ſpirituāli et  
corporali refectione etc. . . . . 489  
Orate deum fratres ut miniſterio ſanctitatis.  
Sermo ſecundus (eiuſdem)...inter fratres minores brixienſes . 497  
In nomine domini Amen. Fratres mei ad honorem dei.  
(Grotesques on pp. 504, 5.)  
Sermo...ad cognoscendum que ſunt neceſſaria in conuiuio etc. 505  
Domine labia mea aperies.  
Sermo...inter cauſidicos ſuper doctrina timoris domini . . . 515  
Rogate dominum fratres.
12. Commentum b. Yſidori ad inuencionem beate uite pertinens 519  
O dulcis fili dilige lacrimas  
—in libidinem deſpumare. Expl. Deo gratias.  
p. 524 blank (Ambroſe, *P. L.* XVII. 749: LXXXVII. 457).
13. Concordantie ſanctorum . . . . . 525  
Capitula. De ſuperbia—de penis futuris.  
*De ſuperbia.* O homo quid intumeſcis  
—ad gaudia perducere dignetur. Qui ui. et reg. p. o. s. s.  
Amen.  
Omnibus omnia facta eſt b. uirgo maria . . . . . 581  
—abſcondat a calore eius.

- Expl. concordantie sanctorum.  
 Extract from Gregory.
14. Gregorius super Ezechielem. In a smaller hand . . . . p. 582  
 Fili hominis speculatorem dedi te  
 —ex sua firmitate roboraret I. C. d. n. qui etc. per omnia  
 sec. sec. Amen.  
 (P. L. LXXVI, 785.)  
 In a later hand:  
 Epytafium quod est super sepulturam siue super caput mag.  
 petri gaillart in pariete scriptum. In capella s. benedicti que  
 est in ecclesia b. marie montisburgi anno m<sup>o</sup>. ccc<sup>mo</sup>. xxi.  
 (16 lines) . . . . . 600  
 Discit qui nescit p. gaillart hic requiescit  
 De morfaruilla rector fuit ortus in illa  
 m. ccc. xxi. vigeno primo .m. (ccc<sup>mo</sup>.) c. ter. missus in imo.  
 Hic crucis in festo cui propicius deus esto. Amen.  
 Montebourg is in Manche near Valognes and Cherbourg.
15. In another hand:  
 The poem Urbanus . . . . . 601  
 Moribus ornari si uis lector uenerari  
 Nobilis inter heros urbanam ducere uitam.  
 With some glosses. Change of hand at p. 620.  
 Ends p. 643:  
 Viuere morose studeas, fugias uitiosa.  
 The blank portions of this leaf ( $\frac{3}{4}$ ) have been cut off.  
 On p. 644 are some later verses  
 de templariis.  
 Gentis barbate laberintum corde notate  
 Jam. cane. Jam. Vate. me. cum. cane. decapitate.  
 Jam jam retracta Judeis est fuga facta.  
 The 2nd line gives m. ccc. VD (= 5 × 10 = 50) . ii as date.  
 The 3rd line tells us to subtract 2.  
 de leprosis.  
 Lux docet et ciclum lepre mortale perichum (1321)  
 al.  
 M. c. ter. v quater. j. lepram discas remoueri (1321)  
 al.  
 Mater thobie . pregnans Rachel . uxor Urie.  
 Hec annum referunt quo leprosi perierunt.  
 i.e. M. ter. (i.) c. v. x. v. i. (= 1321 or 1322).  
 List of contents.  
 On p. 645, also a fragment, are more notes:  
 Hic iacet mag. petrus gaillart rector ecclesie beate... icardi  
 istius cenobii abbatis. in presenti capella ad sinistram alta<sup>(i)</sup>...  
 (m. ccc.) xxi. apud morfaruillam. die exaltacionis sancte  
 crucis.  
 A. d. millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup>. xxviii<sup>to</sup>. su(s)pensus fuit p... (Piers



Gaveston) Romie qui prius in curia regis quasi maior fue(rat rege...)

Tu qui as non pieres romie  
sse bien ensez esgaitie  
Acen que lentavoit tochie  
Ia lepecie netent lacie  
pan qui tu te sens atachie.

On the verso, late: Thomas Gallard.

This name Gallard and the interest shown in P. Gaillart suggest that an English relation of the latter owned the book.

It is I think in an English hand throughout. The Fécamp documents suggest a connexion with Steyning in Sussex, which was a cell to Fécamp Abbey. The volume has been examined by M. Paul Meyer.

62.

C. M. A. 1176

156.

Vellum,  $12\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$  and  $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$  (vol. I being narrower than the rest): six volumes of cent. xiii and xiv.

Given by W. Moore.

Binding: old boards covered with rough brown leather.

*Collation*: I. 1<sup>s</sup> (wants 1) 2<sup>s</sup> 3<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>t</sup> (wants 4): II. 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> (wants 8-12): III. 7<sup>s</sup>: IV. 8<sup>s</sup>-10<sup>s</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> (1 canc.): V. 12<sup>s</sup>: VI. 13<sup>s</sup>-20<sup>s</sup> (wants 6-8): ff. 26 + 19 + 8 + 35 + 8 + 61.

Contents:

I.	1.	Liber sextus Decretalium . . . . .	f. 1
		Begins imperfectly. Cent. xiv in double columns.	
		Last leaf more than half torn away.	
II.	2.	Constitutiones Clementinae . . . . .	51
		Double columns, cent. xiv.	
		Iohannes episcopus	
		—pontificatus nostri anno secundo.	
		De summa trinitate et fide catholica.	
		Clemens V <sup>us</sup> in concilio viennensi.	
		Fidei catholice fundamento	
		—irritus nec irritandus.	
		Expl. Const. Clementine.	
		Notes: Secundum Hostiensem xlvj sunt canones penitenciales	86
		—Hec sec. Hostiensem de canonibus penitentialibus.	
III.		In a very small close hand, cent. xiv.	
	3.	Super Libros Decretalium . . . . .	89
		Rex pacificus pia miseratione.	

- Hand changes in p. 103, unfinished.
- IV. Cent. xiii, four columns to a page. Well written.
4. Inc. concordantie biblic distincte per v. libros . . . f. 105  
 Primus liber agit de hiis que pertinent ad deprauationem  
 primi hominis etc.  
 Contents of the 5 books end on p. 108.  
 Text. Contra peccatum simpliciter.  
 Job. xxvi. e. Obstetricante manu eius.  
 Ends p. 174.
- V. Double columns, cent. xiii, xiv, text and gloss: round hand.
5. Expositio Missae . . . . . 175  
 Quia dignum et iustum est nos agere tibi gratias te igitur etc.  
 Ends p. 187: in pace manere significamus. Expl.  
 Sanctissimi altaris canonis textu studiosissime inquisito obsecro  
 te quicumque transcribis ut distinctiones diligenter obser-  
 uatis singulorum capitulorum principia grandiusculis litteris  
 pernotes. et peryodos in quibus totum quaternarius dis-  
 tinguat opusculum capitalibus litteris illumines apposita  
 titulis quatinus et peryodorum uniuersitas prima fronte  
 preclare effulgeat et singulorum capitulorum principia  
 primo uisu se offerant intuentibus. et cola et coma confusis  
 distinctionibus sententias non conturbent.
6. Inc. tract. super canonem misse secundum S. Bernardum. 187  
 In primo ordine canonis tria apponimus  
 —in duobus prius fit co(mmunio?).
- VI. In a large coarse hand of cent. xiv, 33 lines to a page.
7. Inc. summa que uocatur pars oculi sacerdotis . . . . 191  
 Cum ecclesie quibus preficiuntur persone.  
 Ends p. 311: perducatur nos d. n. I. C. Amen.  
 Qui iurat super librum tria facit . . . . . 311  
 Fratres karissimi sicut nos desideramus ad sanctum pascha  
 peruenire . . . . . 312  
 Ends imperfectly.

63.

157.

} C. M. A. 921  
 } James 187

Vellum,  $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8$ , ff. 163+6, double columns of 66 lines.  
 Cent. xiv, in two fine Italian hands.

At each end is a Papal document, nearly complete.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> b<sup>2</sup>, 1<sup>10</sup> or 1<sup>12</sup> (nine left) 2<sup>12</sup>—1 3<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>10</sup>, 2 flyleaves.

The document at the beginning is from Ademarus Roberti, Archdeacon of Coutances, papal chaplain, and causarum auditor to the Chapter of Lincoln, reciting a bull of Benedict XII conferring the Deanery of Lincoln on William of Norwich.

That at the end is from Benedict XII to the Dean of Leon (Legionensi) and Treasurer of Laon (Laudunensi) and Scholasticus of Coutances in favour of the same William.

Professor E. C. Clark has shown that both these refer to Bishop Bateman, and has printed them in full (*C. A. S. Proc.* 1898, pp. 326 sqq.).

On flyleaf at end :

Tabula martiniana cum repertorio Will<sup>i</sup> Durant. prec. xxvj<sup>s</sup>. viii<sup>d</sup>.

Traces of chain-mark at middle top of first leaves.

Contents :

1. Tabula Martiniana, imperfect at the beginning.  
Ends f. 90 a. § 1. ante finem.  
Nobilitas hominis est mens deitatis ymago (6 lines).  
Expl. Martiniana (Tabula).
2. Repertorium mag. Guill. Duranti . . . . . f. 90 b  
Reuerendo in Christo patri ac domino Matheo.  
Prothoplasti rubigine humana.  
Ends f. 163 a: nullus episcopus.  
Expl. Repert. mag. G. duranti. Deo gracias.  
Que pridem plura sunt sparsim tradita iura  
Hec nunc scriptura facili monstrat tibi iura.  
163 b blank.

It is suggested by Professor E. C. Clark, *l. c.*, that this may be one of Bishop Bateman's gifts to the College.

64.

C. M. A. 1183

158.

Paper, folio, pp. 150 (about a quarter of the whole volume) written. Cent. xvii early, very neatly written.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

1. Royal Speeches read by Sir Nicholas Bacon at the beginning and end of Parliament, 1<sup>mo</sup> Eliz. 1588 . . . . . f. 1
2. Journal of Parliament in 1<sup>mo</sup> Eliz. . . . . 17
3. Oracyon of Dr Regius Scott, Bp of Chester, in the Parliament House, 1559 . . . . . 34
4. Oracyon of Dr Ffecknam, Abbot of Westminster, in the same . 40
5. Acts passed 1<sup>mo</sup> Eliz. . . . . 45

- |    |   |       |
|----|---|-------|
| 6. | Opening the Parliament, 5 <sup>o</sup> Eliz. . . . .  | f. 69 |
|    | The process and ceremonial described, with speeches of the Queen, Sir Nicholas Bacon, the Speaker, petitions of the Houses to the Queen to marry. |       |
| 7. | ————— 8 <sup>o</sup> Eliz. . . . .  | 108   |
| 8. | ————— 9 <sup>o</sup> Eliz. . . . .  | 128   |
| 9. | ————— 13 <sup>o</sup> Eliz. . . . .   | 135   |
- Probably one of the volumes of Dr Brady's Collections for his History.

**65.**

C. M. A. 1178

**159.**

Paper, folio, pp. 497.

Given by W. Moore.

Adversaria Medica Joh. Gostlini, custodis Collegii de Gonville et Caius.

On Gostlin (Master 1619-26) see Venn III. 74-82. More of his medical collections will be found in nos. 430-432.

**66.**

C. M. A. 711

**160.**

Vellum, 11½ × 8¼, ff. 217, double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xiii, neatly written. 2 fo. mortalitatis.

On second cover is written :

Liber domini Jacobi Episcopi Nor(wic.) and Ex dono Reuerendi in Christo patris domini Jacobi nuper Norwyc. Ep. i.e. James Goldwell.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation* : 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> (+ 1) 3<sup>12</sup>-18<sup>12</sup>.

Contents :

Hugo de Vienna super Job . . . . . f. 1

Consumpta est caro eius a suppliciis etc. Job 33.

In hiis uerbis que ad literam de iusto afflicto scribuntur.

Ends f. 217 b: et anni eorum cum festinatione.

Expl. postille super Job.

Precium huius libri xxxs. xl<sup>d</sup>. (xiv, xv).

Hugo de Vienna.

An erased notice below.

67.  
34.

C. M. A. 902

Vellum,  $12 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 135 + 8, mostly double columns of 68 lines. Cent. xiii, in a fine small hand, and xiv.

Binding, old: white skin over boards.

*Collation*:  $a^2 b^8$  (7, 8 canc.),  $1^8-5^8$  (7, 8 canc.) |  $6^{16} 7^{10}$  |  $8^8 9^{10}$  (4 canc.)  $10^8-13^8 14^6 15^8 16^8$ .

On the flyleaf is:

Liber impignoratus Ciste Ayleward et ad predictam cistam pertinet isto die A°. Doi. 1475°.

Also some notes in pencil and ink.

Contents:

1. Quire *b* measures  $7 \times 5$  and is in double columns of 32 lines.  
Cent. xiii, xiv.  
Decretum abbreviatum.  
Liber decretorum distinctus est in tres partes  
—in duobus capitulis de spiritu sancto. Amen.  
Expl. decretum abbreviatum.  
Verses: Versibus ostendam que sunt utilia quedam et.
2. Bartholomeus Brixienensis super decretum . . . . f. 1  
Tractaturus gratianus de iure canonico primo incipit a simplicioribus.  
A great part of quires 6 and 7 is in a later hand.  
Ends imperfectly in *causa* 36.

68.  
35.

{ C. M. A. 716  
{ James I. 8

Vellum,  $11\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$ , ff. 211 + 2, four volumes of cent. xiii, early and late.

*Collation*:  $1^8-7^8$  (+ 1) |  $8^{12}-10^{12}$  ||  $11^8-20^8$  (wants 8) |  $21^{12}-23^{12} 24^4$  (wants 4), 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

- I. Glossa super Job (Gilbert of Auxerre?) . . . . f. 1  
Double columns of 57 lines for gloss: text varies.  
Nota quod tres sensus considerantur hic.  
Many marginal notes.  
Ends f. 57: in retribucione solidantur.  
On f. 57*b* are general notes.
- II. Glossa super Threnos (Gilbert of Auxerre) . . . . 58  
42 lines of gloss to a full page, good initials in gold and colour.

Sunt cantica canticorum. sunt et lamentaciones lamentacionum.

Ends f. 93: sufficient hec ad exposicionem lamentacionum ieremie que de patrum fontibus hausi ego Gilebertus antisio(do)dorensis ecclesie dyachonus.

On 93 *b* the names of the Hebrew letters twice over, with equivalents in red above, thus

(a) Aleph, *Deus*. Beth, *filius* ...Tau, *fortitudo*.

(b) Aleph, *Doctrina*. Beth, *domus*...Tau, *sygna*.

III. Text and gloss, varying numbers of lines and columns.

Epistolae Catholicae et Apocalypsis glossatae . . . f. 94

Jacobus cognomento iustus.

Change of hand at the beginning of the Apocalypse.

Apocalypsis hec inter reliquos.

Ends f. 172 *b*: uirtutum multiplicitas.

IV. Double columns of 32 lines, perhaps cent. xiv early.

Inc. liber S. Aldelmi episcopi de laude uirginum sacrum (!)

uirginibus berkingie transmissum (!) (LXXXIX. 103) . . . 173

(R)euertentissimis Christi uirginibus.

Ends 210 *a* tueri dignetur. Valete o flores...celestis patrie participes.

Eiusdem Epistola ad Ealfridum . . . . . 210

Domino uenerabili preconio (*l. c.* 92)

—gramata poete. Valete o flores etc. *ut supra*.

Ends f. 211 *b*: celestis patrie participes. Explicit.

An old list of contents (xiv early?) follows, showing that the volumes of which the MS. is composed were already bound together when the list was written. On the next flyleaf is an erasure.

69.

} C. M. A. 744

36.

{ James I. 28

Vellum, 11 $\frac{5}{8}$  × 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ , ff. 235, double columns of 43 lines. Cent. xv, clearly written in a hand resembling that of the Dingley MSS. at Peterhouse.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation*: (quire lost) 1<sup>8</sup>–20<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> (10 canc.) 22<sup>8</sup>–29<sup>8</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> (two).

Contents:

1. End of Hugo de S. Victore de claustro animae (?) . . . f. 1  
cc. 42–44 remain.
2. Augustinus contra manicheos de duabus animabus . . . 4  
Duo animarum genera  
—esse peccat.
3. Sermo Aug. ad populum in die parasceues . . . . . 9  
Admonet dominus (*P. L.* XL. 699).
4. Aug. de quinque heresibus (XLII. 1101) . . . . . 13  
Debitor sum.

5.	Expositio simboli S. Aug. contra iudeos paganos et arrianos hereticos . . . . .	f. 28
	Inter pressuras (XLII. 111).	
6.	Sermo Aug. de muliere forti (Bede XCI. 1039) . . . .	42
	Mulierem fortem.	
7.	Aug. de fide rerum inuisibilium (XL. 171) . . . .	48
	Sunt qui putant.	
8.	Aug. de singularitate clericorum . . . . .	55
	Miseram quidem.	
9.	Aug. de gratia noui testamenti (with extr. from Retractations) Quinque michi (Ep. 140: XXXIII. 538).	68
10.	Aug. de octo Dulcetii questionibus (with extract from Retr.) .	101
	Quantum michi uidetur (XL. 147).	
11.	Aug. quorundam capitulorum sibi imputatorum catholica confutatio . . . . .	119
	Quidam christiane (Prosperi Respons. ad obiect. Vincen- tianas XLV. 1843).	
12.	Aug. contra pellagianos de predestinacione (Hypomnesticon, Lib. VI, XLV. 1657) . . . . .	126
	Addere eciam.	
13.	Aug. de duabus animabus (with extr. from Retract. p. 134) .	137
	Opitulante dei misericordia (XLII. 93).	
14.	In epistola quam premitit Aug. libro de heresibus etc. . . .	150
	List of heresies . . . . .	151
	Aug. de heresibus (XLII. 21) . . . . .	151
	Quod petis sepiissime.	
15.	Aug. de uirtute psalморum (CXXXI. 142) . . . . .	172
	Canticum psalморum.	
	Immense misericors deus . . . . .	173
	Omnes uirtutes in psalmis . . . . .	173
16.	Extr. from Retract. Dum ergo reliquissem . . . . .	174
	Aug. contra achademicos (libri III) . . . . .	176
	O utinam Romaniane (XXXII. 905).	
17.	Aug. de ordine ad Zenobium (XXXII. 977) . . . . .	226
	De ordine rerum zenobi.	
18.	Aug. de moribus ecclesie catholice (XXXII. 1309) . . . .	264
	In aliis libris satis opinor.	
19.	Aug. de moribus manicheorum . . . . .	292
	Nulli esse arbitror.	
20.	Aug. contra epistolam fundamenti manicheorum (XLIII. 173)	320
	Liber contra epistolam.	
	Unum uerum deum.	
	Ends imperfectly p. 320: errore decepti sunt.	
21.	In another hand: Questiones ueteris et noue legis (XXXV. 2213) . . . .	321
	Quid est deus. deus est hoc quod nulla attingit opinio.	
	Ends p. 470: mundos esse ostendit in sec. sec. amen. <sup>oportet</sup>	
	Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo.	

70.  
37.

C. M. A. 739

Paper and vellum,  $11\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$ , ff. 218 + 4, double columns of 41 lines. Cent. xv late, neatly written in Italy.

On the flyleaf :

Emptum Rome per Jacobum Goldwelle legum doctorem prothonotarium apostolicum procuratorem regium decanum Sarum Archidiaconum Essex. Rectorem ecclesie paroch. de Charing Cant. dioc. necnon ecclesiarum S. Pauli London. et S. trinitatis Cicestrens. et capelle S. Georgii in Vyndesora canonicum pro vi ducatis papalibus.

Limp leather binding, stamped with pattern and lined with two late vellum documents.

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves, 1<sup>2</sup> (seven left: with first leaves: last leaf vellum) 2<sup>10</sup>-21<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>12</sup> (wants 12), 2 flyleaves.

Contents :

Collationes (Anonymae) in Epistolas et Evangelia per annum.

Begins imperfectly in the Collatio for the 1st Sunday in Advent.

Ends with the Collatio for S. Katherine, p. 212 :

que argento preciosior est.

Inc. tabula pretactarum collacionum . . . . . f. 212 b

Ending f. 218 b :

Expl. Tabula questionum pretactarum Collationum pro Reuerendis-  
simis dominis Cardinalibus, que sunt in numero Tricentum et...

71.  
38.

C. M. A. 826

Vellum,  $11\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{7}{8}$ , ff. 188 + 5, mostly 48 lines to a page. Cent. xv, very neatly written.

Old binding, skin over boards.

Given by Grene (?). On p. 216 is

habeat Collegium S. Marie Cantabrig.

At each end is a bit of an account roll (xiv, xv). There is mention of Stapulford, Leicester, Halowton, Brampton, Okame (Oakham), ...retheby, Gaddesby, and of expenses connected with the funeral of one Robert.

At the end are two leaves of a xiii<sup>th</sup> cent. MS. with the end of the 4th book of the Sentences.

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves, 1<sup>12</sup> | 2<sup>8</sup>-23<sup>8</sup> | 3 flyleaves.



## Contents :

- I. 1. In double columns of 57 lines.  
Inc. libellus dispensacionum in quo xiiii capitula ponuntur.  
By Johannes de Deo (1243).  
—primus et nouissimus alleluia.
2. Inc. summa de relacionibus tam inicio litis quam in medio etc. f. 11 b  
Ends imperfectly f. 12 b.
- II. 3. Fasciculus morum (by Robert Silke or John Spicer) . 13  
Frater predilecte ac sodalis preelecte.  
Ut enim habetur in regula b. patris Francisci.  
—sine defectu etc. Ad quem locum nos perducat qui  
sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen.  
Finis sermonum est hec colleccio morum.
4. *Ecce rex tuus uenit.* Mt. 21. Videmus quod in regis absentia . 92 b  
Last sermon, *Faciamus hic tria tabernacula*, ends f. 100 b.  
Col. 4 refert diascorides.  
Tabula. Abstinentia—Yus. Expl. tab. ffasciculi morum . 104 b
5. Rob. Holcot super librum sapientiae.  
Dominus petra mea et robur meum. R. 22. Artes et  
scientie humanis studiis adiuuente.  
In 166 chapters, ending f. 215 :  
Symboli breuitate concluditur ysa (?) li. j. ca°. 22.  
Table, ending f. 216.

72.

C. M. A. 1166

39.

Vellum, 13 × 9, ff. 51, 40 lines to a page. Cent. xv late, clearly written.

Handsome initial on f. 1, gold on blue and red : partial border of feather work.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. venando.

*Collation* : 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>8</sup>–7<sup>8</sup> (wants 8).

## Contents :

Chronicon.

Anno a creacione Mundi III<sup>m</sup> nongentesimo erat in grecia Rex potentissimus super ceteros Reges.

Ends with the death of James of Scotland (14 Hen. VI.).

In cuius Rei euidentiam quidam legatus apostolicus in scocia tunc existens dictam camisiam postmodum domino Pape ut dicitur deferebat.

There are some notes (xvi, xvii) at end : one is :

Videtur hic auctor fuisse monachus cantuariensis vid. fol. 31 page 2 a ubi de S. Thoma patrono suo, etc.

G. C. C.

5

The passage alluded to is on the vision of St Thomas,  
de quo unum inter cetera mirabilia libet enarrare de S. thoma nostro  
patrono Cantuar'.

But nothing else occurs, I think, to confirm this idea.

The same chronicle is in MS. Corp. Chr. Cant. 311.

73.  
40.

C. M. A. 1187

Paper, folio. Cent. xvi, xvii.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

	A volume of historical collections, several apparently in original writing.	
I.	1. Catalogus Scriptorum Rerum Anglicarum in Biblioth. Cottoniana . . . . .	f. 1
	2. Notice of certain MSS. in that collection that have been printed . . . . .	13
	3. Catalogue of Historical MSS. concerning England, in the Public Library, at Cambridge . . . . .	14
II.	4. Presentation to the Benefice Oxwycke, co. Norfolk, by Rob. Coke, in 7th Edw. VI . . . . .	24
	5. A form of Absolution . . . . .	24
	6. Presentation to Hynderley (in Norw. Diocese) by Nicholas Bacon . . . . .	25
	7. Acta et Processus et Interrogatoria ad fora ecclesiastica pertinentia . . . . .	26
	8. Examinatio testium subscriptorum, in causa inter Will <sup>m</sup> Pillesby rectorem de Haddisco et Thomam Bue. de Kyrkby, an <sup>o</sup> . 1509 . . . . .	63
	9. ——— inter Thomam Bevys rectorem de Scto Clemente in Norvico, 1509 . . . . .	65
	10. ——— inter Thomam Pellis, monach. Ecclie. Cath. Norw., et Priorem de Honne (Hoxne) . . . . .	72
	11. Depositio Margarete de Gislingham . . . . .	73
	12. Examinatio in causa Rob <sup>ti</sup> Holdiche, contra Magr. Rich. Carter, vicarium de Dudlington, 1509 . . . . .	74
	13. ——— Joh. Allayn, rectorem de Dickulborough, et Gul <sup>m</sup> . Crispe . . . . .	76
	14. Appropriatio ecclie. de Helpston, in Dioc. Lincolnensi, Collegio Christi in Universitate, data in domo nostra capitulari penultimo die mensis Marcii, an <sup>o</sup> . Dni. millesimo quingentesimo septimo . . . . .	77
III.	15. Epistola Edvardi Principis ad Patrem, Henricum VIII. Hunsdonie, quarto Maii, &c. (1546) (original?) . . . . .	89

- IV. 16. The cause of the Rebellion (Kett's, 1594) begon in Norfolk by dyvers persons drawn forth by Nicholas Sotherton, with the manner and continuance of the same f. 92  
Last leaf torn. Another copy in 291.
- V. 17. The coppie of a letter sent out of the Lowe Countries by a Gentleman entertayned by the king of Spayne in pention (sic) to a young gentleman his kinsman in Englande . . . . . 99
- VI. 18. 'The Erle of Essex his apology for warre' . . . 141  
In 27 sections, one leaf wanting, and beginning:—'If neyther the company of my father in France,—defending his own joining against the Spaniards in the Low Countries in Elisabeth's time'; ending, 'Justissimum id bellum quibus necessarium, et pia arma, quibus nulla nisi in Armis spes est.' On the opposite page is written, 'This Boke was written sence the death of the Lord Pagett, and since the losse of Bredage, and the daunger of Nimegen, at which tyme the kyng was indetted to his Spanyards for 3 yeares paste.'
- VII. 19. The Earle of Essex his complaint, in verse.  
'It was a tyme when syllie bees could speake,' &c. . 157
- VIII. 20. Advertisements of a loyal subject to his graciouse Sovereigne drawn from observations of the people's speeches, 1603 . . . . . 159  
'It is said that your majestie will not continue the proteccion of the Lowe Countries'—.
- IX. 21. A Royal letter to the Speaker of the Commons, reproving the House.  
Dated 'at our Court of Newmarkett, the 3rd Dec. 1621' 161
22. An answer to certaine arguments, to proove that 'Ecclesiasticall Lawes ought to be enacted by Temporall Men,' being a speech in Parliament made in answer to Sir Edwin Sandys, signed 'Rob. Cotton Bruceus' . 162
23. On the power of the Peers and Commons House, in point of judicature, by R. C. B. in answer to Sir Edward Montague . . . . . 165
- X. 24. The petition of 'the catholics of Englande' to King James 'Most puissant orient monarch'—. 168
- XI. 25. A speech in the Commons House on the Royal Prerogative, May, 1628 . . . . . 169  
'Wee are nowe uppon a great business, and the manner of handling yt may be as great a business as the business itself.'—(Sir Benjamin Rudyerd.)
- XII. 26. Speech of Sir Francis Semer, March 22nd, 1641.  
'This is the greate counselle of the kingdome, and here,' &c. . . . . 171
- XIII. 27. Speech on the Scottish Articles (by Mr Gervase Hollis), April 26th, 1641.

- ‘I have with much difficultie, perswaded myselfe to offer any thing (my stok’s little) to this reckoning’—.
- XIV. 28. A list of the King’s Majesties proceedings thoro London, n.d. . . . . f. 174
- XV. 29. The distances of his Majesties progresses into Scotlande: and of his returne, March, 1616--May, 1617 . . . . . 176
- XVI. 30. Notes taken at the Arraignement (Jan. 27, 1605, in Westminster Hall) of Thomas Winter, Guye Faulx, Robert Keys, Thomas Bates, servant to Catesbie, Robert Winter, John Grante, Ambrose Rookwoode . . . . . 178  
(Dni. Gostlini libellus.)
- XVII. 31. Pro Unione,—a tract on Unity in the Kingdome, eleven chapters . . . . . 182
- ‘That which the eternall high priest readie to offer up his onelie and everlasting sacrifice’—.
- XVIII. 32. The coppie of Sir Walter Raleigh’s Letter to the Kinges majestie . . . . . 195  
‘The life which I had (most mighty Prince) the law hath taken from me’—.
33. The coppie of Sir W. Rawleigh’s letter to Sir Robert Carr . . . . . 195
34. A royal speech on opening Parliament.
- XIX. 35. The coppie of a letter written by Sir W. Rawleigh, and sent to his wife the night before he suffered . . . . . 203  
(Another copy at f. 213.)
- XX. 36. Sir Walter Rawleigh his apologic . . . . . 204  
Opposite is written:  
‘Raro antecedentem scelestum  
Deseruit pede pena claudo.’
37. Sir Walter R(awleigh) his speech before his Execution . . . . . 214
38. ————— letter to the King at his return from Guiana . . . . . 215  
‘If in my journey southwarde bonde I had’—  
at the end 8 verses:  
‘Even such is time that takes in trust,’ &c.
- XXI. 39. The Articles in Libell laid down by the Ladye ffrances Howard against the Earle of Essex..., 1615 . . . . . 217
40. The answer of the Earle of Essex to the Articles . . . . . 218
41. The Relacyon of my Lord’s Grace of Canterburye to his Majestie on the same, July 14, 1613 . . . . . 219
42. His Maiesties Answere to the precedent discourse . . . . . 220
43. The Articles in Libell put in by the Countess of Essex against her Husband. In Latin, imperf. . . . . 223
- XXII. 44. Another copy complete, 16 in number . . . . . 228
45. The Oath of the Countess and Allegations in the case . . . . . 229
- XXIII. 46. Narrative of visit of Prince Charles and the Elector Palatine of the Rhine to Cambridge, Feb. 28, 1612 . . . . . 232
- XXIV. 47. Statuta Collegij Corporis Christi, Cantab. . . . . 244

XXV.	48.	Statuta Collegii Christi, a.d. 1506 . . . . .	f. 250
XXV <sup>a</sup> .		Cum quibusdam interpretationibus Vice-cancellarii (Nath. Coga, Oct. 13, 1682) de munere Predicatoris Collegii.	
XXVI.	49.	De electione trium ordinariorum Legentium . . . . .	264
	50.	Statutum novum de Scientiis Mathematicis Legendis et de stipendio Prælectoris Mathematici . . . . .	264
XXVII.	51.	Articles touching Sir ff(ulke) Grevile's intent, &c., in the Universitie:—about building the Library . . . . .	266
XXVIII.	52.	Versus in collegii Sti Petri Sacellum cicioxxvi . . . . . 'At, o, per omne quod sacrum est, oro, corpus— Vestram memoriam vestrum et in vobis Deum.' (Deploring the want of a chapel, and urging the erection of one.)	268
XXIX.	53.	Liber Arr. Collegii Sanctæ et Individuæ Trinitatis pro anno finito ad festum Sancti Michaelis an <sup>o</sup> . RR's Dni. nri. Caroli decimo nono anno Dni. 1644 . . . . . (i.e. of Arrearages due to the College after the Michael- mas audit.) Amount £8236. 1s. 6d.	271
XXX.	54.	Remarks on some of the Statutes of Magdalene College	280
XXXI.	55.	The case of Tythe of Wood: Opinions of Justices of K. B. on points in the subject . . . . .	282
XXXII.	56.	Whether Tythes be due to the Cleargy de jure divino. Auspice Deo, April 9, 1614. With a stanza, 'To our sacriledge chargers'— Τέλος—'He yt. killeth a man in his owne defence hath a pardon of course.'	
XXXIII.	57.	A Summary Briefe why the Universyte is exempt from Archiepiscopall and Episcopall Jurisdiction and Visitation . . . . . 'It being layd for a Ground that the Chancellour of the Universyte as Ordinarius hath'—.	295
XXXIV.	58.	Decision of K. Charles against Archiepiscopall Jurisdic- tion, &c. in Latin . . . . .	299
XXXV.	59.	A letter of Sir Henry Wotton to the Earle of Portland, Lord Treasurer, of his character and of himself . . . . . 'I most humbly present, though by some infirmities a little too late— —prosper thou ther handie works, Amen.'	302
	60.	Dr Corbett's (Bp of Norwich) speeche to the cleargie of his Diocese at a synod about a benevolence for the repaire of Paules, 1634 . . . . .	304
XXXVI.	61.	An Act (a. 1. Elis.) giving the Queen authority to exchange certaine of the Archbishops' and Bishops' Temporalls, for Parsonages impropriate and Tythes.	
XXXVII.	62.	Thesis de vera fide:—utrum amitti potest . . . . . 'Ornatissimo Doctori Some.'	311
	63.	— de fide Davidis . . . . .	313

	64.	Thesis de Predestinatione . . . . . f. 315	
		‘Ornatissimo viro doctori Whittakero.’	
		(These 3 last belong to end of 16th century.)	
XXXVIII.	65.	Sententia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ de Predestinatione, &c.	
		‘Ex sententia confessionis nostra Anglicana, art. decimo	
		et septimo patet’ . . . . .	317
XXXIX.	66.	De quinque Articulis in Belgica Controversia . . . . .	320
XL.	67.	7 Articuli in synodo Londini inchoata, 24 Nov. 1584,	
		per Archiepiscopum Episcopos et reliquum clerum	
		Cant. Provinciæ stabiliti et regia autoritate probati et	
		confirmati. Londini in ædibus C. B. . . . .	322
XLI.	68.	Authoritas Scripturæ unde pendet . . . . .	327
		‘Auctoritas Scripturæ non pendet ab Ecclesiæ testimonio.	
		Si enim principalis.’—	
XLII.	69.	The order at the Communion, printed 1548, 2 Ed. VI.	
		The proclamation at the end of it, ‘Vera copia,’ J. H.	330
XLIII.	70.	Oaths of a Churchwarden, to prove a will and to	
		administer . . . . .	334
XLIV.	71.	Verses by Dr W. Alabaster . . . . .	335
		1. ‘Dum novus antiquum Janus decorticat annum.’	
		8 lines.	
		2. ‘Bella inter geminos plusquam civilia fratres.’	
		12 lines.	
		3. ‘In Aberenathi Librum de analogia morborum cor-	
		poris et animi.’	
		4. ‘In Gasperum Schoppium.’ All printed in the	
		Cambridge Portfolio.	
XLV.	72.	Description of Repentance (by Thos. Wetherell?) . . . . .	336
		‘True repentance consisteth in four things: the love of	
		Crist, the afflictions and temptations of the Saints,	
		with the benefits which thereby come unto them.’	
XLVI.	73.	A table of Jewish Weights . . . . .	337
XLVII.	74.	Musica Prælectio:—Shepherd, Coll. Lincoln, Oxon. . . . .	341
		In which is mentioned ‘famosissimus ille cantus de ad-	
		ventu Regis ad Oxoniam factus a Cantabrigiensibus,’	
		and a remark of the Terræ filius is given on Cambridge	
		men. “More commendable for his loyalty than his	
		poetry.” Watt.	
XLVIII.	75.	A table of the genealogy of James I. from Henry III. . . . .	345
	[76.	Concertatio Mathematica . . . . .	346
		ff. 347, 348, on which this must have been, are missing.]	
XLIX.	77.	19 original letters of Sir Christopher Heydon to	
		Mr Fletcher, Fellow of Caius Coll., respecting his son	
		then a student of the College: but principally on the	
		composition and printing of his work on Astrology	
		(printed at Camb. 1603, 4to) ‘A defence of Judicial	
		Astrology,’ sent from Baconsthorpe, his seat, and	
		Thursford, to Cambridge. 1597—1603 . . . . .	348

- L. 78. The Calydonian Forrest . . . . . f. 390  
 'Whilome divided from the maine land stood  
 A Forrest in the circle of a flood,  
 Which was the Calidonian wood yclept.—  
 —And great impoverishment to marriners  
 When it arising from the sea deters.'
79. On the death of the King of Swead.  
 'Ile not beleeve't, if fate could be so crosse,  
 Nature would not be silent of her losse.—  
 —So great a losse will chuse not to beleeve.'
- LI, LII. 80. Convivium (two copies) . . . . . 404  
 By Dr Wren. In hexameters. Cf. Trin. Coll. 307 12.  
 'Non alio, si quid sapimus, reditura Novembre  
 Pauperis ornamus mensæ convivia nostri—  
 —Deinde domum redeunt satiri. Quis cætera nescit?'
- LIII. 81. Epistola Isaaci Casauboni ad Thom. Mortonum . . . . . 407  
 'Gaudeo non improbari exactissimo judicio tuo—  
 epistolam ad Frontonium.'—Unfinished copy.
- LIV. 82. Style of the Spanish Monarch:—Provinces and sees of  
 Spain . . . . . 409
- LV. 83. 'Les generall styles des Royes d'Engleterre' . . . . . —
- LVI. 84. Discourse by John Doddridge on the state auncient and  
 moderne of the Principality of Wales, Duchye of  
 Cornwall and Earledome of Chester, dedicated to his  
 majesty King James . . . . . 412
- LVII. 85. Articles of the E. of Bristoll, whereby he chargeth the  
 Duke of Buckingham, May 1, 1626 . . . . . 442
86. Articles of the Earl of Bristol concerning Lord Conway,  
 May 1, 1626 . . . . . 442
- LVIII. 87. A forme of the Consecration of the Chapell of the  
 Hamlette of Risley, in the parish of Wilne, Darbie-  
 shire, Sept. 23, 1682 . . . . . 444-450  
 Folio, paper, leather. In many hands, some neat. Many  
 pages are blank. 'Olim liber Nichi et Richi fflower.'  
 Blomfield describes this as, 'Many curious originall  
 letters, papers, and originall Tracts of good value.'  
 (67) 7 Articles about Ordaining Priests, Matrimony,  
 Pluralities, and other matters.

The Roman numerals, added by myself, represent separate volumes or documents.

At the beginning of II is the name of Nicholaus fflower.

III is not, I think, original.

After IV, at p. 123 are some documents relating to the Office of Preacher at Christ's College in the hand of pp. 264 etc.

74. } C. M. A. 726<sup>2 or 3</sup>  
 41. } ? James 52

Vellum,  $12\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{8}$ , ff. 170 + 2, double columns of 46 lines.  
 Cent. xiv, xv, in several very ugly hands.

On the flyleaf:

Opus Januensis super dominicalia tocius anni repertum inter libros M. Wyllelmi  
 Barly *Script'* tū pr In... p<sup>t</sup> Willelmum Stok.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Title has been  
 written on the 2nd cover.

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves, 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> 4<sup>12</sup>-14<sup>12</sup> (last lining cover).

Contents:

Sermones Dominicales Januensis . . . . . f. 1  
 Humane labilis uite decursus.  
 Ending f. 167: per infinita sec. sec. Amen.  
 Expl. sermones dominicales per circulum anni a fr. Jacobo Januensi  
 Archiep. E... Ordinis predicatorum Amen.  
 Notes on f. 167<sup>b</sup>.  
 f. 168: close writing: de preceptis.

75. } C. M. A. 796  
 42. }

Vellum,  $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 235 + 6, double columns of 50 lines.  
 Cent. xiii, late, rather well written. Many marginal notes.

On the last flyleaf but one:

Liber Collegii annunciacionis b. Marie.

On the first of the flyleaves at end,

Supplementum mag..... cuius principale est gregorii(?)... super primam sententiarum.  
 On the verso: Caucio M. Galfridi Byschop exposita ciste Gotham a. d. m<sup>o</sup>. cccc<sup>o</sup>. xix<sup>o</sup>.  
 in festo S. Joh. ante port. Lat. et habet unum supplementum viz. scriptum S. Thome  
 super tercium sententiarum. pro xvjs. et viij<sup>d</sup>.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves, 1<sup>16</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>-9<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> (wants 12)  
 12<sup>12</sup>-15<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>12</sup>-21<sup>12</sup> b<sup>4</sup>.

Contents:

Notes in a minute hand are on the flyleaves.  
 Table of the questions, in a rather better hand than the rest of  
 the book . . . . . f. 1



f. 16 blank.

Prima pars Summae S. Thomae Aquinatis . . . . . f. 17

Quia catholice ueritatis doctor.

—decebat eum qui est super omnia benedictus in secula.

Amen. Expl. liber primus summe S. Thome de Aquino predicatoris (f. 232 b).

Tabula in quelibet Godefridi . . . . . 233

Notes on f. 233 b and following leaves.

76.  
43.

C. M. A. 949

Paper,  $12\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 206 left, eight volumes in one, 39, 34, 33, 29, 34, 23 lines to a page. Cent. xv and xvi.

Given by Dr Caius. On the flyleaf is:

Collegio suo de Goneuille et Caius in Cantabrigia Joannes Caius dono dedit.

On f. 1 is the number 3.

Binding, stamped leather over wooden boards: the same stamps are used as on no. 47: clasps gone.

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves, 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>10</sup>-4<sup>10</sup> || 5<sup>8</sup>-8<sup>8</sup> || 9<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>10</sup>-15<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> || 17<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> || 20<sup>10</sup> || 21<sup>6</sup> || 22<sup>8</sup> || 23<sup>8</sup>.

Contents:

I. Well written, cent. xv, xvi.

1. Λιβανίου σοφιστοῦ.....  
ἀνθύπατον συγγραφή τίνων τε δημοσθένης γωνέων ἔτυχεν ὁπῶς  
τε ῥήτωρ ἐγγένοι καὶ τινα βίον μητήρχετο καὶ διαγογῆν δε  
καὶ τῶν αὐτοῦ λόγων εὐρῆται οὐ γραφόμενος τὰς ἀφορμὰς f. 1

Ἐπειδὴ κράτιστε ἀνθυπάτων μώντιε.

Followed by ὑποθέσεις of the Olynthiac and Philippic orations.

The last:

Φίλιππος πρὸς τοὺς Ἀθηναίους.

—λέγων τον μακεδόνα.

2. Scholia in Odysseam. . . . . 5

ἽΟδυσειας ἃ ὑπόθεσις. βιβλίον αὐν.

ων ἀγορὰ γίνεται περὶ τῆς τοῦ Ὀδυσσεύς εἰς ἰθάκην προσαφθῆναι  
ἀπὸ τῆς καλυψοῦς νήσου.

Ends in η': ἀγάλματα τῶν ψυχῶν ἄλλην ἄλλοις ἐπιτηδεύτητα.

Five blank leaves.

II. In a good hand, cent. xv, xvi.

Table of contents on f. 34 b by Dr Caius?

3. Ἀκτουαρίου περὶ διαφορᾶς οὐρων . . . . . 35

τάδε ἐνεστὶν ἐν τῷ περὶ διαφ. οὐρ. λογῶ.

Capitula.

- (II)άλαι μὲν ἴσως.  
—μετὰ τοῦτον λόγων ἀψώμεθα.
4. *περὶ διαγνώσεως οὖρων* . . . . . f. 44 *b*  
*τάδε ἐνεστὶν ἐν τῷ ατῷ περὶ διαγν. οὖρ. λόγῳ.*  
Capitula.  
(ἐ)πειδὴ τὸ *μανθάνειν ἐθέλειν* . . . . . 45  
Liber 11, f. 52.  
—ἀληθείας πιστούμενα.
5. *περὶ αἰτίων τῶν οὖρων* . . . . . 61 *b*  
(II)ερί αἰτίας τῆς τῶν λόγων διαμονῆς (capitula).  
(Ἐ)πειδὴ τὸ *περὶ τίνος αἰρουμένων γράφειν.*  
Ending imperfectly in c. 12: *χλωραὶ βραχείας δὲ τίνος.*
- III. In an irregular and contracted hand, cent. xvi.
6. Fragment of no. 3 beginning *καὶ τοιοῦτος μὲν ἂν εἴη* (f. 41 *b*,  
l. 28 *ante*) and going to the end (f. 70).
7. A second copy of no. 4 . . . . . 70  
Lib. 11, f. 78 *b*.
8. A second copy of no. 5 . . . . . 90 *b*  
Lib. 11, f. 104 *b* ending f. 118 *b*: *ἐναρκτέον δ' ἦδη καὶ τῶν*  
*περὶ προγνώσεως οὖρων.*
9. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ περὶ *προγνώσεως (οὖρων)* . . . . . 118 *b*  
Capitula.  
*Ἐδοκεῖ τισὶν τῶν τὰς προγνώσεις.*  
Lib. 11, f. 129 *b*.  
—ἀκριβῆς τις ἐπίσκεψις.
10. No title, but one added in margin.  
*περὶ γενέσεως διαπλάσεως μορίων καὶ συστάσεως τούνηθρώπου*  
*καὶ ἡθῶν* . . . . . 138 *b*  
*Νόμη μὴ μὲν πάντων κρατύνει ἢ δὲ γονὴ τοῦ ἀνδρός.*  
Endsunfinished, f. 141 *a*: *ἕως ἐτῶν ὀγδοήκοντα καὶ μέχρη γήρως (?)*.  
f. 141 *b* blank.
- IV. In a current hand of cent. xvi.
11. Galenus de differentia februm.  
On f. 142 is a detached fragment of the end of Lib. 1.  
\*• *προεξηρασμένον τὸ τῆς καρδίας σῶμα τὴν πυρεττώδη*  
*θερμότητα καταδέξεται* . . . . . 142  
—*πυρετῶν ἀπάσας ἐροῦμεν τὰς διαφορὰς.*  
*Γαληνοῦ περὶ τῆς διαφορᾶς τῶν ἐπὶ χυμοῖς σηπομένων ἀναπτο-*  
*μένων πυρετῶν.*  
*Αἱ διαφοραὶ τῶν πυρετῶν* . . . . . 143  
At 153 *b* (end) there is a break: text ends  
*ἔπονται μαρασμοὶ καὶ ἀπλῶς εἰπεῖν ὅταν ἦ...*  
Note in lower margin referring back to text of f. 142.  
Reliquium quere inicio huius libri sub hac nota \*•  
sequitur etiam seq. fol. ad id signum.  
The next quire (f. 156) repeats a bit of the text on f. 153 *b*  
(ll. 27-40) *ἐπὶ πλείστον ἐχρήσαντο καταπλασματι* and  
continues to the end of Lib. 1.

- Lib. II. . . . . f. 157<sup>b</sup>  
 —ἡ τὸ συναμφοτέρον καθεύδιν.  
 τέλος περί διαφ. πυρετῶν.  
 On 174<sup>b</sup>, 175<sup>a</sup> is an extract without title.  
 ἐπιρρεῖν ἥτις ἔστιν αἰτία δι' ἣν ἐν ὀρισμένη περιόδῳ.  
 —ἡ γνῶναι δὲ τὴν αἰτίαν τῆς ἐκκρίσεως.  
 175<sup>b</sup> blank.
- V. In a good hand of cent. xv, xvi.  
 Προκοπίου ῥήτορος λογος (ἐκφρασις τῆς ἀγίας Σοφίας) . . . 176  
 Οὐκ ἀρετῆς ἐπίδειξιν ποιείσθαι ἐθέλων.  
 —ἐπὶ καιροῦ γενησομένου καταλυτήρια.  
 ff. 186–205 which contained a tract περί σαρκοφαγίας and  
 perhaps other matter are lost.
- VI. In a straggling hand of cent. xvi.  
 Ἰπποκράτους περί ἐλκῶν . . . . . 206  
 ("E)λκεα ξύμπαντα οὐ χρῆ τέγγειν.  
 —ἦν δύνηται ἐστάναι.  
 τέλος Ἰπποκρ. περί ἐλκῶν.  
 f. 212 blank.
- VII. In a worse hand.  
 Ἰπποκράτους κατ' ἰητρίων (de medici munere) . . . 213  
 ἡ ὁμοία ἢ ἀνόμοια ἐξ ἀρχῆς.  
 —ἀπλὰ καὶ ὀστέα καὶ ἄρθρα. τέλος.  
 219<sup>b</sup> blank.
- VIII. Neatly written, cent. xvi.  
 Ἰπποκράτους περί τροφῆς παιδίων . . . . . 220  
 Ἡ τροφή καὶ ἡ ἀξίησις τῶν παιδίων.  
 Ends f. 227<sup>b</sup>: θήλεα γίνεται. οὗτος ὁ λόγος ᾧδε εἰρημένος  
 ἅπας τέλος ἔχει.

77.

C. M. A. 950

44.

Paper, 12 $\frac{1}{2}$  × 8, ff. 228 + I, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xv, xvi, in a very neat hand, resembling that of no. 76, vol. v.

Binding: vellum wrapper, half bound in stamped leather.

Given by Dr Caius:

Collegio suo de Goueville et Caius in Cantabrigia Joannes Caius dono dedit.

Numbered 2.

Collation: I flyleaf, I<sup>10</sup> 2<sup>8</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>12</sup>–16<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>6</sup> | 18<sup>10</sup>–21<sup>10</sup>.

Contents:

1. Alexander Trallianus: libri XII.

πίναξ . . . . . f. 1

Ἀλεξάνδρου τραλιανοῦ τόμος πρῶτος . . . . . 2

περί ἀλωπεκίας.

- 'Η ἀλωπεκία πάθος ἐστὶ.  
 Lib. II, f. 27 *b*, III 37 *b*, IV 44, V 52, VI 59, VII 62 *b*, VIII 95 *b*,  
 IX 108, X 117, XI 125 *b*, XII 141 *b*.  
 Ends 173 *a*: *περὶ τῶν πυρετῶν εἰς θεραπ(είαν) ἡγούμεθα.*  
 There are a few marginal notes (by Dr Caius?) noting variants  
 of a MS. of Bessarion's and one of Joachim Turrianus.
2. 'Ραζή τοῦ θαναμαστοῦ ἱατροῦ λόγος περὶ λοιμκῆς ἐξελληνισθεὶς  
 ἀπὸ τῆς σύρων διαλέκτου πρὸς τὴν ἡμετέραν. 'Ραζή περὶ  
 λοιμκῆς . . . . . f. 173  
 "Ὅτι μὲν οὐδὲν τι τῶν συνιστώτων τὴν ἱατρικὴν τέχνην παραλέλοιπε  
 γαληνός.  
 —λοιπὸν καταπαύσωμεν τοῦ λογου (185).  
 185 *b*—188 blank.
3. Artemidori Oneirocriticorum pars . . . . . 189  
 Capitula: τάδε ἐνεστιν ἐν τῷ πρώτῳ βιβλίῳ τῶν ἀρτεμιδώρων  
 ὄνειροκριτικῶν.  
 'Αρτεμίδωρος Κασίῳ Μαξιμῷ χαιρεῖν . . . . . 190 *b*  
 —πολλάκις προεγράπην.  
 Lib. II, preceded by capitula . . . . . 220  
 Ending unfinished f. 225 *b* in c. 10, ἡ δὲ γυναικωνίτις θεραπαίνας.  
 (p. 148 ed. Reiff.)

78.  
45.

C. M. A. 957

Vellum,  $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 167 + 10, double columns of 48 lines.  
 Cent. xiii, late, very well written.

On f. 1:

Ex dono Mag. Walteri Elueden.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark inner  
 middle top of 1st cover.

*Collation*: a<sup>6</sup> (1 lines cover) 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>12</sup>—8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>12</sup>—12<sup>12</sup> (wants 9)  
 13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>6</sup> (6 lines cover), b<sup>4</sup> (after 5 of quire 15).

Contents:

Inside first cover, notes on Hell, and on the Jewish feasts.

Four leaves and four more at the end from a xiii<sup>th</sup> cent. MS. in  
 double columns of a collection of Homilies on the Gospels. Two  
 at the end are noted as being by Augustine and Gregory.

On the last flyleaf at beginning, more notes, from Bernard etc.,  
 and a receipt.

Tractatus primus breuiarii Johannis filii Serapionis medici translatus  
 a mag. Girardo Cremonensi de Arabico in latinum.

Inquit Iohannes.

Incipiamus cum auxilio dei et bonitate inspiracionis eius.

An initial cut out at beginning of text, and others at the beginnings of the other tracts.

Tract. vii ends f. 161 : medietatis ponderis unius aurei.

Finito libro sit laus et gloria christo, verso blank.

Inc. synonyma serapionis ad expositiones arab. . . . . f. 162

First words cut out with initial. In three columns.

Ending f. 166 b : Zegi. i. uitreolum.

Expl. sinonima serapionis.

One or two receipts and a bit of a Cautio scribbled on this page.

On the last cover are some theological notes, and verses.

79.

{ C. M. A. 964

161.

{ James 63

Paper,  $11\frac{5}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 254 + 4, double columns of 39 lines. Cent. xv, in a very ugly hand.

Given by R. Marchall: the name is on the second flyleaf.

Old binding, skin over boards, label gone from 2nd cover.

The flyleaves at beginning from a xvth cent. vellum MS., with a notarial device on a margin.

Two leaves at end from a xiiiith cent. MS. on geometry. Text and surrounding comment.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>12</sup>-20<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>14</sup> b<sup>2</sup>.

Contents:

Expositio Dini super prima fen quarti libri Auicenne . . . f. 1

Excusati sumus ab hiis que in principio librorum dici consueuerunt.

Ends f. 254 b : eternam concedat gloriam omnipotens deus qui est benedictus in sec. sec. Amen.

Note on fevers in another hand.

80

162

in Smith's Catalogue is, so far as I can see, identical with no. 447, and is described under that number.

81.

C. M. A. 721

163.

Vellum,  $11\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{8}$ , ff. 172, double columns, text and gloss. 56 lines to full column. Cent. xii-xiii early, well written, with handsome initials. 2 fo. Paulus.

*Collation*: 1<sup>10</sup> 2<sup>8</sup>-6<sup>8</sup> (+ 1) 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> (10 canc.) 10<sup>8</sup>-12<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>8</sup>-21<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>4</sup>.

Contents :

Petrus Lombardus in Epistolas Pauli . . . . . f. 1

Principia rerum requirenda sunt prius.

There is a large initial (damaged) to the Prologue, the length of the column, and a large one also to Romans with a red gold ground.

The other Epistles have smaller initials, generally without gold.

Ends f. 191 *b*: sit cum omnibus uobis. Amen.

Explicit hic petri glosarum meta magistri.

A few notes on f. 172.

82.

} C. M. A. 937

164.

} James I. 26

Vellum, 11½ × 8¾, ff. 192 + 1, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xv, in a current hand. 2 fo. text Nomina.

Given by Henry Osberne (Venn, I. 4). On the last leaf are Cautiones :

Caucio mag. henr. hosbern *et fratris eius henrici* (erased) exposita ciste de derlyngton in vigilia nativ. b. marie a. d. m<sup>o</sup>. cccc<sup>o</sup>. pro...et habet quatuor supplementa viz. (laxolus an arc' reg<sup>is</sup>) sentenc. et bonaenturam super 4<sup>um</sup> et bonaenturam super primum (?).

Another for the same.

exposita ciste Lyng in festo S. Benedicti et est pollicronica pro xxv<sup>s</sup>. viii<sup>d</sup>. et habet supplementum viz. par decretalium a. d. m. cccc. octavo.

*Collation*: 1<sup>8</sup> (wants 8) 2<sup>8</sup>-24<sup>8</sup> 25<sup>?</sup> (one): one flyleaf.

Contents :

Tabula in Polychronicon. Abel—Tritholomus . . . . . f. 1

Imperfect.

Polychronicon Ranulphi Higden . . . . . 8

Post preclaros arcium scriptores.

Lib. vii ends f. 192 *b* in 1376 with a notice of Wycliffe.

—et palam in eorum sermonibus predicantes.

83.

C. M. A. 1098

165.

Vellum, 11¾ × 8, ff. 131, double columns of 51 lines. Cent. xv in a current hand.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation*: 1<sup>12</sup> (wants 1)-11<sup>12</sup>.

## Contents :

1. Dicta Roberti Lincolniensis . . . . . f. 1  
 Beginning imperfectly in Dictum 2.  
 Ending f. 119*b*: nesciunt quo uadunt.  
 Expl. dicta domini Roberti Lincoln. Ep. numero centum  
 quadraginta septem.  
 Table: Abstinentia— $\overline{\text{xpc}}$  . . . . . 119*b*  
 Expl. tab. dictorum dom. Lincoln.
2. A profession of faith of Robert Grosseteste . . . . . 125*b*  
 Anno domini m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. i<sup>o</sup>. feria vi<sup>ta</sup> post ascensionem domini  
 que anno (illo) accidit iii<sup>o</sup> idus maii, apud Iugdunum ven.  
 pater Robertus Lincoln. Ep. constitutus in presencia pape  
 Innocentii IIII etc.  
 Dominus noster Ihesus eterni patris filius de sanctissimo eterni  
 patris sinu descendit.  
 Ends f. 130: a me peccatore extremo est attemptatum.

84.

C. M. A. 1172

166.

Vellum and paper, various tracts, the largest 12 × 8, the smallest 9½ × 6¾. Cent. xiii–xv.

Given by W. Moore.

Possibly belonged to John Argentein, Provost of King's.

On f. 1 is, in a hand like his :

francisco e segnior et patrono ill(ustre) mio Rollestono.

On f. 243 in another hand :

“Liber FR (Fr. Rolleston ?)” and “in meglio spero.”

Old binding, skin over boards, clasp gone.

*Collation*: 3 flyleaves. I. 1<sup>12</sup> (wants 6) 2<sup>12–5<sup>12</sup></sup> (wants 9, 10) 6<sup>12–8<sup>2</sup></sup> (five left). II. paper, 9<sup>2</sup> (eleven left) 10<sup>8</sup> (wants 1) 11<sup>10</sup> (wants 1, 3 vellum). III. smaller, vellum, 12<sup>8</sup>. IV. vellum, 13<sup>14</sup> (wants 1, 2) 14<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> (wants 7, 9: one leaf paper after 8) 18<sup>12</sup> (wants 12) 19<sup>12</sup> (wants 10–12) 20<sup>2</sup> (seven left).

Two of the flyleaves are composed of an account roll of a monastery in or near Derby dated 23 Hen. VI, headed :

Computus domini Rogeri Abbatis supernisoris thesaur. et fratrum Henr. Kelyngworth et Joh. Milton de omnibus expensis etc.

In primis eidem comput. sol. ecclesie omnium sanctorum Derbeye pro ministrellis et al. Eidem comput. sol. Henric. Sawtrepleyar et Joh. pipar in Ebdomad. Natal. Domini iii<sup>is</sup>. Item Ric. Ball'. xii<sup>d</sup>. Item Henr. Harper de leke xx<sup>d</sup>. Item jocatoribus de ecclesia S. Alkmundi die Circumcisionis xx<sup>d</sup>. Item Thome Bere (?) et filio suo die Epiphanie xx<sup>d</sup>. Item i. ministrell. domini de Audeley in die Purif. xx<sup>d</sup>. Item Henr. Ferne dominica 1<sup>o</sup>. xii<sup>d</sup>.

The last entry is for a mill at or near Derby.  
On the 3rd flyleaf receipts in English.

Contents :

- |     |  |  |
|-----|--|--|
| I.  | Double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiii late?   |  |
| 1.  | Inc. congregaciones de crisi et criticis diebus et de pronosticacione secundum magistrum B. (?Bernardum de Gordonio) f. 1<br>Sirca (Circa) artem pronosticacionis quatuor sunt notanda<br>—qui sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen. Expl. lib. de crisi et creticis diebus.                              |  |
| 2.  | Inc. iudicium urinarum R(asis?) . . . . . 23<br>Cum secundum auctores<br>—nigrum lucidum. Expl. iudic. urin.   |  |
| 3.  | Inc. lib. de pulsibus secundum mag. Galterum congilon (Agilun) . . . . . 31<br>Cum x sunt genera pulsuum<br>—et inordinatum. Expl. iudic. de pulsu.  |  |
| 4.  | Inc. tabula salernie (Salerni) cum commento Bernardi provincialis . . . . . 33<br>Primo pabulo sal.<br>—stagnare.  |  |
| 5.  | Inc. liber de consideracione medicinarum solutinarum et compositarum quem composuit Joh. hebennesue (Ben Mesue) . . . . . 71<br>In nomine domini dei misericordis<br>—fasi in lacte.   |  |
| 6.  | Inc. liber Johannis Damasceni filii mesue calbdei qui est aggregacio confectionum electarum . . . . . 134<br>Sicut in libris urinarum.<br>Ends imperfectly p. 172.   |  |
| II. | Paper, xv, double columns of 44 lines.   |  |
| 7.  | On the Mass in English verse . . . . . 173<br>A worthy þynge moste of godnesse<br>...<br>God send vs to owre mede. Amen.<br>See E. E. T. S. Lay Folks' Mass Book, ed. Simmons (Text E).  |  |
| 8.  | Colloquy in verse between Bonitas dei and Natura hominis 180<br>Saluator mundi domine. to þe Ihesu make I my mone. to haue mercy.<br>[Ends after no. 9]...   |  |
| 9.  | Kalendar in red and black, wanting Nov. and Dec. . . . . 181<br>With Paschal cycle. Few feasts marked.<br>12 Feb. Transl. S. ffrideswithe.<br>1 Mar. S. Cedde in red.<br>17 June. S. Botulphi in red.<br>End of no. 8 . . . . . 191<br>ffor þere in joy schal þu now be & ewer more thorow my mercy. |  |



10.	Prouerbia Salamonis . . . . . p. 191	
	Salamon þe wyse says in hys sawys	
	. . . . .	
	Qweir to makus he h <sup>t</sup> so sum tyme he was bot a knaue.	
11.	Receipt in English . . . . .	192
	On urines in English (43 lines to a page) . . . . .	193
	On Kalendar . . . . .	195
	This kalender hath his bygynnyng in the yere of oure lorde Jhesu a mill. cccc. xl. and iii.	
	Declaracions of ye Abbot of Saynt Alban vpon þe kalender of the quene . . . . .	196
	The exposicion of the (xii) synes . . . . .	199
	Of blode lytting . . . . .	205
	In another hand. On giving of medicines . . . . .	208
	Kalendar-tables (one on vellum p. 211) and discourse thereon	211
	Receipts . . . . .	223
III.	Smaller size, vellum, double columns of 55 lines. Cent. xiii	227
12.	Trotula de secretis mulierum.	
	Cum auctor uniuersitatis deus	
	—lauet cum aqua tepida.	
	Expl. Trotula.	
IV.	Vellum, 34 lines to a page. Cent. xv early, various hands.	
13.	De Urinis . . . . .	243
	Quoniam de urinarum sciencia sumus tractaturi.	
	Ends (unfinished) on p. 270	
	in gaudio et deliciis.	
14.	Inc. Anathomia Galieni . . . . .	271
	Galenus in libro tegni	
	—feminas generant.	
	Writing of cent. xvi on p. 284.	
15.	Headed F. R. Ainsi et mieulx poyet estre.	
	Medicina est sciencia ponendi modum ad modum . . . . .	285
	—ad modum precedenclum inponerentur.	
	Note on hours of day and night . . . . .	307
	Medicina est quedam celistis sciencia . . . . .	308
16.	De apostematibus . . . . .	308
	Executo sufficienter tractatu tam februm.	
	On p. 313, a scribbled beginning of a letter to a man's parents.	
	Ryghte wele belouyd father and mother my dutye done unto you att all tymes etc.	
	—aurium superfluitas inuncta.	
17.	On urines in English . . . . .	328
	All uryne is a clenysng of blode	
	Here folowis an oþer tretes of uryne . . . . .	331
18.	Medicine composite euacuantes a renibus . . . . .	333
	Gap after p. 342.	
19.	In die pasche . . . . .	343

- Maria Magdalene et Maria Jacobi et Salome emerunt aromata  
 Marci xv°. Maria Magd. et M. Jacobi sup(p)le minoris.  
 —et sic finitur ewang.  
 Beginning of a Sermon for Easter Tuesday.  
 pp. 349-352 blank.  
 One leaf of paper with English receipts . . . . . p. 353  
 First words of Trotula (xvi) . . . . . 355  
 20. ?Continuation of no. 11 . . . . . 357  
 Urina in colore pallida.  
 On p. 362 the names Robert—Thomas—Nicholas—William  
 etc., Minors  
 —confert feminis. Expl. cura puerorum.  
 21. Siruporum confectio uaria et multiplex est . . . . . 372  
 22. On medicines (alphabetical, roughly) in verse . . . . . 378  
 Aurea quando datur capud ex humore lauatur.  
 23. Miscellaneous paragraphs, from Avicenna etc. . . . . 392  
 On p. 398 R (?) Manuell.  
 24. De febris . . . . . 394  
 Capitula 29.  
 Febris est calor innaturalis.  
 Ending imperfectly p. 412.

85.  
 167.

C. M. A. 914

Vellum,  $11\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 96 + 2, double columns of 60 lines.  
 Cent. xiii late. 2 fo. uel multum.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>8</sup>-3<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>2</sup>.

On the flyleaves:

i b, verses:

Diues ait si nobilitas mihi magna quid inde etc.  
 Tam cito pretereunt hec omnia quod nichil inde.

Two letters notifying publication of banns, one addressed to  
 Rectori eccl. paroch. de Mayo (erased): dated 1391 and 1393.

ii a. A long poem (2 columns and a bit) in a very small hand  
 on the death of Simon de Monfort:

Ubi fuit mons est vallis  
 Et de colle fit iam callis  
 Heus et strata publica  
 Propter casum dire sortis  
 Debilis est factus fortis  
 Non per sua merita  
 Bellicosus infirmatur  
 Et ..... circumdatur

Lam ..... anglia  
 Symon pro simplicitate  
 Marchionum feritate  
 Cadit cesus framea.

## Ends :

Ne subuertant alieni  
 Istam terram dolo pleni  
 Super hanc considera. Amen.

## Short hymn on S. Nicholas

Spallat hec contio sonora carmina.

## Other notes.

ii *b*. Prefatory note to the Ordo Iudiciarius of Tancred.

Note on a vision of St Ouen.

Beatus Adoenus ferens (?) tonitruum tempestatem multa cordis contritione dominum  
 rogare cepit etc.

## Contents :

1. Tancreti Ordo Iudiciarius . . . . . f. 1  
 Assiduis postulacionibus mei karissimi iam dudum inducere  
 me studuistis.  
 —ad iudicium instructionem breuiter sufficiant dixisse.
2. Summa de Matrimonio per Reymundum (late title) . . . 52  
 Quoniam frequenter in foro penitenciali  
 —benigno corigat et emendet.  
 Expl. summa de matrimonio.  
 Explicit iste liber scriptor sit crimine liber.  
 Leges ciuiles si nescit femina. miles.  
 Ac agriculor. legis non percutit ultor.  
 Hiis sex iure modis fit queque probacio facti  
 (4 lines).  
 Primus personas ostendit iudiciorum  
 (4 lines).  
 Corde dolens peccata refer cum simplicitate  
 (5 lines).
3. Summa aurea quod (!) continet modum advocandi opponendi  
 Respondendi Consulendi distinguendi verum a falso a M<sup>ro</sup>  
 Willelmo de Drocheda apud Oxoniam compilata (late title) . 63  
 Cum singulis diebus legendo et sepissime disputando dixerim  
 de iure quod pertinet ad personas ad res et acciones...  
 hanc summam auream presentem compono per vi libros  
 distinctam  
 —hanc igitur manibus acceptis apertis accipite summam  
 auream. (Another copy in no. 54.)  
 Cum omne artificium per exercitium recipiat incrementum.  
 On the lower margins occasional copies of documents occur.

On f. 78 *b* one from W. de Hyda clericus (another on f. 88 *b*),  
on f. 86 *b* one of S. Bp of Chichester dated 1243, others on 92 *b*.  
Ends unfinished in a series of formulæ for complaints 95 *a*.

Conqueror de N.

The division into books is not obvious.

On f. 95 *b* Iohannes permissione diuina ossoriensis: On 96  
various scribbles and verses.

86.  
168.

C. M. A. 958

Vellum,  $11\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 217 + 1, double columns of 51 and more  
lines. Cent. xiii in several hands. 2 fo. sa. acc<sup>ua</sup>.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. On the first cover,  
reversed, is written Apochalipsis, and below it is a capital M (or W).

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>12</sup>-4<sup>12</sup> (wants 11, 12) 5<sup>12</sup>-7<sup>12</sup> (wants 10-12)  
8<sup>12</sup> (wants 1) 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>10</sup> (wants 10) 13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>10</sup> (wants 10) 15<sup>10</sup>  
16<sup>12</sup>-19<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> (wants 6).

The covers are lined with fragments of a xiii<sup>th</sup> cent. MS. in  
small hand which is apparently a comment on a secular if not a  
classical author.

Most of the flyleaf is cut off. On the verso is:

De niue conceptum quem mater adultera finxit  
Sponsus eum uendens liquefactum sole refinxit  
Est omnis scotus sampson salamon leo totus  
Sampson se necuit et salamon ydolatrauit  
Est leo vezaticus sic omnis scotus iniquus.

The same lines occur in an Emmanuel MS. 2. 2. 17.

Also a list of contents: and precium viii<sup>s</sup>.

Contents:

1. Inc. ysagoge Johanniæ ad tegni Galieni.

Title on flyleaf: Glose super Johanniæ compile a mag.

stephano de chaueto . . . . . p. 1

Sicut dicit calcidius in thimeo.

A nice initial.

Ends p. 92: per hoc patet solucio obiectorum (?).

Expl. glosule supra Johanniæ compile a mag. stephano  
de chaueto.

Expliciu<sup>t</sup> glose quas perscripsit studiose

Stephanus et pro se compleuit eas spaciose

Corde pio te laude scio dignum bone Christe

Auxilio cuius medio finit labor iste.

2. Glose super prognostica . . . . . p. 93  
 Liber iste diuiditur in duas partes  
 —ad acutas sequuntur. Expl. scripta super pronostica.  
 Amen.  
 Notes on urines in a later hand . . . . . 158
3. Urine Theophili . . . . . 159  
 Ut dicit Aristoteles in de sensu et sensato  
 —mediam uel supremam. Expl.  
 p. 200 blank.
4. Questiones super pulsus *or* Philareti pulsus . . . . . 201  
 Circa scienciam libri pulsuum  
 —debilis corgu<sup>ti</sup>o.  
 Expl. quest. super lib. pulsuum.
5. Inc. glosula super librum pulsuum et sententia . . . . . 236  
 Sicut dicit Galienus in tegni  
 —solucio quesitorum. Expl. quest. super pulsuum Philareti.  
 p. 266 blank.
6. Questiones super Antidotarium (Nicholai) . . . . . 267  
 Triplex est morbus  
 —in parua quantitate detur.
7. Questiones super regimen acutorum . . . . . 309  
 Sicut testatur aueroys.  
 Ends p. 427: uel potu medicinali finit amen amen. Expliciunt  
 notule super reg. acut.  
 p. 428 blank.
8. In smaller hand.  
 Pregnantes si conuenit purgare etc. . . . . 429  
 —in filiis per...
9. In another small hand.  
 Circa dies criticos querebantur 4 . . . . . 433  
 —et non quantum ad totum.  
 Other paragraphs in two hands on pp. 435, 6.

87.

169.

} C. M. A. 824  
 { James 198

Vellum,  $11\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 166 + 12, double columns mostly of 68 lines.  
 Cent. xiv and xiii, several volumes.

Old boards with skin back, clasps gone.

*Collation*: a<sup>10</sup> (1 lines cover), 1<sup>12</sup>–11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>12</sup> b<sup>2</sup> (2 lines cover).

Contents:

- I. 1. Inc. tabula super Pars oculi sacerdotis . . . . . p. 1  
 Absoluere potest sacerdos  
 —Zelotipie. Expl. tab. super lib. qui uocatur Pars oculi.

2. Inc. rubricæ constitutionum Othonis legati in Anglia . p. 16  
(1-44).
- II. 3. Prima pars oculi sacerdotis . . . . . 17  
Cum ecclesie quibus preficiuntur persone minus ydonee  
—perducat nos d. n. I. C. Amen.  
Expl. summa que dicitur prima pars oculi sacerdotis.
4. Inc. secunda pars que dicitur dextra pars oculi sacerdotis 51  
Multi sunt sacerdotes et pauci sunt sacerdotes  
—qui sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen. Explicit dextra  
pars oculi sacerdotis.
5. Sinistra pars oculi sacerdotis . . . . . 88  
Ignorancia sacerdotum populum decipit  
—nos perducat d. n. I. C. Amen. Expl. sinistra pars  
oculi sacerdotis.
6. Sequitur videre de Carta de Ffor(es)ta . . . . . 132  
Edwardus dei gratia rex anglie.  
Confirmation of Magna Charta (?) . . . . . 133  
A. d. m<sup>o</sup>. cc. lviii<sup>o</sup>. iii<sup>o</sup>. Id. Maii.  
Magna Carta . . . . . 133  
Primo statuitur quod Anglicana ecclesia habeat iura  
—pro nullo habeat etc.
7. De assumptione gloriose uirginis Marie . . . . . 134  
Paulo ante ascensionem dominicam inter familiaria uerba  
et secreta colloquia  
—ad regna ducat celestia qui cum deo patre et sp. s.  
uiuit et regnat deus per omnia sec. sec. Amen.  
Expl. tract. de ascensione b. V. Marie.  
It is the tract under the name of Joseph of Arimathea  
printed by Tischendorf in *Apocalypses Apocryphæ*,  
p. 113, from three Italian MSS. whose text differs much  
from this.
8. Hic inc. Rubricæ prime partis istius tabule oculi sacerdotis . 136  
Rubrics of all 3 parts, including the Assumption-tract,  
followed by some verses on Computus.
- III. 9. Johannes Aton super Constitutiones Othonis et Ottoboni . 137  
Ad succidendos infructuosos palmites  
—mercedem expecto ecc<sup>o</sup>. xi. c. Expl. Jo. Aton.  
Inc. tabula Constit. Othonis et Octoboni . . . . . 286  
Inc. tabula glosarum Jo. Aton super Const. Oth. et Octob. . 289  
Capitula Othonis et Octoboni . . . . . 299
10. Inc. tabula questionum dominicalium Bartholomei brixensis. 300  
Cent. xiii, double columns, very well written. Title rubbed.
- IV. 11. Inc. questiones mag. Bartholomei Brixienensis de Con. . 301  
Ad honorem omnipotentis dei et ecclesie romane  
—uel ad certum fictum (?).  
Expl. questiones dominicales bartholomei br(i)xensis.  
Inc. questiones mercuriales (lined through and uenerabiles or  
ueniales added) . . . . . 332

Ends p. 348: allegata.

Expl. quest. bartholomei br(i)xensis.

Paragraphs in another xiii<sup>th</sup> cent. hand follow.

a. Questio mag. Helye de malo monte.

b. Consuetudo est londonie quod quicumque uexerit uinum in dolio ultra pontem tenetur soluere pontagium etc. Of a royal grant of wine to Westminster.

c. Rex Anglie existens in expedicione rei publice in Wallia.

d. Quidam archidiaconus proposuit audire leges.

On p. 349 is a xv<sup>th</sup> cent. table of the questiones mercuriales.

88.

170.

{ C. M. A. 832  
{ James 227

Vellum,  $11\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{7}{8}$ , ff. 85 + 4, double columns of 43 lines. Cent. xiv late, clearly written: crinkled with wet at the beginning.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at top middle front cover.

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> 1<sup>10</sup> 2<sup>8</sup>-5<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>8</sup>-10<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> (one left).

Four flyleaves in a small and contracted hand.

Contents:

One leaf in a different hand from the rest.

Abacuk. prophetavit destrucionem caldeorum

—Adorare.

Table on some commentary on the Bible, perhaps that of Lyra or

Hugo de Vienna.

Abdias quia prophetas domini abscondit.

Ends imperfectly in  $\overline{xps}$ .

89.

171.

{ C. M. A. 922  
{ James 155

Vellum,  $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{3}{8}$ , ff. 152 + 1, double columns of 45 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written.

Old binding, skin over boards.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>8</sup>-19<sup>8</sup> (8 lines cover).

Contents:

Tabula Martiniana super Ius Canonicum . . . . . f. 1

Inter alia que ad fidelium Christi doctrinam scripta sunt

—permanet in sec. sec. Amen.

List of headings in six columns . . . . .	f. 1
Aaron—Zelus.	
Aaron. quod aron sacerdocium . . . . .	3
Ending f. 151 with Zizannia.	

Inside the last cover is :

22	Tabula martiniana prec. xvii.
----	-------------------------------

90.

172.

{ C. M. A. 727  
? James 53

Vellum,  $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8$ , ff. 92 + 1, text and gloss, 25 lines of text to page. Cent. xiii, well written.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasp gone.

*Collation*: 1<sup>s</sup> (1, 3 gone: 2, 4 mutilated) 2<sup>s</sup> 3<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>s</sup> 5<sup>s</sup> 6<sup>s</sup> 7<sup>s</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>s</sup>-  
11<sup>s</sup> 12<sup>s</sup>, 1 flyleaf.

Contents :

1. Glossa super Matthaicum . . . . . f. 1  
Beginning imperfectly. The first words of the text are  
    Booz autem genuit Obed.  
Gloss ends: insistat operibus bonis.
2. The Canon of the Mass with interlinear and other glosses . 60  
Followed by notes *De Vinea* etc.
3. Glossa super Marcum . . . . . 63  
Mostly in triple columns: red and green initials.  
    Marcus excelsus mandato.  
Ends f. 92 *b*: cathedras uendentium (columbas).  
At the bottom is a note (xiii): Libros expositionum de euangeliis  
    precedunt alii nouem de mysteriis que continentur in libris  
    ueteris testamentis. Horum autem omnium compositor fuit  
    mag. Ricardus de S. Victore.
4. In double columns. On Confession, headed Statuta domini  
    Lincolniensis.  
    Quoniam cogitatio hominis confitebitur tibi. Confitendum  
    est quia confessio est (one leaf ending imperfectly) . . . 93

91.

173.

C. M. A. 913

Vellum,  $11\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 131, double columns of 44-51 lines.  
Cent. xiii, xiv in several hands.

On p. 5 in capitals and in cursive is the name ESTGATE.



*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> (two) 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>2</sup> (one) 3<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>8</sup>  
13<sup>10</sup>–15<sup>10</sup>.

The flyleaves are in a different hand from the rest.

Contents:

1.	Story of a king who feared death . . . . . f.	1
	Magister Iacobus retulit se legisse in quodam libro quem dominus de g(r)eco transferri fecerat in latinum quod quidam rex sapientissimus in grecia erat nouissima sua semper commemorans	
	—Ite maledicti in ignem eternum.	
	Quantus erit fructus cum dixerit ipse uenite.	
	Tantus erit luctus cum dixerit ite.	
2.	Miracle of the Virgin. The Jewish boy at Bourges . . . . .	1
	Contigit quodam tempore res talis in ciuitate biturinensi (!).	
3.	Full-page diagram of degrees of affinity: neatly done in purple, yellow and black . . . . .	2
	Text. Quia tractare intendimus de consanguinitate et eius gradibus . . . . .	3
4.	Casus in quibus simplex sacerdos absolueret non potest . . . . .	4
	In verse (8 lines).	
5.	Textus Libri Quarti Decretalium . . . . .	5
	Gregorius. De sponsalibus et matrimoniis.	
	Ex concilio tribumensi. De francia quidam nobilis	
	—sacros canones imitari.	
	Expl. textus quarti libri decretalium de sponsal. et matrim.	
6.	Inc. apparatus quarti libri decretalium de sponsal. et matrim. . . . .	50
	<i>De francia</i> etc., <i>lege saxonum</i> , i. consuetudine	
	—circa principium coll. nona. b.	
	Expl. app. quarti lib. decr. de spons. et matr.	
7.	Inc. casus Bernardi quarti lib. decret. Cum omnibus notabilibus tocuis iuris canonici compositis uel editis a mag. Hostiensi apostolice sedis legato . . . . .	119
	<i>De francia</i> . Casus. Quidam iuuenis de francia	
	—Hoc sufficit pro utroque capitulo.	
	Expl. casus quarti lib. decr.	
8.	Inc. notabilia omnium decretalium (per Hostiensem) . . . . .	145
	Gregorius. <i>Rex pacificus</i> per se patet	
	—per se patet in littera.	
	Omnia notabilia titulorum sequencium per se patent.	
	Expl. notab. omnium decr. secundum Bernardi compositionem et tauum posicionem.	
9.	Definitions of terms and memorial verses . . . . .	191
	Formulae mostly referring to W. de B. miles in the deanery of Holland and diocese of Lincoln . . . . .	193
	In a later hand. Notes on the fraction of the Host, and on the Mass . . . . .	194

- Expositio symboli . . . . . f. 195  
 Simbolum grece collatio  
 —sunt animalia et bestee. Expl. symbolum.
- Prophetia Sibylle (de Sibillis) . . . . . 196  
 Sibille generaliter omnes femine  
 (The Vision of the Sibyl at Rome, of the twelve suns etc.)  
 —regnabit dominus in sanctis imperpetuum et ipsi regnabunt cum illo in sec. sec. Amen. Expl. Sibilla le sage.
- De illusione nocturna . . . . . 199  
 Hunc quidem testamentum ueteris legis pollutum dicit  
 —quam portat inuitus.
- De conceptione etc. headed: secundum dictum ysidorii . . . . . 200  
 Ex umbilico pendet infans  
 —quot annos in fabrica templi legimus numeratur.
- Boycius de malo . . . . . 201  
 Anima mea exultat in domino quod detergo ignorancie nubillo  
 (Dialogue between D(iscipulus) and M(agister))  
 —aliis cruciatibus affliguntur.
10. Inc. summa que appellatur Ut Nos Minores composito(!) a mag. Arnulpho parysius canonico super processu iudicis . . . . . 203  
 Ut nos minores in iure aliquo modo.  
 Ends with Carta super dotalicio.—dat. anno tali etc.  
 Finito libro reddatur gracia Christo.  
 Qui scripsit carmen sit benedictus. Amen.  
 Headed throughout Lib. IIII.
11. In pale ink in a later hand . . . . . 221  
 Contigit anno domini m. cc. xxxi. in comitatu munensi tres fratres carnales a quodam exeredari etc.  
 In another hand.  
 Memorial verses:  
 (1) Feuda fideiussor • pro dote • stipendia cleri etc. . . . . 222  
 (2) Turba ter quinis • duo congrega • collegium tres etc.  
 In the hand of no. 9. Story of Abraham the hermit . . . . . 222  
 Fuit Abraham quidam heremita  
 —sed ut conuertatur et uiuat.
12. Inc. breuiarium Tancreti qualiter matrimonium contrahi similiter et sponsalia possunt . . . . . 223  
 Quoniam frequenter in foro penitentiali (see 85, no. 2)  
 —benigno corrigat et emendet.  
 Expl. summa fr. Reymundi de impedimentis matrimonialibus (lined through).  
 Inc. notabilia iuris canonici super capitula decretalium (lined through).
13. Formulæ not in the same hand as those on p. 193, but not much different . . . . . 251  
 They refer to Lincoln diocese. H. le bigot is mentioned.  
 Ending p. 257.  
 In another hand. Narracio de purificatione b. Marie . . . . . 257

(Sins and good deeds weighed.)

Notes: from Aristoteles ad Alexandrum: on rising at night:	
infirmitas carnis: somnia . . . . .	f. 258
Cautiones etc. . . . .	259
Caucio d. Ric. de couerstok exposita ciste de rouber (Routh- bury) pro iis, in die app. pet. et paul. a. d. m. ccc(?) . . . . .	
M. Th. de Tyrrington et Ric. de leucryngton cauebunt sub pena dupli.	
Emptus fuit iste liber per me Joh. Estgate a Joh. flurbysshour de neto grocer.	
Properties of baptism . . . . .	260
Memorial verses, notes.	
Tree of virtues and vices . . . . .	261
Scribbles (one in French) . . . . .	262

92.

174.

{ C. M. A. 939  
  { James I. 22

Vellum,  $11\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$  ff. 148 + 4, four, three, two, and one columns of 39 lines to a page. Cent. xii late, in a beautiful hand.

Given by W. Grene (?). On the flyleaf is:

Gunvile hall which is written in all Grene's books.

Also this title (xiv)

Liber pauperum inter libros cronicarum continens libros vij. Auctor istius libri vocatur Freulfus qui compilavit predictum librum ex dictis et scriptis diuersorum auctorum. A xvth cent. hand adds: credo quod mentiris.

A xvth cent. title (similar but not the same) below.

There are four leaves at the beginning of the book which are somewhat puzzling. The recto of the first was blank and has the title etc. given above. On the verso is a large initial P (red, blue and green: the green has corroded the vellum) and the beginning of the text. The second has genealogies and names of Jewish, Assyrian and Median kings down to the Captivity (beginning of the Fourth age of the world). These leaves are headed Lib. 1 in an old hand. After them there must be a gap.

The other two are consecutive waste leaves in the same hand as the rest of the MS. and containing matter which recurs in its proper place. The first has on the recto the matter contained in the *L.* column of ff. 6, 7 to inportuosa (f. 7a l. 14), then from Germinet terra (f. 8b col. 2 bottom) to uocari fructum (f. 10a col. 1 l. 20), the second continues with the matter contained in the *L.* column of ff. 10-12a l. 17 quando madefactum.

It is noticeable that this second leaf is an integral part of the first quire (of which it is the first leaf). It has been at a later time pasted into the binding. I number it as A.

At present I conclude that this second pair of leaves should when the MS. is rebound precede the other pair.

*Collation:* Three loose leaves. 1<sup>8</sup>-19<sup>8</sup> (wants 6-8).

## Contents:

Chronicon siue liber Pauperum.

The two loose leaves at the beginning contain the following:

Promissum tibi opus frater karissime ex multis catholicorum patrum et etiam aliorum dictis collectum et in quoddam corpus redactum ut potui gratia dei adiuuante conclusi.....totum in septem libris partitus sum...One book is devoted to each of the Seven Ages. Duo uero libri de sex dierum operibus a capite positi quasi quedam uia sunt ad subsequens opus etc. Ends: potius quam aliquid utilitatis edere.

Expl. prol.

The text is then split into two columns. The *L.* is headed

Ex cronicis Hugonis

Sex diebus perfecta est rerum conditio.

The *R.* begins:

Secundo posita est series annorum secunda septuaginta.

It should be noted that throughout most of the book the columns do not read consecutively but alternately: that is where, on two open pages, we have four columns before us (*A*, *B*, *C*, *D*) column *A* is continued not by *B* but by *C*, and column *B* reads on to *D*. At the bottom of each column is a sign (an obelus or letter or the like) and this is repeated at the top of the column in which the text is continued. These signs resemble in form those which are used for press-marks in the older books which come from Christ Church, Canterbury.

After f. ii is a gap.

f. i begins:

In principio creauit etc. Terra autem erat inanis et uacua.

Then two columns.

*L.* *De celo.* Celum uocatum eo quod tanquam celatum.

*R.* *De terra.* Terra est in medio mundi regione posita.

Lib. i ends f. 17. *De menta.* Menta. huius sex genera.

Expl. lib. primus. De quarto die. Inc. lib. ii<sup>us</sup>.

Dixit quoque deus. Fiant luminaria etc.

De magnitudine solis. Magnitudo solis fortior terra.

Mostly in triple column ending f. 32 on Vermis, sicque agitatus perlabitur.

Expl. lib. secundus.

Inc. primus pauperum liber.

Aug. in xv<sup>mo</sup> libro de ciuitate dei.

Propositis duabus ciuitatibus.

Authors are named in margin. Aug., Bede, Ysidorus, Freulfus, Jerome, Josephus, Orosius, Hugo, Biblia, etc.

Lib. ii, f. 40*b*.

Lib. iii, f. 48*b*, handsome initial.

Lib. iv, f. 63*b*.

Lib. v, f. 85*b*.

Lib. vi, f. 101*b*.

Lib. vii, f. 135*b*.

Ends imperfectly f. 148*b* in a discussion of Antichrist.

prouocat miraculis ut antichristo credatur. quod ergo.

**93.**  
**175.**

C. M. A. 807

Vellum,  $11\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 144 + 4, double columns of 50 lines.  
Cent. xiii?, xiv and xv(?), in several hands. 2 fo. non sit uobis.

On the last flyleaf:

Constat Johanni Tewkysbury.

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup>, 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>8</sup> || gap || 3<sup>12</sup>-8<sup>12</sup> | 9<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>8</sup>-14<sup>8</sup>.

On f. ii, iii is a late list of quodlibeta.

At top of f. i a large number III.

Contents:

1. Inc. liber de perfeccione spiritualis uite editus a fr. Thoma de Aquino ordinis predicatorum.  
Quoniam quidam perfeccionis ignari  
—faciem amici sui. Expl. de perf. spirit. uite.
2. (Eiusdem questiones de preceptis.)  
Questio est de pueris (?) utrum non exercitati in preceptis sint recipiendi.  
Ends imperfectly f. 20 b.
3. Quodlibeta S. Thomae de Aquino . . . . . f. 21  
Quesitum est de deo angelo et homine.  
Hand changes at f. 57 to one of cent. xv  
—et si caute agat.  
Expl. quodl. S. Th. Amen et cetera.
4. An older hand.  
Questiones S. Thome de uirtutibus . . . . . 93  
Questio est de uirtutibus in communi.  
The later hand resumes at f. 129  
—in eo die accionis. Expl. quest. fr. Th. de Aq. de uirtutibus in communi. Amen etc.  
4 blank leaves.

**94.**  
**46.**

} C. M. A. 753  
{ James 47

Vellum,  $11\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 221 + 3, double columns of 44 lines.  
Cent. xv. 2 fo. Sathanam.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark middle top of front cover.

On the flyleaf the initials:

R. P. (xv) and precium xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iii<sup>d</sup>.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>8</sup>-17<sup>8</sup> (H) | 18<sup>8</sup>-27<sup>8</sup> 28<sup>4</sup> | 2 flyleaves.

The flyleaf at end is from a well-written MS. of cent. xiii early on Proverbs or Ecclesiasticus.

Contents :

1. Hic inc. sermones per anni circulum tam in dominicis solempnitatibus et quorundam festis sanctorum quam aliorum temporum diebus priuatis pro diuersis rerum euentibus. ex titulo nominis uenerabilis patris nostri Bernardi deo dilecti Abbatis de Clareualle presignati et intitulati . . . . . f. 1  
 Prolog. A doctis siquidem huius rei peritis auditoribus  
 —ut uberiorem faciat fructum.  
 Expl. prolog. in serm. B. Bernardi Abb. de Clareualle.  
 Inc. sermones eiusdem abbatis et primo de Aduentu domini.  
 Hodie fratres celebramus aduentus inicium . . . . . 1 b  
 The last is, de naturis dencium et mistica eorum significatione.  
 Dentes tui sicut grex. Ending f. 137 a the verso blank.
2. Another collection of sermons without title or rubrics . . . . . 138  
 Sanctificamini hodie etc. Celebraturi dominice natiuitatis ineffabile sacramentum.  
 The last is:  
 Quid in hoc mundo facimus fratres.  
 Ending f. 221 b: mundialem uiriliter sustineat aduersitatem.

95.  
47.

{ C. M. A. 959  
{ James 167

Vellum, 10 $\frac{3}{4}$  × 7, ff. 148 + 4, mostly double columns of 42 lines. Cent. xv late, in two or three hands.

On the flyleaf :

Ex dono M<sup>ri</sup> Walteri Elueden. (Venn I. 2.)

Also :

Liber viatic' cum curis diuersis auctorum insertis cum febris ysac. prec. vi<sup>s</sup>. viii<sup>d</sup>. et deputatur pro A..<sup>a</sup>. M. W. de B.

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves, 1<sup>10</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> | 3<sup>8</sup>–9<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> | 11<sup>8</sup>–16<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>10</sup>, 2 flyleaves.

On the 2nd flyleaf is a table of contents and part of a set of capitula to the Viaticus.

Contents :

- I. 1. In triple columns.  
 Alphabetum herbarum cum cinonomia earundem . . . . . f. 1  
 Amarusca Angl. Mayze.  
 Zuccara.
2. In double columns.

- De diebus criticis . . . . . f. 7  
 Galienus super illum afforismum acute egritudines etc.  
 Crisis est subitus motus.  
 Other notes follow.
3. Liber ypocratis de humana natura . . . . . 10  
 Cerebrum natura frigidum  
 —sine ratione inmutat. Expl.
4. Tractatus Anathomie . . . . . 12  
 Galienus testatur in tegni quod quicunque interiorum mem-  
 brorum  
 —feminas generant. Expliciuunt Anathomie.
5. In 3 and 4 columns.  
 Cinonomia medicine barbarorum uocabulorum secundum  
 ordinem alphabeti . . . . . 18  
 Alphita farina ordei idem est.  
 Ends p. 33 with Colastra lac statim post partum mulsum.  
 Expl. Synonoma medicine barb. vocab. sec. ord. alphabeti.  
 Receipt follows.  
 In double columns.
6. Rep(ri)essiuua Ricardi . . . . . 34  
 Laxatiua solent nimium laxando nocere  
 —ferrugine addita. Expl. repr. Ricardi.
7. Urine Ricardi . . . . . 38  
 Qui cupit urinas per compendia scire  
 —et sudabit pinguem. Expl. ur. mag. Ric.
8. Inc. liber graduum heben mesue . . . . . 42  
 Absinthium ca(lidum) est.  
 Ends (unfinished?) p. 44.
- II. In double columns in an earlier hand, with many marginal  
 notes by the hand of vol. I . . . . . 45
9. Liber Viaticus (cum curis diuersis auctorum insertis).  
 Quoniam quidem ut in retoricis ait tullius  
 —in quo libro inueniat.  
 It is the common version by Constantinus Afer of the book  
 by Isaac.  
 Capillus ex grosso fumo.  
 Ends p. 178: multum ualet.  
 Receipt for an unguent follows.  
 On pp. 179, 180 are notes in pencil and ink.
10. Inc. liber februm Ysaac . . . . . 181  
 Quoniam te karissime filii Iohannes  
 —impendere sciat.  
 Oportet qui aliquid.  
 Ends p. 281: propter uicinitatem cordis.  
 Expl. lib. febr. ysaac. [prec. vi<sup>s</sup>. viii<sup>d</sup>.]  
 p. 282 blank.
- III. 11. In another hand, single lines.  
 Joh. de Toletto de sanitate regenda . . . . . 283

Scribitur ab Ysaac in libro uatici  
—hec sufficiant de predictis.

Expl. summa de sanitate regenda et conseruanda edita a  
mag. Joh. de Toletho nobili uiro albo cardinali. Explicit  
expliceat ludere scripta eat.

pp. 291, 293 are blank. 292, 294 are closely covered with  
writing by the scribe of vol. 1.

96.  
48.

} C. M. A. 961  
{ James 218

Vellum,  $11\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 48, double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xii  
and xiii, very well written. 2 fo. extrahendus.

*Collation*:  $1^4 | 2^8-6^8 | 7^4$ .

f. 1 is closely covered with small writing of cent. xii.

ff. 2-4 are written to replace the lost beginning of the treatise,  
they are in double columns of 56 lines, and must contain the  
matter of 8 leaves of the original scribe, whose columns are very  
narrow.

Contents :

Nonus liber Almansoris . . . . . f. 2

Capitula partis ix sunt lxxx et xvij. De cephalea etc.

Text. Quando cum istis affuerit rubedo.

The original scribe begins on f. 5 and goes on to f. 44 in the  
chapter de pulsibus where he ends abruptly. The text is finished  
on ff. 45, 46 by the later scribe, ending f. 46*b*

ad finem perduximus gratie sint infinite. Amen.

In pencil: Expl. liber Almansor inter omnes libros medicinales  
magis compendiosus.

A xvth cent. table in col. 2.

On f. 47 is more close writing like that on f. 1.

On f. 48*a* a column and a bit in another xiiiith cent. hand, headed  
Deceptoribus.

Decipiencium fraudes tot sunt quod hic meus totus liber  
comprehendere non possit.

The deceivers are medical quacks.

f. 48*b* is blank.

97.  
49.

} C. M. A. 956  
{ ? James 15

Vellum,  $11 \times 8$ , ff. 144, double columns of 43 lines. Cent. xiv, in  
an Italian hand, rather rough, and xv. 2 fo. impracticando.



*Collation*: 1<sup>s</sup>-16<sup>s</sup> | 17<sup>s</sup> 18<sup>s</sup>.

Contents:

- I. 1. Liber Viaticus Constantini cum glossis (Gerardi (?)) . . . f. 1  
 Prol. Quoniam quidem ut in theoreticis (!).  
 Capitula.  
 Gloss. *Quoniam quidem etc. Glosa.* Cum omne elementum  
 et ex elementis corpus generatum.  
 Ends f. 136 *b*: consolidare habent et mondificare.  
 Laus tibi sit Christe quoniam liber explicit iste.  
 Expl. viaticus cum glosulis G.
- II. Cent. xv, single lines, 46 to a page.
2. Epistola Galeni de humano corpore . . . . . 137  
 Licet te fili karissime grecis litteris erudite  
 —purgatoriis purganda sunt.
3. Inc. Antibalomina Galeni . . . . . 137 *b*  
 Pro asmanto folia bete.  
 De omnibus (nominibus) uariarum infirmitatum . . . 137 *b*  
 Cephalalgia est dolor uel humor capitis.  
 Other headings follow:  
 De Aurea f. 138. signa mortis sec. Galenum 138 *b*.  
 signa mortis sec. yprocratem 139. de pulsu 139 *b*.  
 Then receipts under various headings which last to the  
 end of the volume.

98.  
50.

{ C. M. A. 955  
{ James 13 *b*

Vellum, 11 × 7½, ff. 132 + 5, mostly double columns of 49 lines.  
 Cent. xiv, several volumes, written in Italy and in England.

Given by R. Marchall, who signs the list of contents.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, a<sup>4</sup> (wants 4) 1<sup>s</sup>-7<sup>s</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> | 9<sup>s</sup>-12<sup>s</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> | 14<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> |  
 16<sup>4</sup> | 1 flyleaf.

The modern paging is wrong, but I use it.

There is a flyleaf at each end from a service book of cent. x, xi,  
 written perhaps in Southern France, with neumes. That at the  
 beginning contains part of the Office for St Cecilia, that at the  
 end either the Office for All Saints or part of the Commune  
 Sanctorum.

The flyleaf is followed by three leaves of English writing of  
 cent. xv.

On the first page are miscellaneous receipts beginning im-  
 perfectly.

On the next two pages, paragraphs beginning

Malencolia est humor frigidus et siccus.

The next 2½ pages have matter de Laxatiuiis.

Laxatiuum dare conuenit dum luna est in cancro uel pisce.

This is followed by the table of contents.

Contents :

- I. A faint inscription at top.  
Iste liber est cirilli (?) de ca . . . . . tapeto.
1. Galieni megategni . . . . . p. 7  
Quoniam karissime fili Johannes.  
Ends p. 80: leui fuste suauiter percuciat.  
Expl. megategni Galieni.
2. Galienus de morbo et accidenti . . . . . 81  
In incio huius libri diffinire morbum.  
Ends p. 132: que accidentia semper alia sequuntur et que non.  
Expl. liber G. de morbo et accidenti.
- II. In a similar hand, but blacker.
3. Inc. liber eiusdem de Interioribus . . . . . 133  
Medicorum non solum moderni.  
Ends p. 214: que quidam (!) in loco dicemus.  
Expl. liber G. de Interioribus et est magistri Helie de  
maioria Petragoricensis diocesis.  
(i.e. in the diocese of Périgueux.)
- III. Probably English hand in 4 and 2 columns.
4. Tabula librorum Galieni . . . . . 215  
Index of headings: Abstinentia—Ydromel.  
Abstinentia cibi nocet eis qui habent strictas uenas etc.  
It is an Index rerum to the writings of Galen.  
Ends imperfectly in the letter G, p. 262.
- IV. English hand, 34 lines to a page.
5. Part of a comment on the Prognostica . . . . . 263  
Text in a larger hand.  
*Acute egritudines in quatuordecim diebus indicantur,*  
4 b. Acute egritudines magne sunt et uelocem  
habent motum.  
Ends imperfectly p. 270.  
This item is not noticed by Marchall in the Table.

99.

51.

{ C. M. A. 759  
{ James 173

Vellum, 11 × 8, ff. 207 + 2, single and double columns of 34-49 lines. Cent. xv, partly written by Walter Crome (Venn I. 6).

Given by Walter Crome. On the flyleaf, after a list of contents, is:

Donatus communi librerie Collegii (A)nunci(acio)nis b. Marie in Cantabr. ad usum studencium per M. Walterum Crome quondam socium eiusdem Collegii. A. d. 1448 in festo annunciacionis virginis • liber in registro signatus • 16 •

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> (I stuck to cover) 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>10</sup>–6<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>10</sup>–12<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>8</sup>? (wants 4–8).

### Contents:

1. In single lines to p. 17, then double columns.  
Ambrosius super Octonarium (Ps. cxviii (cxix) *Beati im-  
maculati*) . . . . . p. 1  
Licet mistico quoque (*P. L.* xv. 1197)  
—passus est Christus.  
Expl. expositio S. Ambr. Mediolanensis urbis ep. de ps<sup>90</sup>. 118.
2. Ambrosius in Exameron (xiv. 23) . . . . . 194  
Tantumne opinionis sumpsisse  
—ipse enim requieuit qui fecit. cui est honor etc.  
Expl. exameron Ambr.
3. Ambrosius de laude Virginum (xvi. 187) . . . . . 271  
Si iuxta celestis sentenciam.
4. Liber eiusdem de laude Viduarum (xvi. 233) . . . . . 297  
Bene accidit frater.
5. Liber eiusdem de Virginitate (de Virgin. et ad Virginem  
lapsum) . . . . . 311  
Nobile apud ueteres (xvi. 265, 335).  
Ends f. 344. Expl. lib. 2<sup>dus</sup> b. Ambrosii de uirginitate.  
A. d. mill<sup>mo</sup> 446 in festo felicis et adaucti mensis aug. hora  
3<sup>a</sup> post nonam. Deus homo.
6. Ambrosius de laude Jeiunii (xiv. 697) . . . . . 345  
Diuinum ad patres.
7. Idem de benedictionibus patriarcharum (xiv. 673) . . . . . 359  
Primum omnium dicimus.
8. Idem de S. patriarcha Joseph (xiv. 641) . . . . . 369  
Sanctorum uita ceteris norma.
9. Idem de Naboth (xiv. 731) . . . . . 384  
Naboth historia.  
Ends f. 347. Expl. Ambr. de nabot ubi nota specialiter  
contra auaros et textum illum de diuite uolente destruere  
horrea sua et de diuite epulone. per Crome.
10. Epistola b. Ambrosii Vercellenci ecclesie etc. . . . . 397  
Ambrosius seruus Christi (Ep. 63, xvi. 1189).  
Ends p. 413. heresis temulencia. Amen. Expl. ep. b.  
Ambr. ad Verc. eccl. pro Episcopo eligendo.  
p. 414 blank.

100.  
52.

{ C. M. A. 757  
{ James 207

Vellum, 11 × 7½, ff. 249 + 3, double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xiii  
in several excellent hands. 2 fo. et semper.

At the top of the corner of f. 1 is:

liber Mag. Willelmi . . . soluit prec. XIII<sup>s</sup> IIII<sup>d</sup>.

*Collation*: 3 flyleaves: 1<sup>12</sup>-4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> | 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>4</sup>  
14<sup>12</sup>-18<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>4</sup> (wants 4) | 21<sup>12</sup>-23<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>8</sup>.

The flyleaves are covered with pencil writing, and there are also two partial tables of contents, the second headed 58, and with an erasure at the top.

Contents:

- I. 1. Johannis presbiteri damasceni qui in ansur (Mansur) liber inc. in quo est tradicio certa ortodoxe fidei capitulis diuisa . c . a burgundione iudice ciue pisano de greco in latinum domino tercio eugenio beate memorie pape translatus . i . quoniam incomprehensibilis est deus et quoniam non oportet querere et circumscrutari ea que non sunt tradita nobis a sanctis prophetis et euangelistis. Hic inc. liber Joh. presb. dam. . f. 1  
Deum nemo uidit  
—gaudium fructificantes. Amen.  
Note de natura et gratia. . . . . 30  
2. On reckoning by means of the fingers . . . . . 30 b  
Non est parui pendenda digitorum ratio.  
3. Aug. de spiritu et anima (*P. L.* XL. 779) . . . . . 31  
Quoniam mihi dictum est.  
4. Aug. de decem plagis . . . . . 37  
Quia sermo qui nobis.  
5. Aug. de decem cordis (XXXVIII. 75) . . . . . 38  
6. Aug. de disciplina Christiana (XL. 669) . . . . . 42  
7. Aug. de penitencia (XXXIX. 1535) . . . . . col. 171 44  
8. Aug. de paciencia (XL. 611) . . . . . col. 185  
9. Aug. de immortalitate anime (XXXII. 1021) . . . . . col. 197  
10. Aug. ad Nebridium (extract) . . . . . col. 208  
Followed by extracts from de magistro, de quantitate anime, de libero arbitrio, up to col. 218.  
On 56 b are later notes.  
11. Extracciones de ordine rerum (XXXII. 977) . . . . . col. 219 57  
Ordinem rerum Zenobi consequi.  
12. Soliloquia (XXXII. 869). Extracts . . . . . col. 223  
Extracts from Contra achademicos. de genesi contra Manicheos. de musica. de utilitate credendi. de genesi ad litteram. de moribus eccl. catholice: to col. 243.

13. Epistolae Aug. viz. . . . . col. 243  
Ad Volusianum, Marcellinum, Italicam, Marcellinum (2),  
Macedonium, Dioscorum (?), Maximianum, Donatum,  
Euodium, Probam, five anonymous (name omitted), Pub-  
licola, anon., Donatistas, ten anonymous: to col. 264.  
f. 68 *b* has pencil notes.
14. Bernardus ad Eugenium de consideratione . . . col. 265 f. 69  
Subit animum dictare aliquid.  
f. 88 has faint pencil notes.
15. Extracts from Aug. de ciuitate dei (XLI) . . . col. 336 89
16. From Aug. super Genesim ad litteram . . . col. 365 97
17. From Confessiones Aug. . . . . col. 386
18. From Aug. de XII abusiuis 407, de spiritu et littera 412,  
de uidendo deo 414, de sancta uirginitate 417, de igne  
purgatorio 421.
19. Aug. Enchiridion (XL. 231) . . . . . 112
20. Aug. de uera innocentia (XLV. 1859) . . . . . 125  
f. 134 *b* has pencil notes.
21. Aug. de lxxxiii questionibus (XL. 11) . . . . . 135  
ff. 157 *b*, 158 have pencil notes.
22. Dionysius de angelica Ierarchia (CXXII. 1035) . . . . . 159  
Iudei signa querunt greci sapientiam.  
It is the Comment of Hugo de S. Victore. The Dionysian  
text is underlined in red.  
Ends f. 202 *b*: interposita esset cum multa (unfinished?).  
Followed by three leaves with pencil notes.
- II. In another hand.
23. A collection of moral and religious verses on various topics,  
which are alphabetically arranged. Each verse or set of  
verses is followed by notes from the Bible or elsewhere 206  
Incipiunt uersus.  
*De primo aduentu domini.* Deus noster. In hoc ergastu-  
lum. Cum plenitudo temporis etc. There are notes on the  
first verse, which is  
Quis ueniat uideas, quo, quando, quomodo, quare.  
Ends f. 248 *b* with a verse on zelus.  
(<sup>M</sup>/<sub>T</sub>)e cingit fortis humilis castus moderatus.

101.  
53.

} C. M. A. 784  
{ James 240

Vellum, 10 $\frac{5}{8}$  × 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 192 + 2, 52 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a  
small and terrifically contracted hand. 2 fo. secundum modum.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>12-5</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>12-16</sup> 12 (+ 2).

## Contents :

Willelmus de Ocham super primum sententiarum.  
 Circa prologum quero primo utrum sit possibile *intellectum*.  
 Ends f. 188 *b*: sed est conformis voluntati diuine.  
 Expl. scriptum fr. Willelmi de Hocham super primum sententiarum.  
 It scriptor sanus sit sua sana manus.

On f. 189 is a tabula questionum.

The last leaf is from a pretty xiii<sup>th</sup> cent. manuscript of Decretals in double columns.

102.

54.

{ C. M. A. 730  
 { James 187

Vellum, 10 $\frac{5}{8}$  × 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 166 + 8, double columns of 46 lines.  
 Cent. xv, clearly written. 2 fo. duo sint.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> (1 stuck to cover) 1<sup>8-7<sup>8</sup></sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> 11<sup>8-21<sup>8</sup></sup> b<sup>4</sup>  
 (4 stuck to cover), old title on flyleaf.

## Contents:

1. S. Thomae de Aquino de Veritatibus . . . . . f. 1  
 Veritatis theologiae sublimitas.  
 Liber VII ends f. 77 *b*: et secundum merita sua sine jure.  
 Amen. Expl. etc.  
 Note on merita uisionis corporis Christi . . . . . 78  
 78 *b* blank.
2. Omeliae Joh. Chrysostomi super Matthaicum (57: *P. Gr.*  
 LII. 601) . . . . . 79  
 Mattheus non solum sermone.  
 It is the opus imperfectum, ending f. 128.  
 in loco sancto desolacionis stantem. Expl. etc.  
 Table of subjects . . . . . 128  
 List of Homilies . . . . . 130 *b*  
 ff. 131-134 blank.
3. Robertus Ep. Lincolniensis de Veneno . . . . . 135  
 Sicut dicit apostolus plenitudo legis est dileccio.  
 Ends f. 166 *b*: omnibus aliis derelictis.  
 Expl. tract. de ueneno a domino lincolniensi compositus.  
 ff. 167, 168 blank.  
 169 is in another hand, in double columns, and treats  
 de permutatione beneficiorum.

103.  
55.

{ C. M. A. 940  
{ James I. 23

Vellum,  $10\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 78 + 2, 34 lines to a page. Cent. xii, in an excellent hand.

2 fo. propter desolacionem  
or precepit magis.

On f. 11 b is (xvi):

Stephanus Valengerius Socius Collegii Goneuilli et Caii donodedit collegio predicto a.d. 1567<sup>o</sup>.

He was of Watlington, Norfolk, B.A. 1559–60, M.A. 1563, and seems in later life to have been imprisoned in the Fleet and pilloried for writing in favour of the Jesuit Campian. See Venn I. 49.

Old binding, skin over boards.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>8</sup>–10<sup>8</sup> (6 canc., 8 gone).

Contents :

1. In a smaller and rather earlier hand than the rest.  
The beginning of Henry of Huntingdon's *Historia Anglorum*. f. i  
Britannia igitur beatissima est insularum.  
Ending with f. ii a.  
deus ab exordio linguarum instituit. mirandum uidetur.  
pp. 5–17 Rolls Edition.
2. Galfridi Monemutensis *Historia Britonum* . . . . . 1  
Domino Rodberto Comiti.  
Cum mecum multa et de multis.  
—intenso gratulatur affectu.  
*Britannia insularum optima* . . . . . 1  
ut in subsequentibus explicabitur.  
*Eneas post troianum bellum* . . . . . 1 b  
Not divided into books. Traces of such a division occasionally survive in the margin, but have been mostly cut off: very few rubrics are inserted. The *Prophetiae Merlini* (lib. vii) occur in their proper places.  
Ends in XII. 7: postquam fatale tempus superueniat.  
One leaf is gone.

104.  
56.

{ C. M. A. 746  
{ James 275

Vellum,  $11 \times 7-7\frac{3}{8}$ , ff. 158, 38 and 27 lines to a page. Cent. xii, in several very good hands, most of them resembling the Canterbury hands of the period.

2 fo. nequit. facit.

Inside the cover is (xv): E. prec. x<sup>s</sup>.

Isidorus de summo bono et pastoralia S. gregorii pape cum aliis tractatibus.  
Liber Johannis thomston vicarii de ledes.

He was vicar of Leeds in Yorkshire to 1430, and bequeathed "omnes libros meos non legatos" to Gonville Hall. See Venn i. 5.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark near middle of top of front cover.

*Collation*: 1<sup>s</sup> (3, 4, mutilated)—13<sup>s</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> 15<sup>s</sup>—19<sup>s</sup> | 20<sup>s</sup> | .

Inside the cover is a leaf of a xiv–xvth cent. service book.

Contents :

1. Inc. liber S. Ysidori de summo bono (*P. L.* LXXXIII. 537) f. 1  
Summum bonum deus est.  
Lib. II, f. 26. Lib. III, f. 57: hand changes on f. 60.  
Ends f. 105: et mortuo ne fraudes misericordiam.
2. Inc. lib. primus B. Gregorii pape urbis Rome de Pastoralis cura  
ad Ioh. rauennatem Ep. (LXXVII. 13) . . . . . 106  
Reuerentissimo et sanctissimo  
—hic meriti manus leuet. Expl. lib. pastoralis p. B.  
Gregorii pape urbis Rome.  
In quattuor partes liber iste pastoralis diuiditur . . . . . 219  
—quam uulnera uiscerum.  
Extracts from Greg. (*Moralia* and *Hom.* xx), and Aug. (de  
adult. conjug.) . . . . . 220
3. Beda super mulierem fortem (XCI. 1039) et super Parabolas 221  
Mulierem fortem quis inueniet.  
In another hand.  
On p. 222 (xiv) qui bien voit et mal prent a bon droit sen repent.  
Lib. I apparently ends p. 233: collaudare seruitiis.  
Huc usque pertingit titulus parabolarum salomonis qui supra  
positus est.  
Lib. II (?). Ex quo nouum locutionis genus probatur as-  
sumpsisse.  
Ends p. 250: negligens perdit.  
Expl. lib. II. Inc. lib. III.  
Haec sunt parabole salomonis quae transtulerunt uiri ezechie.  
Ends imperfect (?) p. 284.  
nec auris audiuit nec in cor hominis ascendit.  
In the margin in an old hand "deest."
4. (Anselmus super) Evangelium scē Marie (i.e. the Gospel for  
the assumption) . . . . . 285  
Intrauit Ihesus in quoddam castellum. Quid ad gloriosam  
virginem deigenitricem lectio ista pertineat.
5. Epistola I(vonis) Carnotensis ad Hugonem Lugdunensem  
Archiep. . . . . 288



- Hugo lugdun. arch. sedis apostolicae legato .I. humilis  
carnotensis eccl. minister.
6. Liber Ruth (Beda XCIII. 429) . . . . . f. 292  
Videamus nunc et ruth. Habet enim ista typum aecclesie.  
—regem et saluatorem nostrum cum quo illi honor est et  
gl. in sec. sec. Amen.
7. Inc. liber B. Isidori Hispalensis Ep. in genesim iuxta Alle-  
goriam (LXXXIII. 207) . . . . . 293  
Creatura celi et terre.  
Ends imperfectly p. 300 conuertatur et uiuat. Ergo non est  
desperare.
8. In a beautiful round hand. The initials half red, half green.  
Inc. Thomellus de sacramento altaris . . . . . 307  
Uenerabili ac gremio caritatis uenerabiliter confouendo Lam-  
berto frater Ermulfus...Faciem tuam nunquam in carne uidi.  
Ends p. 315: reuertatur a furore ire sue. peribimus.  
At the top: Iste liber est corcor' de fru galna.  
On p. 316 at top: Isydorus de summo bono. Liber pastoralis.  
Aug. in secundo libro de adulterinis coniugiis.  
Liber Isidori hispalensis ep. in gen. iusta allegoriam.  
Thomellus de sacram. altaris insimul (xiii).  
Hymn with spaces for music (xiii).  
Hodie lux diei celebris in matris dei agitur memoria.  
Decantemus in hac die semper uirginis marie laudes et  
preconia.  
Other scribbles.

105.  
57.

{ C. M. A. 971  
{ James 132

Vellum,  $10\frac{3}{4} \times 7$ , ff. 150 + 7, double columns of 40 lines.  
Cent. xiv, two volumes, the first in a good round Italian-like  
hand, the second in a smaller English hand. 2 fo. de polipo.

Given by R. Marchall whose name is on the flyleaves.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps and second board gone.

Inside the cover is a leaf of an account book with a list of  
clothes. It begins:

Et de domino nostro Rege pro uno cloke veluete.

The only notable name is "quondam domini de Scroop."

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> (wants 4) 1<sup>12</sup>-6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>12</sup>-10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>8</sup> | 12<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> | b<sup>4</sup>.

The third flyleaf at beginning is a waste leaf of a copy of  
Innocentius III. De contemptu mundi, well written, of cent.  
xiv-xv.

## Contents :

- I. 1. Inc. cymarga Rogeri cum addicionibus Rolandi parmensis . . . f. 3  
 Medicina equivoceatur ad duo  
 —mitigat dolorem mirabiliter. Fines.  
 Ego r. landus parmensis in opere presenti.  
 —concedere peccatorum. Amen.  
 Explicit explicat ludere scriptor eat. Finito libro reddatur  
 cena magistro.
2. Expositio 4<sup>ta</sup> magistrorum Salerni super chirurgiam Rogeri . . . f. 23  
 —sicut dicit constantinus.  
 A receipt in French in lower margin.  
 Ends p. 160: docet eis sicut dicit auzana. Expl.
3. Chirurgia M<sup>ri</sup> Bruni Longoburgensis . . . . . f. 63  
 Rogasti me mandu est andrea.  
 —et accidant sibi peira prioribus.  
 Expl. cymarg. mag. bruni longoburgensis. Inc. prologus.  
 Anno ab incarnatione domini m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. lii<sup>o</sup>. mense Jan.  
 indictione x. in ciuitate padue etc. . . . . f. 119  
 —ad cognitionem me melioris perducat. Amen.  
 Receipts in English (xiv) well written: one for snakes in a  
 mannes bodi . . . . . f. 130
- II. 4. Practica mag. erased . . . . . f. 134  
 de alopecia. Contra alopiciam et casum capillorum.  
 Ends p. 302: auri et argenti an . . . . . condiciantur cum m<sup>o</sup>.

106.

C. M. A. 1101

58.

Vellum and paper. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  × 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  in 87 + 2, two volumes, 43 and 47  
 lines to a page. Cent. xv. . . . . 2 fo. maiores.

Given by W. Moore.

Old binding: skin over boards: remains of red clasps.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup>, 1<sup>1</sup>-6<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>n</sup> | 8<sup>26</sup> 9<sup>18</sup> (wants 18), wrongly foliated.

On f. ii b are notes.

## Contents :

- I. 1. G. de Monte Handuno in Sacramentali . . . . . f. 3  
 Carissimo suo ac socio spirituali (speciali) domine penoie  
 de villa muro in iure canonico sacralario excellen. G. de  
 monte Handuno  
 —mediet et consument.  
 Capitula.  
 Text. Signatua est super nos nimen vultus tu.  
 Ends f. 33: ex. Statuimus N. G. etc. Expl. Wyleimus in  
 Sacramentali.  
 Gracias ergo refero etc.—Natus cum si. Dec. gratias. Amen.
- II. . . . .  
 On paper.

2. *Hostiensis de peccatis et remissionibus eorum* . . . . . f. 3<sup>b</sup>  
*Miseratus in miserabile dimitte*  
 Eius f. 1 et 2. *perfructu dignetur qui est beneficus in sec.*  
*sec. Amen. Deo gratias*  
*Varius versus Infern. 142. Peccata Omnescentis.*  
*Quibus debent esse quibus committitur extra animarum etc.*

107.

C. M. A. 1072

176.

Vellum, 10½ x 7, ff. 130, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xv, clearly written.

F. 1 has a border of feathered work and a handsome gold initial much rubbed. Two scribes have been employed: one wrote pp. 3-130.

Given by W. Moore.

On the last page are many scribbles (xvii):

Ja. Calthorpe.  
 Jaspe de apulias. Jackatapes.  
 Knyvet.  
 T. Couters (?).  
 W<sup>m</sup> Wightman.  
 Bolen/rock. Henricus Bolenbrookus.

Also (xv):

God haile marcy on yve es vyle amen.  
 Omnia si perdas fuita seruae momento  
 Qua serua amissa postea nullus eris.  
 Si finem seruare cupis dum tuis honora  
 Augendo serua ne sis quam fama loquat  
 etc. (from the disticha Calinas).

Some musical notes roughly written intervene between these and the other distichs.

*Collation*: 1<sup>s</sup>-16<sup>s</sup> 17<sup>a</sup> 18<sup>s</sup> (two left).

Contents:

The Romance of Guy of Warwick . . . . . p. 1  
 Syth the tyme þ<sup>t</sup> cryst ihesu  
 Thorough hys grace and vertu  
 Was in þis world bore  
 Of a mayl w<sup>o</sup> owt hore  
 But open the sentence as ye may fele  
 In Englaunde an Erie was wennyng.

Ends p. 271: and graunt vs in hevyn to have a sted.  
Amen.

Ed. by Zupitza for E. E. T. S. (Extra Series 1883 and 1887) in parallel columns with the text of the Auchinleck MS. The Cainis MS. is to some extent a shortened text.

108.  
177.

{ C. M. A. 745  
{ James 263

Vellum,  $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 294 + 4, double columns of 51 lines. Cent. xiii, in two or three good small hands.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

On the 2nd cover a label under horn: 8 nails out of twelve remain.

Diuersi tractatus sancti Augustini scilicet de doctrina | christiana de vera religione de libero arbitrio et de trinitate | cum pluribus egregiis epistolis eiusdem. Ex dono M<sup>ri</sup> | Willelmi grene doctoris in theologia nuper | socii huius collegii.

On a flyleaf and on p. 48: Gunvile Hall (xv). At the end: Iste liber constat. Cui dic R..... (erasure).

On p. 586 (xiv): W. de Mettingham.

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves; 1<sup>12</sup>-3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>12</sup>-10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>12</sup>-15<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>10</sup>-20<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>12</sup>-27<sup>12</sup>, 2 flyleaves.

On f. ii *a* a good deal of faint pencil writing.

On f. ii *b* a table of contents in a beautiful small hand ending:

Sed ante ista uolumina b. Augustini premittuntur conclusiones quorundam librorum b. Aug. secundum capitula eorum compilate sicut estimo per patrem Robertum de Killewardeby ordinis predicatorum archiep. Cant. ac tandem Cardinalem Portuensem que sunt nimis utiles uolenti scire doctrinam sancti Aug. et eam memoriter retinere. Et incipiunt folio sequenti.

These Conclusiones, or Capitula, follow. They are on

De doctrina Christiana.

De libero arbitrio qui dicitur unde malum.

Ep. ad Honoratum.

Enchiridion.

Soliloquia.

De bono coniugali.

De sancta uirginitate.

Ad inquisitiones Ianuarii.

De perseuerancia.

De correpcione et gracia.

De natura boni.

Ad Volusianum.

De uidendo deo.

De quantitate anime.  
 De immortalitate anime.  
 De fide et operibus.  
 De presencia dei.  
 Super Genesim ad literam.  
 De disciplina Christiana (f. 28).  
 Liber sententiarum Prosperi (3 columns).  
 Liber 83 questionum.  
 De heresibus.  
 Tabula (3 columns: f. 34).  
 Notes f. 43.

Contents :

	Table of contents (xv) written over pencil notes . . . . .	f. 48
1.	Augustini Enchiridion (XL. 231) . . . . . Dici non potest.	49
2.	Ad Volusianum ( <i>Ep.</i> 137) . . . . . Domino illustri.	75°
	Pencil notes f. 77.	
3.	De Doctrina Christiana (XXXIV. 15) . . . . . Sunt precepta.	81
4.	Epistolae quaedam Aug. sc. Ad Volusianum (2) . . . . . Ad Marcellinum, 157. Ad Italicam, 163. Ad Marcellinum, 165. Ad Jeronimum, 169. Alypii et Aug. ad Aurelium, 179. Ad Longinianum (2), 180. Ad Bonifacium, 181. Ad Paulinum et Therasiam, 184. Ad Letum, 186. Ad Licencium (2), 189. Ad Maximum, 190. Ad Armentarium et Paulinam, 192. Ad Euodium, 194. Ad Valentinum et monachos, 200. Ad Vincencium, 202. Blank page, and then pencil notes, 219.	150
5.	Unde malum (XXXII. 1221) . . . . . Cum adhuc Rome.	225
6.	De libero arbitrio (ibid.) . . . . . Iam si fieri potest.	237
7.	De magistro (XXXII. 1193) . . . . . Quid tibi uidemus.	277
8.	De uera religione (XXXIV. 121) . . . . . <i>Retract.</i> Sunt eciam. <i>Text.</i> Cum omnis uite . . . . .	293
9.	Super Genesim ad literam (change of hand) (XXXIV. 245) . . . . . Omnis diuina scriptura.	324

Pencil notes, p. 441.

II. In a different hand.

10. Capitula of the Libri de Trinitate . . . . f. 443  
 Prologue: de trinitate qui deus summus . . . . 45<sup>1</sup>  
 Text. Lecturus que de trinitate (XLII. 819) . . . . 45<sup>1</sup>  
 Ending p. 585.  
 On p. 586 are notes in ink and pencil.

109.

C. M. A. 981

178.

Vellum,  $10\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{7}{8}$ , ff. 138 + 1, 41 lines to a page, and later double columns of 40-41 lines. Cent. xiii, two volumes very well written with some pictures. The top of the leaves of vol. II damaged by rats.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

Given by Henry Costessey, Master from 1475 to 1483: a Norwich man, see Venn I. 12.

Inside the cover is:

Liber animalium (xiii)

then, added

Constat M<sup>ro</sup> Henrico (over erasure) Costysey.

also erased:

Iste liber est dompni Ric. de Petro canonici de gysb(urne).

In the last cover:

Liber animalium cum aliis in eo contentis: [added] prec. viii<sup>s</sup>. Costysey.

On ff. 1 and 8 *b* erased inscriptions.

On f. 1 Rogeri de .....

On f. 8 *b*:

(Partly erased.) Mem. (?) *quod istum librum* in quo continentur de differentia spiritus et anime • Aristoteles de animalibus • bestiarius • de arboribus • de lapidibus metrica compilatus...Rogerus (two lines erased).

(Erased.) Mem. quod istum librum dedit...Rogerus de hod .. *ham*..... | animalibus...  
 ... fr. Joh<sup>es</sup> Crany eiusdem ordinis et liber qui vocatur | lapidarius—

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>10</sup> (wants 8, 9) 2<sup>12</sup>-4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> (wants 10) 6<sup>12</sup>-9<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> || 11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> (wants 6).

Contents:

1. 1. Avicenna de differentia spiritus et anime . . . . f. 1  
 Interrogasti me honoret te deus.  
 Handsome blue and gold initial: first two words in red and blue capitals, flourished.

Ends f. 6 b: et cuius spiritus iam elongatum est. et hec sufficient.  
ff. 7, 8 blank.

2. Aristoteles de animalibus . . . . . f. 9  
Handsome initial mostly scraped off.

Rubric: In nomine d. n. I. C. omnipotentis misericordis et pii.  
et translatio tractatus primi / ... quem composuit aristoteles. in  
cognitione naturarum animalium agrestium et mariti <m> o-  
rum. Et in illo est cognitionis (coniunctionis) animalium  
modus. et generationis. et modus generationis illorum sine  
coitu. cum partitione membrorum interiorum / et (?) appa-  
rentium. Sttu<sup>m</sup> metoditatione comparationum eorum. et  
q..... uenantur. et in quibus locis sunt / ..... mouentur de  
loco ad locum. propter dispositionem presentialitatis. estatis.  
et yhemis / ..... illorum .s. modorum auium. et luporum  
et piscium maris et que ambulant / ..... initium primi tractatus.

The initial has trespassed on the rubric and also on the first  
words of the text for five lines.

C.....dam partes corporum animalium (?) dicuntur non com-  
posite et sunt partes que parciuntur in partes similes  
quasdam.

This is the earlier of the two versions of the *Historia Ani-  
malium* attributed to Michael Scot. It is known as the  
*De animalibus ad Caesarem*. See Wood Brown, *Life and  
Legends of Michael Scot*, p. 49 etc. In this MS. the passage  
I have transcribed is very carelessly written. A line is  
omitted, as Dr Sandys has noted for me, after compara-  
tionum eorum, and there are many mistakes.

Tractatus 2. de membris consimilibus animalium . . . .	14 b
Tract. 3. de generatione animalium . . . . .	18 b
Tract. 4. . . . .	23
Jan (!) diximus superius dispositionem animalis habentis sanguinem.	
Tract. 5 . . . . .	29 b
Tract. 6. de animalibus ouantibus . . . . .	33
Tract. 7 . . . . .	38
Tract. 8 . . . . .	44

(On f. 52 margin xiv, xv, of the Bonacus: He yis War  
gude in faald.)

—uociferando motu forti.

Pencil notes f. 53.

Completus est contractatatus octauus. Modo uero IX <sup>us</sup> de generatione hominis . . . . .	54
Sermo ergo de principio.	
Tract. 10 . . . . .	57
Tract. 11 . . . . .	59
Tract. 12 . . . . .	63
Tract. 13. de dentibus . . . . .	68 b
Tract. 14. de dispositione intestinorum . . . . .	74

Tract. 15 . . . . .	f. 82 <i>b</i>
At the top of 83 in red: Tract. quintusdecimus R. 44.	
Tract. 16 . . . . .	87
Tract. 17 . . . . .	94
Tract. 18 . . . . .	99
Tract. 19 . . . . .	104

Ends f. 107 *b*:

propter causam finalem et propter causam mouentem.

Then in another hand:

In nomine d. n. I. C. completa est translatio libri  
Animalium.

This same hand, which is a good one of cent. xiii, has written various other notes in the latter part of the treatise, viz.:

1. f. 96 *b*: lower margin: lines decreasing in length towards the bottom.

Pro domino ruffino de sanie auris imponatur mulsa ex melle etc. A receipt.

2. f. 98. Ad hoc quod scis de fine prime uite. R. 2. ÷ olei zambec. Infundatur in eo una dragma euforbii etc.
3. f. 102 *b*, 103 *a*, written like no. 1.

Et iuro ego michael scotus qui dedi hunc librum latinitati quod in anno m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. xxi<sup>o</sup>. xii kal. nouembr. die mercurii accessit nobilior domina totius ciuitatis hononiensis (sic) que erat hospita mea et erat multum discreta et nobilis super alias in sua ciuitate et literata. dicta uxor alberti galli. et vidua. et adduxit ad me discretam mulierem et sapientem • mariam nomine habentem nobile domicilium in uicinia iuxta me. et obtulit mihi maria duos lapides in specie ouorum et unus habebat testam ad modum oui • et in uno duorum laterum

<sup>ui</sup>  
habebat concauitatem quasi esset fomal' et in reliqi gibbositatem. Et in parte anteriori que exiuit prius erat plus de albedine. et in parte posteriori plus de nigredine. et per totam substantiam ipsius lapidi(s) primi *que* erat ad modum oui fuit circumuolutio tele testee et indurate. et exterior cortex erat niger. *tamen* subtilis ad modum testi oui. Et omnes alie ylice testee in eodem lapide erant tenuissime et distincte ualde et illi facientes puluerem ex se cum abscondebantur et in eis aparebant signacula uenarum et neruorum. imperfecta tamen • et ita fuit usque ad profund' illius lapidis in medio. [f. 103 *a*] Et lapis secundum sui quantitatem erat leuissimus • et inter omnes folliculos suos aparebat uia uenarum et neruorum • et in uis uenarum et neruorum plus in incisione apparebat albedinis • et *scuper* lapidis erat obediens (i)ncisioni cum ferro et inter corticem exteriorem admodum testee oui et folliculos interiores erat quasi farrina calcis puluericati. et iste lapis exiuit de matrice ipsius marie predicte. Die prima kalendarum iulii eiusdem anni • et in octanis eiusdem diei kalendarum iulii exiuit alius lapis eiusdem generis et eiusdem



ponderis secundum sui quantitatem • quia aliquantulum erat minor iste. qui exiuit posterius erat maioris obscuritatis et depressus in utroque latere • et uidebatur predicte marie per octo annos ante emissionem istorum lapidum quod semper esset pregnans et aliquando intumebat uenter eius • et aliquando remittebatur tumor • et in predictis lapidibus nichil inueniebatur aronosum ad modum calculi ronum (renum) et uesice • et inter telas rubeas fuerunt signacula cutis albe • et tu (? cum) inuestigat' unde hoc per tot tempora • et dixit mihi predicta maria quod contra dolorem urinandi.

4. f. 106.

Summa tota data a turchione • 75 li • et • xi • sol • et • iiiid.  
De prouesinis romanis.

The impression I derive from these notes is that they are copied from a manuscript in which Michael Scot had written them. The mistakes seem to me to show that they cannot be autographs of Scot. I do not think that other copies of them have been noticed.

There is another set of marginal notes of cent. xv, the author of which draws moral lessons from the habits of the animals described in the text.

ff. 108, 109 are blank.

11. 5. In double columns, with spaces left for 100 pictures, and five pictures only inserted.

Incipit bestiarius . . . . . f. 110

Leo fortissimus bestiarum ad nullius pauebit occursum.

After *Formica* (f. 121).

Tria pernecessaria esse uidentur uolenti effici bonus  
—ad summitatem montis illius ascendat.

(De auibus.) Unum nomen auium . . . . . 121 b

After *Rane* (f. 153).

De arboribus. Arborum nomen siue (?) herbarum . . . . . 133

Ends with *Buxus*:—unde scriptura. Scribe in buxo.

6. Lapidarius Marbodi (*P. L. CLXXI. 1737*) . . . . . 134 b

Euax rex arabum legitur scripsisse neroni.

Ends f. 138:

Effectus miri procul ambiguo comitantur.

Expl. liber magistri Gaufredi phisici de lapidibus.

On f. 138 b a note of the contents in Costessey's hand.

The pictures in the Bestiary are in a good style. They are without backgrounds, or gold.

1. f. 110. Lion, standing on green grass, facing *R*.

2. f. 110 b. Tiger, with blue patterns on it, looking at round green mirror, in which it is reflected. On *R*. a man on blue dappled horse rides away looking back and holding tiger-cub.

3. Leopard, with pink markings.
4. Across bottom of page. On *L.* a crowd of small beasts following the Panther (marked with orange and blue): on *R.* a dragon retreating into its den.
5. f. 111. Antelope, with horns caught in a green and orange tree on *L.* A man on *R.*, in blue tunic and red hose, pierces it with a spear.

On f. 111 *b* is a late note (xiv, xv) from Marcus Paulus de Venetiis (Marco Polo), lib. 3, c. 14, on unicorns.

110. } C. M. A. 1028  
179. } James 113

Vellum,  $10\frac{3}{4} \times 7$ , ff. 184 + 4, mostly tables, text 39 lines, and double columns of 42 lines. Cent. xiii-xv.

Given by R. Marchall. He signs the table of contents, and the words Lib. R. Marchall were on the first cover (Smith). The book is now rebound.

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup>, 1<sup>82</sup> (wants 8) 2<sup>12</sup> (wants 1) 3<sup>10</sup>-8<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>12</sup> (8 a folding leaf), 10<sup>6</sup> | 11<sup>12</sup>-14<sup>12</sup> | 15<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> | 17<sup>10</sup> | 18<sup>2</sup> (three left).

Four blank flyleaves at the beginning: title by Dr Caius on the last.

#### Contents:

- I. 1. In double columns. Cent. xiv (?).  
Inc. canones super magnum almanach omnium planetarum  
a mag. Iohanne de Lineriis picardi ambianensis dyocesis,  
compositum super meridianum parisiensem . . . . f. 1  
Multiplicis phylozophie uariis radiis illustrato domino roberto  
lombardo de florentia glassuensis ecclesie inclito decano.  
Text ends p. 6, on p. 7 are some notes in another hand.  
Tables . . . . . 7  
Tabula de augibus omnium planetarum.  
Ending p. 18.  
p. 19 blank: on p. 20 Table by R. Marchall.  
In a hand of cent. xv.
- II. 2. Conclusiones quedam astronomice (and a Table) . . . 21  
Volo inuenire sinum rectum unius arcus  
—alie autem .6. opponuntur eis.
3. Tract. de radiacionibus uel de proiectionibus radorum cum  
exemplis . . . . . 27  
Intelligendum est quod iuxta capitulum de aspectibus  
—Et hec de radiacionibus sufficiant.

4. De directionibus cum exemplis . . . . . f. 33  
 Circa capitulum de directione  
 —directio secundum equatorem.
5. De directionibus per instrumentum quod dicitur directorium  
 planetarum . . . . . 39  
 Cum directiones seu noticia  
 —propositum quod querebas.
6. Almanak medii motus lune cum canone in fine . . . 41  
 Inc. medius motus lune.
7. Almanak planetarum pro omni tempore et loco, cum canone  
 in fine . . . . . 101  
 Ends p. 197.  
 On p. 198 otherwise blank is  
 Almanach perpetuum, and, in a large hand, Magistri portuum  
 petri lesauti.
- III. In double columns, cent. xiv.
8. Almanach mag. Johannis de Saxonia durans per annos 45 . 199  
 Cum animadverterem quam plurimos magistros et scolares  
 ...Ego Johannes de Danocowe dictus de saxonia...  
 In the lower margin a note: hec tabula fuit facta a. d.  
 m. ccc. 36 et durat usque ad a. d. m. ccc. 80 sicut patet r<sup>a</sup>  
 per tabulas et hic in canone.  
 The tables begin on p. 202 and end p. 294.
- IV. Of cent. xv in a rough hand.
9. Fastidica zaelis . . . . . 295  
 Inc. Acahwil alabem .i. pronosticatio zael ibenbixir her-  
 manni translatio. Sextus astronomie liber.  
 Secundus post condicionem orbis  
 —minus fuerint efficaces.  
 Expl. facidica zeel benbixer (*or* benbycer) Caldei hermanni  
 translatio. Sextus astronomie liber.
- V. In double columns in an Italianized hand of cent. xiv.
- On p. 343 is Canones motuum planetarum.  
 On p. 344: Mgr. Liphardus de daclen recepit librum suum  
 papieum (*or* papilum) quem concesserat (erasure) et  
 reposuit istum quem sibi concessit in exitu suo versus  
 partes Jncus reposicionis... sigillum meum liphardi de  
 dedaclen duxi apponendum.
10. Inc. canones in motibus celestium corporum . . . . 345  
 —quoniam cuiusque actionis quantitatem.  
 In Marchall's table this is called Canones tabularum Ar-  
 zachelis que dicuntur tabule toletane.  
 They end on p. 362, imperfect.  
 pp. 363-366 are tables in the hand of no. 1.  
 On p. 367 are some notes and on p. 368 the title of no. 1.  
 Almanach perpetuum super meridiem parisiensem.

111. } C. M. A. 960  
180. } James 221

Vellum,  $10\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{5}{8}$ , ff. 216, double columns of 66, 53 etc. lines. Cent. xiii-xiv early, in various hands mostly very small.

Old binding, skin over bevelled boards, clasps gone.

*Collation*: 1<sup>8</sup> (wants 8) 2<sup>10</sup> (wants 10) 3<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> (7, 8 canc.) 5<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> (4, 5 canc.) 8<sup>14</sup> (all but four canc.) 9<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> | 15<sup>12</sup>-21<sup>12</sup> | 22<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>8</sup>.

Probably from R. Marchall: his hand appears on p. 81.

A document from Babwell Friary is on p. 150.

Contents:

- I. 1. Very closely written: cent. xiii, headed  
Philareti de pulsibus . . . . . f. 1  
Primo queritur utrum cor moueatur.  
Many blank spaces left.  
Ends p. 13: potius corrumpet spiritus quam iuuet.  
Notes, de typis: a piece cut off.  
p. 14, 15 blank.
- II. Cent. xiii early, in several minute hands, double columns:  
pp. 29, 30 are written in patterns.
2. Glosa Benedicti super Isagogen Iohannicii . . . . . 16  
Prol. Non solum huius artis prolixitas  
—qui titulus est talis.  
Inc. Ysag. Ioh. ad tegni Galieni.  
Inc. Glosule mag. Benedicti super Iohannicum . . . . . 17  
—Intentionis medicine.  
At the bottom of p. 16 is a title (xiv),  
SS. glose super libr. Joh. et tegni Gal. philaretus de pulsibus  
et affor. ypo. pr. xviii<sup>d</sup>.
3. Inc. glosa super t(egni) G(alieni) secundum mag. Benedictum . . . . . 49  
Omnium scientiarum duplex est effectus.
4. Glose super pulsus philareti sec. M. B. . . . . 73  
Virtutum operationibus uita animalium perficitur.
5. Title by Marchall. Inc. glose Mag. Benedicti super libros  
afforismorum ypocratis . . . . . 81  
Legitur in megategni.  
Ends imperfectly p. 120.
- III. Of cent. xiii later: in double columns.
6. Expositiones et questiones super librum urinarum Ysaac . . . . . 121  
Urina est colamentum sanguinis. Completo prohemio in quo  
manifesta est intencio.  
On the lower margin of p. 150 is a copy of a letter (xiii) very  
roughly written: the end cut off.

- Fr. Nicolaus de Wysbech tempore profescionis fratris Iohannis  
(?) de helsey. babvellie fforestarius.
- Reuerendo patri ac sacre theologie doctori ministro angelice  
(? Anglie) suus subditus et nullissimus subiectus etc. (an appli-  
cation for admission)...quatinus me miserum et indignum  
fratrem Rogerum de dallyng nouicium Babvellie etc.
- Babwell was the Franciscan convent at Bury St Edmunds.
- On p. 161 are two pencil notes to the same effect, viz.:
- hic est defectus respondens 8 foliis in textu.
- Ends seemingly unfinished on p. 171.
7. Super complexiones Galieni . . . . . f. 172  
Cum ad corporis humani constitutionem.  
The hand changes for the worse.  
Ends p. 229: et cibi remanent indigesti. Explicit (4 times).  
In red: Completus.
8. Super Pronostica . . . . . 230  
Omnis qui medicine artis ut dicit G.  
—perspicit in palpebris.
- IV. 9. In a hand which becomes very rough.  
Questiones super tengni Date a mag. Symone de Crauene.  
Questio est utrum corpus humanum sit.  
There is a good deal of palimpsest, over pencil writing.  
The questions seem to end on p. 302.
10. Then follow Notabilia on various medical matters especially  
simples, ending p. 400, the last paragraph erased . . . 302
- V. 11. Headed m. ccc. vij.  
Johannes Damascenus . . . . . 401  
Ut dicit Auicenna scientiarum diffusa tradicio  
...utamur igitur experimentis non carentibus ratione.  
Johannes Damacenus.  
p. 406 blank.
12. An abstract of a number of medical treatises . . . 407  
De regimine sanitatis.  
Cap. primum in quo ponit causam quare tardauit complere  
librum istum.  
De elementis. de complexionibus 410. de simplicibus medicinis  
411. de morbo et accidente 412. de firmamento membrorum  
413. de interioribus. de creticis diebus. de crisi 414. de  
uirtutibus naturalibus 415. queritur an membrum paraliticum  
nutriatur 417. de morbo et accidente 418. de causis mor-  
borum 420. de accidentibus etc. 422. From p. 418 to the  
end the books are numbered 1 to 6.  
Ends p. 432. In fine ponit G. unam doctrinam. Expl. liber  
de morbis Cnochatus.

On the cover is a set-off of a papal document.

112.

C. M. A. 822

181.

Vellum,  $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 209 + 7, double columns of 36 and single of 36 lines. Cent. xv, in two hands.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone: second board broken.

On the cover are these inscriptions:

huius precium xiii<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> (1 stuck to cover) b<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>10</sup>-4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>8</sup>-7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>10</sup>-16<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>4</sup> (+ 1) | 21<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>4</sup>, 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

ff. ii, iii are in a different hand from the rest.

Inc. tractatus b. Bernardi abbatis de septem horis canonicis applicatis septem horis passionis Christi quem composuit et misit ad discipulum suum.

Septies in die laudem dixi tibi.

Ends p. iii a: ff. iii b, iv a blank.

On v a is a copy of Pars sexta cap. 1 of the Pupilla oculi.

On v b a table headed

Hunc tractatum compilavit Johannes de Burgo rector ecclesie de Colyngnam quem ut in eo perscrutantibus optata materia apercius elucescat in decem partes summatim diuisas compendiose collegit. Unde prima pars etc.

Pupilla oculi Johannis de Burgo . . . . . f. 1

Text. Humane condicio nature.

Part 10 ends f. 188 b.

Et sic tractatus iste sub numero denario partium terminatur deo gratias.

Hic. inc. Tabula pupilla oculi . . . . . 189

Ends 208 a: ff. 208 b, 209 blank.

There are a good many marginal notes throughout.

113.

{ C. M. A. 1004

182.

{ James 84

Vellum,  $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$ , ff. 152 + 3, 45 lines to a page. Cent. xv, clearly written in a somewhat current hand.

Old binding, skin over bevelled boards, clasps gone.

2 fo. in primo libro.

On a flyleaf is a small erasure, and "prec. viij<sup>s</sup>."

On f. 152 *b* the inscription (xv):

Liber mag. Johanuis Cranwys.

A John Cranewys was sacrist of Bury Abbey in cent. xv (see my *Essay on the Abbey of Bury*, p. 74).

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> (wants 4) 1<sup>s</sup>-19<sup>s</sup>.

#### Contents:

Egidius Romanus de regimine principum.

Prol.: Ex regali ac sanctissima prosapia oriundo

—nobilitas requisivit . . . . . f. 1

c. 1. Oportet ut latitudo sermonis.

About f. 81 the hand becomes larger and rather rougher but is very probably the same.

Ends f. 148: ipse suis promisit fidelibus qui est benedictus in sec. sec. Amen.

Expl. summa fratris Egidii de regimine principum et incipit tabula super eundem.

Table of chapters . . . . . 140

Ending f. 151 *b*. Expl. tab. super lib. Egidii de regimine regum et principum.

f. 152 is blank.

114.

183.

{ C. M. A. 752  
{ James 208

Vellum,  $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{5}{8}$ , 205 + 6, 46 lines to a page and double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xv (1432), in a small hand, and xiv.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of first cover.

Given by W. Crome. The 2nd flyleaf is formed by a copy of his will dated Non. Sept. 1432, when he was vicar of St Peter's, Colchester.

At the end of the book is:

Liber iste donatus est communi librerie Collegii nostri Annunciacionis b. Marie in Cantabr. alias Gunvile halle per mag. Walterum Crome quondam socium eiusdem a. d. 144(4) in festo S. Hugonis Ep. Lincoln.

See further on no. 131.

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> (1 stuck to cover, 2 and 4 slips) 1<sup>s</sup>-5<sup>s</sup> (wants 8) 6<sup>s</sup>-8<sup>s</sup> 9<sup>s</sup> 10<sup>s</sup>-21<sup>s</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>4</sup> (+ 1) | 24<sup>s</sup>-27<sup>s</sup> (7 canc.) b<sup>2</sup>. The foliation is incorrect.

At beginning and end are 3 leaves of a volume of sermons perhaps in Crome's hand.

Contents :

I.	1.	Inc. Sententia Cassiodori senatoris de S. Cipriano Ep. Impossibile est omnino complecti. Sententia S. Jeronimi de S. Cipriano. Ciprianus Affer. Ciprianus de ecclesie unitate . . . . . f.	1
		Cum moneat nos dominus.	
	2.	De disciplina et habitu uirginum ciprianus . . . . .	6
		Disciplina est custos.	
	3.	De lapsis . . . . .	10
		Pax...dilectissimi fratres	
	4.	De mortalitate . . . . .	16
		Etsi apud plurimos	
	5.	De oratione Dominica . . . . .	17 (19) <i>b</i>
	6.	De opere et elemosina . . . . .	23 (25)
		Multa et magna.	
	7.	De bono paciencie . . . . .	28
		De paciencia locutus.	
	8.	De zelo et liuore . . . . .	32
		Zelare quod bonum.	
		Ends f. 34: non in cubilibus, ff. 34 <i>b</i> , 37 <i>b</i> blanks.	
	9.	Ad Fortunatum de exhortatione martirum . . . . .	37 <i>b</i>
		Begins imperfectly. hec apostolica fidelis et utilis exortacio.	
	10.	de laudibus martirum . . . . .	39
		Et si incongruens est.	
	11.	ad demetrianum . . . . .	44
		Oblatante te.	
	12.	ad donatum de emolumento gracie . . . . .	48 <i>b</i>
		Bene admones.	
	13.	Inc. lib. S. Bacharii de reparacione lapsi . . . . .	51 <i>b</i>
		Benedicto in Christo ( <i>P. L. xx. 1037</i> ). —merearis in domino I. C. Amen. Expl. lib. S. Bacharii.	
	14.	Ambrosius de lapsu uirginis . . . . .	58 <i>b</i>
		Audite qui longe estis ( <i>xvi. 367</i> ).	
	15.	Ambrosius de preceptis uirtutum . . . . .	60
		Necessarius ad...querere remedium.	
	16.	Ambrosius de paradiso . . . . .	62 <i>b</i>
		Et plantauit deus ( <i>xiv. 275</i> ).	
	17.	Ambrosius de penitencia ( <i>xvi. 465</i> ) . . . . .	70 <i>b</i>
		lib. II. 75 <i>b</i> : f. 83 blank.	
	18.	Ambrosius de Apologia Dauid prophete ( <i>xiv. 851</i> ) . . . . .	84
		A presenti arripuimus.	



19. Ambr. de obseruancia episcoporum (xvii. 567) . . . f. 92  
Si quis frater oraculum.
20. Ambr. de bono mortis (xiv. 539) . . . . . 95  
Quoniam superiori libro.  
At f. 103 the hand, so far that of Crome, changes to a  
much neater one.
21. Ambr. de excessu sui fratris . . . . . 104  
Deduximus fratres.  
lib. ii. 109 b: ff. 120-122 blank.
22. Beda uenerabilis presbiter de tabernaculo . . . . . 123  
Locuturi iuuante domino (xci. 393).  
Ends f. 150: cui benedixerit dominus.  
Explicit expliciat qui plus vult scribere scribat.  
Deo gratias Orate pro scriptore.  
Explicit expositio bede presb. de tabernaculo dei inchoata ac  
terminata per me tielmannum filium clecludi clericum traiec-  
tensis dyoc. a. d. m. cccc. xxxij<sup>o</sup>. xxi<sup>o</sup>. die mens. febr.  
circa nonam horam uel circiter.  
This scribe also wrote MS. C.C.C.C. 68.  
Crome's hand resumes.
23. Bernardus de dignitate sacerdotum . . . . . 150 b  
O quantam dignitatem.  
—omnibus dico uigilate.
24. Ambrosius de fuga seculi . . . . . 151  
Frequens est nobis.  
Ends f. 171 b: Expl. lib. S. Ambr. de fuga seculi per Crome.  
A. d. Mill<sup>o</sup>. cccc<sup>mo</sup>. xxxvii<sup>o</sup>. in crastino diei dominice im-  
mediate post festum S. Andree. Amen. Scriptus et  
perfectus.
- II. In double columns of cent. xiv early, in a good black hand.
25. Job de itinere ierosolimitanorum (Petri Blesensis) . . . 172  
Quis dabit capiti meo aquam.  
Ends f. 181: dominari iacob et finium terre.
26. Petrus Blesensis super Iob . . . . . 181 b  
Henrico dei gratia illustrissimo.
27. Idem de conuersione b. Pauli . . . . . 189  
Recolenda est cum exultatione.
28. de transfiguratione domini . . . . . 190  
Venerando patri...fremaldo...P. blesensis.
29. Inc. prol. S. Ysidori ad sororem suam florentinam de pre-  
ceptis quibusdam ueteris testamenti ab antiquis patribus  
institutis (LXXXIII. 449) . . . . . 192  
Sancte sorori florentine.  
—declarauimus. Expl. lib. primus.
30. Expositio de fide catholica . . . . . 200  
Quicumque uult saluus esse etc. Fides dicitur credulitas  
sive credentia catholica.  
—de factis propriis rationem. Amen.

Expl. exp. Ysidori super fid. cath.

3r. Inc. Seneca de instructione morum (III. 462, ed. Haase) . f. 201

Omne peccatum actio est.

—socios tue beatitudinis.

Expl. Seneca. Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo.

On f. 202 b is a table of contents by Crome.

The following clause in Crome's will is the only one relating to books :

Item lego Collegio nostro Annunciacionis V. M. in Cantabr. Willelmum hedonensem super 3 libros de anima<sup>1</sup> et Alexandrum de Alexandria super methaphisicam<sup>2</sup> sic tamen quod M. Joh. furbischor nuper clericus meus habeat usum eorundem ad terminum vite sue si velit et volo quod in electionibus librorum per me legatorum quod si fuerint socii de norwico eiusdem Collegii supradicti vel norfolchie quod preferantur pre al(iis) in usu eorundem. quam Clausulam volumus signari in Registro librorum dicto collegio pre-  
signatorum et in libris eiusdem a nobis (cut off)<sup>? datis</sup> volumus tamen quod si nostrates in hac parte indignam non habeant tunc studentibus in philosophia aliis imperciantur nostri Collegii sociis quibus magis videntur expedire. librum vero Domini Allies (?) in manibus magistri Johnis Oluet (?) damus et legamus ad usum perp(etuum) librarie communis universitatis nostre Cantabr.

115.

184.

{ C. M. A. 831

{ James 269 ?

Vellum,  $10\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 150 + 2, triple columns of about 65 lines. Cent. xiv, in a small hand.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. 2 fo. ipsius est.

Given by Walter Elveden. At the end is :

Ex dono Walteri Elueden

and also :

Ignem formidat semper adusta manus quod Benevyrtton.

*Collation* : a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>12</sup>-3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>8</sup>-9<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>8</sup>-17<sup>8</sup>.

Two flyleaves at the beginning from a service-book written for music which has not been inserted : double columns, of cent. xiv.

Contents :

1. Concordantia Biblie . . . . . f. 1

A a a domine deus nescio loqui etc. Jere. 1. ch. VIII.

g. 1. in scripturis.

Ends with Zizania.

Inc. allegaciones biblie cum numeris capitulorum que quilibet

liber habet . . . . . 108

<sup>1</sup> no. 342.

<sup>2</sup> ? no. 335.

- Gen. 50 habet capitula.  
 f. 108<sup>b</sup>—110<sup>b</sup> blank.
2. A dictionary of subjects in the Bible . . . . . f. 110  
 Prol. Cum in biblie concordantiis ut plurimum auctoritates  
 sint vocales potius quam reales.  
 Abstinencia—Zelus.  
 A list of the headings . . . . . 149<sup>b</sup>

116.

185.

{ C. M. A. 833  
 { James 265

Vellum, 10 $\frac{1}{4}$  × 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 220 + 2, double columns of 41 lines.  
 Cent. xv, clearly written. 2 fo. secularium.

Old binding, skin over boards, remains of red skin clasps.  
 Chain-mark top of first cover to *L.* of centre.

Two flyleaves at the beginning from a copy of the *Pupilla oculi*  
 of cent. xiv.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>3</sup>—10<sup>8</sup> (+ 1) 11<sup>8</sup>—26<sup>8</sup> 27<sup>12</sup> (wants 11).

Contents:

1. Tabula super Moralia Gregorii . . . . . p. 1  
 Abel—Zelus.  
 Scias quod perscripta (prescr.) tabula super mor. b. Gregorii  
 super iob faciliter et expedite inuenire docet quicquid in ipsis  
 utile fuerit in quacumque materia circa quam vel de qua  
 predicator aliquis loqui desiderat. In nomine domini.  
 Explicit.
2. Subscriptam tabulam libri omeliarum b. Gregorii super Eze-  
 chielem volens aduertere imprimis sciat quod liber predictus  
 distinguitur in duas visiones etc. . . . . 133  
 Abscondere—Zelus.  
 Ends f. 104 lower margin.  
 The next leaf is misplaced: it belongs to the end of no. 3, and  
 will be described in the right order.
3. Tabula super Glosam Epistolarum S. Pauli . . . . . 167  
 Abba.  
 f. 214 ends in Ydolum. Then we go back to f. 165. The  
 table ends with ymago.  
 Expl. Tab. super glos. Epp. S. Pauli ap. Scripta per fratrem  
 Johennem Wrattyng' Canonicum de Waltham.  
 The rest of the leaf is occupied with paragraphs (perhaps  
 omitted from the body of the text) on *predicator* and *prelatus*.
4. Tabula super magistrum Historiarum . . . . . 215  
 Prol. Ne michi soli laborarem.  
 Incipits of the chapters of the *Historia Scholastica*.

- Table . . . . . p. 226  
 Advat (?) vir natus Gen. 17. c.  
 Aron cuius filius etc.  
 —  
 Zorobabel.  
 Inc. (!) Tabula super mag. historiarum (over erasure).  
 5. Tabula super opera questionaria .S. Thome . . . . . 283  
 Abraham non peccavit  
 —Zelus.  
 Expl. tab. preciosa super omnia opera questionaria venerabilis  
 doctoris s. Thome de aquino ord. fr. predicatorum (439).  
 pp. 440-444 blank.

117.

} C. M. A. 963

186.

} James 19

Vellum,  $10\frac{1}{8} \times 7$ , ff. 140 + 10, double columns of 52, 40, 47 etc. lines. Cent. xiii and xiv, in several excellent hands.

Given by R. Marchall, who signs the table of contents.

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> 1<sup>8</sup>-5<sup>8</sup> | 6<sup>12</sup>-10<sup>12</sup> | 11<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>4</sup> | 14<sup>8</sup> (wants 7, 8) | 15<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>8</sup> (wants 7, 8) b<sup>6</sup>.

The flyleaves at the beginning are two folded leaves of a large MS. of cent. xv in double columns, of a late theological treatise (N.T. is quoted by chapters).

Those at the end are six mutilated leaves of a xiiiith cent. MS. in double columns of cases on Canon Law.

#### Contents:

- I. 1. A poem in rhyming Latin, in a very small hand of cent. xiii, occupying 3 columns on p. 1 and a column and a bit on p. 2: extending in all to over 400 lines. It describes a conflict between *Morbus* and *Natura*, and names all the principal physicians as enlisted on the side of the latter. The first line is partially cut off.

Nuper inter tepidas iacebam (?) rosarum (?)  
 Et mecum quid nescio meditans nugarum  
 Audiui litigium uocesque minarum  
 Ad instar bellantium inter se turbarum.  
 Elevato apice uidi quod natura  
 Semper timens homini nunquamque segura  
 Et morbus de gentium exultans pressura  
 Disponebant acies uigilanti cura.

Ends (unfinished):

De salerno ueniunt maurus cum ursone  
 phisicali nobiles persecucione

*Quod* ad arciphus (philosophus?) nutritus es cremona  
 In multis redarguit <ui> et ratione  
 Hic eorum derogat generalitati  
*Quod* bene de tphisana ui sunt arbitrati  
 Improbat sententiam factam meliorati.

It was copied by Dr Ch. Daremberg in 185....

2. Table of contents by Marchall . . . . . f. 2
3. In double columns of cent. xiii.  
 Gerardus super uaticum ysaac.  
 Cum omnia ex IIII elementis generata.  
 Ends f. 135:  
 consolidare habent et mundificare. Expl.
4. Inc. Rogerina maior . . . . . 136  
 Sicut ab antiquis auctoribus habemus.  
 Ends f. 120:  
 et hec sufficiant dictis de sinthomatibus.
5. Inc. practica Rogerina . . . . . 190  
 Cum artis medicine due sint partes.  
 Ends p. 199: educit materiam all'a.  
 Expl. practica rogeri maior et minor.  
 In hoc libro continentur isti libri  
 Geraudus super Viaticum.  
 Rogerina maior.  
 Rogerina minor.  
 Iste liber (erasure).  
 f. 200 blank.
- II. In double columns in a rather later hand.
6. Inc. signa magistri Ricardi . . . . . 201  
 Finis medicine iam (?) dum taxat laudabilis existit  
 —signum est mortale.  
 Expl. signa ricardi.  
 Verses (8).  
 His signis certis moriens cognoscitur eger . . . . . 219  
 ...  
 Sponte sua plorans mortis denuntiat horam.  
 A note.
7. De apostematibus ex decretis ypocratis . . . . . 220  
 Peruenit ad nos quia cum ypocrates morti appropinquaret  
 —dulcium desiderio uehementi.  
 Expletus est liber ipocratis intitulus de ueritate ab eodem.  
 a magistro cremonensi de arabico in latinum translatus.  
 deo gracias.
8. Inc. tract. de urinis . . . . . 221  
 Albus ut aqua, lacteus ut lac  
 —tercia indifferens.  
 Et hec de urinis iuxta mag. Henricum sufficiant.
9. Notes: on p. 233 sqq., in a hand of cent. xiv.

	Triplex est digestio . . . . .	f. 232
	Table of planets with notes . . . . .	233
	Two chiromantic diagrams . . . . .	234
	Inc. alius ordo planetarum . . . . .	234
10.	Libri meteororum: comment, with 2 diagrams . . . . .	235
	De primis igitur causis etc. In isto libro qui liber meteororum intitulatur.	
	Liber 11. f. 247. Ends imperfectly f. 238.	
III. 11.	In double columns, in a larger hand.	
	Trotula minor . . . . .	239
	Cum auctor universitatis deus.	
	—et dolori imponimus.	
IV. 12.	In double columns, in a very small fine hand,	
	Practica Petruncelli . . . . .	251
	The first words are very faint. Cum corpus (?).	
	Ends f. 272: quam omnem dol' articularum et neruorum.	
	Expl.	
13.	Practica Archimathei . . . . .	272
	Cogitanti mihi uotum vestrum.	
	Ends imperfectly f. 278.	

118.  
187.

C. M. A. 923

Vellum,  $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 163 + 3, double columns of 47 lines.  
Cent. xiv, in a good English hand. 2 fo. licet monachus.

Given by ? .

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>12</sup>-8<sup>12</sup> (12 canc.) 9<sup>12</sup>-11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>10</sup>,  
2 flyleaves.

A flyleaf at the end from a MS. of cent. xii against the errors of some teacher. Strabus is quoted.

Contents :

Tabula Martiniana . . . . .	f. 1
Prol. Inter alia que ad fidelium Christi doctrinam scripta sunt, ius canonicum...reperitur...	
Ego fr. Martinus ordinis predicatorum domini pape penitenciaris et capellanus....	
—qui est benedictus in sec. sec. Amen.	
Aaron sacerdocium approbatur.	
At p. 186 a modification of the hand is visible: but it may very well be the same hand.	
Ends, after zizannia, with six lines on Nobilitas hominis.	
Expl. tabula Martiniana.	

119.  
188.

C. M. A. 823

Vellum,  $9\frac{3}{4} \times 7$ , ff. 173 + 6, double columns of 45 lines.  
Cent. xiv-xv, well written. 2 fo. inferioribus.

There is good ornament in red, e.g. on f. 1.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark top of first cover *L.* of centre. A title has been written on the 2nd cover.

pupilla  
ex dono Wall (?)



*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> (1 stuck to cover) 1<sup>s</sup> 2<sup>12</sup>-14<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>10</sup> (8 canc.) b<sup>2</sup>  
(2 stuck to cover).

The flyleaves are three leaves of a folio MS. of cent. xv, in double columns (Scholastic Theology).

Contents :

1. Johannis de Burgo Pupilla oculi . . . . . f. 1  
Humane condicio nature.  
Part x ends f. 169 : numero senario parcium terminatur.  
Expl. pupilla oculi.
2. Modus pronunciandi sentencias excommunicacionum . . . 169  
Sacerdos autem parochialis multa debet.  
Ends : vel aliquibus premissorum. Expl. modus. pronunc.  
sent. excomm. (171 b).  
Two blank leaves follow.

120.  
189.

} C. M. A. 841  
{ James 78

Vellum,  $10\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 66 + 2, single and double columns in various hands of cent. xiii-xv, some very good.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> (1 a slip) 1<sup>10</sup>-3<sup>10</sup> | 4<sup>s</sup> 5<sup>s</sup> | 6<sup>12</sup> (wants 9-12) | 7<sup>12</sup>.

Contents :

On the flyleaves at the beginning (xiii, xiv) is the end of a tract containing the story of the 4 lepers in 2 Kings.

—saluum me fac ex omnibus persequentibus me et libera me cui est bona et gloria. Amen.

Sermon comparing the gospel to rain . . . . . f. ii  
Fragment of the Story of the Cross. Post peccatum Ade . . . 11 b

- Ending unfinished. Cum videret eum cherubyn sci(sci)tatus  
ab eo quis esset et causam itineris. qui ita respondit ei.  
Ego sum.
- I. 1. Double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiii, well written.  
Qui bene presunt presbiteri dupplici honore digni . f. 1  
Ends p. 55: nullus est finis. erit hic serius consummatus.
2. In a smaller hand. A sermon (?) . . . . . 55  
Miserere mei domine quoniam infirmus sum etc. Cum  
omnia cetera animancia.  
Ends p. 57: si digne flere possit ignoret. Quod ipse prestare.  
On pp. 58-60 are notes in pencil and ink, including two  
stories, one of a hermit shewing a king four sights in the  
four corners of a *speculum*.
- II. Cent. xiv, 32 lines to a page.
3. De honore parentum. A sermon (?) . . . . . 61  
Honora patrem et matrem ut semper ueniat in te benedictio.
4. Rogo uos fratres karissimi quociens ad ecclesiam dei conuenitis  
longe a uobis deicite ociosos sermones . . . . . 68
5. Tribus modis solet exercere uirtus paciencie . . . . . 73
6. Meditationes Bernardi . . . . . 73  
Multi multa sciunt.  
—et omni populo apparent.
- III. Cent. xiii-xiv, 40 lines to a page.  
Sermons.  
Fratres si consurrexistis cum Christo . . . . . 93  
Oportet dilectissimi ut sacramentorum Christi . . . . . 98  
Accedentes dilectissimi ad seruitutem d. n. I. C. . . . . 104  
(An Exposition of the Commandments.)
- IV. Cent. xiv, the first 2½ pages in a beautiful hand, then rougher.  
45 lines to a page.  
Compilacio casuum in iure canonico . . . . . 109  
Prol. Quoniam sub pena excommunicacionis lata.  
It is in 14 parts, the 9th containing sinodales reseruaciones  
dyoc. viz. Norwic.
1. De excommunicacione.  
Inc. prima particula de sentenciis latis in corpore decretalium.  
Ends imperfectly p. 132, with the title of part 4.

121.

C. M. A. 1086

190.

Vellum, 10 × 6½, ff. 104, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xii late, in a fine hand.

Given by W. Moore. From Lesnes Abbey. At the top of f. 1 is:

*Mem.* Hic liber est ecclesie b. Thome de martiris liesnes, quem qui ei abstulerit aut illi super eo fraudem fecerit nisi eidem ecclesie satisfecerit plene anathema sit maranatha.



*Collation*: 1<sup>8</sup>-13<sup>8</sup>.

Contents:

Hugo de Folieto de Claustro animae . . . . .	f. 1
Inc. prologus Domini Hugonis de Foliere (so) in libro primo.	
De eo quid noceat mundo renuntiare uolentibus.	
Rogasti nos frater amantissime	
—cum fratribus exhibendam.	
Incipientibus edificare.	
Lib. II. Prol. Locuturus karissime . . . . .	22
Lib. III. Prol. Nosti karissime . . . . .	45 <sup>b</sup>
Lib. IV. Prol. Rogas karissime rogas . . . . .	69 <sup>b</sup>
Capitula (xlii).	
Ends f. 104 <sup>b</sup> : fortitudinem immortalitatis. benedictus deus. Amen.	
There are brief marginal notes in several hands.	

122.

59.

{ C. M. A. 762  
 { James 147

Vellum, 9 $\frac{3}{4}$  × 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 104 + 6, double columns of 43-57 lines.  
 Cent. xv, in more than one hand.

Chain-mark at top centre of first flyleaf. 2 fo. sessionem.

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> wants 4, 1<sup>8</sup>-3<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> 5<sup>8</sup>-13<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>6</sup>, b<sup>4</sup> wants 1.

On the last flyleaf but one in pencil is:

liber collegii annunciacionis beate Marie in Cantabrigia.

At the beginning an old list of contents headed:

Isti tractatus continentur in libro isto.

Contents:

1. Tractatus qui dicitur Regula mercatorum . . . . . f. 1  
 Uniuersis mercatoribus tholosanis pauper quidam religiosus  
 de tholosa salutem in eo qui et terminus est salutis.  
 In 37 *questiones*, ending p. 19,  
 ex eo quod decepti ignorant et offenderentur si scient.  
 Expl. tract. qui dicitur regula mercatorum quem exposuit fr.  
 Gwydoñ de ordine fratrum predicatorum.  
 The author is it seems Guido of Evreux: the tract is not  
 of legal but of ethical and religious import.  
 The only other copy I have heard of is at Lincoln College,  
 Oxford, no. 81 (Latin), ff. 33-40.
2. Proverbia Senece et uersus super eadem . . . . . 19  
 Seneca que profert ebrardus uersibus explet.  
 Alienum est omne qui-(quod-)cunque optando euenit.

- Omne quod optatum tibi uenerit est alienum.  
 Each proverb is similarly paraphrased. They are in alphabetical order ending  
*Zelus autem hominibus uiciosum est.*  
*Ne reprobos zeles quamuis uideas locupletes.*  
 Expl. proverbias senece et versus Ebrardi super eadem.  
 Ebrardus is no doubt Ebrard of Béthune, author of the *Grecismus*. This MS. is mentioned by Fabricius, *Bibl. Lat.*, s. v.
3. Epistola Anselmi . . . . . f. 29  
 Domino et amico Waleranno gratia dei menburgensi episcopo  
 —de fermentato misi uobis olim epistolam. Valete.  
 Expl. ep. Ans. de sacramentis ecclesie quomodo in diuersis locis diuersis modis tractantur.  
 p. 32 is blank.
4. Inc. Ep. b. Augustini magni doctoris ad Cirillum de laude et obitu b. Jeronimi doctoris (XXXIII. 1120) . . . . 33  
 Gloriosissime christiane fidei.  
 Inc. Ep. Cirilli ad b. Aug. de laude b. Jeronimi et transitu Eusebii . . . . . 39  
 Venerabili uiro.  
 Ending p. 45.
5. Table on the sermons of Augustine which follow next . . . . 46
6. Aurelii Augustini inc. sermones ad fratres suos in heremo et ad monachos (XL. 1342) . . . . . 53  
 Twenty-six in number.
7. Inc. libellus b. Augustini magni doctoris de conflictu uiciorum atque uirtutum (XL. 1091) . . . . . 86  
 Apostolica uox clamat.
8. Augustinus de sermone domini in monte (XXXIV. 1229) . . . . 96  
 Sermonem quem locutus est  
 —edificari super petram.
9. Augustinus de gaudio electorum et supplicio dampnatorum (XL. 991) . . . . . 151  
 Tria sunt sub omnipotentis manu dei.  
 Also ascribed to St Patrick.
10. Retractaciones sancti Thome . . . . . 155  
 Pertransibunt plurimi et multiplex erit sciencia  
 —pertinere ad premium substantiale.  
 Expl. Retract. S. Thome.  
 p. 164 is blank.
11. Tractatus de contrarietatibus scripture sacre (?S. Thomae) . . . . 165  
 Videmus nunc per speculum in enigmate....  
 Istud uerbum apostolicum multiplicem habens expositionem.  
 (It is evidently a medieval tract.)  
 Ends p. 206 :  
 Que ei attribuuntur propter signa eorum.  
 Deo gracias.

12. (S. Thomae) Tractatus de iudiciis astrorum . . . . f. 206  
 Quia petisti ut scriberem an liceret iudiciis astrorum uti.  
 Ends on the next page :  
 —graue peccatum esse circa ea que a voluntate hominis  
 dependent iudiciis astrorum uti.  
 Expl. de iud. astr.

**123.**  
**60.**

C. M. A. 925

Vellum,  $9\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{5}{8}$ , ff. 180 + 2, double columns of 50, 45, 41 etc. lines. Cent. xiii late, in more than one hand.

Old binding, skin over boards. On the second cover a scribble:

Januensis (?) in suo (?) Catholicon.



2 fo. illi clerici.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> (10 canc.) 6<sup>12</sup> (7 canc.) 7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> (+ 1)  
 10<sup>12</sup>—12<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> (+ 6 after 2) 14<sup>6</sup>—19<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>8</sup>.

On ff. i, ii is a fragment of a poem in French in double columns in a hand which looks older than that of the rest of the volume. It is part of the life of St Thomas of Canterbury by Benedict the monk.

f. i begins :

Kar il naueit pas deserui	
Vn uilains aueit sur lui menti	par mal talent.
De ses mesfaiz se repent	
A seint thomas criant merci	deuotement.

The end of the poem seems to be on f. i b. The second column begins :

E od li puissum el cel regner	finablement
Amen amen verrennent (!).	
( )rai ceste uie escrite	
Adam simun fu h' delite	le fiz simun.

Ending :

E cist martir od seinte marie	e meins folies amen.
-------------------------------	----------------------

F. ii, which ought to precede f. i, begins .

Aueir le guidat en sa baillie	
E pur la perte nentarge mie	de serueiger.
E scandle mist e grant errur	
Entre lui e sun seniur	par boes die
...	
li reis hepris sest porpensez	
e ses euesques ad mandez	a clarendune
etc.	

## Ending :

Nest pas fo dist grant deshonor

De porter la oiz nostre seniur

ki suffri mo....

## Contents :

1. Summa Medulle Codicis (in XI libris) . . . . . f. 5

## Headlines :

De iusti[t]iniano codice componendo confirmando.

De emendacione iustiniani codicis.

De summa trinitate et fide catholica.

## Text :

Hec questio diuiditur in III<sup>or</sup> partes. In prima parte dicit  
imperator quod nemo usque ad tempora sua fuit ausus.

Lib. I ends f. 32: defensoris plebis facta fuissent.

Expl. summa medulle primi libri Codicis.

There are many marginal notes.

After lib. IV, on ff. 96-98, are many Latin verses, mostly  
proverbial, also

Forma professionis ord. cist.

Votum solempne abbatum cum munus benediccionis receperint.

Followed by

Ego fr. geruasius subdiaconus promitto stabilitatem meam et  
conuersionem morum meorum et obedienciam secundum  
regulam S. Benedicti coram domino et omnibus sanctis eius  
in hoc monasterio quod constructum est in honore petri...et  
pauli et S. swythuni confessoris in presenciam domini petri  
episcopi.

This monastery should be Winchester.

On f. 97 a note beginning

*Willokby*. numquid ecclesia posset prescribere contra ec-  
clesiam.

The final verses on p. 98 are

Renes et venter et pocula sumpta frequenter

Hec tria nigrorum consumunt res monachorum.

Hic iacet alanus vicinis hostis amarus

Dilexit rabiem non habeat requiem.

After f. 248 is an insertion of six leaves.

At the end of lib. IX (f. 279), some formulae of letters are  
inserted. The first two are from "R. permissione diuina  
Norwyc. episcopus." The others contain only the initials  
of the names.

Lib. XI ends unfinished or imperfect on f. 340.

2. In a smaller hand.

A Comment on the first three books of the Institutiones . . . 341

Inc. lib. primus institucionum.

*Imperatoriam maiestatem non solum etc.* Duo sunt necessaria  
imperatorii s. arma et leges.

Ends on f. 372: et hec de publicis iudiciis sufficiunt.  
 Expl. lib. institucionum.  
 A letter of commission.  
 Vniuersis pateat euidenter quod nos A. de B. cancellarius  
 ecclesie catedralis Ebor. etc. Only initials of names are given.

124.

C. M. A. 1078

61.

Vellum,  $10 \times 6\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 130, 34 lines to a page. Cent. xv, clearly written.

One drawing survives, and there are blank spaces for many more.  
 Given by W. Moore.

*Collation*: two quires gone at the beginning, C<sup>s</sup>-R<sup>s</sup> s<sup>10</sup>.

## Contents:

The Pilgrimage of the Soul from the French of Guillaume de Deguileville, Monk of Chaalis.

An English version of the *Pilgrimage of the Life of the Manhood* was printed by W. A. Wright for the Roxburghe Club. The *Pilgrimage of the Soul* was printed by Caxton in 1483.

Begins imperfectly:

For wel sche knew and wyst þ<sup>t</sup> alwey lyk a worm J am wonnyd to  
 byte and to gnou þ<sup>e</sup> þ<sup>t</sup> wrongith hem seluen.

On p. 2 is a good pen and ink drawing. On *L.* the Pilgrim with  
 joined hands: in *C.* a demon seated on the ground, and a dragon  
 in air. On *R.* an angel throned with sword and long cross-staff.

Rubric: How sathanas wurchyþ þe accusement by tellyng of  
 sinderesis and how þe soule aunswerith þer too.

Part II, p. 65. Part III, p. 84. Part IV, p. 110. Part V, p. 199.

There are considerable portions in verse in the Lydgate stanza.

Ends p. 258: alle þat schul reden hit or heren.

Here endiþ þe drem of þe pylgrimage of þe sowle translatid owt of  
 frensche in to Englisch þe 3ere of oure lord m<sup>o</sup>. cccc. xiiij<sup>o</sup>.

Below:

This boke longis to dame Jane Wentworth.

On p. 260: Langton h. Quoy con dye . Salle.

125.

vac.

62.

Paper,  $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ , pp. 184, and some blank, about 50 lines to a  
 page. Cent. xvi late, beautifully written. Vellum wrapper.

Flyleaves, portions of two leaves of a finely written xiith cent.  
 Bible in double columns, with fragments of the Book of Ezra.

## Contents :

1. Thomae Legge Richardus Tertius.  
Thomae Legge legum Doctoris Collegii Gonneville et Caii  
in Academia Cantabrigiensi magistri ac rectoris Richardus  
tertius tragoedia trium vesperum. Habita in Collegio Divi  
Johannis Euangelistae Comitibus Bacchalaureorum Anno 1573.  
Dramatis personae . . . . . f. 1  
Ends p. 101, pp. 102-110 blank.  
Printed by B. Field for the New Shakspeare Society.
2. Hymenaeus (without title) . . . . . 111  
Prologue spoken by Hymenaeus.  
Hymenaeus adsum thalami coniugalis deus.  
Dramatis Personae.  
Diophilus, Pantomagus, Fredericus, Teutonicus, etc.  
Ends p. 140.
3. Paedantius . . . . . 141  
Paedantius Comoedia acta in collegio sanctae et individuae  
Trinitatis auctore M<sup>ro</sup> Forcett.  
This is one of two known MSS. of the play, which was printed  
in 1631. It differs from the printed edition.  
Ends p. 184.

The authorship of this play has been investigated by Professor G. C. Moore Smith in view of a projected edition. He inclines to attribute it to Edward Forcett of Christ's and Trinity Colleges and to reject the suggestion that it is by Anthony Wingfield.

**126.**  
**64.**

C. M. A. 1084

Vellum, 9 × 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ , ff. 138 + 2, double columns of 28 lines. Cent. xii late, in several good hands.

Given by W. Moore.

From Fountains Abbey. On the flyleaf is (xii): "Liber sancte Marie de Fontibus," with an addition of cent. xvi, pertinens ad Fratrem Jhoannem Yong eiusdem loci quondam monachum. Virtuti omnia parent.

At the top of the page a press-mark of cent. xiii (?) J · 7 ·

Inside the cover (xv?):

Theca iij in antiquis Almariis. liber xxxv<sup>tus</sup>.

Several books from Fountains came into John Yonge's possession, e.g. Arundel 217.

Old binding, vellum over boards, outer cover of skin, strap and pin fastening gone.

The name Th. Locke (xvii) on the flyleaf. Also an original table of contents in red, headed :

In isto volumine continentur.

*Collation* : a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>8-9</sup>s 10<sup>6</sup> 11<sup>8-13</sup>s 14<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>s</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> (6 canc. 8 stuck to cover).

Contents :

1. Augustinus de moribus ecclesie contra Manicheos. . . . f. 1  
In aliis libris (*P. L.* XXXII. 1300).  
Liber II, f. 27.
2. Liber III (Inc. liber contra epistolam Manichei) . . . . 51 *b*  
Unum uerum deum  
—adiuuante arguantur.  
Expl. lib. tercius S. Aug. Ep. de mor. eccl. c. Manicheos.
3. Sermo b. Johannis Ep. de lapsu primi hominis et reparacione . 75 *b*  
Nemo qui nesciat.
4. Sermo S. Aug. de obedientia et humilitate . . . . 77 *b*  
Nichil sic deo placet (*P. L.* XXXVIII. 684).
5. Sermo S. Aug. de S. Ioseph (XXXIX. 1765) . . . . 80 *b*  
Quotiens uobis.
6. Aug. de decem plagis et de decem preceptis . . . . 82 *b*  
Non sine causa (XXXIX. 1783).
7. Sermo S. Aug. de bono latrone . . . . . 86  
Deus erat in Christo.  
(Eusebius Gallicanus, *Bibl. Patr.* Lugd. VI. 644.)
8. Liber S. Aug. de bono coniugii (XL. 373) . . . . . 90 *b*  
Quoniam unusquisque homo.
9. Sermo S. Aug. de eo quod nichil est gloria mundi et de penis impiorum et de iustis qui in hac uita faciunt misericordiam (XL. 341) . . . . . 105  
Apostolica lectio.
10. Without heading. In table: Item sermo eiusdem . . . . 106  
Propter quod uolui et rogau i hesterno die.  
(Sermo 355, XXXIX. 1568.)
11. Item eiusdem de uita et moribus clericorum . . . . . 108 *b*  
Caritati uestre hodie (XXXIX. 1574).  
f. 112\* is blank.
12. Inc. liber Senatoris Aurelii Cassiodori Aggei (de substantia animae: *P. L.* LXX. 1279) . . . . . 113  
Cum iam suscepto operis.  
Ends f. 133 *a*: fuerint segregata. Expl. Cassiod. de substantia anime et de eius uirtutibus.  
Part of a table of cent. xvi on the two following pages: also some scribbles.

127.  
65.

C. M. A. 770

Vellum,  $9\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 76 + 5, double columns of 39 lines. Cent. xiii, xiv, well written.

Old binding, vellum over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at top of first cover in centre. On the second cover is a title of cent. xv:

Quartus liber Sentenciarum . § .

hawley. Cuius 2<sup>m</sup> fol. circumcisionis.

On the last flyleaf but one, at top, is:

Precium istius libri viij<sup>s</sup>. §.

I do not recognize these marks.

The flyleaves are parts of 5 leaves (3 at beginning, 2 at end) of a large gloss on the Psalms of cent. xiii late, in double columns.

*Collation*: a<sup>3</sup> 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>12</sup>-7<sup>12</sup> b<sup>2</sup>.

Contents:

Inc. liber quartus Sentenciarum . . . . .	f. 1
Samaritanus enim uulnerato appropians —uia duce peruenit.	
Expl. lib. iiii <sup>us</sup> lib. Sent.	
Capitula (in four columns) . . . . .	75
Ending f. 76 a: verso blank.	

There are a good many memorial verses and other notes in the margins.

128.  
66.

C. M. A. 927

Vellum,  $10 \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 193, 36 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in more than one rather current hand.

*Collation*: 1<sup>8</sup>-23<sup>8</sup> 24<sup>6</sup> 25<sup>4</sup> (wants 4). The modern paging is wrong by 10 after p. 199.

Contents:

1. Glossa Johannis Atonis super constitutiones Ottonis . . . . .	f. 1
Ad succidendos palmites pestiferos.	
The lower R. corner of f. 1 is torn away.	
c. xxviii. Ends f. 176: videlicet in clemente.	



Expl. glosa mag. Joh. Atonis super Const. d. Otonis apostolice sedis in anglia legati.

2. Hic inc. glosa mag. Joh. Atonis super constitutiones Ottobonis f. 197  
Mandata dei de quibus.
- c. lii ends p. 386: mercedem expecto. eccles. xj. c<sup>o</sup>. etc.  
Nomen scriptoris R(icardus) plenus amoris.

129.  
67.

} C. M. A. 758  
} James 154

Vellum,  $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ , ff. 92, double columns of 33-36 lines.  
Cent. xii-xiii, in several very good hands.

Given by Walter Crome. On ff. ii, iii are these inscriptions :

Liber emptus per Crome de capellano.

Liber emptus per mag. Walterum Crome de domino Will<sup>o</sup>. Lacebi capellano margerie Sparwe pro vii<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. a. d. mill<sup>mo</sup> tricesimo primo (so, for 1431) in festo circumcicionis.

On f. ii *a* is a rather earlier inscription :

Liber iste constat M. Joh<sup>i</sup>. Pulham de Clarehall.

Old binding, red skin over boards, clasps gone. On the second cover a title (xiv?) :

Ambrosius de officiis cum multis aliis.

Chain-mark at middle top of first cover.

It evidently belonged to a monastery and its provenance was effaced at an early date. On iv *b* is an original table of contents of which the first part has been erased and re-written in cent. xv by Walter Crome, thus :

Liber Ricardi S. Victoris de exterminio mali et Ambrosii de officiis et Ambrosii de misteriis et Ambrosii de sacramentis donatur per mag. Walterum Crome sacre theologie professorem collegio nostro annunciacionis virginis gloriose ad utilitatem studencium ut sit in communi libraria eiusdem Collegio non quouismodo inter libros distributiuos sociorum euocandus sub pena deperdicionis eiusdem ad librariam communem uniuersitatis in casu quod defecerit euocandus a. d. 1444 in festo Hugonis.

*Collation* : a<sup>4</sup> (I stuck to cover) I<sup>8</sup>-10<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>4</sup> (4 stuck to cover).

I use the modern paging after the preliminary leaves.

On ff. iii *b*, iv *a* are the capitula of the first tract.

Contents :

1. Ricardus de S. Victore de exterminio mali . . . . f. 5  
Quid est tibi mare.  
Ends p. 36: et nunquam penitebis.
2. Inc. liber primus de officiis b. Ambrosii Ep. Mediolanensis 37  
Non arrogans (xvi. 23).

- Lib. II, p. 84. Lib. III, p. 111.  
 —instruccionis conferat. Expl. lib. tercius beate memorie  
 Ambr. mediol. de officijs.
3. Inc. liber beate memorie Ambrosii Ep. et conf. De misterijs  
 siue iniciandis emoralibus cotidianum (*sic*) (xvi. 389, 417) . f. 136  
 De moralibus cotidianum.  
 In six books or sermons ending p. 166.
4. In another hand.  
 Inc. uita S. Frideswide uirginis xiiii kal. Nouembr. . . . 167  
 Anno ab incarnatione d. n. I. C. regis omnium seculorum  
 septingentesimo circiter uicesimo septimo.

The text ended at the bottom of col. 1 of p. 178, but this column has nearly all been effaced.

This MS. is not mentioned by Hardy (l. 459 sqq.) but the Life may be that contained in Bodl. Laud. Misc. 114.

**130.**  
**70.**

C. M. A. 1080

Vellum,  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 58, double columns of 30 lines. Cent. xiii late, in a very fine hand.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. Breue per.

Binding, vellum wrapper.

*Collation*: 1<sup>s</sup>–6<sup>s</sup> 7<sup>10</sup>.

Contents:

Inc. tractatus de legibus et consuetudinibus regni Anglie tempore henrici regis secundi compositus iusticie gubernacula tenente illustri uiro Ranulpho de Glanuilla iuris regni et antiquarum consuetudinum eo tempore peritissimi. Et illas solas leges continet et consuetudines secundum quas placitatur in curia regis ad seaccarium et coram iusticiariis ubicumque illi iusticiarii fuerint.	
Inc. hic prologus . . . . .	f. 1
Regiam potestatem non solum armis —duxi distinguendum.	
Capitula libri primi . . . . .	1 b
Inc. liber primus . . . . .	2 b
Placitorum aliud criminale.	
Lib. II, 7 b. III, 12. IV, 14. V, 17. VI, 19. VII, 22 b. VIII, 31 b. IX, 34. X, 38 b. XI, 44. XII, 45 b. XIII, 49 b. XIV, 56 b.	
Ends f. 58 a: curiam tractare non decuit.	
58 b blank.	

131.  
71.

} C. M. A. 754, 755  
} James 151

Vellum,  $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ , ff. 224 + 8, 38-42 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a rather ugly hand (that of W. Crome).

Chain-mark at middle top of flyleaf.

Given by Walter Crome. On p. 448 is this inscription :

14. Librum istum Ambrosii cum ceteris etiam tractatibus eius et etiam Exameron Gregorii niseni una cum libro didimi greci de spiritu sancto et exameron basilii et Cassiodorum de anima dono Collegii nostri librarie communi annunciacionis virginis gloriose in Cantabrigg' mag. Walterus Crome sacre pagine professor eiusdem collegii socius quondam ad augmentum studencium in eodem nec liber iste quouismodo trahatur ad particiones sociorum in eleccionibus librorum sed remaneat in libraria non solum ad sociorum sed aliorum fide dignorum ingressum et solamen. Anno domini mill<sup>mo</sup>. cccc<sup>mo</sup>. xliiij<sup>o</sup>. in festo S. Hugonis ep. scriptus manu propria london sicut et reliquis qi (quasi) liber. nota libros contentos in principio libri et quoque idem seruetur in aliis libris tribus donatis eisdem silicet • Cipriani et Ambrosii et alius libri Ambrosii de Officiis et sacramentis et misteriis una cum Ricardo de exterminio mali et libri Ambrosii super Octonarium et Exameron cum aliis concatenentur in libraria communi eiusdem collegii sub pena perdicionis omnium quatuor librorum et deduccionis eorundem ad librariam communem uiuersitatis Cantabr'.

The other three books mentioned here given by Crome are nos. 99, 114, 129. He also gave no. 395. See on his gifts to the University Library, Bradshaw's *Collected Papers*, pp. 17, 54, 185.

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> 1<sup>s</sup>-28<sup>s</sup> b<sup>4</sup>.

On f. ii is a table of contents by Crome.

Contents :

1. In nomine patris et filii et spiritus amen. Flores Crisostomi.  
Inc. excepciones super primam omeliam S. Joh. Crisostomi  
super psalmum I<sup>m</sup> . . . . . f. 1  
Quia ps. I<sup>us</sup> est quasi imago.
2. Excepciones super 2 omeliam eiusdem super eundem ps. . . . . 6  
Sermo sapientie nunquam perdit.
3. Excepciones super eundem de machabeis . . . . . 11  
Sancti martires luminaribus clarius fulgent.
4. Exc. super eundem de 3bus pueris . . . . . 13  
Elementa parent sanctis.
5. In ps. 122<sup>m</sup> . . . . . 14  
Tribulaciones et aduersa.
6. In ps. 130<sup>m</sup> . . . . . 14  
Omnis accio uestra.

7.	de S. Job . . . . .	f.	15
	Aduersa si patienter.		
8.	de assencione Helye . . . . .		16
	Sancti assumuntur.		
9.	de Susanna . . . . .		17
	Falsum testimonium.		
10.	de prodicione Jude . . . . .		17
	Sancti debent dolore.		
11.	de cruce et latrone . . . . .		21
	Crux christi uocabulum.		
12.	Exc. secundi libri de cruce . . . . .		25
	Creatura non poterat sustinere.		
13.	de cruce dominica . . . . .		26
	Sermo dei mensa est.		
14.	de assensione . . . . .		29
	In omni aere uersatur.		
15.	de pentecosten . . . . .		33
	Apostoli propter suum splendorem.		
16.	de natiuitate domini et Joh. baptiste . . . . .		36
	Christus loco humili.		
17.	de resuscitacione lazari . . . . .		42
	Ad omnia pietatis officia.		
18.	de muliere Chananea . . . . .		43
	Ecclesia nunquam superatur.		
19.	In euangelium sec. Matheum . . . . .		49
	In ecclesia quicumque magnus.		
20.	de principiis Marci . . . . .		51
	Johannes fuit angelus.		
21.	de diuite et Lazaro . . . . .		54
	Diuites propter eorum superbiam.		
22.	in Ewangeliū Johannis . . . . .		57
	Johannes baptista meruit.		
23.	de recipiendo Seuerino episcopo (or de sermone Seuerini de pace) . . . . .		59
	Prelati et subditi.		
24.	de jeuniis . . . . .		60
	Tempus ueris iocundum est.		
25.	de erudicione discipline . . . . .		63
	Erudicio discipline.		
26.	ad Eutropium . . . . .		65
	Ambicio seculi.		
27.	de expulsionē crisostimi . . . . .		67
	Nec exilium nec mors.		
28.	ad theodorum ep. monachum (sic) . . . . .		69
	Quamquam perniciosum est cadere.		
	Ends (unfinished) alii in prurptis.		
29.	Augustinus de corpore et sanguine domini . . . . .		73
	Corpus Christi et ueritas est.		

- Other extracts on the Eucharist . . . . . f. 74  
 Deus noster manifeste ueniet . . . . . 76  
 f. 77 blank.  
 Sicut medicus bonus non ligat . . . . . 78
30. Tract. d. Roberti Grosted lincoln. Ep. de triplici gratia et  
 iustificacione peccatoris . . . . . 79  
 Gracia est bona uoluntas dei  
 —per confiscacionem. Expl.  
 A new volume, better written, begins here.
31. Epistola Graciani Augusti ad Ambrosium (*P. L. XVI. 875*) . . . . . 81  
 Ambrosio religioso sacerdoti.  
 Ambrosius de fide (libri v, *P. L. XVI. 527*).  
 Pref.: Regina Austri uenit.  
 Idem de Spiritu Sancto libri III (*XVI. 703*) . . . . . 173  
 Idem de incarnatione liber I (*XVI. 818*) . . . . . 233  
 Debitum imo soluendum.  
 In this MS. they are collectively called *Ambr. de fide libri IX*.  
 Ends f. 251: spirituum intelligibilium.  
 Finitur scriptum a.d. mill<sup>mo</sup> cccc<sup>mo</sup> xxxviiij et vigilia assump-  
 tionis marie.  
 Expl. lib. nonus b. *Ambr. mediol. Ep. de fide ad Gracianum*  
*Imp. Rom. semper Aug. per Crome.*
32. Didimus de Spiritu Sancto (*Hieronimus, P. L. XXIII. 101*) . . . . . 251  
 Evidently copied from a very defective archetype. A blank  
 space is left at the beginning of the Prologue, which begins  
*meretricis colonus*,  
 and throughout the text are many blanks.  
 Prol. ends: simplicitate uerborum. Expl. prol.  
 Inc. liber Didimi de Spiritu Sancto . . . . . 252  
 Omnibus quidem que diuina sunt  
 —patriam desiderio consequatur.
33. Inc. prol. S. Gregorii Ep. (Nysseni) ad fratrem suum petrum  
 presbiterum de nagnnar de hominis condicione que a fratre  
 eorum basilio ep. in exameron omisa sunt . . . . . 286  
 Si pecuniarum preciiis  
 —peracta monstrantur.  
 Hic liber ait scriptura . . . . . 288  
 Some blanks occur. Ends p. 340: Expl. S. Greg. niseni Ep.  
 de imagine subsequencia eorum que a fratre eius b. Basilio in  
 exameron sunt relicta. Script. london a<sup>o</sup>. mi<sup>mo</sup>. cccc<sup>mo</sup>. xxxviii.
34. Inc. Exameron S. Basilio Cesariensis archiep. et prologus  
 translatoris (*P. L. LIII. 867*) . . . . . 340  
 Eustachius Sinletice  
 —peregisse mandata tua.  
 Inc. de principio celi et terre disputacio Basilio . . . . . 340  
 In principio fecit.  
 Blanks occur frequently.  
 Ends p. 414. Expl. exam. b. Basilio.

35. Inc. liber magni Cassiodori Senatoris Romanorum (de anima) . f. 414  
 Capitula.  
 Sum suscepti operis (*P. L. LXX. 1279*)  
 —conuersacione tractare.  
 Expl. lib. Cass. Sen. de anima (441).  
 pp. 442-447 blank: on p. 448 the inscription copied above:  
 four blank flyleaves.

**132.**  
**72.**

C. M. A. 1081

Vellum, 9 × 6, ff. 68 + 4, 26 lines to a page. Cent. xv early, in a clear hand. Partial borders of feather-work on ff. 1, 2 and gold initials.

Given by W. Moore.

On a flyleaf is:

Amoris memoriale { de dextra } tradidit Guil<sup>us</sup>. Brearelliffe  
 { in dextram }  
 Aug. 18, 1610. Will. Boswell.

At end (xv):

prec. xiiis. iiij*z*.  
 anne tottyssherst.

Old binding, rough skin over boards, double strap and pin fastening gone.

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> (1 stuck to cover) 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>8</sup>-9<sup>8</sup>.

The lower margins of the leaves have suffered from some liquid and are torn and damaged.

Contents:

Inc. prol. ffratris Jacobi de Cessolis ordinis fratrum predicatorum super libro quem composuit super ludo Scachorum . . . . f.	1
Multorum fratrum ordinis nostri —nouerit esse distinctum.	
Capitula of the four <i>tractatus</i> . . . . .	1
Tract. primus de causa inuencionis ludi Scachorum et sub quo rege inuentus est ludus . . . . .	2
Inter omnia mala signa.	
Ends f. 66 <i>b</i> : omne datum optimum et perfectum. Amen.	
ff. 67, 68 blank.	

133.  
73.

C. M. A. 1210

Paper (2 vellum flyleaves), 9 × 6, ff. 156 + 2, 28, 39 etc. lines to a page. Cent. xiv, xv, clearly written.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation*: a<sup>12</sup> (1-10 gone) b<sup>12</sup> (wants 1) c<sup>12</sup> (wants 4, 11, 12) d<sup>12</sup> (wants 12) e<sup>12</sup> (wants 2, 11) f<sup>12</sup> (wants 2, 4, 5, 12) g<sup>12</sup> (wants 1) h<sup>12</sup> (wants 3, 12?) i<sup>14</sup> k<sup>12</sup> (wants most of 2) l<sup>12</sup> m<sup>4</sup> n<sup>10</sup> (wants 1, 7, 8) o<sup>10</sup> p<sup>12</sup> q<sup>12</sup> (12 mut.).

Two vellum flyleaves of cent. xiii, the second mutilated, with papal (?) rescripts concerning the Cistercian order.

Contents :

1. ?Jac. de Vitriaco.  
Tract on the Holy Land, Mahomet etc. Begins imperfectly  
tres digitos machometus erexisset . . . . . f. 1  
The first beginning of a chapter is the eighth, on p. 5,  
Quendam autem ex discipulis machometi loco eius elegerunt.  
c. 120 ends p. 141: puluerem autem retinet et abscondit  
quemadmodum salomon ait...  
pp. 142-144 are covered with paragraphs (theological) in a  
small hand.
2. Auctoritates et sententiae Bibliarum Joh. Calderini . . . . . 145  
Seriem huius tabule continentis auctoritates  
(Aaron—Zizania).  
Ends p. 282: Expl. tabula auctoritatum et sententiarum biblie  
que inducuntur in compilacionibus decretorum et decretalium  
compilete per Joh. Calderini decretorum doctorem. A. d.  
m<sup>mo</sup>. ccccviij.
3. A scholastic tract without title . . . . . 283  
Utrum caritas infusa viatori possit intendi uel remitti.  
Ends imperfectly, p. 306.

134.  
74.

C. M. A. 926

Vellum, 9 × 6, ff. 151 + 4, 60 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, 2nd half, closely but well written.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasp gone.

On the flyleaf the inscription (xv):

Iste est liber W. Baly (erasure) ex leg....

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> (1 stuck to cover) 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> (10 canc.) 3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> (2 canc.) 5<sup>12</sup>-9<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> (+ a slip) 11<sup>8</sup>-14<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> (1, 13, 14 canc.), 2 flyleaves.

There is an old foliation running from 74 to 179 and then from 1 to 43. It is not quite correct.

The two flyleaves at the end are a bit of an inventory of plate belonging to a nobleman, of cent. xv, in English. The ends of the lines mutilated. The document was a roll written on one side only.

There is more than one mention of a "skochen of my lordes armes," once "quarterle with þe litell skochen þerinne," once of "my ladies armes" also "*vi kuppes* of þe same soort abiding in England and alle buth of þe (?) iiij dosen.....þat weren boght at Paris": also of something "þat was maister Richardz."

In the margin on *L.* are the ends of several words and names. At top (*Cel*)larium, (? *Lan*)gley, subsequently "G. karbir" more than once.

If I am right in my guess that Langley is the place indicated, it seems natural that King's Langley should be meant, where there was a royal palace.

#### Contents :

1. A Comment. on libb. x-xii of the Codex (called *Collationes*) . f. 1  
 Title cut off . . . . . 74 (1)  
*De iure fiscali. Si priusquam* pater familias antequam gereret  
 administracionem fiscali.  
 Lib. xi begins on f. 79<sup>b</sup>. Lib. xii apparently on f. 83.  
 Ends f. 90<sup>b</sup>: omnia bona sua amittere debet. Expl.  
 collacio xii.
2. Inc. liber primus Digesti noui. De noui operis iniciacione. 91  
 Hoc edicto premittitur siue iure siue iniuria.  
 A comment on the xii books, ending f. 179\*  
 de eo quod ad eum peruenit cont(?) ex suo.  
 The verso of this slip blank.
3. In a better hand.  
 "Casus" of the Infortiatus (i-xiv) . . . . . 1(97)  
 Dotis causa semper et ubique precipua est.  
 Ending f. 43 (151)<sup>b</sup>:  
 postliminio non sit reuersus. Expl. Infortiatus.  
 Later inscription: Expliciunt casus ff. infortiati.



135.  
75.

C. M. A. 1083

Vellum,  $8\frac{7}{8} \times 6$ , ff. 180 + 1, several volumes. Cent. xii and xiii, mostly in excellent hands.

Given by W. Moore.

From Lesnes Abbey. At the bottom of f. 1 is

Hic est liber ecclesie b. Thome mart. de Lyesnes de dono fratris Thome de Sandwyco. quem qui ei abstulerit aut super eo fraudem fecerit nec eidem ecclesie pleno satisfecerit anathema sit maranatha.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>s</sup>-11<sup>s</sup> | 12<sup>s</sup> 13<sup>s</sup> | 14<sup>s</sup> (wants 6-8) | 15<sup>s</sup>-20<sup>s</sup> | 21<sup>s</sup>-23<sup>s</sup> (wants 8).

The modern foliation is one in excess after f. 111, and runs to 181.

Contents:

- I. 1. In a beautiful hand of cent. xiii early, 37 lines to a page.  
Allegorie ystoriarum mag. Petri (Comestoris). Inc. prol.  
libri primi . . . . . f. 1  
In precedentibus premissa descriptione.  
On f. 41 is an old pencil note: hic deest x<sup>us</sup> liber, which is correct. There is no loss of leaves in the volume.  
Lib. xiv ends f. 63; et summe bonus deus.
2. Sermones (eiusdem) . . . . . 63  
Cum esset sero die illa.  
Ending f. 84: sine me nichil potestis facere cui est honor et g. in sec. sec. Amen.
3. In another hand.  
Sermo leonis pape . . . . . 84<sup>b</sup>  
Quis est qui nichil uirtutis.
4. In a large hand, three columns on a page . . . . . 85<sup>b</sup>  
Proverbia from various Latin authors, in sections, without title.  
From the Odes of Horace:  
Pallida mors equo pede.  
...  
Dulce est desipere in loco.  
From the Ars Poetica:  
In uicium ducet culpe fuga (l. 31).  
...  
Non missura cutem etc.  
From the Satires:  
Vt qui (Atqui) licet esse beatis (l. 1. 19).  
...  
Aduerse nudare solent etc. (II. 8. 74).

- From the Epistles:  
 Solue senescentem etc. (i. i. 8).  
 ...  
 Tempus abire tibi est.
- From Juvenal:  
 Scriptus et in tergo necdum finitus horestes  
 ...  
 Contra fortunam armati.
- From Persius:  
 Quis expediuit sitato (-co) suum chere.  
 ...  
 Cum pipere et palmis uenit.
- From Lucan:  
 Inuida fatorum series.  
 ...  
 Vsque adeone times que(m) tu facis esse timendum.  
 f. 88 *b* is blank.
- II. In double columns of 29 lines. Cent. xii, xiii in a large hand, not unlike the Christchurch Canterbury script.
5. Sermons (8 or 9) . . . . . f. 89  
 Intrauit ihesus in quoddam castellum. Quod dominus  
 ac saluator noster semel et in uno loco.
6. Sermons (4) in another hand, but similar, 28 lines to a column 105  
 Venient ad uos in uestimentis ouium.
- III. In double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiii in a good small hand.
7. Ordo sermonum mag. Petri manducatoris per anni circulum 111  
 Erudimini qui iudicatis terram.  
 The last is ad uincula S. Petri.  
 Dirupisti domine uincula mea.  
 Ending f. 137 *b*.  
 After the notes follows in another hand,  
 Sermo b. Augustini Ep. (xxxix. 1946) . . . . . 158  
 Audiuimus fratres apostolum dicentem quod funda-  
 mentum aliud nemo potest ponere.  
 Notes: de tribus crucibus etc. . . . . 158 *b*
- IV. In a large hand of cent. xiii early, 42 lines to a page.
8. A series of Distinctiones or Diuisiones thematum for 159  
 sermons, without title . . . . .  
 Addiscunt quidam . . . . . ut sciant  
 . . . . . ut sciantur etc.
- The headings are roughly in alphabetical order, but the last of these *Ubera* is followed by *fides* and *bonum*.  
 181 *a* is blank. On the verso are various notes of cent. xiii in more than one hand.

136.  
76.

{ C. M. A. 1030  
{ James 70

Vellum,  $9\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 129, various numbers of lines to a page.  
Cent. xiii late.

At the bottom of p. 12 :

Iste liber constat priore linne (xv)

and again :

Iste liber consted Johannes palmer cum magno gaudeo et honore. Amen.

*Collation* : 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> (11, 12 canc.) 3<sup>12</sup> (+ 1) 4<sup>8</sup> 5<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>8-8</sup> 9<sup>12-12</sup>.

Contents :

- |      |    |   |    |
|------|----|---|----|
| I.   | 1. | Alexander Neckam de utensilibus . . . . . f.  | 1  |
|      |    | Qui bene uult disponere.  |    |
|      |    | 21 lines of text to a page with interlinear glosses, many in French as usual, and copious marginal comment.           |    |
|      |    | On p. 12 lower margin is an outline drawing of a plough with the names of the various parts written on them in Latin. |    |
|      |    | Ends p. 20: saluus esse non poterit. Expl.  |    |
|      |    | See Wright, <i>Vocabularies</i> . Scheler, <i>Jahrb. f. rom. u. engl. Philol.</i> vii.                                |    |
|      | 2. | Phale tholum . . . . .  | 21 |
|      |    | Phale tholum cillentibus radiis.  |    |
|      |    | With gloss and comment as for no. 1.  |    |
|      |    | Ends p. 30: a me sepe accepisti ualete. Expl. HP.   |    |
|      |    | Expl. epistola mag. ade de paruo ponte Anselmo cantuar. archiep. de utensilibus cum elucidacione mag. N(eckam).       |    |
|      | 3. | Diccionarius (Joh. de Garlandia) . . . . .  | 31 |
|      |    | Diccionarius dicitur iste libellus.   |    |
|      |    | With gloss and comment as above.  |    |
|      |    | Ends p. 44: et summam misereri. Amen. Expl. diccionarius.   |    |
| II.  | 4. | Distigium . . . . .   | 45 |
|      |    | In double columns of about 50 lines. Text in verse, with prose comment. In a fine small hand.                         |    |
|      |    | Opus istud dicitur distigium etc.   |    |
|      |    | Cespitat in phaleris ippus blacque supinus.   |    |
|      |    | With interlinear glosses, many in French.   |    |
|      |    | Ends p. 60:   |    |
|      |    | pars occidentalis.  |    |
| III. | 5. | Prouerbia Serlonis . . . . .  | 61 |
|      |    | 39 lines to a page: interlinear glosses and marginal notes.   |    |
|      |    | Dactile quid latitas exi quid pupplica uitas.   |    |
|      |    | Ends p. 65:   |    |
|      |    | Hic locus est mete venit explicit ergo ualete.  |    |
|      |    | Expl. prouerbia Serlonis.   |    |
|      | 6. | Two Hymns glossed: in another hand . . . . .  | 66 |

- a.* Deus creator omnium.  
*b.* Andrea pie sanctorum meritissime.  
 Scribbles. Hos ego versiculos etc., also on p. 67.  
 In red. Iste liber constad Adam palmer.  
 Three paragraphs.  
 6. Cor. Qui aderet meretrici etc. . . . . f. 67  
 A collection of miscellaneous proverbial verses . . . . . 68  
 Verses by Serlo . . . . . 69  
 Quod serlo celat serlonis penna reuelat etc.  
 Also Ky dite troue yl le deit espondre: eius est interpretari  
 cuius est condere.  
 On p. 70 are more proverbial verses.  
 In the same hand as I and similarly arranged.
- IV. 7. Neutra . . . . . 71  
 Aspirans precibus uestris per sepe rogatus.  
 Verses on neuter words arranged alphabetically. By Adam  
 de Nutzarde.  
 Ends p. 84:  
 Et si quis plura memoret precor addat ut illa.  
 Expl. neutra.
8. A figure in red of a circle and four semicircles intersecting it  
 and each other. The arcs and circle have inscriptions  
 which I cannot interpret . . . . . 85  
 Above, faintly written, a line ending de Beingworth (?).  
 Text below:  
 Felicitatos (?) usimi (? usum) sibi fausta properat industria dis-  
 criminis accessus ne in illud indicat inpendit cautelam unde  
 orocius res tua tunc agitur paries cum proximus ardet etc.  
 On p. 86 grammatical notes in another hand.
- V. 9. Alexander de Villa Dei de Algorismo, hand like that of no. 1 87  
 With interlinear glosses and marginal notes.  
 Hec algorismus ars presens dicitur in qua  
 ...  
 Si par per medium sibi multiplicato propinquum.
10. Compotus Joh. de Garlandia: same hand . . . . . 94  
 Prol. Licet modo in fine temporum.  
 Text. Aureus in iano numerus claesque noua <n> tur.  
 Ends p. 105: inuenerunt lunaciones embolismales.  
 Expl. Compotus.
11. On the dominical letter . . . . . 106  
 Formant fnungonem ferialia grammata septem.  
 Ends p. 108: Qua mediante potest quod queris semper haberi.  
 (2 columns of text on p. 108.)  
 Tables follow, occupying pp. 109-113. On p. 114 are 3  
 columns of notes on Compotus.
- VI. 12. Exoticon Mag. Alexandri de Hales . . . . . 115  
 Text in verse, comment in prose: two columns very closely  
 written.

- Comm.* In exordio istius libelli ista sunt inquirenda.  
*Text.* Chere theoren quem gignos crucis andro phalando.  
 Ends p. 123: laudes interpretantur. Expl.  
 A letter in the manner of the Exoticon . . . . f. 123  
 Suo magistro R. de Mapham suus R. de Kynton salutem.  
 vestro inspecto gramate nuper in enigmate de roda mich.  
 inuenta in momo de uriaballo ea die nil galgariante de  
 cayco cum prothocolis apud sandewycum faciente men-  
 tionem mecum deliberaui....quare uobis supplico quatenus  
 apud trinouantum in ariopatamis miropoli foripendio cir-  
 cumscripito liripipia hec et hiis similia secundum leges  
 rodias redibere faciatis. Valetē uel sic.  
 Va tibi sit primo • le postea • teque supremo.  
 13. De uerbis deponentibus, with marginal comment . . . 125  
 Uobis ignota ne deponencia uerba  
 ...  
 Et si quis plura memoret precor addat ut illa.  
 By Adam de Nutzarde.  
 14. Hymnarius glossatus . . . . . 131  
 With marginal comment and interlinear glosses.  
 O lux beata trinitas  
 ...  
 Nuncium uobis fero de supremis.  
 VII. 15. Clauis compendii Mag. Johannis (de Garlandia): prec. ii<sup>s</sup>. . 163  
 With marginal and interlinear glosses.  
 Artis gramatice dudum compendia quedam.  
 Ends p. 227: O pia mater aue mihi libera uita sit a ue.  
 Expl. clauis compendii.  
 Some more grammatical verses (6) follow.  
 On this page is a note (xv): y<sup>e</sup> price of þ<sup>is</sup> boke is ii<sup>s</sup> lesse  
 than xx<sup>d</sup> J wyl not selle yt.  
 16. Donatus de partibus orationis . . . . . 228  
 In double columns closely written, in another hand.  
 (Partes orati)onis quot sunt.  
 17. On the pronounciation of words in the Church service . 231  
 Cum lectoribus sancte ecclesie necessarie sint.  
 VIII. In a hand like that of no. 1 with interlinear glosses and  
 marginal comment.  
 18. Pseudo-Boethius de disciplina scolarium . . . . . 235  
 Vestra nouit discrecio.  
 On the lower margin of this page in another hand is a copy  
 of the sermon attributed to Stephen Langton.  
 Bele aliz meyn se leua.  
 On the lower margin of p. 238 is an outline drawing of a  
 saddled centaur holding an arrow and pulling the hood  
 of a head on L. Also a dragon by a later artist.  
 No. 18 ends imperfectly on p. 258:  
 quantum discendi incommodum uirtutis.

137.  
77.

C. M. A. 1029

Vellum,  $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 48, two volumes. Cent. xiii and xiv.

*Collation*: 1<sup>12</sup> | 2<sup>8</sup> 3<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>8</sup>.

f. i a is blank.

Contents:

- |     |    |  |        |
|-----|----|--|--------|
| I.  | 1. | Kalendar verses by a scribe rather later than the next<br>Circumcisus <i>Adam</i> focus ephiphania feretra<br>Illarius <i>fidis</i> fabianus gingilat angnos<br>...<br>Exit christe bone natalis festa secuntur.   | f. 1 b |
|     | 2. | Kalendar for the 19 year cycle.<br>Prologue: Ad noticiam istius kalendarii . . . . .<br>—horam primacionis eius.<br>No feasts inserted between May and December.   | 1 b    |
|     | 3. | Spera Sancti Roberti Lincoln. episcopi . . . . .<br>Intencio in hoc tractatu.<br>In double columns of 36 lines: somewhat stained.<br>Ends p. 24: omnium planetarum.<br>Expl. spera mag. Roberti uenerabilis clerici confessoris<br>episcopi lincolniensis.   | 15     |
| II. |    | Cent. xiii or xiv in double columns of 57 lines: much contracted.  |        |
|     | 4. | Headed. Formator rerum donet mihi scribere uerum . . . . .<br>Lectura circii.<br>A comment on the Sphaera of J. de Sacrobosco.<br><i>Tractatum de spera</i> etc. Supposito quod astrologia.<br>With neat diagrams.<br>Ends p. 55: et per consequens iste liber.<br>Expl. lectura circii. deo gracias. Amen.  | 25     |
|     | 5. | Comment on the Palma of fr. Blazius de ordine minorum . . . . .<br>Quia in quolibet opere sunt querende.<br>It is on Compotus: ends p. 64: hec est optima doctrina quare etc.<br>Expl. lectura palme reportata a mag. guillermo de gresis uiuat<br>in eternum. hoc dixit quare etc. Deo gracias. Amen.<br>A paragraph: Nota si nis scire mundum(?) quod est a natiuitate<br>domini usque ad carnis priuuium. | 55     |
|     | 6. | A second lecture or comment on the Palma . . . . .<br>Secundum philosophum in primo posteriorum<br>—quod dicitur in leccione etc.<br>Expl. lectura palme. deo gr. Amen.  | 65     |
|     | 7. | Detached paragraphs on Compotus . . . . .<br><i>a.</i> Dat crux lucia cineres karismata dia.<br><i>b.</i> Pollex sit primo digitorum<br>—Finito libro reddatur gracia Christo.<br>Christus laudetur quia libri finis habetur.  | 68     |

- c.* Nota quod si uis aureum numerum.  
*d.* Nota quod si uis inuenire bissextum . . . . . f. 69  
*e.* A longer discourse.  
 Extra celum non est corpus  
 —duos menses superaddidit.
8. Lectura on Joh. de Garlandi on Compotus . . . . . 71  
 Licet modo in fine etc. Iste liber in prima sui diuisione  
 —lecciones in generali.
9. On the Algorismus of Alex. de Villa Dei . . . . . 81  
 Hec algorismus etc. Iste liber (as no. 8).  
 —et per consequens tocus libri.
10. In another hand . . . . . 89  
 Sol est mundi oculus.  
 On p. 92 is an account of writers on Compotus.  
 Ends p. 92: euum et perygenesis.  
 Deo gracias Alleluya benedicamus.
11. Extract from an Aristotelian commentary on the Liber de  
 generatione et corruptione(?) . . . . . 92  
 Secundum philosophum in primo de istoriis animalium.
12. On Compotus . . . . . 94  
 Creditur a nouo etc. In ista parte auctor ponit.
13. Beginning of a comment on an arithmetical work . . . . . 95  
 Vera creatrix unitas.  
 The title occurs on p. 96:  
 Titulus talis est. Inc. capitulum uel practica arismetice  
 algorismi.  
 Ends imperfectly on p. 96.

138.

78.

{ C. M. A. 821  
 { James 244

Vellum, 10 × 7, ff. 183 + 8, double columns of 48 lines Cent. xiii  
 late, in a pretty hand. 2 fo. uum retortum.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at  
 middle top of first cover.

Flyleaves at the beginning (8) from a service book of cent. xiii  
 in double columns, musical notes not inserted, containing the  
 offices for Whitsuntide and Trinity.

On the back of the last leaf (stuck to cover) is:

Collegii Anunc. scē Mar' Cantabr.  
 per m. h. . . . . wston.

*Collation*: a<sup>8</sup> 1<sup>10</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> (wants 12) 4<sup>14</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>12</sup>—11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>12</sup>—15<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>8</sup>  
 (8 stuck to cover).

## Contents :

1. Inc. distinctiones theologie a mag. Willelmo de Monte collecte f. 1  
*Arcus*. Arcus dicitur christus et propiciatio dei.  
Ends with *Christus. Manducare*.  
—imitari xpistum et ecclesiam (137*a*).
2. Hic. inc. numerale mag. Willelmi de Montibus . . . . 137*b*  
Ad introducendum facultatem theologie.  
Ends f. 172: copiosius sunt exarata.  
Hic expl. numerale mag. W. de montibus.
3. A tract on Confession (by the same?) . . . . 172  
Quoniam cogitacio hominis confitebitur tibi  
—et confitendi potentiam.
4. On the duties of priests, with extracts from Constitutiones(?) . 176  
Debentes de uobis rationem bonam reddere.  
Ends with a list of headings beginning  
quod sacerdotes sint promti ad infirmos uisitandos  
...  
de honoratio(?) eucharistie et custodia.
5. In a larger hand, at first in single lines then (on p. 180*b*) in  
double columns (of about 50 lines): with music on four-line  
stave, office (with 9 lessons) for St Edmund the Confessor . 178*b*  
Aue gemma confessorum.  
Ending on f. 182*a* with oratio, secreta, and Postcommunio.  
This has attracted considerable attention from biographers of  
St Edmund. This complete office for the saint has not yet  
been found in any other manuscript. There is another in  
no. 394.

139.  
79.

C. M. A. 1024

Vellum, 10 $\frac{3}{8}$  × 7, ff. 82, 50 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, in a fowl  
hand, much contracted. The two last leaves are fragments.

*Collation*: 1<sup>10</sup> 2<sup>12</sup>—7<sup>12</sup>.

## Contents :

1. Walter Burley de Uniuersalibus (?).  
Begins imperfectly.  
Ends f. 11: de *uniuersalibus* ista sufficient.
2. Walter Burley on the Isagoge of Porphyry . . . . f. 12  
Quia de dictis in logica intendo quoddam compendium com-  
pilare.  
Ends f. 42: et hic finitur. Expl. lib. Porphirii sec. exposi-  
cionem Mag. Walteri Burley doctoris ewangelice ueritatis.
3. Idem super librum Praedicamentorum . . . . 42  
Circa librum predicamentorum est sciendum.



On f. 93 is: Qui se collaudat stercore coronabitur per hadyng-  
ham Jon.

Ends f. 131: Expl. lib. predic. sec. expos. Mag. W. Burley  
doct. euang. ueritatis.

4. Idem super librum de sex Principiis . . . . . f. 131  
Forma est composicioni etc. Iste liber intitulator.  
Ends f. 153: gracie infinite. Expl. lib. sex principiorum sec.  
Mag. W. Burleye.
5. Idem super Porphyrium de Enunciacione (?) . . . . . 153  
Primum oportet constituere. Cum cognicio sillogismi.  
Ends imperfectly.

140.  
80.

C. M. A. 1074

Vellum, 10 × 7, ff. 127, mostly in double columns of 48 and  
52 lines. Cent. xv, in several fairly good hands.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. Consecrat.

*Collation*: 1<sup>12</sup>-4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> | 9<sup>12</sup> (wants 1, 2) | 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>2</sup>  
(and a slip).

Contents:

1. Summaria compilacio metricata docens quid coius et utilius  
continetur in (quolibet capitulo) tocius biblie, unde quodlibet  
uerbum unius capituli sentenciam tenet . . . . . f. 1  
Liber genesis continet capitula quinquaginta.  
dierum opera.
1. Sex  
fructum ligni.
2. prohibet  
adam et eua.
3. Peccant  
occiditur.
4. Abel  
transfertur.
5. Ennok  
noe.
6. Archa fit  
noe uxor et filii.
7. Intrans

It is by Alexander de Villa Dei.

On this page are some xvith cent. names of owners.

Jo: Cr:

Joh. Backhus est verus possessor istius libri.

J. Lat: ex dono . G.

Sed J. noluit habere . . g. adhuc me possidet.

- Ends f. 16*b*: dicit sponsus  
Venio iam.  
Expl. biblia.  
Memorial verses in another hand.  
Historiam mores prophete christus et actus.
2. Incendium amoris secundum Ric. Hampol . . . . f. 17  
Admirabar amplius quam enuncio.  
Ends f. 47: summo imperatori in sec. sec. Amen.  
Expl. Incend. Amoris sec. Ric. de Hampole.
3. Sermon.  
In dedicatione ecclesie . . . . . 47  
Domum tuam domine decet sanctitudo. in Ps. Nulla quies  
exterior.  
This ends on f. 48*b*. Then follow portions of a long treatise  
beginning  
c. 117. Non enim omne ingenium subtile.  
This continues to c. 212. Then follow chapters 43, 48, 50,  
86, 85, 87, 4, etc., ending with 10. Unfinished on f. 78*a*.  
The verso blank.
4. In another hand:  
Sermo Augustini de utilitate psalmodum . . . . . 79  
Quam grata sit.  
Extract from Gorham on Matt. xiii . . . . . 80  
Qui enim habet dabitur ei.  
Other notes.  
In a third hand:
5. Hic continentur nouem uirtutes quas d. n. I. C. cuidam sancto  
uiro...ore suo reuelauit sibi dicens primo . . . . . 83*d*  
Da pauperibus meis —et sic finiuntur ix uirtutes.
6. De regimine sanitatis. In 8 chapters . . . . . 85  
In tractatu isto qui intitulatur regimine sanitatis aliquid  
breuiter dicendum  
—percussionem non euadent.  
Expl. tract. de regim. san.
7. Inc. thematha de epistolis. Dom. 1. aduentus dominis . . . . . 89  
Brief notes for sermons.  
Themata Euangeliorum. Dom. 1. aduentus . . . . . 90*b*
8. Title added later. Hic inc. bibliae historiae . . . . . 92  
Abstinentia. precepit dominus ade.  
In alphabetical order, ending with  
*Superbi.* in diuiciis suis operarentur.  
Articles, perhaps omitted earlier, follow, on  
Abraham, Templum, Desertus, Ioseph, Balac.  
107*b* is blank.
9. Hampole de modo uiuendi . . . . . 108  
Omnes homines peccatores istius mundi mortalibus nequiciis  
ligati tribus miseris subiecti sunt  
—gratia I. C. nobiscum Amen.

- Expl. Ricardus heremita de modo uiuendi ad m. inclusam.
10. Hampole . . . . . f. 115 *b*  
Ego dormio et cor meum uigilat.  
—omnium genera temptacionum uiriliter uincamus. Amen.
11. Hampole de emendatione uitae . . . . . 118 *b*  
Ne tardas conuerti ad dominum  
—ipsum eternaliter laudare cui sit etc.  
—in sec. sec. Amen.
- Expl. libellus de emend. vite siue de regula uiuendi et distinguitur in duodecim capitula etc.
12. Dialogus inter corpus et animam (Wright, *Poems of Walter Mapes*, p. 95) . . . . . 126 *b*  
Noctis sub silencio tempore brumali.  
Ends f. 127 *b*: et assimilaberis nostre speciei (Wright, l. 303).  
Expl. disputacio inter corpus et animam alicuius hominis reprobri et dampnati.

141.  
191.

{ C. M. A. 1026  
{ James 122

Vellum,  $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6$ , ff. 330 + 4, largely in double columns of 38 lines.  
Cent. xiv early, well written.

Given by (?) . . . . . 2 fo. Ad representandum.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>10</sup> 2<sup>8</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>8</sup>—10<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>8</sup>—16<sup>8</sup> (wants 8) 17<sup>8</sup>—  
25<sup>8</sup> (wants 6, 7) 26<sup>8</sup>—28<sup>8</sup> 29<sup>6</sup> 30<sup>8</sup>—35<sup>8</sup> (wants 7, 8) 36<sup>4</sup> 37<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>8</sup> 39<sup>6</sup> 40<sup>6</sup>  
(wants 6) 41<sup>8</sup> 42<sup>8</sup> 43<sup>10</sup> 44<sup>8</sup> 45<sup>2</sup> (one left) b<sup>2</sup>.

Contents:

1. Inc. algorismus in integris. Text and comment . . . . . f. 1  
Liber iste quem pre manibus habemus diuiditur in 2 partes.  
The comment is in double columns. The text (in verse, by Alexander de Villa Dei) is usually written in the centre of the page at the bottom. It begins:  
Hec algorismus ars presens dicitur in qua.  
Ending p. 28:  
sed si per fuerint, monadem tunc demere debes.
2. Inc. algorismus in nouis numeris . . . . . 29  
Comment. Quia autem superius dictum est.  
Text. Binos equales trigonales tetragonales.  
Ends p. 34: octogonus remanet minor isto proximus illi.
3. De cautelis Algorismi . . . . . 35  
Quia autem dictum est superius de algorismo  
—habet 7 2<sup>us</sup> 8 3<sup>us</sup> 9.
4. Inc. Algorismus in minuciis . . . . . 37

- Quoniam cuiuslibet quantitatis  
—et earum speciebus dicta sufficiant.
5. De regulis generalibus algorismi ad soluendum omnes questiones  
propositas . . . . . P. 53  
Sunt autem quedam subtilia  
—13 panes. quod est propositum.
6. Compotus Lincolniensis . . . . . 57  
Capitula.  
Compotus est sciencia numeracionis.  
Ends p. 90: Ut ieiunemus nos ammonet atque matheus.  
Expl. compotus b. Roberti Ep. Lincoln.  
On p. 91 are tables and on p. 92 Beda de temporibus C. I.,  
and another extract headed *Alia numeracio*.  
These in a smaller hand.
7. Compotus uersificatus (John de Garlandia) . . . . . 93  
Licet modo in fine temporum.  
Verses: Aureus in iano numerus clauisque nouantur.  
Ending: Qua mediante potest quod queris semper haberi.  
Explicit.  
Followed by tables. *Tabula Fungonis*. *Contratabula Dyonisii*  
et *bede* etc.
8. Kalendar in red and black . . . . . 109  
*Feb.* 10. Radegundi. 13. Ermenilda.  
*Mar.* 3. Wynwaloy ep. 8. Felicis Ep. Conf.  
17. Withburge.  
*Ap.* 24. Transl. S. Yuonis. 29. Transl. S. Edmundi R.  
30. Petri de ordine predicatorum.  
*June* 9. Transl. S. Edmundi Archiep. 23. Etheldrede.  
*July* 13. Mildrede.  
*Aug.* 5. Dominici C. *in red*.  
*Oct.* 4. Francissi *in red*. 17. Transl. S. Etheldrede.  
*Nov.* Both Edmundi *in red*.  
Other ordinary English saints occur. The complexion of this  
kalendar is East Anglian.
9. Tractatus de spera (Joh. de Sacro Bosco) . . . . . 115  
Tractatum de spera in 4<sup>or</sup> partes  
—machina dissoluctur. Expl. tract. de spera.
10. Liber Alfragani . . . . . 125  
Differencia prima in annis arabum  
—sufficiat si deus uoluerit. Expl. Alfraganus.
11. Inc. Theorica planetarum sub compendio et primo de sole . 162  
Circulus ecentricus dicitur  
—faciunt 12 signa.
12. Inc. Theorica planetarum modo prolixo et bono et primo  
de sole . . . . . 171  
Sit circulus a. z.  
With many diagrams.
13. De kata coniuncta et disiuncta . . . . . 198

- Numeri rubri denotant.  
With diagrams.
14. Inc. canones tabularum et primo de parte proporionali . f. 201  
Uolentibus sequentes canones exponere  
—est gradus accionis (?ascensionis).
15. Inc. canones Almanach Profacii Iudei . . . . . 247  
Quia omnes homines naturaliter scire desiderant  
—usque ad finem eius. Expl.  
Note. De loco lune inueniendo.
16. Realis tractatus in calculacione eclipsis solis et lune . . . 257  
Notandum quod unum est opus  
—sicut dictum est in E. lune. Expl.
17. Tabulae Astronomicae Arzachelis, well written.  
a. Tabule minorum proporcionalium . . . . . 263  
b. Arabic months . . . . . 278  
c. Medius cursus et equacionis solis et planetarum . . . 282  
d. Declinations, latitudes, ascensions, etc. . . . . 340  
p. 366 blank.  
e. Conjunctions, eclipses . . . . . 367  
f. Fixed stars . . . . . 377  
383–386 blank.
18. Almanach . . . . . 387  
Note at top of p. 387: Stanton in canonibus tabularum  
arzachelis capitulo de eleccionibus etc.  
Item tabula stellarum Arzachelis verificata est ad annos arabum  
577 cui correspondent anni christi 1182.  
Tabula in Almanach reuolucionis arti lune, from 1300 to 1323 . 444  
Tabule equacionis lune . . . . . 516  
p. 534 blank.
19. Tractatus semissis . . . . . 535  
Begins imperfectly: et constitue predicto modo super istum  
punctum.  
With figures. Ends p. 537: uel 2<sup>a</sup> uel 3<sup>a</sup> et sic de aliis.
20. Prohemium in composicionem et utilitatem quadrantis magistri  
profacii iudei marciliensis sapientis astronomi in monte  
pessulano editi a. d. 1293<sup>o</sup>.  
Quoniam sciencia astronomie non completur sine debitis in-  
strumentis. On p. 561 is a figure.  
Ends imperfectly p. 562.
21. Tractatus saphee . . . . . 563  
Begins imperfectly in c. 10: fuerit meridionalis.  
Ends p. 582: illarum 2<sup>arum</sup> horarum si deus uoluerit.  
Expl. liber tabule qui nominatur saphea cum dei laude et  
eius adiutorio.  
pp. 583, 4 blank.
22. Inc. liber Albumazar de floribus etc. . . . . 585  
Oportet te primo scire dominum anni  
—ipse est auxiliator.

- Expl. lib. florum albumazar.
23. Inc. liber Albumazar de reuolucionibus annorum mundi . f. 610  
Dixit Albumazar Dato horam  
—febres ac mortem mulierum.  
p. 638 blank.
24. Inc. hic liber quidam qui uocatur Alkindi de ymbribus . 639  
Rogatus fui quod manifeste.  
Ending imperfectly in c. 8, p. 656.

142.

C. M. A. 1114

192.

Vellum,  $10 \times 7\frac{3}{8}$ , ff. 97 + 8, 38 lines to a page. Cent. xv early, in a fine regular upright hand. A good initial in blue with red pen-ornament on f. i.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. diat quid.

At the bottom of f. i is a line of writing carefully erased.

At each end of the book are two leaves folded, each double the size of the other leaves, written in a large and fine hand of the same period. Two of the leaves contain most of the text of Apoc. i. The other two, portions of the comment on it by Berengaudus, which is contained in the volume. Initials not inserted.

Binding, red skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> 1<sup>8</sup>-11<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>10</sup> (1 canc.) b<sup>4</sup>.

On f. iv b is a xvith cent. note:

40<sup>s</sup>. Berengarius Turonensis Archidiaconus Andegauensis scripsit in Apoc. Johannis lib. unum. Claruit 1050.

Haec Gesnerus, sed malitiose reticentur a Possevino.

#### Contents:

Expositio Berengaudi in Apocalipsim . . . . . f. 1

*Text.* Apocalipsis d. n. I. C. quam dedit deus illi.

*Comment.* Beatum iohannem apostolum et euangelistam.

Ends f. 97 b: participes esse mereamur. qui cum patre et sp. s.  
uiuut et regnat in sec. sec. Amen.

Expl. expositio libri apocalipsis.

See *P. L.* xvii. 765.

On the margins of the flyleaves at end are some faint pencil sketches of decorative designs, one of Christ bearing the Cross.

143.  
193.

C. M. A. 1184

Paper, 8vo, ff. 95.

Cent. xvii.

Given by W. Moore.

## Contents :

- A volume of *historical* collections relating to the Duke of Buckingham, cir. 1627.
1. A relation of the occurrences in the Isle of Ree, 1627, July 11th—Oct. 28th.  
With catalogue of officers in the retreat, and the prisoners taken. "They took some 30 prisoners in *trapps* which they had made in their trenches."—Oct. 27th. It commences thus: 'The generall expectation of our mighty fleete was at length delivered of an hopeful birth.'—
  2. Sir Ffrancis Vere's *Commentaryes*, with a supplement by Sir John Ogle, containing:
 

The relieving of <i>Rhynberg</i> . . . . .	f. 12
<i>Calis-Malis</i> , or, The <i>Calis</i> Journey . . . . .	16
The <i>Island</i> Journey . . . . .	27
Of the <i>Briell</i> . . . . .	39
The Journey into <i>Fflanders</i> and battaile of <i>Newport</i> . . . . .	42
The Supplement of this discourse written by Sir John Ogle (on a folded sheet inserted) . . . . .	57
<i>Kuodeenburgh</i> al. <i>Kuodsensurch</i> . . . . .	61
<i>Turneholt</i> post <i>Calis-Malis</i> , 1597 . . . . .	63
Directions for exercising marching, and for skirmishers, &c. . . . .	69
——— the use of the musquett . . . . .	75
The castle of <i>Litkenhooven</i> . . . . .	76
The siege of <i>Deventer</i> . . . . .	79
——— <i>Ostende</i> . . . . .	80
Sir <i>Ffrancis Vere</i> his parley at <i>Ostende</i> , by Sir J. Ogle then present . . . . .	87
An answer concerning paying the souldiers in the state service 8 days reckoned to the week and deducting of reckonings. Against a complainte in that same . . . . .	99
'Quorum virtuti belli fortuna pepercit Horudem me libertati parcere certum est. Faire Quartier.' John Ogle. Order which his excellency would have to be observed in marching . . . . .	104

- other account, *unfavourable* (1) was possibly by [Lord] Herbert of Cherbury, published in 1626.
4. *Verses* on the return of the *Duke from Ree* . . . . f. 149  
 ‘And art returned again w<sup>th</sup> all thy faults  
 Thou great cōmander of y<sup>e</sup> all-go-naughts.’—(quasi Argonauts.)  
 Ends: ‘Three things have lost o<sup>r</sup> honours all surmise  
 Thy treachery, neglect and cowardice.’
5. *Rhodomontadoes*. ‘Nonsuch, June 21’ . . . . 152  
 ‘Avaunt you giddy headed multitude  
 To do your worst of spight, I never sued  
 To gaine your votes—’
6. Copy of a *paper* found in Jno. Ffelton’s hat after he had  
 stabbed the Duke at Portsmouth, Aug. 23, 1628 . . . 153  
 ‘Let noe man cōmend me for doing it but rather discōmend  
 themselves, for if Gode had not taken away their hearts for  
 their sinnes he had not gone so long unpunished. Jo. ff.  
 That man in my opinion is cowardly and base and deserves  
 not the name of a Gentleman or Cōmander y<sup>t</sup> is unwilling to  
 sacrifice his life for the honour of God and the good of his  
 King and country. Jo. ffelton.’
7. The Earle of Bristol’s petition to the Lordes of the higher house . . . 154
8. Articles wherewith the Earl of Bristol chargeth the Duke of  
 Buckingham—with orders of Parliamt, &c. relating to  
 them.  
 ‘Sir Dudley Digges in his speeche noted on cometts their  
 originall and nature, comparing the Duke thereunto.’—Also,  
 ‘A *king’s fisher* flew into the house, where she was hushed  
 and chased by many in the house, and at last caught alive in  
 the gallery.—This was accounted by all a prodigy, and was  
 held to portend some ill to the Duke.’
9. Heads of the above charges.  
 The 1st is of ‘Plurality of Offices.’
10. Verses upon Lord Cooke (Sir Edward Coke and Lord Bacon),  
 Sheriffe of Buckingham . . . . 160  
 ‘There was some policy as I believe  
 Out of an old cast Judge to make a Shrieve.—  
 —I cannot tell but I see by my bookes  
 The Divell sometimes over Lincoln lookes.’
11. Orders from the King and from the Counsell for exercising  
 trained soldiers . . . . 163
12. *Letter* of Charles I to the *University of Cambridge*, approving  
 the election to the Chancellorship of the D. of Buckingham  
 from—‘Our Pallace of Westminstere the 5th daye of June in  
 the second yeare of our raigne’ . . . . 166
13. The D. of Buckingham’s *Letter* to the University . . . 167  
 ‘Having chosen him their Chancellour: from Whitehall, June  
 5th, 1626.’



14. Sir Charles Cornwallys his *Apology*, June 22, 1614 . . . f. 169  
In a letter to the king, and petition for pardon.
15. His *Instructions* to his *Son* . . . . . 177  
With this title, 'Dulcissima cautio Caroli Cornwallys, prænobilis  
et multis nominibus honorandi militis ad Franciscum filium  
suum. Post mortem dicti Caroli, qui obiit Beestoniae prope  
Civitatem Norwicensem, decimo quarto die Decembris,  
Anno Domini 1629: ætatis currentis ejusdem Caroli, septua-  
gesimo quinto.'  
Octavo, paper, ff. 95. To the first cover is affixed a part of a  
letter which contains an enumeration of the articles contained  
in no. (2), and adds, 'All these parcells my cosen Luke  
Skippon have in his keeping transcribed by himselve out of  
the Captaine his MS. cobby. I pray remember Lazius his  
peregr. gentium to get it for me. Mr Lilley by the blew  
boar.'

144.

C. M. A. 1100

194.

Vellum,  $9\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 43, mostly in double columns of 27–28 lines.  
Cent. ix late, in two main hands: the first portion roughly and  
irregularly written.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. paruus.  
From St Augustine's, Canterbury. On f. 1 is the mark

Glosule super sedulium et super catonem.  
Di. xi. gra. II. liber S. Aug. Cant.

Entered in the Catalogue, p. 367 (no. 1467):

Glose super Sedulium et super Catonem. 2 fo. paruus. D. xi. G. 2.

*Collation*: 1<sup>10</sup> 2<sup>2</sup> (1 canc.) 3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>4</sup> | 6<sup>4</sup>.

Contents:

1. Glossae super Sedulium . . . . . p. 1  
In catalogo uirorum illustrium .i. in libro quem beatus  
hieronimus inchoauit sed frater eius discipulus perfecit ibi  
legitur quis fuit iste sedulius.....Docuit autem partim in  
asia partim in italia. Modo facit epistolam ad macedonium.  
Decurso .i. finito. participium est sine origine uerbi.  
ff. 2, 3 are much soiled. The hand changes on f. 63 to a  
finer one.  
Ends f. 74: apostolus in uno sermone demonstrat cum dicit in  
quo clamamus abba pater.  
This is a gloss on Hymnus II. Glosses on Hymn I begin  
on f. 70.  
See Sedulius ed. Huemer, pp. xlili and 316.

2. Glossae super Catonis Disticha . . . . . P. 74  
 Tria sunt requirenda initio uniuscuiusque libri persona locus  
 et tempus...Scripsit autem hunc librum ad filium insinuans  
 ei rationem bene uiuendi.  
 Cum animadueterem .i. animo considerarem.  
 Ends f. 75: hoc breuitas fecit sensus coniungere bonos.
3. Sermon on fasting . . . . . 76  
 Deo gratias agimus quia uos hodie in unum conuenistis fratres  
 i  
 et unita nam uno corde uno spiritu una uoluntate.  
 Ends f. 77: digni simus resurrectionem eius celebrare [per  
 infinita sec. sec. Amen].  
 This leaf is only a slip, the greater part having been cut  
 away. On the verso, in a beautiful small round minuscule  
 (xi, xii), characteristic of St Augustine's, are these notes:  
 Hugo adeliz. IIII kal. iunii Θ (= obiit) hugo. Ermengar-  
 dus pridie kal. iunii. Θ Rodbertus • III • x • kal.  
 augusti Θ Emme. ix. Id. Octobris. Θ Radulfus.
4. In smaller and finer hand, which continues to the end.  
 Headings in capitals.
- Oratio Prudentii (Hamartigenia 931-966) . . . . . 79  
 O dee cuntipotens anime dator o dee christe  
 ...  
 Glorificet me pena leuis clementer adurat. Finit.
- Verba pilosophiae . . . . . 80  
 Quisquis alumne uelis uarias cognoscere rerum  
 ...  
 Sed labente die lucidiora dedi.
- Versus magistri monendo discipulos . . . . . 80  
 Vtilibus monitis prudens accomodet aurem  
 ...  
 Aspera *per*pes suffi(c)unt iucundare latu.  
 (Catonis Monosticha. Bährens, *Poet. Lat. Min.* III. 236.)
- De aspera conditione mortis in in evitabili etiam sanctis . . . . . 81  
 Aspera conditio et sors inreuocabilis hore  
 ..  
 ...  
 Candida ceu rabeis (!) lilia mixta rosis.  
 Finit feliciter.  
 (Venantius Fortunatus IX. 2.)
- Alii uersus . . . . . 83  
 Frater amore dei digno memorabilis actu.  
 ...  
 Des meliora precor carmina parua ferens.
- Item alii uersus . . . . . 84  
 Emicat ecce dies nobis iter stat agendum.  
 ...  
 Ut sibi plus habeat porrigat arma mihi.  
 (Venant. Fortun. III. 30.)
- Item et alii . . . . . 84

Haec precepta legat e uobis ut impleat actis.

Virtutum utilis uitam qui querat honestam.

ff. 85, 86 are in double columns.

Nam bona perpetuam tribuet doctrina salutem.

Diligit hic natum uirga qui corripit illum.

? (Columbani Monosticha, *P. L.* LXXX. 287).

Passio Stephani . . . . . p. 86

Primus martir Stephanus mercedem sanguinis sui.

Afflictus lapidem christum tamen ille cruentis.

(Prudent. Dittochaem XLV.)

Porta speciosa (*ibid.* XLVI).

Passio Petri (Visio Petri: *ibid.* XLVII).

Vas electionis (*ibid.* XLVIII).

[Apocalypsis Johannis without title: *ibid.* XLIX.]

Domus Caiphae (*ibid.* XL).

[Columna flagellationis: *ibid.* XLI.]

Passio Domini (*ibid.* XLII).

145.

C. M. A. 1092

195.

Vellum, 9½ × 6, ff. 149 + 6, 29 lines to a page. Cent. xii, xiii, well written.

Given by W. Moore.

Binding, wooden boards half-bound in white skin. Strap and pin fastening gone. Chain-mark at bottom of first cover.

Flyleaves from a xiiiith cent. MS. of the Digest (2 leaves).

From Bury Abbey. On a flyleaf in the Librarian's (John Boston's) hand is:

Liber sancti Edmundi Regis in quo continentur

Duo libri uersificati collecti de libris hugonis de s. Victore de sacramentis ueteris ac noui testamenti.

Primus liber incipit ab inicio mundi et continet partes duodecim.

Secundus liber inc. ab incarnatione Christi et continet partes xviii.

On f. 1 is the older press mark **h**. 31, and the note

Isti libri collecti sunt de libris hugonis de sacramentis.

See my *Essay on Bury Abbey* (*Camb. Ant. Soc.*, 1895, p. 61).

Another copy of the work from Bury, marked H. 32, is at Pembroke College, and so far as I can judge the present volume also was given by W. Smart to that College, and is entered in James as no. 178. (See my *Catalogue*, p. xxi.)

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> b<sup>2</sup> I<sup>8</sup>-XVII<sup>8</sup> XVIII<sup>6</sup> XIX<sup>8</sup> (wants 8) c<sup>2</sup>.

## Contents :

- Liber 1. *Rubric.* Unum esse principium a quo facta sunt omnia  
de nichilo . . . . . f. 1  
Primum principium cunctarum causaque rerum.  
Ends f. 63: Gratia dicenda de iure rede(m)ptio nostra.  
Explicit.  
Inc. liber secundus de inpletione et exhibitione gratie.  
Et de sacramentis noui testamenti usque ad consummationem  
omnium . . . . . 63  
De discretione trium personarum in deitate.  
Persone sunt tres sed non sunt tres deitates.  
Ends f. 149 *a*: Causaque finalis et gloria nescia finis.  
Explicit. Si fuerit lector qui corrigat. ipse sit auctor.  
On 149 *b* are verses in several hands:
- (*a*) A ueniens ex ue sine mitro (?) crescit (?) in abus  
Hec animatorum sunt discernencia rerum  
Robur aro dat id es.
- (*b*) Nobilis anglorum princeps eduarde malorum  
Lora premis morum pater es largitor honorum  
Insula cingta salo snoudonia de niue dicta  
Cincta dolore malo regalibus ensibus icta  
Contra regales primo clauit arma gerebat  
Quem Rex (? lex) cogebat .....
- (*c*) Cent. xv:  
Si bene uis fari bene debes premeditare  
Premeditata loqui bene conueniunt sapienti  
Res raro uisa mox est a corde <sup>c</sup>resisa  
Permice pede uolat qui mala nuncia portat  
Rex est mendicus cui nullus constat amicus.
- (*d*) Cent. xiii in pencil:  
Ricardus. Nominis in primo *ridens dulcessit* in imo  
Si medium queris *carus* amicus eris.

146.

C. M. A. 1070

196.

Vellum,  $9\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 377, double columns of 33 lines. Cent. xv, in a good upright English hand: ornaments of excellent style.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation*: 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>8</sup> (wants 1) 3<sup>8</sup>-18<sup>8</sup> (wants 2, 3) 19<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> (wants 1, 2) 22<sup>8</sup>-30<sup>8</sup> (wants 7) 31<sup>8</sup>-33<sup>8</sup> 34<sup>6</sup> (+ 1) 35<sup>8</sup>-39<sup>8</sup> (wants 3) 40<sup>8</sup>-45<sup>8</sup> (7, 8 canc.) 46<sup>8</sup> 47<sup>10</sup> (wants 10) 48<sup>10</sup> 49<sup>8</sup> (wants 5-8).

## Contents :

Missale secundum usum Sarum.	
Kalendar in black, red and gold . . . . .	p. 1
Benedictio salis et aque (first leaf gone) . . . . .	13
Proprium de tempore . . . . .	16
The Canon (1st leaf gone) at p. 303.	
In dedicacione ecclesie p. 453.	
Proprium Sanctorum (1st leaf gone) . . . . .	459
Commune Sanctorum . . . . .	602
Missae votivae . . . . .	636
Ordo trigintalis . . . . .	689
Ordo ad cathecuminum faciendum . . . . .	691
Ordo ad facienda sponsalia . . . . .	705
The formulae of espousal in English.	
Ich .N. take te .N. etc.	
Ordo ad seruicium peregrinorum faciendum . . . . .	714
Benedictio carnis etc. . . . .	720
,, elemosine . . . . .	722
,, scuti et baculi ad duellum faciendum . . . . .	722
,, oculorum. magister Willelmus de montibus matricis ecclesie lincolniensis cancellarius. benediccionem oculorum in- firmorum necessitas inducit et deuocio postulancium et potest feri in hunc modum . . . . .	724
In a later hand :	
Offices for SS. David and Chad: the end gone . . . . .	724
In another hand :	
Missa de nomine Ihesu . . . . .	725
Missa pro mortalitate hominum a. d. Clemente VII <sup>o</sup> papa edita etc.	733
Missa de S. Sebastiano . . . . .	736
In commemoracione S. Cristofori . . . . .	739
Missa de S. Gabriele archangelo . . . . .	740
Missa de S. Antonio confessore . . . . .	742
Seynt Gyelle send to kyng Charles by the reuelacion of an angel that (he) shuld do syng vij masses etc. . . . .	744
Masses that were send to kyng Charles by an angel etc. . . . .	745
De natiuitate . . . . .	745
De S. Egidio . . . . .	746
De S. Margareta.	
De S. Maria Magdalena.	
De S. Katerina . . . . .	747
De S. Dauid.	
De S. Cedde . . . . .	748
De S. Wenefrida V. . . . .	749
De Visitacione b. Marie.	
De lamentacione siue de planetu b. Marie in morte filii . . . . .	752
Ending imperfectly.	

In the Kalendar David, Chad and Erkenwold have been added.

There are fine borders on pp. 16, 47 (with initial: Joseph in front on *L.*, the Virgin in blue on a bed, the Child in a pink stone manger above), 63 (one cut out after 302), 323, 358, 367, 384, 387, 453 (one cut out after 458), 481, 521, 550, 566 (one gone after 590), 602.

The rubric on p. 724 quoted above indicates that the book was written for a church in the diocese of Lincoln.

**147.**

C. M. A. 970

**197.**

Vellum, 9 $\frac{5}{8}$  × 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ , ff. 30 + 56, two volumes of cent. xiii, xiv. In two good hands, the second larger and better.

Given by Walter Elveden. On f. 1 is:

Ex dono mag. Walteri El(ueden).

2 fo. spleneticis.

*Collation*: 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>8</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> 5<sup>4</sup> (wants 3, 4) || 6<sup>8</sup>-12<sup>8</sup>.

Contents:

- |     |  |  |
|-----|--|--|
| I.  | Antidotarium Nicholai: double columns of 36 lines . . . p. 1   |  |
|     | f. 1 is almost all gone. The opening words remain<br>Ego nicho(laus).  |  |
|     | The right half of ff. 6, 7 is gone. In the case of f. 6 a<br>supplement has been stitched on in cent. xiv, xv.   |  |
|     | On the margin and in blank spaces receipts have been written<br>in Latin and English. On p. 22 is the charm <i>Tres boni</i><br><i>fratres</i> . On p. 23 <i>inter alia</i> ,                      |  |
|     | Item pro domino abbate de scnto dionisio.  |  |
|     | ? pp. 23-25 are all occupied with receipts: also most of p. 35,<br>all p. 36, pp. 42, 43, 49.  |  |
|     | Ends p. 62: <i>libidinem potentes excitat</i> .  |  |
|     | Verses on weights . . . . . 62   |  |
|     | Collige triticeis medicine pondera granis.   |  |
| II. | Rogeri Chirurgia: 24 lines to a page . . . . . 63  |  |
|     | Initial with gold ground. A man in red doctor's gown apply-<br>ing the trephine to a patient in blue who kneels with hands<br>bound behind him. The trephine has a curved cross-bar<br>to turn it. |  |
|     | Post mundi fabricam eiusque decorem<br>—ordinem perscribendo.  |  |
|     | Capitula . . . . . 64  |  |
|     | Text. Caput uulnerari diuersis modis contingit . . . . . 67  |  |
|     | At the top of p. 65:   |  |
|     | Scribe for ye mare. Dominus dixit Ad Basan conuertant<br>conuertantur in profundum maris.  |  |

Other additions of cent. xiv, xv are: on p. 74 a prayer or charm for women in childbirth.

Sancta maria mater christi que per ipsum deum et hominem sine dolore peperisti etc.

On p. 78 English receipt (xiv): a good many other receipts occur, p. 79 part of a court record of 5 Hen. IV.

A good many other legal notes occur, e.g. p. 112,

Johannes Cretyngg' queritur.

p. 127, notes of actions for debt, names abbreviated, also p. 149.

On p. 155; Johannes Cretyngg queritur de Willelmo Attegass etc.

On p. 131: Johannes heuenyngham vicecomes Suffolc.

Roberto Boye, Roberto Sparwe etc.

These entries show that the owner was a Suffolk man (as indeed Walter Elveden must have been).

A quire is gone after quire 10. The text ends imperfectly in the chapter: De uulneribus in posteriori.

148.

C. M. A. 1063

198.

Vellum,  $9\frac{3}{4} \times 7$ , ff. 175 + 1, 22 lines to a page. Cent. xv early, very finely written and ornamented.

Given by (?) .

On the first flyleaf is the name Wright.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, a<sup>6</sup> 1<sup>8</sup>-21<sup>8</sup> (+ 8\*): pages wrongly numbered by two.

The fore edges are painted with a pattern in red, gold etc.

#### Contents:

Kalendar in black, red, blue and gold . . . . .	f. 1
Psalter . . . . .	13
With Antiphons, Invitatories, Hymns, Capitula etc. for Sarum use.	
Litany . . . . .	315
Vigils of the Dead . . . . .	335
Prayer of St Thomas Aquinas: Concede michi queso . . . . .	347
Prayer: O bone Ihesu . . . . .	350
Ends p. 351: reddamus omni tempore. Amen.	
p. 352 is blank.	

The Kalendar is of ordinary Sarum type, but on Jan. 17 we have Sancti Antonii Conf. et Abb. principale festum ix lect. in blue. On Mar. 17 Transl. S. Antonii conf. et Abb. duplex festum ix lect. in red: and on June 11 Inuencio S. Antonii in red.

The Invention of St Antony is that said to have occurred in 529. The Translation is the translation to Vienne in France. I conjecture that the Psalter was written for a house or for a member of the Order of St Antony of Vienne (founded in 1095) of which there were at most only two houses in England. One was in Threadneedle Street in London, and was founded by Henry III in 1231 in place of an old Jewish synagogue. The other is said to have been at Hereford. The London house was given by Richard II to Michael de la Pole, and later became the property of the Dean and Canons of Windsor.

The Litany is of ordinary Sarum type. The full Sarum form for the several days of the week follows.

The book is a very fine specimen of fifteenth century English illumination. Besides a multitude of small decorative initials it has the following more important decorations:

f. 13. *Beatus uir.* Border of pink, blue and green foliage and flower-work entwined with gold. *Initial.* Red ground with gold pattern in lozenges. David old, crowned, in blue and ermine seated playing harp. Open book on *R.*

f. 55. *Dominus illuminacio.* Border. *Initial:* red ground with gold flourishing. David, as before, kneels facing *R.* and pointing to his eye. In a rayed cloud on *R.* Christ, half-length in blue.

f. 86. *Dixi custodiam.* Border. *Initial* ground as no. 2. David stands full face pointing to his mouth: background rocky, with trees.

f. 112. *Dixit insipiens.* Border. *Initial* ground as no. 2. David seated on *L.* Before him the fool with short hair, scarlet tunic, vandyked, over pink and blue garment, pink hose. He leans on stick and points upwards.

f. 139. *Saluum me fac.* Border. *Initial* ground like no. 1. David nude, crowned, stands in stream, praying. Christ in cloud on *R.*

f. 174. *Exultate.* Border. *Initial* pink ground with gold pattern. David seated plays with two hammers on four bells hung on a bar on *R.*

f. 206. *Cantate.* Border. *Initial* ground as no. 6. Four clerks in albs and copes (pink, scarlet and blue, with gold dots on them) singing from book open on wooden lectern on *R.*

f. 242. *Dixit dominus.* Border. *Initial* pink and gold ground. On *L.* the Son in pink mantle, on *R.* the Father in blue robe with orb, seated on a seat draped in scarlet and gold. Between them the Dove, head downwards.

Ps. cxviii. (cxix.) 1, f. 254 has a partial border, also cxviii. 33. *Legem pone*, f. 270. *Defecit*, f. 276. *Mirabilia*, f. 281. Vigils of the dead, f. 335. Prayer of St Thomas, f. 348.



149.

C. M. A. 1077

199.

Vellum,  $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 149 + 1, 25 lines to a page. Cent. xii late, in two fine upright hands, good initials. The first is of excellent interlaced work with animals, on gold ground. It is edged with green, and has its original guard.

Given by W. Moore.

From Waltham Abbey. In the cover is the press-mark :

xxiiij al.ca. (i.e. almarioli canonicorum),

and the inscription repeated in various hands :

Dominus Galfridus de Berkyng dedit nobis istum librum.

At the end are similar scribbles, viz.:

Dominus Galfridus de berkyng' canonicus noster dedit nobis hunc librum in usum monasterii cuius anime propicietur deus. Amen.

Also (xiii) :

G. de Bereking' scripsit.

Also (xv) :

Dom. Johannes Pest canonicus de Waltham prey for the sol of hem for sennt charyte and for dom. Rycardus wared et dom. Johannes schambroc a pater noster and a Auy and Anime omnium fidelium defunctorum etc. et (erasure) et d Joh. malyng (?) et d. Joh. Pyyg (?).

On the first cover is written (xvi) :

For Mr Roger Nowell at my lo: of Coventre and Lichfeld...

Binding, white skin over flat boards.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> (wants 2) 1<sup>10</sup> (wants 1, 2 blank) 2<sup>8</sup>-11<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>6</sup>  
(wants 4-6) 15<sup>2</sup> (wants 2) 16<sup>8</sup>-20<sup>8</sup> (wants 4, 5, 8).

There is a xvth cent. list of contents on the flyleaf.

Contents :

1. Aurelii Augustini Doctoris Egregii Yponensis episcopi contra quinque hereses liber inc. (XLII. 1101).

Debitor sum fratres.

The first six lines are written in red, blue and green.

Ends p. 35: credentes in se custodit in sec. sec. Amen.

2. Sermo S. Augustini de prouerbiis Salomonis... Mulierem fortem  
etc. . . . . p. 35

Prestabit uobis dominus

—in sec. sec. laudabunt te.

Expl. etc.

3. Item sermo eiusdem de Resurrectione domini . . . p. 60  
 Passionem uel resurrectionem (XXXIX. 2059)  
 —quem fecerat liberauit cui est gloria etc.
4. Ex libro Retractationum S. Aug. secundo cap. xlvj<sup>o</sup>. . . 63  
 (On the following tracts.)  
 Inc. Epistola siue libellus primus b. Augustini doct. egregii  
 Ad inquisitiones Januarii (Ep. 54: XXXIII. 199) . . . 64  
 Dilectissimo filio.  
 Liber secundus . . . . . 71  
 —daturam atque lecturam.  
 Expl. liber secundus etc.
5. Aur. Augustini doct. egregii contra Pelagianos et Celestianos  
 hereticos yppomnosticon liber inc. . . . . 97  
 Aduersarii (catholice *inserted*) fidei (XLV. 1611)  
 —subuenerit salutaris. Aur. Aug. doct. etc. liber expl.
6. Inc. admonitio S. Augustini ypponensis Ep. ut non solum  
 lingua sed et moribus et opere laudetur deus. quia quale est  
 quod cogitatur in corde tale est quod procedit in opere. et  
 de penis purgatoriis . . . . . 155  
 Resurrectio et clarificatio (XXXIX. 2210)  
 —uite meritis comparemus.
7. Sequentis series uoluminis in libris distincta duobus. in primo  
 confessiones S. Augustini...continet...In secundo autem non-  
 nulla ipsius gesta recitans...  
 —locus competens superaret . . . . . 157  
 In nomine d. n. I. C. inc. liber primus de uita sancti patris  
 nostri magni doctoris Augustini ypponensis episcopi (XXXII. 34).  
 Beatus augustinus ex prouincia affricana.  
 Fine initial of red and blue interlaced work on gold ground.  
 Liber II . . . . . 177  
 A second hand of later type takes up the text in line 1 of  
 p. 189 and ends it on p. 201  
 —v<sup>to</sup> kalendas septembris. Regnante d. n. I. C. qui uiuit  
 et regnat in sec. sec. Amen.  
 pp. 203, 4 are blank.
8. In the first hand.  
 Inc. liber mag. Hugonis sancti Victoris de Institutione  
 clericorum . . . . . 205  
 Quia fratres largiente domino  
 —orate ut uobis det deus. Amen.  
 Expl. liber m. Hugonis de inst. cler.
9. Inc. libellus eiusdem de uirtute orandi . . . . . 239  
 Quo studio et quo affectu  
 —in ara cordis adoletur.  
 Expl. libellus m. Hugonis de inst. orandi.
10. Inc. Epistole b. Bernardi ad diuersos. Hec prima contra  
 temptationem inconstantie bona . . . . . 251  
 Bernardus abbas dictus de clara ualle dilecte in Christo sorori

in monasterio S. Marie quod est irecis a suo proposito fluctuanti.

On the lower margins of these pages are several beautifully written notes: Dido Enee. Non ignara mali etc.: on the Concurrentes: and this note: C.G. gfed .S. cdecdc. M.G. dgfefg .S. hcaaf.

The other letters of S. Bernard are:

- Dom. Abbati aquicincti monasterii.
- Dilecto fratri O. canonico.
- Dom. H. priori flauiacensis eccl.
- Dilecto fr. et amico suo G. M<sup>o</sup>...emendari in melius.
- Dilectiss. filio suo R. feniaciensi Abb.
- Dom. G. Abb...spiritum scientie.
- Reuerendis fratribus flauiacensibus.
- Dilecto fr. et precordiali amico O. canonico.
- Reuerendo...R. Tullensi Ep.
- Uen. fratri lesciensis (?) monast.
- Dilecto fil. suo A...paterne dilectionis affectum.
- Dom. Abb. W...caritatem de corde.

11. In later hands.

Fides contra haereticos . . . . . p. 27<sup>2</sup>

Credimus unum esse deum.

Pater non carnem assumpsit  
—carnis dolores sustinuit.

Non est sic natus ut deitatis inicium nascendo susciperet  
—ut presumunt siluanus et praxeas pentapolitanus.

On p. 274 a xvith cent. hand has written very neatly

Cum autem pertransirent (Act. xvi. 4).

At the top in another hand (xv, xvi) is "Jesus Thomas."

On the last leaf are other xvith cent. scribbles and some earlier ones including a pattern with hearts at the four corners and also:

- a. Si mea penna ualet melior mea letera fiet  
Non opus est follo suspendere timpana collo.
- b. how many partys of resons ben ther .viiij. wych .viiij Nown  
pronown verbe aduerb.

150.  
200.

C. M. A. 1188

Paper, 4to, ff. 92.  
Given by W. Moore.

Cent. xvii.

Contents:

A book of Historical Collections.

- I. 1. The arraignment of Robert Earle of Essex, and Henrye Earle  
of Southamptou, 8 February, 1600 . . . . . f. 1

- |      |     |  |     |
|------|-----|--|-----|
|      | 2.  | The Earle of Essex his instructions to his Sonne . . . . f.  | 21  |
|      | 3.  | <i>Aphorismi Miscellanei</i> ;—'gathered out of the life and death of Robert Devcreux, Earle of Essex, by one of his followers, Thos. Donne' . . . . .   | 27  |
| II.  | 4.  | <i>Conferences and communications</i> with the Abp of Spalato, at the <i>Dean of Winchester's</i> palace, temp. Charles I.   |     |
|      | 1.  | The relation of the Archbishop himself of the Conference with the Bishops of <i>London</i> and <i>Duresme</i> (Durham) . . . . .   | 31  |
|      | 2.  | ———— the Bishops of London and Duresme to his Majesty, of the conference with the Archbishop, Jan. 21, 1621 . . . . .  | 33  |
|      | 3.  | Another of the Abp himself . . . . .   | 38  |
|      | 4.  | ———— of the <i>Dean of Winchester</i> (John Yonge) of a conference with the Archbp, Jan. 22, 1621 . . . . .  | 39  |
|      |     | In consequence of his not signing his own relation which was sent back to him.   |     |
|      | 5.  | Letters of the D. of Winchester to the Bishop of Duresme   | 42  |
|      | 6.  | 12 <i>interrogatoryes</i> propounded to the Archbishop (Latin) . . . . .   | 45  |
|      | 7.  | Answer of the Archbishop, and letter to the Bishop of Duresme . . . . .  | 55  |
|      | 8.  | Dr Goade's relation of his conference with the Archbishop, Feb. 19 . . . . .   | 62  |
|      | 9.  | Speech of the Abp of Canterbury, in Latin, to the <i>Abp of Spalato</i> before the <i>Commissioners</i> . . . . .  | 67  |
|      | 10. | Letter of the Abp of Spalato to the Patriarch of Alexandria All printed under the title of ' <i>Spalato's</i> shiftings in religion, or, a man for many masters, alter Ecebolius.' Note in MS. | 70  |
| III. | 5.  | The <i>discovery and recovery of Ireland</i> . . . . .   | 81  |
|      | 6.  | The <i>Author's</i> Apology . . . . .  | 155 |
|      |     | By Sir Henry Lea, as <i>Theodore Whitby</i> told me, <i>John Causton</i> , Aug. 25, 1630. <i>Parson of Clopton c. Otely</i> in Suffolk. Quarto, paper, ff. 92, in divers hands.                |     |

151.  
201.

C. M. A. 1112

Vellum, 9 × 6¼, ff. 201 + 2, several volumes in single and double columns. Cent. xii and xiii, in many good small hands.

Given by W. Moore.

From Lesnes Priory, an Augustinian house (otherwise called Westwood) near Woolwich. At the bottom of f. 1 is :

Hic liber est ecclesie b. Thome martiris de liesnes. quem qui ei abstulerit aut illi super eo fraudem fecerit nisi eidem ecclesie plene satisfecerit anathema sit maranatha.

On the second flyleaf is a table of contents (xiii):

In hoc uolumine continentur hec.

Liber exceptionum.

Item liber penitentialis mag. Bartholomei exoniensis episcopi.

Item quedam summa decretorum.

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves: 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> (wants 6-8) | 8<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> (+ 1\*) 11<sup>4</sup> (+ 3\*) 12? (two left) | 13<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> | 15<sup>8</sup>-17<sup>8</sup> | 18<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> (wants 8) | 20<sup>8</sup>-24<sup>8</sup> | 25<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>4</sup> (wants 3). I use the modern foliation.

At the top of f. 1 is a faint inscription (xv):

John Langham (?) me possidet. precium (?).

### Contents :

I.	1.	Liber exceptionum . . . . .	f. 1
		In several hands, 39-43 lines to a page.	
		There are seven parts:	
		Prima pars. pater iste familias homo dicitur similitudine non ueritate.	
		Consists of quotations from the ordinary authors, Jerome, Augustine, Cassiodorus, Gregory, "Heymo," etc., numbered in the margin.	
		Part VII ends f. 96 b: cuncta tamen per caritatem singulorum sunt. Finit. Deo gratias.	
		Similar excerpts follow, not numbered, beginning with Augustinus Volusiano, and ending with Jeron. super Sophoniam.	
		—offere oblaciones deo. Deo Gacias (!).	
		Inc. de oratione dominica . . . . .	107
		Pater noster etc. Inuenimus patrem in celis	
		—concluditur omnis oracio nostra.	
		Hec sunt capitula septem partium in precedenti libro sententiarum . . . . .	108
		Prima pars superioris libri continet de patre et filio etc.	
		De S. Maria . . . . .	109
		Maria mater d. n. I. C. dicitur habuisse duas sorores etc.	
		Hec est descriptio Iehrusalem et eorum que circa eam sunt	109
		Ab oriente est introitus ierusalem per portam dauid.	
		Ends with date of capture 1099.	
	2.	Sermo de Natiuitate S. Marie . . . . .	109 b
		Fratres karissimi in hac die in qua celebramus.	
		Sermo utilis ad populum. In double columns . . . . .	110
		Fratres qui infirmi et carnales.	
		Prefacio sequentis sermonis. Facimus dilectissimi gaudium .	113
		Sermo de penitentia . . . . .	113

- Seniores fratres magnum merorem.  
 Sermo de decem preceptis legis in xl<sup>ma</sup> . . . . f. 117  
 Accedentes dilectissimi ad seruitutem.  
 Ends imperfectly p. 117 *b*.
- II. 3. In double columns of 37 lines. A tract in short paragraphs  
 on many Biblical passages . . . . . 118  
 Begins imperfectly: Reddet ergo peccata. The first complete  
 section is  
 Sola uexatio dabit intellectum auditui.  
 The last  
 Omnes psalmi .i. centum quinquaginta  
 —octauo die ebdomade factam.
4. Expositio Missae . . . . . 125  
 Primum omnium quando cepit fides crescere  
 —pater noster qui es in celis christus dixit.
5. Tractatus de Creatione etc. . . . . 128 *b*  
 Principium et causa omnium deus.  
 Ends imperfectly in a chapter on the sacraments.  
 The tract occurs in no. 210.
- III. In an earlier hand, 35 lines to a page.
6. Inc. de Ratione Unciarum . . . . . 146  
 Vnciarum diuisionem nosse que non minus temporibus.  
 Sections on the numbers, Arithmetic, etc., follow. Then a  
 dialogue, “de uariis temporum spaciis sub interrogatione et  
 Responso.”  
 Tempora unde dicta sunt.  
 On f. 149 sqq., sections on kalendar calculations. Beda de  
 cursu lune etc.  
 Inc. de orologio metro edito per punctos xii mensium . . . . 155  
 Quos cursu solis iungat sua tempora menses.  
 Prognostics . . . . . 156 *b*  
 De officiis diurnalium sine nocturnalium horarum . . . . 156 *b*  
 Oracio peticio dicitur.  
 On f. 158 interuenes,  
 Ex concilio calcedonensi. Regula attici presbyteri CPolitani  
 episcopi de epistola formata,  
 shewing the Greek numerals. On the verso a specimen letter.  
 Hoc modo fit epistola formata.  
 In nomine etc. Ego N. Eliensis episcopus.  
 The chapters on the offices continue to f. 159 *b*, ending  
 In hoc compleatur psalmiste quod dicit. Edent pauperes.  
 In another hand follows:  
 Isti fuerunt imperatores regnantes Rome uel CPoli . . . . 159 *b*  
 From Augustus to Justinus.  
 —annos ix diei xxiiij morbo periit.  
 f. 161 *b* is blank.
- IV. On smaller leaves, double columns of 46 lines.
7. Poenitentiale Bartholomaci Exoniensis Episcopi . . . . 162

Capitula i. de bonis et malis innotescendis

cxix de suspensis in patibulis quod non est eis deneganda  
communio.

Nunquam nimis docetur aut scitur.

It seems either unfinished or imperfect: the later chapters are  
not numbered, and I do not see that the last are there.

On f. 184*b* is a new section not in the list of *capitula*.

De peccato in trinitatem.

Quorundam est opinio quod peccare in patrem est peccare per  
infirmiorem.

Ends apparently f. 185: nunquam uoluerunt carere peccato.

Penitential Canons . . . . . f. 185

Penitentia unius anni qui in pane et aqua.

Ends imperfectly f. 186*b*.

V. Leaves of the former size: double columns of 45 lines.

8. Tract on Canon Law: the title, written in red, has been  
obliterated . . . . . 187

*Prolog.* Sacrosancte ecclesie regularis institutio omnibus uniter  
—uina nostra cum suauitate degustent.

*Text.* Dignitas humane creature ante peccatum.

Ends f. 202*b*: anno integro misso non celebrant ut etiam  
d. l. v. continetur.

Gratianus is mentioned.

VI. In double columns of 45 lines.

9. On the Decretals . . . . . 203

*Quidam filium habens etc.* Tria sunt circa que ecclesiastice  
religionis condicio mouetur.

Ends f. 242*b*: sibi decimas uendicare non preualent.

On f. 243*a* a paragraph on the Canonical Books.

Omnis diuina scriptura

—Octauum thareasa qui est xii<sup>sim</sup> prophetarum.

The verso blank.

VII. 10. In a rougher hand, 41 lines to a column.

Gloss on Decretals (?) . . . . . 244

Begins imperfectly in causa xxvi.

Si et ipsi ex his superhabundantes locupletentur et alii  
enormiter ledantur. *Prima salus* i. maxima uel prima uia  
ad salutem.

Ends unfinished in causa xxxi. on f. 257.

On the verso (xiii):

Illa summa quam debetis michi si placet procurare de domino  
Willelmo de Berking monacho Westmonasterii. Vocatur  
summa magistri Roberti de Corzun que sic inc. Tota  
celestis philosophia in bonis moribus et fide consistit et  
quicquid amplius est a malo est. pro qua ponatur iste liber  
pro memoriale.

152.  
202.

C. M. A. 1009

Vellum,  $9\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 70 + 4, 27 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a very neat clear Italian hand.

Given by (?) . . . . . 2 fo. quod habere.

On i b is a table of contents in an English hand (xv) and an erased xvith cent. inscription. On ii b table of contents in red :

In isto uolumine continentur infrascripta opera viz.  
De deo Socratis.  
Trimegistus.  
De dogmate platonis.  
De philosophia.

On the last flyleaves an erased inscription in an Italian hand ; and, also in an Italian hand, this :

Bononic.	Remigii comentarii in Marcianum capellam.	}	
	Libellus antiquitatum Italie.		
	Apulegius de aspiracione.		
	94 fo.	}	2. 26. 8.
	12 quaterni		

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>10</sup>-7<sup>10</sup> b<sup>2</sup>.

On f. i is a good border of 3 sides, of white branch-work on ground of pink, blue and green. In the lower margin are two amorini supporting a wreath in which a shield has been rudely sketched. Initial in gold.

Contents :

1. Apulegii Mandurensis Platonici Prefatio in librum de deo  
Socratis incipit . . . . . f. 1  
Qui me uolulistis dicere ex tempore  
—Syrenas audiuit nec accessit.
2. Hermes trimegistus ex greco in latinum per Apulegium tra-  
ductus . . . . . 18  
Asclepius. Asclepius <is>te pro sole mihi est deus  
—et sine animalibus cenam.
3. Apulegii mandurensis de habitudine doctrinaque et natiuitate  
platonis philosophi liber inc. feliciter . . . . . 44 b  
Platoni habitudo corporis.  
Ends f. 56 a corruptly:  
Venum eniuero huic exitium copo (l. corporis).  
(Cf. Apuleius, Hildebrand ed. minor p. 212: Lib. I.)
4. Continues without a break into the tract



De Philosophia Morali . . . . . f. 56

—moralis philosophic caput est. faustine fili.

(l. c. p. 212, Liber II.)

Ends imperfectly f. 70 (71) b: Eis quippe utrisque cum natura  
inuasit eandem (l. c. c. XXV. p. 226).

The MS. is said to belong to the same family as a Florentine MS. F, in Lütjohann's edition.

153.

C. M. A. 1116

203.

Vellum,  $9\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 72, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xii, xiii, very finely written. The first initial in gold.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. Clausus adhuc.

Binding, white skin over flat boards, strap and pin-fastening gone.

On the 2nd cover was an old inscription, cut out. Below it is one of cent. xvi:

Vita S. Edouardi Regis per Aluredum Riualensem.

The first flyleaf was a leaf of a Gallican liturgy in uncials of cent. viii (now in show-case) "of a type not otherwise known," edited by Bickell, *Zeitschr. f. Kath. Theol.* vi. 370. On it is the mark cclxxxiiij L(iber) of cent. xiii.

On the remaining flyleaf is an erased inscription (xv):

Vita (?) Reg. Edwardi...ΔR

Versific<sup>o</sup>. vita s̄c̄i Edwardi *versifice*.

On f. i at top is an erased inscription (xiv?):

...vita s̄c̄i (?) Edwardi *versifice*...

The ΔR on the flyleaf looks like a Christ Church Canterbury mark: but perhaps a Westminster origin is more probable.

Also:

N. Brigami liber est, perlege, claude, vale.

Nicholas Brigam (d. 1539) was the man who erected Chaucer's tomb in Westminster Abbey.

Below this is the name Lumley. John Lord Lumley (d. 1609) was the owner of a magnificent Library of which the greater part was purchased by Prince Henry, son of James I. There is a catalogue of it in Trinity College Library (O. 4. 38) in which this book appears under Historici. E. Quarto.

*Collation*: 1<sup>10</sup> (wants 10) 2<sup>8</sup>-9<sup>8</sup> (wants 6).  
fol. 1 is a flyleaf.

Contents:

Aluredi Rievallensis vita S. Edwardi Regis versificata . . . f. 1 (2)

Quid uelit ex prologo liber hic studiose uideto

Et cor qui Regis inclita gesta legis.

Cum tibi Laurenti cogar parere iubenti

Plus tamen illa mouent que pia corda fouent.

...

Que canit ad plenum lingua diserta senum.

Prolog. excusatorius ad eundem . . . . . 1

Plurima sollicitant dubie penetralia mentis

...

AEDWARDI extremum finis ad usque diem.

*Rubr.* Aetatem primus liber exiliumque

AEDWARDI Regis et data scepra canit . . . . . 1 b

*Text.* Regia progenies de regum nobilitate.

Lib. II, f. 11 b. Lib. III, f. 22. Lib. IV, f. 34. Lib. V, f. 45.

Lib. VI, f. 57.

Ends f. 69 a:

Noster equus uictor cursus donandus honore

Percipiat braciis debita dona SIBI.

It is a versification of Aelred of Rievaulx's prose Life, not necessarily by him. Another (inferior) MS. of cent. xiii is in the Vatican (Reg. 489). Extracts from both are printed by Dr Luard in *Lives of Edward the Confessor* (Rolls Series), p. 381: see also p. xxx, and a note by Dr Luard in the MS.

ff. 69 b, 70 a are blank.

On f. 70 b is a letter of Urban VII to Baldwin Abp of Canterbury and the English bishops announcing his election to the Papacy.

Dat. Verone Kal. Dec. (1185).

71 a is blank. On 71 b (xiv):

Commemoraciones Dominice passionis Facte a d. Johanne papa xx<sup>mo</sup>. ii<sup>o</sup>. post horas canonicas dicende qui autem dixerit .c. dies indulgentie...optinebit. Post matutinas

Patris sapientie ueritas diuina

Deus homo captus est hora matutina etc.

See Venn III. 194 for a notice of another fragment found in this MS., a portion of the Vulgate in a Hiberno-Saxon hand of the 8th or 9th century.

154.

C. M. A. 1088

204.

Vellum,  $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ , ff. 103 + 2, 31 lines to a page. Cent. xii, xiii, finely written.

Given by W. Moore.

Binding, white skin over boards, strap and pin-fastening gone.

From Bury Abbey. On f. 1 is the press-mark P. 162.

This volume was not known to me when I compiled my list of Bury books (*Essays on the Abbey of St Edmund at Bury*).

Also on f. 1 is: sum liber JB. (xvii).

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>s</sup>-13<sup>s</sup> (wants 8), 1 flyleaf.

The flyleaf at end is the first leaf of a xiii<sup>th</sup> cent. copy of Boethius de sex principiis. (Forma compositionis.)

Contents:

1. Inc. hystoria Regis Macedonum Philippi filiique eius Alexandri Magni. Excepta de libris Pompeii Trogi, Orosii, Iosephi, Ieronimi, Solini, Augustini, Bede et Ysidori . . . f. 1  
Macedonia ante a nomine emathionis uel emathii regis.  
Liber II, p. 22.  
Liber secundus (sic), p. 47.  
Liber quartus, p. 80.  
Liber v, p. 117.  
Ends p. 136: perindeque qui bellis finis idem et libri sit.  
Attributed by Bale to Radulphus of St Alban's, by Pits to Galfr. Hemlington, also of St Alban's.
2. Epistolae Alexandri . . . . . 137  
Ep. Alexandri Magni Tiriis missa antequam eosdem imperio suo subiugasset ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  lines).  
Quoniam uos primi omnium.  
Darius Alexandro. Rex regum darius.  
Alexander Macedonibus. O Macedones nostri.  
Ep. Bragmannorum Alexandro missa. Magnus Alexander.  
(Alexander ad Dindimum.) Sepius ad aures . . . . . 138  
(Responsio Dindimi.) Desiderantem Alexander  
—et uitam suplicium.  
On p. 150 is a note (by John Boston?) Deficiunt hic alie epistole inter Alexandrinum et diindimum. vide apud Walden.
3. Questio Theofrasti an uxor sit ducenda sapienti necne . . . 150  
Fertur aurelios (aureoli) theofrasti liber de nuptiis  
—eloquentie deuoluta est.
4. Quedam epistola Sydonii (v. 7) . . . . . 153  
Indagauimus tandem  
—Domitianus traculentior (!) reddentur (-eretur).

5. Note on Alexander's tomb and sayings of philosophers about him f. 156  
 Dictum est de Alexandro quod sepultura eius  
 —Alius. Heri eum gentes timebant hodie eum uilem  
 deputant.  
 Quatrain in red :  
 Primus Alexander pellea natus in urbe.
6. Liber Quintiliani de causis inc. Prima causa de ceco in limine  
 hic uentilatur . . . . . 157  
 Ex incendio domus.  
 The fifteen longer declamations, in epitome, ending p. 202.  
 Torquentem uincit quisquis occiditur.  
 Colophon (by Boston?) Expl. lib. quintiliani de causis sub  
 compendio compilatus.
7. Epistola super filios sacerdotum utrum ordinari debeant an non 202  
 Quoniam sacerdotum filios et alios ex lapsu carnis generantes  
 non satis prouida ratione calumpniaris  
 Ends p. 286—quem deus ad dextram suam collocat et col-  
 locando coronat in celis.  
 On the margin of p. 203 is a sketch of a head like that of  
 Shakespeare (xvii).

155.  
205.

C. M. A. 1204

Paper, 4to, ff. 129. Cent. xvi (1543), in an ugly but clear hand.  
 Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

Targum Jonathae in xii prophetas, Esaïam, Jeremiam et Ezechielem,  
 Latine redditum.

Sermo propheticus a deo factus osce filio beeri.

Ends :

habitabit dominus diuinitate sua ibidem.

ffinis ultima septembr. 1543.

156.  
206.

C. M. A. 1076

Vellum,  $9 \times 6\frac{5}{8}$ , ff. 11 + 178, double columns of 36 lines. Cent. xiii  
 late, very well written.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. Rubrice. Item nota.

*Collation* : a<sup>12</sup> (wants 2) 1<sup>12</sup>–15<sup>12</sup> (wants 11, 12): pages wrongly  
 numbered.

Two blank leaves.

## Contents:

	Analysis of the Summa . . . . .	f. iii b
	Rubricæ. Quid sit Symonia.	
	Ending p. 15, p. 16 blank.	
1.	Inc. summa Reimundi de casibus . . . . .	17
	Quoniam ut ait ieronimus.	
	—corrigan et emendes.	
	Capitula libri 1.	
	Text. Quoniam inter crimina . . . . .	18
	Liber II, p. 99. Liber III, p. 165. Liber IV, p. 309.	
	Ends p. 364: corrigan et emendet. Expl. summa Reymundi cuius anima sit cum deo. Amen.	
2.	Note on table of affinities . . . . .	365
	Quod de pictura arboris sit autentica extra de consang. et affi. non debet.	
	Verses. Omnes sunt ioachim sed non omnes sibi iuncti	
	...	
	In reliquo quartus. in tercio quinto secundus.	
	Verses on the Roman numbers (i-xxxvi) over each word.	
	Tempora labuntur uermantibus inuida formis.	
	p. 369 blank but for some red circles.	
	Table of Affinity in a series of circles etc. . . . .	370
3.	List of chapters in the Decretum (Lib. I-V) . . . . .	371
	De summa Trinitate et fide catholica.	
	Verses on the contents. Pars prior officia creat ecclesieque ministros . . . . .	373
	On p. 378 a scribble (xv).	
	Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes Bernak dedi et concessi.	

157.  
207.

C. M. A. 930

Vellum and paper,  $8\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 104 + 1, 31 lines to a page.  
Cent. xv late, roughly written.

Given by

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>12</sup>. A few vellum  
leaves irregularly interspersed.

## Contents:

1.	Prothodossimus (de ordine Judiciario) . . . . .	f. 1
	Begins imperfectly.	
	Extrauagans bonifacii VIII. Et an predicta cessacio generalis uel specialis censeatur.	
	First heading (f. 4). De libelli oblacione.	

- On f. 24 begins  
 Tercia pars 5<sup>us</sup> tractatus viz de sententia et sequentibus  
 eam.  
 Ends f. 45: procedere ad sententiam (?) eius execucionem.  
 Expl. tractatus Practic. Juris vocatus Prothodoss' quod Stubb.
2. Barthol. de Saxoferrato de Judiciis . . . . . f. 45 b  
 Hec sunt que in iudiciis frequentantur  
 —de rei uendicacione.  
 Expl. tract. iudiciorum compositus per Barth. de Saxoferario.
3. De exceptionibus etc. . . . . 49  
 In primis debet legi commissio.  
 Lists of cases and exceptions on f. 51 sqq. ff. 53 b-58  
 blank.
4. Glosses on English Ecclesiastical Constitutions . . . . . 59  
 Ignorancia sacerdotum. Ne quis per ignoranciam se excuset.  
 Lyndwood is often quoted.  
 Ends f. 98. Head-line: "liber tercius de decimis." Text:  
 Erroris dampnabilis. Apparently unfinished. 98 b-104  
 blank.

158.  
 208.

C. M. A. 1102

Vellum,  $9\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 88 + 2, 24 lines of text to a page: glosses on each margin. Cent. xii, well written. Rude initials in red and green.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. Et respondens.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>s</sup>-11<sup>s</sup>, 1 flyleaf. Pages wrongly numbered by two.

The flyleaves are from a roughly written xiii<sup>th</sup> cent. MS., in double columns, on Latin grammar.

Contents:

A Harmony of the Four Gospels.

Jn. i. In principio erat uerbum —non comprehenderunt.

Lc. i. Quoniam quidem multi —eruditus es ueritatem.

Fuit in diebus herodis —ostensionis sue ad israel.

Mt. i. Liber generationis —uocauit nomen eius ihesum.

Lc. ii. Factum est autem in diebus illis exiit edictum.

The names of the Evangelists are written in red or black or both, at the beginning of each section.

Ending imperfectly in the Parable of the Talents.

Auferetur ab eo. Lc. Mt. Verumptamen (inimicos meos).

The marginal glosses seem to be of the ordinary medieval kind

159.

209.

{ C. M. A. 973  
 { James 120

Vellum,  $9 \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 223, mostly in double columns of 33 lines.  
 Cent. xiii and xiv, in various hands.

Probably given by R. Marchall. The list of contents in the  
 cover seems to be in his hand. 2 fo. medicine simplices.

Binding, white skin over boards, back and clasps gone.

*Collation*: 1<sup>s</sup> 2 (one left) 3<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>s</sup> | 5<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> | 9<sup>s</sup> 10<sup>10</sup>-14<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>12</sup>-19<sup>12</sup>  
 (+ a slip) 20<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>10</sup>-23<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>s</sup> (8 stuck to cover).

Contents:

1. In double columns of cent. xiii early, continued on p. 17 sqq.  
 by a hand of cent. xiv.  
 Practica Bartolomei inc. . . . . p. 1  
 Practica diuiditur in duo  
 —et custodiatur a frigidis.  
 Expl. practica Bartholomei.  
 Inc. Urine Bartholomei . . . . . 43  
 Sciendum est quod urina  
 —si alba in sinistro.  
 Expl. urine Barthol.  
 pp. 45-50 blank.
2. The same hand continues for one page. Then comes one of  
 rough aspect, not in double columns, up to p. 87, where the  
 former hand resumes.  
 Practica Platearii . . . . . 51  
 Amicum induit  
 —fistule n̄litat'. Expl. platearius.  
 Miscellaneous medical paragraphs, several in English . . . 90  
 pp. 94-98 blank.
3. Letter of Hugh Bp of Durham (9 kal. Jul. 1340) on the domus  
 de kypier, . . . quod sunt in domo de kypier xiii conuersi.  
 Now Kypier Hospital in Durham . . . . . 99  
 Ordinacio hospitalis de Northallerton . . . . . 102  
 By Richard Bp of Durham, 9 Ap. 1343.  
 Donacio facta Episcopo Dunelm, domus de Gretham . . . 104  
 With confirmation dated 23 Jan. 1272.  
 Fundacio hospitalis de Gretham . . . . . 106  
 By Robert Bp of Durham, 7 Jan. 1272.  
 Papal letters to the hospital of Gretham by Nicholas and Clement 108  
 Letter of Antony (Bek) Bp of Durham to the same . . . 110  
 All these in a xivth cent. hand.  
 See Boyle, *Guide to Durham*, pp. 388 and 634.
4. In a large xiiiith cent. hand: double columns of 33 lines.  
 Inc. Chirurgia Lanfranci de Mediolano . . . . . 111

Protector in ipso sperancium —in tractatus quinque statim diuidendum.	
Diuisio libri (Capitula) . . . . .	112
Text. Omne quod uolumus inuestigare . . . . .	116
Ends p. 443: qui sit benedictus in sec. sec. Amen.	
Expl. a. d. m. cc. xcvi. Amen.	
Two receipts . . . . .	443
Hec sunt composite medicine resolutiue extracte de paruo com- pendio que debent addi resolutiuis contentis hoc antidotario	444
One leaf in the hand of 1, 2 etc. on Antrax et carbunculus . . . . .	445
At the bottom of p. 16 attached to a receipt is the name J. Berker (xiii, xiv).	

Evidently the book comes from the neighbourhood of Durham: but it does not seem to have been in the Priory Library.

160.  
81.

C. M. A. 1089

Vellum,  $9\frac{1}{8} \times 6$ , ff. 208 + 8, 39 lines to a page. Cent. xv early, fairly well written.

Given by W. Moore.

White skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> 1<sup>8</sup>-26<sup>8</sup> b<sup>4</sup>.

Contents:

1. Lists of Psalms to be said on certain occasions . . . . f. ii  
Contra temptacionem dicantur isti psalmi.  
Hic inc. psalmi quos ordinauit beatus hillarius . . . . ii b
2. Rubric to the following treatise . . . . . iv b  
Anno domini mill<sup>o</sup>. ccc<sup>mo</sup>. lxxx. iiii<sup>o</sup>. compilacio ista hoc modo  
Cantabrigie erat examinata etc...  
—coram uniuersitate Cantabrigie combusta fuisset.  
This is usually found in the MSS.
3. William de Nassyngton's Exposition upon the Pater Noster . . . . . i  
Pater noster qui es in celis  
Allmyghty god in trynite  
In Wham anely are persones thre.

The name of Symon Watson (xvi) is at top: there are frequent marginal notes in a hand like his: said by Smith to be in Caius's hand.

Ends p. 412:

To whilke blisse he vs alle bryng

Yat on croice for vs walde hyng. Amen.

Finito libro sit pax et gloria Christo. Amen.



4. On chastening . . . . . f. 413  
 Hit es impossible yt y<sup>u</sup> be one of goddes darlynges yat ert  
 noght assaied w<sup>t</sup> sekene.  
 Ends p. 415: w<sup>t</sup> alle þi resoun.  
 A Latin note on the same.  
 An extract from Gregory, Dial. iii . . . . . 416  
 Qualiter Judeus solus inter demones iacens illesus euasit  
 munitis signo crucis.  
 Then: Orate pro anima m. Joh. Hyghton et pro benefactoribus  
 domini Thome Chamber.  
 Scribbles of cent. xvi. On p. 420:  
 Liber loquitur. Sum Guilielmi Gonelli presbyteri Comyntiniaie  
 ecclesiaste atque pastoris ex dono cuiusdam adulescentis  
 Londinensis cui pro eo atque debeo bene precor.  
 Also a few xvth cent. scribbles.

161.

?

82.

Vellum,  $8\frac{7}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 102 + 2, 36 lines to a page, and double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xii, beautifully written, and xiv.

Skin over wooden boards, clasps gone. On the second cover the mark n. XLIII. The same mark is at top of f. 2 in a small hand. Such marks are characteristic of Norwich Priory Library.

Flyleaves from a xiii<sup>th</sup> cent. Canon Law MS.

*Collation*: a<sup>1</sup> 1<sup>8</sup>-11<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>4</sup> | 13<sup>10</sup> b<sup>1</sup>.

On f. 1 a is the name Wright (xvi, xvii). On f. 1 a John Christian, xvi. On 102 a Augustinus Lawson 1600.

On 92 b a title, Passionarius Galieni (xiii) and :

Caucio Johannis Brecham Anglici pro xi pecia gordonii usque ad finem et nichil soluit *preter* iii solidos.

f. 1 a was blank.

#### Contents :

- i. Passionarius Galieni . . . . . f. 1 b  
 Begins with Capitula.  
 Initial red on yellow.  
 Cephalea est dolor capitis.  
 Lib. II, f. 16. Lib. III, f. 30. Lib. IV, f. 49 b. Lib. V, f. 55.  
 Lib. VI, f. 69. Lib. VII, f. 84 b.  
 Ends f. 92 a: cum cognoueris antea que sunt futura.  
 A few notes are added in an early hand.

2. Cent. xiv early.  
 Tract on Natural Philosophy (W. de Conchis Philosophiae  
 Compendium) . . . . . f. 93  
 Quoniam ut ait tullius in libro rectoricorum eloquencia sine  
 sapientia nocet  
 . . . —quid sit philosophia dicemus.  
 Capitula (1) quid sit philosophia.  
 Text. Philosophia est eorum que sunt et non uidentur et  
 eorum que sunt et uidentur uera comprehensio.  
 Particula II. Capitula. Quid sit ether . . . . . 98  
 Ends unfinished on f. 101 b.

162.

C. M. A. 1110

83.

Vellum,  $8\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 213, 32 and 31 lines to a page. Cent. xiv  
 and xiii, well written.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. auum suum.

*Collation*: 1<sup>12</sup> (wants 1) 2<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>12</sup>–6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> (wants 14) 8<sup>12</sup>–11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> | 13<sup>8</sup>–  
 19<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> (wants 8).

Contents:

1. Tractatus de ortu processu et actibus machometi . . . . f. 1  
 Begins imperfectly.  
 auum suum Abdalmutalib ut ueniret ad eam.  
 Ends f. 11 b: fedus et uilis sicut patet in omnibus supradictis.  
 Expl. tract. de ortu processu et actibus machometi.  
 The same tract occurs complete in Univ. Libr. Dd. I. 17,  
 pp. 451–458.
2. De statu Saracenorum de Machometa pseudopropheta eorundem  
 ipsa gente et eorum fide qua utuntur hec est rubrica . . . 12  
 Uenerabili patri ac domino The(ob)aldo ecclesie archiepisopo...  
 frater Willelmus Tripolitanus Aconensis conuentus ordinis  
 predicatorum.  
 Quis fuerit Machometus etc.  
 Anno igitur saluatoris d. I. C. DC. 1<sup>mo</sup>.  
 Ends f. 25 b: nam si ille qui colitur ab omnibus non haberet  
 uerbum. . . .  
 See Dd. I. 17 (459–468).
3. Marci Pauli Veneti historia . . . . . 26  
 Librum prudentis honorabilis ac fidelissimi domini Marci Pauli  
 de Veneciis...compellor ego Frater Franciscus Pipinus de  
 Bononia ordinis fratrum predicatorum etc.  
 —uisibilium et inuisibilium creatoris.  
 Liber autem iste in 3 libros diuiditur etc.

- Capitula (67) of lib. I . . . . . f. 26 b  
 Text. Tempore quo Baldwynus princeps.  
 Capitula libri II (70) . . . . . 46  
 Capitula libri III (50) . . . . . 72 b  
 Ends imperfectly, f. 86 b, after four lines of c. 49  
 regionis illius homines pulcri magni.  
 One leaf only seems to be wanting.  
 (See Dd. I. 17, 376-421.)
4. Tractatus Odorici de Ritibus orientalium Regionum . . . . . 87  
 Licet multa et uaria de ritibus et condicionibus huius seculi.  
 Ends f. 105 b: Ego autem de die[m] in diem me preparo ad  
 illas contratas accedere in quibus me mori dispono et uiuere  
 ut illi placeat qui sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen.  
 Expl. Tract. Odorici de Ritibus orientalium.  
 See Acta SS. Jan. I. 986.
5. De ortu Tartarorum secundum Petrum Archiepiscopum de  
 Ruffia . . . . . 106  
 Requisitus Petrus Archiepiscopus de Ruffia super factis  
 tartarorum.  
 Ends f. 108 b: et iam in fines nostros irruerunt. Explicit.  
 ff. 109, 110 are blank.
6. Inc. Itinerarium Jerosolomitana[m] [P. L. CLV. 763, by  
 Petrus Tudebodus] . . . . . 111  
 Cum iam appropinquasset ille terminus  
 —hoc bellum actum est ii<sup>e</sup> Idus Augusti largiente  
 d. n. I. C. cui est honor etc.  
 Descriptio sanctorum locorum . . . . . 139  
 Si quis ab occidentalibus partibus Jerusalem adire uoluerit  
 —Abraham filium suum Isaac immolare uoluit.  
 Expl. Itin. Ierosolomitana[m].  
 Missa in Veneracione sancti Sepulchri . . . . . 140  
 Oratio. Omnipotens sempiterne deus qui per passionem.  
*Secretum. Prefacio. (Postcommunio.)*  
 Hec linea quindecies ducta longitudinem monstrat sepulchri  
 domini. The line is 5 inches long.  
 Hec nouies ducta latitudinem monstrat eiusdem sepulchri.  
 This line is 3 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches long.  
 See Dd. I. 17, p. 451.  
 f. 140 b is blank.
7. In a good hand of earlier type.  
 Jacobi de Vitriaco Historia Hierosolomitana . . . . . 141  
 Without title. See Dd. I. 17, p. 184. Bongars, *Gesta Dei per  
 Francos*, 1047. Martene and Durand, *Thesaurus Novus*,  
 III. 267 etc. Also no. 133. I.  
 Postquam diuine propitiationis munificentia  
 —diligens lector poterit perpendere.  
 Expl. prologus. Inc. capitula (100) . . . . . 141 b  
 Text. Terra sancta promissionis deo amabilis.

Ends f. 193 *b*: consolationem et subsidium de die in diem expectantes.

Inc. liber tercius. In cuius parte prima occidentalium hystoria breuiter enarratur. Primum capitulum . . . . . f. 194

Cum igitur occidentalis ecclesia que quondam a finibus terre uenit audire sapienciam.

In 34 chapters, ending f. 213 *b*:

Quemadmodum salomon ait. Sicut puluis etc.

163.

} C. M. A. 898

84.

} James 163

Vellum,  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 288 + 2, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xiii, well written, with fine ornaments.

On the flyleaf:

Ex dono Pulham (xv) (Venn 1. 2).

Binding, white skin over wooden boards.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>12</sup>-24<sup>12</sup>, 1 flyleaf.

The ink has eaten through the vellum in many places.

Contents:

Summa Gaufredi de Trano . . . . . f. 1

Glosarum diuersitas.

Lib. II, f. 85. III, f. 145. V, f. 198 *b*.

A blank page f. 213 *b*. V, f. 227 *b*.

Ends imperfectly f. 288 *b*.

Initial to Lib. I. Pope seated on *L*. Two monks in black over white, one kneels with book, the other stands. Blue ground.

Lib. II. Blue ground with white network. Man in white seated on *L*. Man with bag, woman with deed, and another stand on *R*. (De iudiciis.)

Lib. III. De uita et honestate clericorum. Blue ground on *L*. A layman in pink walks to *L*., expelled (?) by a cleric with raised staff. Gold ground on *R*. Priest at altar, on which is chalice with corporal.

Lib. IV. De sponsalibus. Priest, in chasuble and gold alb, join the hands of a maid and a youth, in gold: a woman on *R*. Red ground.

Pencil sketch of a figure kneeling at a cross on the lower margin of the next page.

Lib. V. Bishop seated on *L*. Monk in black kneels. Two men accuse him (?). Red ground. (De accusationibus.)

These initials are of very delicate execution.

164.  
85.

C. M. A. 1115

Vellum,  $8\frac{7}{8} \times 5\frac{7}{8}$ , ff. 118, double columns of 41 lines. Cent. xv early (?), fairly well written.

Given by W. Moore.

On f. 20*b* the name Jhon Wylbore: on 16*b* Robert haw. There are many other late scribbles.

Binding, wooden boards stripped of skin covering and back, strap and pin-fastening gone.

*Collation*: 1<sup>10</sup>-6<sup>10</sup> | 7<sup>8</sup>-13<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>3</sup> (two left).

Contents:

- |    |   |             |
|----|---|-------------|
| 1. | Distinctiones (Mauricii) Parisiensis . . . . .  | f. 1        |
|    | Begins imperfectly. The first complete section is:  |             |
|    | De dolore . . . . .   | 1 <i>b</i>  |
|    | Ends f. 60 <i>a</i> (de uita eterna): que preparauit deus electis suis.<br>Ad que nos perducere dignetur qui uiuit et regnat per omnia<br>sec. sec. Amen.               |             |
|    | Expl. summa que dicitur de Abstinencia que dicuntur distinctiones parisiensis.  |             |
| 2. | (Dieta Salutis.) Inc. adaptaciones omnium sermonum in hoc libello contentorum prout competunt sabatis dominicis et feriis tocuis anni. . . . .                          | 60 <i>b</i> |
|    | In sabatis ad uesperas.   |             |
|    | After this is a gap. The text begins imperfectly.<br>The first heading. De prudentia.   |             |
|    | Ends f. 99: participes efficiat ductor istius coree Ihesus fil. uirg. cui cum deo patre et sp. s. uni deo uiuo et uero sit honor et imperium per infin. sec. sec. Amen. |             |
|    | A table ending f. 103 . . . . .   | 99          |
|    | Expl. liber qui uocatur uia uel dieta salutis amen finito libro etc.<br>Another copy in MS. 223.  |             |
| 3. | De x preceptis . . . . .  | 103         |
|    | Si uis ad uitam ingredi<br>—communiter ad omnes homines etc. Amen. Finito libro etc.  |             |
|    | De uirtutibus . . . . .   | 115         |
|    | Sequitur aliquid<br>—breuius tanguntur Mt. 5. Expl.   |             |
|    | De uiciis . . . . .   | 118         |
|    | De uiciis uoluntariis. Ends imperfectly.  |             |

**165.**  
**86.**

C. M. A. 1038

Paper,  $8\frac{7}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 137, 37 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in three fairly good rough hands.

*Collation*: 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> (11, 12 canc.) 3<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>22</sup> 5<sup>12-9</sup> (11, 12 canc.) | 10<sup>8-</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> | 13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>12</sup> (wants 12).

Contents :

1. Latin Dictionary . . . . . p. 1  
Aba pater secundum papiam sirum nomen est.  
On p. 23 is: quod Styward.  
Hand changes at p. 179.  
Ends imperfectly at p. 224 in *prophetare*.
2. Another Latin Dictionary in a worse hand . . . . . 225  
A est prima vox hominis et interiectio dolentis ut a. a. a.  
domine deus.  
Ends imperfectly in U, p. 270.  
Vicia est quoddam genus leguminis etc.

**166.**  
**87.**

C. M. A. 931

Paper,  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 90, 52 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a small and much contracted hand.

*Collation*: 1<sup>12-3</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>18</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>16</sup>.

Contents :

1. Glossary of Civil Law Terms . . . . . p. 1  
(A)bolucionem...impetrans debet incipere.  
Ends unfinished p. 59 or 60 in letter P.  
Various notes follow.
2. Pseudo Ciceronis Synonyma . . . . . 73  
Senturio suo cicero salutem. collegi ea que pluribus modis dicuntur etc.  
Abditum . opertum . absconditum etc.  
In triple columns, ends unfinished: Excellit lucet...splendet nitet.
3. Collections on Civil Law . . . . . 79  
De satis dando.  
These seem quite miscellaneous: a good many pages are left blank. The chief authors quoted are Baldus, Bartolus and Cynus.  
Scribble at end: omnibus est notum quod multum diligo potum quod Rob. (?) ympyngham.

167.  
88.

} C. M. A. 989  
{ ? James 121

Vellum,  $8\frac{1}{4} \times 6$ , ff. 227, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xv late, in an ugly hand.

*Collation*: 1<sup>10</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>10-7</sup> 8<sup>12-20</sup> (wants 12).

Contents :

Johannis Canonici quaestiones super octo libros Physicorum.

Queritur hic primo utrum substantia fi<sup>ta</sup> in suo conceptis communi . p. 1

Ends p. 434: secundum rodium non aliquid in re.

Expl. 8<sup>us</sup> liber phisicorum.

Tabula questionum . . . . . 435

Ending p. 439: the rest blank.

168.  
89.

C. M. A. 1087

Paper,  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 168, 31 lines to a page. Cent. xv, fairly well written.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation*: 2 vellum flyleaves, 1<sup>s</sup> (+ 1) 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> (+ 2) 5<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>10</sup> (wants 10).

Contents :

The Festiall of John Mirke Prior of Lilleshull . . . . . f. 1

God makar of all thyng be at owr begynnyng and gyf us all hys  
blyssyng and bryng us all to gud endyng. Amen for charite.

Be my awn febull lettur I felle how it faryth

—and of all þe sayntes þ<sup>t</sup> be in hevyn wrytyn here in.

Gud men and women þis day as ȝe know well ys callud Sunday in  
þe aduent.

Ends with a section :

hic notare debet sacerdos qui sunt sepeliendi in ecclesia et qui in  
semitorio et qui non

—it may be beryd in sentwery. Deo gracias.

To be edited for the Early English Text Society. On this MS. see Horstmann, *Altengl. Legenden*, Neue Folge, 1881, p. cxvii. It belongs to the same family as Claudius A. II.

169.  
90.

C. M. A. 1082

Paper, ff. 234.

Cent. xvi.

Given by W. Moore.

Expositio priorum trium librorum Sententiarum Magistri Petri Lombardi.

On flyleaf:

Morieris, resurges, judicabere. Sum Tho. Marschalli presb. SS. Theol. Bacc. et Rectoris eccl. paroch. de East Horndon in Com. Essex. A<sup>o</sup>. Chr. MDCXV.

On f. 1:

Sum fratris Petri de Divo Antonio minoritae.

170.  
91.

C. M. A. 1085

Paper, pp. 270.

Cent. xvi.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

Novus Liber Archidiaconatus Eliensis.

A declaration by Rich. Swale A.M. officialis venerabilis, in answer to Rich. Bridgwater, Cambridge, 1585. On vellum and prefixed to the book. There is also a note on this leaf, 'Hic liber scriptus erat per Wil. Stevenson (Stevinson) p. 27, et Rog. Lankton (Langton) 61, 63.'

1. Procuraciones Eliens. Ep̄i Tempore visitacionis, sive debita juxta titulum sive proemium Rotule, a. d. 1533, per mag. Rob. Chapman . . . . . p. 1
2. Annue pensiones dni Ep̄i Eliens. . . . . 14
3. A similar article to (1) a. d. 1516 . . . . . 15
4. Pensiones dni Archidiaconi Eliensis . . . . . 25
5. ——— Prioris de Elye (1536) . . . . . 26
6. In A<sup>o</sup>. Dni. 1533.  
Memoriallis. (Margin: A littill papure booke.)  
Visitatio per (?post) mortem bone memorie Nicholai West nuper Ep̄i.  
'Obiit die Lune, viz. die 28<sup>o</sup> mensis Aprilis, apud Downham.'  
A continuation of Art. 1. (Collected by his book) . . . . . 28
7. After this follow divers other matters of a similar nature referring to the Priors of Barnewell, Anglesey (and various Colleges in Cambridge) . . . . . 42
8. Fees and fines for different ceremonies and offices . . . . . 49  
Fees for probates of Wills . . . . . 55



9.	Receipts of Roger Langton (autograph) . . . . .	p. 62
10.	Other accounts and disbursements, many belonging to the cathedral . . . . .	63
11.	Rotulus quadrantium de Elie et Denariorum Sti Petri intra Diocesan Elien. Renovatus in A <sup>o</sup> . Dni. 1517 <sup>o</sup> , A <sup>o</sup> . 9 <sup>o</sup> Henrici VIII <sup>i</sup> . (Collector Bacchus) . . . . .	73
12.	Another account of the income of the Prior of Ely. (See 5.) Sum total remaining after all deductions of collecting, &c. Dno. Sacriste Elien. iiii <sup>li</sup> . xvj <sup>s</sup> . 4 <sup>d</sup> . (= ½ <sup>d</sup> ) . . . . .	81
13.	A <sup>o</sup> . 1583. Archidiaconatus Lincoln cum civitate et partibus de Kesteven et Holland. A catalogue of parishes, under their respective deaneries, in the diocese . . . . .	82
14.	————— in Peterborough diocese, (Baldock deanery is included) . . . . .	106
15.	————— Ely diocese . . . . .	118
16.	Tithes from the Clergy due to the Queen, Xmas, 1571 . . . . .	138
17.	A note of how the Abbey of Ely was disposed of at the dissolution, and converted by the king into the Bischoppes house . . . . .	148
18.	Composition for Stanton Omnium Sctorum, A <sup>o</sup> . 1390 . . . . .	149
19.	Union of St John's and Edward's Churches, Cambridge, 1585 . . . . .	151
20.	<i>Ely</i> farthing paid by St Edward's (and St John's) parish, 1585 . . . . .	153
21.	St Andrew, Hyston, memorandum of dues . . . . .	153
22.	Parishes in the Deanery of Aynsley which paid tithe to the Queen, Xmas, 1560 . . . . . On vellum, with the X for receipt in ink or pencil, signed Rokeby.	155
23.	A note on Royston . . . . .	157
24.	————— Badburham (Babraham) . . . . .	159
25.	Expences of Swavesey and Drydraughton (by the Prior Cartusiens. iuxta Coventre, 1454) . . . . .	164
26.	Letter of Hugh de Balsham, Bp of Ely, to the University, on the Jurisdiction of the Archdeacon of Ely, and other matters, 1276 . . . . .	166
27.	Ordinatio triplex de Shelforth Magna . . . . .	173
28.	Ordinatio facta per d. Ep. Eliens. in materia questionis pendentis inter preceptorem de Shengey, et Archidiaconum Elien. pro denario Sti Petri, 1490 . . . . .	178
29.	Nota de capella de Hyston. (See 21) . . . . .	182
30.	Nomina villarum, oppidorum, hamletorum, in quolibet hundred com. predict. (Cambridge) . . . . .	193
31.	<i>Styles of Addresses</i> to the several Bailiffs in the county . . . . .	203
32.	Archidiaconus Elien. habet Jurisdictionem in Rectores et Vicarios, &c. quod per quendam monachum de Barnewell scriptum fuit A <sup>o</sup> . dni. 1294, vel circiter . . . . .	209
33.	Taxatio domorum in villa Cant. pro scholar. inhabitand. per chartam d. H. Regis Quinti . . . . .	211

34. Archdeacon of Ely's Visitation, 1539 . . . . . p. 217  
 35. Churches granted to the monastery at Barnewell, by Picot etc. 233  
 36. Written owte of an old copie (referring to Scte Rad. Cantebr.)  
 with an account of the rental of St Radegund, of which it  
 appears that the sum total was xis. paid by Mr Willm̄  
 Millington for certain estates in divers parishes . . . 239  
 37. Certain Rents and fernes belonging unto the Byshopperik of  
 Ely . . . . . 244  
 38. Catalogue of parishes, &c. in the County of Essex under their  
 respective deaneries, similar to nos. 13-15 . . . . 249

171.  
92.

C. M. A. 929

Vellum,  $8 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 36, 31 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, in two  
(?) Italian hands.

*Collation*: 1<sup>8</sup>-4<sup>8</sup> 5<sup>4</sup>.

Contents :

Constitutiones Clementinae.

Begins imperfectly: the first rubric is

De concessione prebende et ecclesie non uacantis.

On pp. 31, 32 are later notes.

Lib. III<sup>us</sup> . . . . . P. 33

Eos qui diuino timore.

A change of hand at this point.

Ends p. 72: irritandus.

Expl. const. Clementis pape quinti. Deo gracias.

An erased name follows.

172.  
93.

{ C. M. A. 899  
{ James 93 b

Vellum,  $7\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 363 + 7, double columns of 38 lines.  
Cent. xiii late, well written.

Given by T. Cabold whose name is on the flyleaves at each  
end. At the end in large letters :

Liber Will. H..... Rectoris de Salthous.

Also at the beginning, precium xs.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> (wants 4) 1<sup>12</sup>-11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>8</sup> | 16<sup>12</sup>-18<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>12</sup> (wants 3-6) 25<sup>10</sup> (10 canc.) | 26<sup>12</sup> 27<sup>12</sup> 28<sup>10</sup> (2 canc. in 2nd half) 29<sup>8</sup> 30<sup>12</sup> 31<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>4</sup> b<sup>6</sup> (wants 5, 6). Old foliation incorrect, but used here.

Two of the flyleaves are bits of a roll of accounts (tithes) in French (xiv late). On one is the entry:

Summa vicecomitatus Rothomagensis.

#### Contents:

- Summa (Goffridi de Trano) super titulos decretalium . . . . f. 1  
 Glosarum diuersitas intelligenciam textus.  
 Good border on three sides, and initial of good execution.  
 Two monks in black over white kneel to a seated Pope, nimbed,  
 in dark chasuble, with book.  
 Lib. II, f. 109. Decorative initial.  
 Lib. III, f. 183. „  
 Lib. IV, f. ccliii. „  
 Lib. V, f. 293. „  
 Ends f. 372 (a slip): malui repetere quam deesse.  
 Gloria sit christo de cuius munere sisto.  
 Expl. summa mag. golfridi de trano.

173.

C. M. A. 1118

94.

Paper. Cent. xvii.  
 Given by W. Moore.

#### Contents

- I. 1. 'Σκελετός Cantabrigiensis': "sive Collegiorum adumbratilis delineatio, cum suis fundatoribus et benefactoribus plurimis," in qua etiam habes a fronte  
 Hospitia Academiae antiqua . . . . . p. 1  
 in tergo vero  
 Episcopus qui ex hac Academia prodierunt supra annum abhinc centenarium . . . . . 69  
 R(icardus) P(arke) a. d. 1622.  
 2. *Heads of Colleges in Cambridge and Oxford, 1612* . . . . 79  
 II. 3. A letter of the E. of Northampton to the *University*, on his Election as Chancellor. 'May 29' (in Latin) . . . . 81  
 4. *The King's letter*, recommending the E. of Northampton . . . . 84  
 5. E. of Northampton his letter to the University, June 13, 1582 (on his election a second time) . . . . . 85  
 III. 6. De Gymnasii Cantabrigiensis antiquitate. Authorities from History, and Arguments on them . . . . . 91  
 7. De Academiae Oxon. primordiis (a similar work) . . . . 96

- At the end,  
 'Rex solium, Doctor Cathedram, Judexque Tribunal,  
 Possidet ac Sedem Præsul, Prætorque curulem.'
8. Appendix incerti Authoris ad Ingulphum . . . . p. 104
9. *Commemoratio Benefactorum* quotannis in Eccles. Be. Marie  
 Majoris, die Dominica tam ante magna Comitia, quam ante  
 tertium Novembris proximo per concionatorem anteme-  
 ridianum solemniter recitanda. Lect. 10 Octobris, 1640 . . . 107
- IV. 10. 'A catalogue of all the *Provosts, Fellowes, and Schollars of the  
 Kings Colledge of the blessed Virgin Mary and St Nicholas  
 in the Universitie of Cambridge*' . . . . . 119
- It begins with William Millington, and is carried to 1656.  
 As far as 1562 was the work of Thos. Hatcher. Fol. 1 is  
 in a beautiful hand (Parker's). The others in a different hand.  
 pp. 203-324 blank.

174.  
 95.

C. M. A. 1211

Vellum and paper, several volumes, mostly  $8\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ . Cent.  
 xiv-xvii.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. post fuit.

Contents :

- I. Cent. xiv-xv, mostly double columns of 46 lines, partly in very  
 pale (faded) ink: with good diagrams. *Collation*: 1<sup>8</sup>-6<sup>8</sup>.
1. Inc. tractatus de spera mag. Johannis de Sacro bosco . . . p. 1  
 Tractatus de spera in 4 capitula  
 —cito dissoluetur. Expl. spera.
2. Inc. theorica planetarum . . . . . 13  
 Circulus ecentricus  
 —et non corporaliter. Expl. theorica planetarum. Amen.
3. Inc. astrolabium . . . . . 24  
 Scito quod astrolabium est nomen  
 —in eadem tabula. (Diagram.) Expl. astrolabium et  
 figura sequens conuenit ei. (Diagram.)
4. Tabula stellarum fixarum etc. . . . . 39
5. Thebith de motu stellarum (?) . . . . . 41  
 Ymaginatio projectionis spere in planum per uisum.  
 Concussio siue extensio.  
 Explicit astrolabium is written and erased on p. 53.  
 Ends p. 55: erunt tunc retrogradi. Expl. thebith.
6. Tractatus de corporibus celestibus (?) . . . . . 55  
 Corporum principalium mundanorum  
 ab eis petens ueniam sicuti defeci. Expl.

7. Tractatus nouus de spera . . . . . p. 76  
 ...conceditur opus  
 —finis est apponendus. Expl. spera noua.
8. In another hand.  
 Johannis de saxoniam Almanach . . . . . 93  
 Cum animaduertentem quam plurimos magistros et scolares in  
 studio parisiensi.  
 Ends p. 95: si per 6 signa est aspectus oppositus.  
 Hec sufficiant pro toto opere presenti.
- II. Paper, clearly written: good diagrams.
1. In sphaeram Joannis de Sacrobusto.  
 M. Jacobus Schultze. Stetini, Anno 1564 . . . . . 97  
 In Sphaeram *προλεγόμενα*.  
 In omni explicatione autorum.
2. De anni Ratione et temporum distinctione doctrina compu-  
 tistica dictata Vurtebergae a M. Bartholomaeo Schonborn.  
 Anno 15 $\frac{66}{7}$  . . . . . 171  
 Ex communi praeceptorum consilio.  
 De tempore et annis (Anno E 66 5 Novembris).  
 Quemadmodum de aliis naturae partibus.  
 Finiuit foeliciter 16 Feb. A°. '67.
3. M. Joh. Baldwinus. De meteoris in genere tractatus breuis . . . 273  
 (Mercatum Lipsico Brumali anni 1567.)  
 Extant de meteoris libri duo Michaelis Stanhusii Franci.  
 Item tractatus Fritzi Noribergae excusus.  
 In cuiuscumque rei declaratione.
- III. Paper, in another hand.  
 Petri Peregrini Maricurtensis de Magnete seu Rota perpetui  
 Motus libellus. Diui Ferdinandi Rhomanorum Imperatoris  
 auspicio per Achillem P. Gasserum L. nunc primum promul-  
 gatus Augsburgi in Sueuis Anno Salutis 1558 . . . . . 395  
 Dedication to Ferdinand . . . . . 397  
 Ach. P. Gasserus Praefatio . . . . . 400  
 Text, in English with good diagrams . . . . . 409  
 List of Authors . . . . . 433  
 Gasserus ad Lectorem (in English) . . . . . 436  
 Extract from Cardanus „ . . . . . 437  
 Late accounts . . . . . 442
- IV. Paper, cent. xv late, very badly written.  
 One quire of 20 leaves.
1. End of a poem in stanzas of eight lines, on hearing Mass  
 (Lydgate?) . . . . . 451  
 That day a man devoutly heryth masse.  
 Ends: To prestes dysposyd ech day to syng þer masse. Explicit.
2. In stanzas of eight lines . . . . . 455  
 O devout people which kepe an obseruance  
 lonly in chyrch to kysse ston or tre  
 ...

- Which for oure sakys dyd were a crown of thorn  
quod fysshar. Explicit expliciat ludere scriptor eat.
3. Robert of Cesyll . . . . . p. 456  
Pryncys preede that be in prees  
I schall you tell that is noo leessee.  
At bottom of 458, 459, ffysher. ffyssher. 460 Sproxtton.  
Ends: Euermore to be a bove  
ffor there is euyr joy peas and loue.  
Expl. kyng Roberd of Cesyll.  
Ed. 1844, J. O. Halliwell.
4. Will. Lychefelde . . . . . 469  
Oure gracious god prynce of pite  
That all this worlde fyrst began.  
...  
That to thy chosyn ordeyned ys  
pat leve there synne and them amende.  
Expl. tract. compilatus per Mag. Will. Lychefelde  
doctorem theologie (d. 1447).
5. On the Passion (by the same) . . . . . 481  
O man yff thou wylt my mercy gete  
Thorough my passion of grete vertu.  
...  
And yf a sece not thee to greue  
I am worthy to be schent. Expl.
6. Alphabetum . . . . . 482  
Cryste crosse me spede and seynt nycolas  
A. b. c. A doth syngnifye.  
...  
With hym the x. y. z. and est Amen.  
Expl. alphabetum. ffysshar.
7. Of Peny (*Reliquiae Antiquae*) . . . . . 484  
In erth there ys a lityll thyng  
That reynes as a grete kyng.  
...  
Ryght on this wyse.  
Expl. de dynario Johanne magistro.
- V. Vellum, cent. xiv-xv, well written.  
Sermo de articulis fidei . . . . . 487  
Et credidit ipse et domus eius tota. Per istam domum in-  
telligitur ecclesia.  
The clauses of the Creed are assigned to the Apostles.  
Ends: contra illos qui sunt in purgatorio etc. laudetur deus  
amen. p. 492 blank.
- VI. Paper, clearly written. Title in gold ink: also the name of  
Elizabeth where it occurs in the text.

Lamentations sur l'Etat miserable de la France affligee.  
 A tres-haute tres-puissante tres-auguste et tres-heroique Princesse  
 Elizabeth Royné d'Angleterre Irlande Defenderesse de la  
 Foy etc.  
 Par le tres-humble et tres-affectionné seruiteur de sa Serenissime  
 Majeste.

Georges Delamothe. N. . . . . p. 493

Royne perle des Roys qui le Phcenix du Monde

...

Elle estendit sa main, et la prit sous les bras.

G. Delamothe. N.

Fui.

pp. 542, 3 blank.

- VII. The Copy of a letter sent from the Bishop of Lincoln [Jo. Williams] to the minister of Grantham touching the standing of the Communion Table . . . . . 543

Sir,

W<sup>th</sup> my hartly commendations to you. When I spake w<sup>th</sup> you I told you that the standing of the Comunion Table was to me a thing soe indifferent.

In two hands.

- VIII. A letter (copy) from Geo. Fleetwood (Stetin, Nov. 22, 1632, stilo vet.) about the battle of Lutzen and death of the King of Sweden: published in Camden Soc. *Miscellanies* I, from another copy . . . . . 551
- S<sup>r</sup> I am thus far (God be thanked) safely returned.  
 Ending p. 558.

175.

C. M. A. 1073

96.

Vellum, 9 × 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ , ff. 79, double columns of 30 and 37 lines.  
 Cent. xv, in at least two hands.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation*: 1<sup>?</sup> (gap after 2nd leaf, four left) 2<sup>8</sup> (wants 1?) 3<sup>?</sup> (first and last left) 4<sup>8</sup>-7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>6?</sup> (wants 3 and 6) || 9<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> 11<sup>8</sup> (wants 6, 7) 12<sup>?</sup> (first and last left) 13<sup>?</sup> (two left) 14<sup>8</sup>.

A slip is cut off the bottom of f. 1.

Contents:

- I. Hic inc. uita Ricardi regis primi . . . . . p. 1  
 Lord thu kyng off glorye  
 Whyche grace and uictorye  
 Sente to kyng rychard  
 Y<sup>t</sup> neuer was f(oun)de coward.

Ends p. 98:

þus endyd Rychard oure kyng  
 God geue vs alle good endyng  
 And hys soule reste and roo  
 And oure soules whenne we come þer to.  
 Amen. Explicit.

Used by Weber for his *Metrical Romances* (1810). Recollated  
 by Hausknecht in 1881.

2. In a rather smaller hand.

Hic inc. de milite ysumbras . . . . . p. 98

Hende in halle and 3e wole here  
 Off eldres þat be fore vs were  
 Ihesu cryste heuene kyng  
 Geue hem alle hys blessing.

Ends p. 107:

Vnto heuene here soules wente  
 Whenne þat þey dede ware  
 Ihesu cryst heuene kyng  
 Geue vs ay hys blessing  
 And schylde vs from care.  
 Expl. ses<sup>us</sup> ysumbras.

Cf. *Thornton Romances*, Camden Society (1844, ed. by J. O.  
 Halliwell: cf. Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, I. 760.)

3. Inc. vita S. Katerine virginis . . . . . 107

He þt made boþe sunne and mone  
 In heuene and erþe for to schyne.

Ends p. 118:

þat we mowe to þat stede wynne  
 Wiþouten ende in ioye to be  
 þat seynt Kateryne is jnne  
 Amen Amen *pour* charyte. Explicit.

This is a xvth cent. version: an earlier one was printed for  
 E. E. T. S. by Einkenel.

4. Inc. hic matutinos de cruce in anglicis uerbis transposito.

Prima . . . . . 118

Erly in a morewen þe iewes ihesu gan take  
 Hys frendys and hys dysciplis sone hym hadde forsake

...

Wiþ an O and I þer was a gret sorwe.

Nou may for 3ete ihesu on euen and a morwe.

Ends p. 120 (Pope Jhon has grauntyd a ful fayr pardoun).

Wiþ an O and an I ihesu off þy grace  
 þou sende vs here oure sustenaunse  
 And in heuene a place. Amen.



5. Romance of Athelstan (*Rel. Ant.* II. 85) . . . . . p. 120

Lord þat is off myȝtys most  
ffadyr and sone and holy gost  
Bryng vs out of synne.

Ends p. 131 :

þis hadde he ffor hys lye  
Now ihesu þat is heuene kyng  
Leue neuere traytour haue betere endyng  
But swyche dome ffor to dye. Explicit.

6. Hic inc. Beffs de Hamptoun . . . . . 131

Lordynges lystniþ to my tale  
þat is meryer þan þe nyȝtyngale  
I wole ȝow syng  
Off a knyȝt þat hyȝte benoun  
þat was born in hamptoun  
W<sup>t</sup> outen lesyng.

Metre changes to rhyming couplets at p. 133.

Saber þat chyld nam be þe gour.

Ends p. 155 :

And on arundel hys goode stede  
ȝiff men for hors scholden syng or rede  
þus endiþ ser beffs off Hamptoun  
þat was so noble a baroun. Amen.

Nunc scripsi totum pro Christo da mihi potum.

Ed. by Kölbing for E. E. T. S.

7. Hic inc. de spiritu Gwydonis . . . . . 156

Foras mochyl as seynt austyn saiþ to petyr in þe book of byleue.

Only a little more than a column remains, ending

sche sayde al soo w<sup>t</sup> outen doute þat spyryt was in þat ylke bed.

The English version is printed in full by Horstmann, *Richard*

*Rolle of Hampole* II. 292.

176.

C. M. A. 1075

97.

Paper,  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 114, mostly 31 lines to a page. Cent. xv, rather roughly written.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation* : 1<sup>24</sup> (1 replaced, six leaves (? all blank) cut out in the 2nd half) 2<sup>20</sup>-5<sup>20</sup> (1 replaced, one cancelled in 2nd half) 6<sup>20</sup> (wants 1, 9, 10).

## Contents :

- I. 1. Of phlebotomie . . . . . p. 1  
 The *purpos* for soth of þis present besynes.  
 Ends f. 11:  
 And of fleubotomye þese þynges sufisyn aftir Maister Henricus  
 Wyntonyensis. Amen.  
 In lower margin: Robert Whattins his Booke wittness  
 Samuel Salt.
2. Miscellaneous notes . . . . . 12  
 A table:
- |        |       |     |                 |   |   |
|--------|-------|-----|-----------------|---|---|
|        | Duke  |     | Noble           | D | A |
| Salue  | Erle  | 111 | half-noble      | G | E |
|        | Baron |     | xx <sup>d</sup> | B | J |
|        | Erle  | 3   | Noble           | 1 | E |
| Stella | Duke  | 1   | half            | 2 | A |
|        | Baron | 2   | xx <sup>d</sup> | 3 | J |
|        | Duke  |     | half-noble      |   | A |
| Maris  | Baron | 11  | Noble           |   | E |
|        | Erle  |     | xx <sup>d</sup> |   | J |
- Last stanza and envoi of ballad on purse, p. 23.  
 Distich. Unde superbimus.  
 Dicta III<sup>er</sup> philosophorum . . . . . 13  
 Munus fit iudex fructus est mercator in urbe.  
 Verses of þe 7 spices of algrym.  
 Septem sunt partes non plures istius artis.  
 Termes of spices. Addicion etc.  
 Verses of maner of workyng in þe 7 spices.  
 5 Uniuerseles.
3. Tract on Kalendar . . . . . 13  
 þese ar termes of þe newe kalender  
 —þe corde recte or ryzte þe corde verse or turnes.  
 þe 7 natural þyngis . . . . . 16  
 Questions and answers on natural things . . . . . 16  
 Notes on humours and members . . . . . 20  
 p. 22 blank.
4. A pure balade of love in another hand . . . . . 23  
 Knyzte in travayle for to serve.  
 A nother balade.  
 To you my purce and non other wyzt.  
 (The first two stanzas of Chaucer's *Complaint to his  
 purse*.)  
 Receipts in a later hand . . . . . 24  
 pp. 25-32 blank.  
 Receipts in Latin (cent. xv) . . . . . 33  
 Later notes on signs of Zodiac, and on bleeding . . . . . 35  
 p. 36 blank.
- II. A treatise of medicine . . . . . 37

In a better hand with rubrics and rough diagrams.  
 Prologus istius tractatus secundum linguam maternam.  
 As salamon sayth in þe firste boke of of(?) his prouerbis þe  
 firste chapitre þat sayth þus. *Inicium sapientie* etc.  
 In 42 chapters, ending imperfectly in c. 42 (of þe vaynes of þe  
 bladder, etc.).

177.  
 210.

C. M. A. 1071

Vellum,  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 58 + 1, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, in a fine large hand.

Given by W. Moore.

From Reading Abbey. On the flyleaf is :

Hic est liber S. Marie de Rading', quem qui celauerit uel fraudem de eo fecerit anathema sit.

It occurs in the Abbey Catalogue, *Eng. Hist. Review* 1888, p. 120.

Vita Karoli et Alexandri et gesta normannorum ducum in uno uolumine.

On f. 1 :

Liber Ethelberti Burdetti.

Also :

Charissimo amico Will<sup>mo</sup> Harrison Ethelbertus Burdet hunc librum 17 die Martii 1560, DD.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>s</sup>-7<sup>s</sup> 8<sup>2</sup>.

On the flyleaf is an original table of contents :

In hoc uolumine continentur hi libri.

1. Vita caroli magni imperatoris romanorum.
  2. Vita Alexandri Macedonis.
  3. Epistola eiusdem ad Aristotilem de mirabilibus indie.
  4. Gesta ducum normannorum.
  5. Gesta regum francorum.
  6. Expositiones gilde sapientis de habitatoribus britannie.
- (Nos. 4 and 6 are wanting.)

Below is an inscription by Will. Harrison and a note on the life of Charlemagne (by Moore?).

Contents :

1. Inc. prologus Alewini in nitam caroli magni regis francorum et imperatoris Romanorum (the Life by Eginhard) . . . p. 1  
 Uitam et conuersationem  
 —mihi parcendo preterire.

- Expl. prol. inc. uita.  
 Gens meringorum de qua franci(e) Reges  
 —summa deuotione adimplere curauit.  
 Expl. uita Karoli Magni imp. Rom. et reg. Franc.
2. Inc. uita Alexandri Regis Magni Macedonis . . . p. 30  
 Egipti sapientes sati genere diuino  
 —ueneno superratus atque extinctus occubuit.  
 Expl. uita alex. magni macedonis (abridgment of Julius  
 Valerius: ed. Zacher, 1867).
3. Inc. epistola eiusdem ad aristotelem magistrum suum de  
 situ indie . . . . . 87  
 Semper memor tui  
 —industria optimi aristotelis iudicium.  
 Expl. ep. Alex. regis magni macedonis ad Arist. mag. suum  
 de sito in die (!).
4. Inc. Ad Breuiatio gestorum Regum francie . . . . . 89  
 Antenor et alii profugi  
 —successit ei ludouicus filius eius rex francorum et dux  
 aquitanorum anno ab incarnatione domini m<sup>o</sup>. c<sup>o</sup>.  
 xxx<sup>o</sup>. vii<sup>o</sup>.

178.

211.

} C. M. A. 974  
 { James 108

Paper,  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 288 + 8, mostly 41 lines to a page.  
 Cent. xiv, xv, clearly written.

Given by R. Marchall, who signs the table of contents.

Binding, white skin over boards, clasps gone.

Flyleaves from two Canon Law MSS. (xiii, xiv).

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>12-9</sup> (+ 1) 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>8</sup>  
 (1, 2 canc.) 16<sup>12-22</sup> (+ 1) 23<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> b<sup>4</sup>.

#### Contents:

1. Inc. liber Theysyr Albuaron Auenzoar in practica medicine . f. 1  
 Conuenerunt omnes medici.  
 Liber II, f. 67 b. Lib. III, f. 108. Ending imperfectly  
 f. 119 b.
2. Antidotarium eiusdem . . . . . 120  
 Sirus conueniens (?) sanis.  
 Capitula, f. 127 b. Receipts etc., 127 b.  
 Inc. areole Joh. de S. Amando 129 b.  
 Medicina abstersiua.
3. Raby moyses de asinate . . . . . 130  
 Inquit raby moyses israelita  
 —cui sit laus et gloria in eternum. Amen.

- Expl. liber raby moyses egipcii et de regimine egrorum et sanorum et specialiter de asinate cum nequid perfectum medicum inuenire translatus ab arabico in latinum apud montem pessulanum a mag. Armengando blazini mediante fideli interprete. A. d. m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. nonagesimo quarto et communicatur per eundem a. d. m<sup>o</sup>. ccc. ii. in mense maii deo gracias (165).
- Receipts etc.
4. Tractatus de uenenis et curis eorundem . . . . . f. 170  
Qui corporum curam geris.
  5. Tract. de uirtutibus et exhibicione tiriace . . . . . 180  
Tiriaca est sublimior.
  6. A tract without title . . . . . 182  
Intenditur flebotomia (?) in hieme.
  7. Tract. mag. Fferrarii de febribus . . . . . 188  
Febris est calor.
  8. Notabilia quedam extracta ex 2<sup>o</sup> libro M. Willelmi de Placentia 211 *b*  
Febris est calor.  
Ends f. 220 *a*. Three blank leaves.  
Capitulum 26 de febre pestilenciali . . . . . 224  
ff. 227-229 blank.
  9. Inc. liber Auicenne de uiribus cordis et medicinis cordialibus translatus a mag. Arnaldo Barhuone (Barchinone) . . . 230  
Creauit deus ex concauitatibus  
—opusculum terminandi.  
Expl. tract. Auicenne etc. translatus a mag. Arn. de Villa noua.
  10. Afforismi Joh. Damasceni cum commentario . . . . . 251 *b*  
Ecce in medicina immensa est profunditas.
  11. Passionarius Platearii . . . . . 255  
Amicum induit.  
Unfinished, f. 265 is upside down.  
f. 267 is headed M. henr. harda.  
Various blank leaves occur. On f. 279 sqq. are receipts  
Composicio ambre—ceruse etc.  
f. 281 Hic inc. liber decem qualiter fieri ponent diuersi lapides.  
f. 282 Ad litteras roseas scribendas. De deauracionibus etc.  
The last five leaves are blank.

179.  
212.

C. M. A. 1067

Vellum, 8½ × 6, ff. 83, 23 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, in a clear ugly hand. Rude initials in red.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation*: a b gone c<sup>s</sup> (wants 1) d<sup>s</sup> e<sup>s</sup> f<sup>s</sup> (wants 1, 2) g<sup>s</sup>—m<sup>s</sup> n<sup>6</sup>.

## Contents:

The Gospels of Matthew and Mark in English in the Wycliffite version. See no. 113 in Forshall and Madden's Preface.  
 Begins imperfectly Matt. ix. 36.  
 And Ihesus (*corr. to he*) siȝ þe peple and hadde ruþe on hem.  
 Between ff. 23, 24 two leaves are gone which contained  
 xx. 17. And Ihesus wente vp to Jeruȝalem—  
 to xxi. 12—made it a denne of þeues.  
 Ends f. 45 *b*: here endiþ þe gospel of M<sup>t</sup> and bigynneþ þe prolog  
 on Mark.  
 Mark þe gospelseller . . . . . f. 46  
 —be souȝte first in vs.  
 Jerom in his prolog on Mark seiþ þus.  
 Text . . . . . 46 *b*  
 Ends (in a different hand) f. 83 *b*.  
 Here endiþ þe gospel of Mark.

180.

} C. M. A. 1062

213.

} ? James 206

Vellum,  $8\frac{1}{4} \times 6$ , ff. 188 + 5, 28 lines to a page. Cent. xv, clearly written.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasp gone.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>8</sup>—10<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>8</sup>—23<sup>8</sup> b<sup>4</sup> (wants one), old foliation erroneous.

On the flyleaf is :

Thomas Bycheyesall de...

On another :

This cost xls.

On f. 1 in red :

John halle.

There are some rough initials, the first contains a face.

On f. 2 lower margin is a gold crown on blue ground.

## Contents:

1. Henricus Daniel de Urinis.  
 Prol. in Latin: Dilecto suo in Christo mag. Waltero de Ketyne  
 fr. henricus danyel de ordine predicatorum . . . . . f. 1  
 Text in English . . . . . 2  
 Uryne is as mekyl for to seyn in englysch as in þe raynys.  
 reynys ys frensch. Renes ys latyn.  
 Ends f. 161 *b* with some Latin verses (!):  
 Tu qui eterne manes hunc conseruare digneris.

Expl. lib. Uricrisiarum ex latino in vulgari editus a fr. Henrico  
Daniel ord. fr. pred. omnium scienciarum at (!) doctrinarum  
lingue latine ypera(s)piste et translatorie(-is). Amen.

2. Tractatus de Urinis . . . . . f. 162  
Dilexi veritatis scienciam inuestigare etc...  
Urina est colamentum sanguinis.  
After c. xviii (f. 171 *b*) a quire may be gone, with the beginning  
of a second book, for the next chapter is numbered 3.  
Ends with c. xxiiii, perhaps unfinished.

181.  
214.

} C. M. A. 1027  
} James 31

Vellum and paper,  $8\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 260. Cent. xiii-xv, in several hands.

Among the flyleaves are parts of 2 leaves of a Law MS. of xiiiith cent.

Given by R. Marchall who has written and signed a table of contents.

*Collation*: 5 flyleaves, vol. I<sup>12</sup>, II<sup>12</sup>, III paper in eights, IV<sup>8</sup>.

Contents:

- I. Cent. xiii, 34 lines to a page.
1. Sentencie libri Metheororum Aristotelis . . . . . p. 9  
Postquam precessit rememoracio de rebus naturalibus primis etc.  
In corporibus rotundis mobilibus  
—liquefactionem uel aliud artificium non sit.  
Expl. lib. Metheororum.
  2. Tractatus Alkimie . . . . . 19  
Cum animatuertem nobilem scienciam apud latinos penitus  
denegatam.  
Ends imperfectly, p. 32.
- II. Cent. xiv in a round hand formed on the Italian (?) but probably English: 43 lines to page.
3. Inc. Summa Geberi . . . . . 33  
Totam nostram scienciam quam (?) ex libris antiquorum.  
The vellum portion ends at p. 56. The text is continued on  
paper in a hand of cent. xv.
- III. (Continuation of II.) The Summa Geberi ends on p. 139.  
Expl. Summa Geberis philosophi cum duobus aliis libris in-  
uestigacionis perfeccionis magisterii in arte alkimie multum  
necessariis.
4. Opus domini Bonefacii pape 4<sup>ti</sup> in arte alkimia . . . . . 141  
Habere primum uerbum huius operis.

- pp. 148-153 blank.
5. Tract. Emerici de Monte Forti . . . . . p. 154  
Extrahatur lapis noster benedictus.
  6. Inc. in nomine domini brevis expositio summe tocus libri  
  mineralis . . . . . 157  
Followed by a number of receipts.
  7. Inc. breue breuiarium fr. Rogeri Bacon de domo dei . . . 189  
Breue breuiarium breuiter abbreviatum sufficit intelligenti.  
Ends imperfectly, leaves being lost after p. 208.
  8. Expositio dictionum Hermetis in alkimia per Martinum  
  Ortolanum . . . . . 209  
Laus honor virtus et gloria tibi sit...  
Ego autem ortolanus.
  9. Tract without title . . . . . 213  
Multifarie multisque modis loquebantur olim philosophi.
  10. Alius tractatus Alkimie . . . . . 219  
Naturam circa lunam et solem (see no. 25).  
pp. 227-232 blank.
  11. Rosarium artis alkimice (without title) . . . . . 233  
Desiderabile desiderium inpreciale precium.  
(See no. 16.)
  12. A page in a different hand, headed  
  Clavis minoris sapientie. porta...statue Joseph . . . . 261  
pp. 264-272 blank.
  13. Tract without title . . . . . 273  
Laus sit deo patri qui dat sapientiam.  
Containing many verses.
  14. Cum gaudeant uti bre<sup>e</sup> moderni . . . . . 305  
Imperfect.
  15. In a small hand.  
  Lilium artis alkimice . . . . . 329  
  Naturam circa solem et lunam  
    —nobilissimum opus atque verissimum.
  16. Rosarium...(title cut) expertus Joh. Dawstyn nuncupatus . 339  
  Desiderabile desiderium.
  17. Capitulum Hermetis . . . . . 371  
  Legitur in historiis ueterum diuinorum.
  18. Questiones Kalid (so headline: the beginning not obvious) 374  
  —beatum exitum habencia. Expl. Morienus.
  19. Flores secretorum Rasis de regimine 4<sup>or</sup> naturarum . . . 380  
  In dei nomine amen. Scito fili quod sapientes.
  20. Interrogaciones Vthecie ad Mariam . . . . . 383  
  Cum quer' quid spiritus occultatus  
    —sufficiunt intelligenti.
  21. Expositio Epistole Clementis . . . . . 384  
  Interrogacioni vestre de secretis.
  22. Secretum democriti super corpus spiritum et animam . . . 385



	Democritus ait. qui albificauerit animam —in etate tua.	
23.	Senior Mereri . . . . . Cum queris quid est lapis.	p. 388
24.	Auicenna de origine lapidis ait . . . . . Est enim aurum uiuum.	389
25.	Documenta Mireris . . . . . Scito fili quod hunc librum scripsi —inefficax cesset.	390
26.	Secreta secretorum in opere solaris et lunaris gebar . . . . . Omnes huius sciencie inuestigatores.	393
27.	O uenerande pater etc. Accipe precii . . . . .	402
28.	Aqua uite . . . . . Fratres scienciam Alkymie inuestigantes.	404
29.	Declaracio lapidis philosophorum per Auicennam filio suo . . . . . Fili mi abbnali —ueneris et saturni. Expl. archanum Auicenne.	408
30.	Practica philosophorum Rasis . . . . . In dei nomine et cum eius adiutorio reducamus.	410
31.	Documentum Pictagore . . . . .	422
	Nota inueni scriptum in tabula mag. Joh. Salerni.	
32.	Turba philosophorum. De eleccione stagni mineralis . . . . . Eleccio stagni fit 5 modis.	425
33.	Detached paragraphs and receipts with a few sketches of apparatus, and a good many blank pages . . . . .	433
34.	Vellum, well written, 24 lines to a page. Thesaurus pauperum . . . . . In nomine sancte et indiuidue trinitatis qui omnia que deus vero sunt creauit —aliquando coroduntur. Si capilli cadent etc. Ends imperfectly, p. 518.	503

182.  
215.

C. M. A. 1023

Paper,  $8\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{7}{8}$ , ff. 81, 31 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in an extremely contracted hand.

Contents :

	The first leaf, from another xvth century manuscript, contains the Argumentum and Prologus of the Hecyra of Terence . . . . .	p. 1
	Tracts on Logic, written at Cambridge, probably as notes of lectures and disputations.	
1.	Termini ex quibus integratur propositio . . . . . Ends p. 7. Expl. Summule secundum usum Cant'.	3

G. C. C.

14

- |     |   |       |
|-----|---|-------|
| 2.  | Quoniam ignorantibus supposiciones . . . . .  | p. 15 |
|     | —Explicit quod Thomas Water.  |       |
| 3.  | Obligacio est quedam ars . . . . .  | 42    |
|     | —homo non currit cantabrig'.  |       |
|     | Expl. Obligaciones.   |       |
|     | Reuerende sophista in respondendo (5 lines) . . . . .   | 47    |
| 4.  | Consequentiarum bonarum quedam sunt . . . . .   | 48    |
|     | Ends p. 69. pp. 70, 71 have various notes: on p. 72 is a list of logical propositions Barbara Celarent etc. |       |
| 5.  | Sophisma est oratio deceptoria . . . . .  | 73    |
|     | There is a break after p. 90 and a change of hand: this or another tract ends on p. 101                     |       |
|     | deficit in causa presenti. Expl. quod Northeberw' (?).  |       |
| 6.  | Iuxta hunc textum in libro periarmeriarum . . . . .   | 102   |
|     | Ends unfinished (?) on p. 116: pp. 117, 118 blank. Then the first hand resumes.                             |       |
| 7.  | Omnis proportio aut est communiter proprie dicta . . . . .  | 119   |
| 8.  | Circa materiam insolubilium . . . . .   | 132   |
| 9.  | Quoniam propter ignoranciam multiplicatis . . . . .   | 135   |
|     | Explicit hec opera ut ait thomas modo limpha.   |       |
|     | Expl. fallacie secundum usum Cantebrie.   |       |
| 10. | Notandum est quod iii <sup>or</sup> sunt modales . . . . .  | 143   |
|     | Expl. tract. de sensu composito et sensu diuiso secundum usum gregory hostyl.                               |       |
|     | Another note, p. 146: two blank pages.  |       |
| 11. | De sincatagaticis est sciendum . . . . .  | 149   |
|     | pp. 153-6 blank.  |       |
| 12. | Natura essentialis (?) s. natura naturans . . . . .   | 157   |
|     | Ends imperfectly, p. 162.   |       |

183.

216.

{ C. M. A. 1008  
 { James 192

Vellum,  $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 152 + 1, 23 lines to a page. Cent. xv in a Roman hand.

The initials, in red, have rough ornament. The first contains a figure.

On the flyleaf is:

Famosissimus arcium medicineque doctor magister Johannes Somerseth donauit hunc libellum epistolarum Senece Aule Annunciacionis b. Marie in Cantebr.

Somerset was physician to Henry VI, and gave books to Peterhouse.

There are neat marginal scholia on the earlier leaves.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>10</sup>-14<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>12</sup>.

## Contents :

Title in red.

Lucii Annei Seneca Epistolarum ad Lucillum liber primus inc.

De colligenda et sistenda fuga temporis. et non esse pauperem  
cui etiam modicum satis est. et quia sera parsimonia et  
pess(i)mo est . . . . . p. 3

Ita fac mi lucilli.

Ends p. 301 : si diligenter inspexeris. Vale.

Expl. liber xij epistolarum seneca.

An erased inscription follows.

On p. 302 :

Qui facis ingressum studeas sic esse modestus

Ut post decessum de te sit rumor honestus.

184.

C. M. A. 1111

217.

Vellum and paper,  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6$ , ff. 10 + 239 + 9, mostly 33 lines to a page. Cent. xiv and xv, in two chief hands.

Given by W. Moore.

Old binding, rough skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation* : A<sup>10</sup> (vellum) I<sup>16</sup>-I<sup>5</sup><sup>16</sup> (wants 16) B<sup>8</sup> (+ 1) vellum.

On pp. 215, 487, is the name of the scribe, Durram.

## Contents :

- I. Vellum of cent. xiv, very closely written in a pale ink.
1. Anselmi Archiep. de beatitudine celestis patrie . . . . . p. 1  
Multi homines quibus non nunquam boni mores  
—sine fine pacietur et indesinenter. Expl.
  2. Extracts, quod omnes sancti idem velint . . . . . 6  
*Beatus Jeronimus*. qui scribit multos sumit iudices . . . . . 7  
Lamentacio S. Ambrosii de lapsu virginis consecrate susanne  
nomine . . . . . 8
  3. Inc. primum capitulum libri Odilonis abbatis clumacensis  
(=Cluniacensis) . . . . . 10  
Auctor gratie (?) et iudex hominum deus.  
Seems to continue as far as p. 20.
- II. Paper, cent. xv, in a rough hand.
4. De Decem Praeceptis (Bonaventurae) . . . . . 21<sup>o</sup>  
Si uis ad uitam ingredi serua mandata. Mt. 19 item  
Eccl. 12, Deum time etc.  
Ends imperfectly in the exposition of the seventh command-  
ment, with a note.  
Quere plus de hac materia in fine libri penultimo folio.

5. Sermones tredecim uniuersales magistri Michaelis de Ungaria  
inc. feliciter . . . . . p. 51  
Sequitur humiliat dominus filius. voca. seruit. Stans. moritur.  
diliget. venit. ambula. surge. resurge.  
Intencio M<sup>ri</sup> Michaelis de Ungaria autoris huius operis in hñis  
duobus versibus est ista.  
Ends p. 205: ad gloriam perueniemus. quorum nobis con-  
cedat etc.  
Expl. 13<sup>cm</sup> materialium sermones.  
Sequitur tabula super eosdem . . . . . 205  
Often printed, e.g. Louvain n. d. Joh. Westphal. Hain \*9045.
6. Sermon.  
Que utilitas in sanguine meo Psa. Reuerendissimi, sicut  
nourunt homines scole qui fuerunt Oxonie nel Cantabrigie  
quando magister theologie debet incipere ponitur primo  
in cathedra etc.  
Printed with the last.
7. Speculum laicorum (by Jo. Hoveden) . . . . . 243  
Est plenus morum liber hic speculum laicorum.  
Abstinencia triplex est  
— et de sepultura. Deo gracias.  
Expl. lib. vocatur spec. laicorum.  
Quicumque desiderat corpus Christi videre . . . . . 473
8. Expositio orationis dominicæ . . . . . 474  
Inter cetera bona que I. C. docuit discipulos suos.
9. Exp. Symboli . . . . . 480  
Symbolum grece dicitur collacio.  
Articuli fidei . . . . . 485  
Attende Sanctum Eusebium Cesariensem in cronicis suis. Et  
secundum fr. Columbinum deus in creacione mundi operatus  
est per septenas.  
De ordinacione mundi . . . . . 487  
Ordo situacionis corporum (on the heavens) . . . . . 487  
Missa non debet omitti . . . . . 487  
Septem petitiones etc. . . . . 488  
Continuation of no. 4 . . . . . 491  
Ending imperfectly, p. 492.
- III.  
Vellum, in the hand of no. 1.
10. De Contemplacione . . . . . 493
11. Sermo b. Basili ep. de eo quod scriptum est. Attende tibi  
ne forte fiat in corde tuo...occulta iniquitas . . . . . 495  
Sermonis usum.
12. Sermo b. Basili ep. ad omnes sancte ecclesie filios ualde utilis  
Audi fili admonicionem patris. . . . . 500
13. Extract without title . . . . . 510  
Consilia namque electorum sunt presentem uitam et eius  
delectaciones etc.

185.  
218.

C. M. A. 1113

Paper, Cent. xvii (1608).  
Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

Systema Physicum in vii libros digestum, absolutum anno chr. 1608: auctore Barthol. Keckermanno.

186.  
219.

C. M. A. 1106

Paper, ff. 421. Cent. xvii (1569).  
Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

Loci Theologici.

At end: Absolui 21 Mart. A. D. (15)69.

Index locorum S. Scripturae in hoc libro obiter explicatorum.

187.  
220.

C. M. A. 1095

Paper,  $8 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 265, about 30 lines to a full page. Cent. xvi early, fairly well written in a current hand by Jean and Arturus Hanon. Red initials.

Given by W. Moore.

In quires of 8 leaves for the most part.

Poems mostly by Jehan Molinet Canon of Valenciennes, who died in 1507.

Contents:

1. A Litany (beginning imperfectly?) . . . . .	p. 1
Madame sainte margueritte retournez en nostre dongon.	
Invokes S. Omer, S. Barbara etc.	
2. Ballade. Je foulloye trop sans mo . . . . .	4
3. Ballade. Nest digne destre en compaigny . . . . .	5
4. Lettre de Molinet à Jacques de la Broie . . . . .	6
5. Aultre lettre que Jacques de la Broie enuoia a Molinet . . . . .	10
6. Molinet. Pourtant se dieu ma esproune . . . . .	12

7. Credo de franchois compose par augustin molinet a°. d. m°. xv°. xiii°. . . . . p. 14  
Credo que cest esle qui vient.
8. Three stanzas. Escochois Gueldrois je supporte . . . . . 24
9. In manus tuas puissant roy . . . . . 25
10. Chronograms on taking of Therouanne . . . . . 27  
Le jeu des quartes.
11. Les narrations de Therouanne . . . . . 28  
O noble cyte jollye.
12. Bataille de Therouenne (or Journee de la Viefuille) . . . . . 36  
Chante cleo. joue de la musette.
13. Remonstrances par Bethune . . . . . 44  
Aux prinches puissans.
14. On the Ecce ancilla . . . . . 47  
Du hault rochier de vraie eternite.  
Extraict en vng fabliau deuant n. d. de hault par moy Jehan hanon moy estant prisonnier aux Franchois en lan xv° et xx et iii en karesme.  
At p. 49 begins a fresh foliation in red: the scribe is still J. Hanon.
15. Complainte de la mort de la duchesse Marye femme Plippes de bourgonne (by Molinet) . . . . . 49  
Es(?) tamps que pert aurora ses grant pleurs.
16. Complainte de Justiche bien mallade . . . . . 62  
Prenez pite du sang humain.
17. Another. Je suis prince de soulas . . . . . 64
18. Comparison de la S. Trinite a la harpe . . . . . 68  
Lors que orpheus le prudent cythariste.
19. Mariaige de zephyrus et de Flora . . . . . 71  
En regardant la beaulte de venus.
20. Temple de Mars . . . . . 78  
Au tamps de doeil que mauors le tirant.
21. Oroison a la Vierge Marie composee sur Chanssons vulgaires . . . . . 89  
Dunng aultre aymer que vous douce marie.
22. Ballade. Ains que par mort . . . . . 91  
Reponse. Pris rent a tous.
23. Oroison tres deuote a la Vierge Marie . . . . . 93  
En protestant de la haulte excellence.
24. Ballade. Amis vault mieulz . . . . . 98
25. „ Bas on descent . . . . . 99
26. Rondeaux . . . . . 100
27. Complainte de Charles VII . . . . . 102  
Au temps de doeil que le roy dylion.  
With "Epitaphes."
28. Complainte de noblesse . . . . . 111  
Ou trompt peu suis du feu damours esprís.
29. Complainte de saincte eglise . . . . . 117  
De .m. rassis et assez modere.

30. Complainte de laygle du lyon et du harencq . . . p. 124  
Aygle royale imperateur terrestre.
31. Ballade sur la conqueste de Napples . . . . . 130  
Chantez palas.
32. Lart wlgaire et scienche de rethorique wlgaire by Molinet . 131  
A treatise on versification.  
Rethorique wlgaire contient certain nombres de sillaibes.
33. Exortacion pour le salut de lame (double ballade) . . . 158  
Homme deffaut et a perdition.
34. Les x commandemens du diable opposiltes a ceulz de dieu 160  
'Toy qui les miens commandemens.
35. Paynes denffer . . . . . 162  
En enffer sont tres grand gemissemens.
36. Debat dapuril et de may . . . . . 163  
May gentil moys tu ez en dupe.  
Written by Hanon in 1521.
37. Debat de iii nobles oyseaux . . . . . f. 63 b  
Voeuillez oir che qui est aduenu.
38. Thronne dhonneur . . . . . 66 b  
Durant le tamps que titan triumphoit.
39. Epytaphie du duch Charles Hardi . . . . . 76 b  
Il a pas dix ans (prose).  
Followed by quatrains.
40. Larbre roial . . . . . 78 b  
Pour la decadence ruyneuse (prose and verse).
41. Epitaphie du bon duch Philippe vertueux . . . . . 86 b  
Jehan fut nez de philippe.
42. La naufrage de la pucelle . . . . . 87 b  
Aguillons dangoiseuse poincture (prose and verse).
43. Eight stanzas. Arrestez vous qui deuant (?) nous passez . p. 241  
p. 244 blank.
44. Iay lut votre rebus fort plaisant et chaste . . . . . 245
45. Pour chiere faire et demener grant glar . . . . . 246  
On p. 248 the name Gruffith.
46. (N)ymphee de bois serañs bien chantant . . . . . 249
47. O toy Venus et Juno la deesse . . . . . 253
48. Ballade. A la loenge et a lhonneur des dames . . . . . 255
49. Ballade. Me dis tu vray. Ie le te certifye . . . . . 258
50. Le voiaige du roy Charles VIII...au realme de Napples . 260
51. Couplet enuoiet de paris a Aug. Molinet 1513. Si pierre tient 266  
Reponse.  
Chronograms.
52. Exposition des six vins franchois . . . . . 267
53. Les ix preux de gourmandise . . . . . 274
54. Pronostication de Molinet (prose) . . . . . 278  
Prognostication for 1531 in another hand . . . . . 289
55. Almanach a tous iours (verse) . . . . . 290
56. Le liege damours . . . . . 294

57.	Canons etc. . . . .	p. 308
58.	La ressource du petit peuple (prose) . . . . .	310
59.	La dignite des presbrestres . . . . .	326
60.	Collaudation damour a la loenge de une nommee Katherine	328
61.	Le present dung cal nonne . . . . .	333
62.	Epytaphe du duch Philippe daustrisse . . . . .	335
63.	Epytaphe de Hotin bonnelle. . . . .	337
	On p. 340 in another hand	
	Jan Segart filz de la viniette (?) de sintomer son tamps a volut y cy passer en estant logiet a la clez dor a londre en engle- terre. priez pour luy.	
64.	La robbe daustrisse . . . . .	341
65.	Rebuses and ballads . . . . .	347
66.	Les xv signes . . . . .	351
67.	Le benedicite . . . . .	355
68.	Conditions et qualitez principalement requises ez gens de plusieurs estas. (A list.) . . . . .	356
69.	Aue Maria . . . . .	358
70.	Rondeaux . . . . .	360
71.	Ballade d'honneur, de iiii sens, damour . . . . .	365
	de la tournee du mont henry, a lhonneur du duch de Bourgoigne.	
72.	Les grascas de Molinet . . . . .	370
	p. 373 blank.	
73.	Larche de paix . . . . .	374
	Scriptum per me Joh. hanon clerico de Vennegnes in bosco (1523, 3 April).	
74.	Querelle et complainte des ames de purgatoire . . . . .	380
75.	Rondeaux . . . . .	382
76.	Ecce quam bonum unum . . . . .	383
77.	Canchon sur le voix letabundus . . . . .	385
78.	Ballades, en sottye, morale, du sacrement, dhonneur en amour, en confortant les amoureux, pour estrumer, joieuse, en contrepétant . . . . .	386
79.	Serventois. Fille dhonneur . . . . .	400
80.	Epitaphe de M. de Montigny . . . . .	402
81.	Natiuite de M <sup>me</sup> Lyennor fille de Ph. d'Austrisse . . . . .	404
82.	Regretz et lamentations de...Roy de Castille etc. . . . .	408
	Chronogram 413.	
83.	Mortuus est rex . . . . .	413
84.	Ballade pour la maladie de Napples . . . . .	415
85.	Allianche des...effans daustrice . . . . .	416
86.	Debat de lhomme arme et de lamoureux . . . . .	422
87.	Complainte du poure peupple . . . . .	434
88.	Mort du seigneur de lotrech . . . . .	442
89.	Lettres du grand turq (to Ferdinand) . . . . .	452
90.	Pronostication . . . . .	453
91.	Complaincte de lamand a sa dame par M. Jehan Lemayre disciple de Molinet . . . . .	454



	Belle aux biaux yeux pour qui plus de mal je comporte.	
92.	Couplet fait a plaisanche . . . . .	p. 460
	Iudas est mort.	
	Chronograms etc. . . . .	462
	Here Arthur Hanon begins.	
93.	Terrible mort trop fiers que a tu faict . . . . .	464
94.	Cœur desolez durement traueillez . . . . .	467
95.	Folz bourguignons bourdeurs et vantereaux . . . . .	469
96.	Sallez auant . . . . .	472
97.	Debat de la chair et posson . . . . .	476
98.	Dialogue du loup et du mouton . . . . .	486
99.	Oraison a la Vierge Marie . . . . .	496
	Aue angelicque salut.	
100.	Les aages du monde . . . . .	502
101.	Mera (?) la chienne (? imperfect) . . . . .	509
102.	Ballades. Des Mirmirdons . . . . .	511
	Humblesse blesse.	
103.	A. M. dauid Walle. Memento domine dauid . . . . .	513
104.	Camp real . . . . .	515
105.	M. Ludouico Compere . . . . .	517
106.	Dictier poetical . . . . .	518
107.	Dictier presente a M. de nasso au retour de France . . . . .	521
108.	Ballade pour M. de froixmont pensier et vendosme . . . . .	524
109.	Le confiteor de Mollinet . . . . .	525
110.	L a. b. c. sauuaige . . . . .	526
	Ends imperfectly with p. 530.	

There are a good many editions of single poems by Molinet, mostly of cent. xv and xvi, but as far as I know no modern collective edition.

188.

C. M. A. 1105

221.

Paper, ff. 88.

Cent. xvi.

Given by W. Moore.

(Edmund Spenser's) View of the present state of Ireland.

189.

vac.

222.

Paper, ff. 48.

Sir H. Spelman's Archaismus graphicus.

Transcribed by Joh. Walden from no. 415.

190.  
223.

C. M. A. 1107

Vellum and paper,  $8\frac{3}{8} \times 6$ , ff. 110, 40 lines to a page. Cent. xiii early, and xv.

In limp cover of thick skin with flap.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation*: 1<sup>6</sup> | 2<sup>24</sup> (3 outer sheets and middle sheet vellum) 3<sup>16</sup> (1-3, 7-10, 14-16 vellum) 4<sup>16</sup> (+ 2 after 1: 1, 7, 8, 16 vellum) 5<sup>18</sup> (1, 9, 10, 18 vellum) 6<sup>16</sup> (1, 8, 9, 16 vellum) 7<sup>12</sup> (2, 12 canc. + 2 after 1).

Contents:

- I. On f. 1a are receipts and verses on the Temperaments (xiii and xiv): on 1b a labyrinth and some more receipts.

Then follow nine diagrams carefully but very unskillfully drawn and coloured with blue, red, green and dark red. The first five represent human bodies seen full face. These diagrams are of late xiith or early xiiith cent. The accompanying text is in a fine small hand.

1. Istoría arteriarum.
2. Historia uenarum.
3. Historia ossium.
4. Historia neruorum.
5. Historia lacertorum.
6. Section of the lower part of the abdomen.
7. The internal organs.
8. Similar to 6.
9. The eyes and nose.
10. A later diagram of elements, temperaments, etc.

- II. Of cent. xv.

Experimenta M. Joh. Arderne . . . . . f. 1

Ad cancrum in uirga uirili.

Ends f. 43b: manipulum unum mediocriter. Expl. experimenta M. Joh. Ardern secundum diuersos doctores quibus ipsemet Johannes usus est et utilia nimis inuenit. ac posteris caritatie scripta reliquid. que ffr. Johannes Welles canonicus de Hagneby qui scripsit ista a. d. m<sup>o</sup>. cccc<sup>o</sup>. xl<sup>o</sup>. quando uenit de curia Romana ipso anno quartanam paciebatur per vii menses. Deo gracias.

Receipts, some in English in other hands . . . . . 43b

Lunar table with text in Welles's hand . . . . . 44b

Receipts including 2 ff. in English of cent. xvi early (ff. 48, 9) 46

In Welles's hand:

M. Johannis Ardern, de fistula in ano.

Ego Joh. Ardern de Neworke predictus a prima pestilencia  
 que fuit a. d. mill<sup>mo</sup>. ccc<sup>o</sup>. xl<sup>o</sup>. nono usque ad a. d. mill<sup>m</sup>. ccc<sup>m</sup>.  
 lxx<sup>m</sup>. moram traxi apud Neworke in comit. Notyngham etc.  
 There are various rude marginal drawings of instruments etc.  
 A good many complaints are treated. The tract seems to end  
 on f. 100 a: et post sanatiua ut decet.  
 Receipts in English and Latin . . . . . f. 100  
 On 100 b a receipt in Flemish.  
 R 1 ons was *vnd* J ons scapen onghel etc.  
 In another xvth cent. hand, a tract headed  
 Videte ut patet . . . . . 102  
 Ante omnem purgacionem particularem.  
 Ends unfinished f. 109 b.  
 Receipts in English . . . . . 110  
 On f. 110 a at bottom the mutilated inscription  
 Per me J. S....

191.  
 97.

C. M. A. 1208

Paper, ff. 172.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

- I. 1. Explicationes in Libellum Φ. M. (Philippi Melanthonis) de  
 anima, per D. N. Johannis Hagii.  
 With the mottoes :  
 'Qui bene se novit sanior esse potest.'  
 'Ο χρήσιμ' εἶδως οὐχ ὁ πῶλλ' εἶδως σόφος.  
 Thucyd. Κράτιστον ἐστὶ ἐν τοῖς ἀναγκαῖοτάτοις παιδεύεσθαι.  
 At the end, 'Finis factus, Ao. 1578.' διδακτρον fuit xv gli.  
 2. De Suffusione Oculorum, Vom Star . . . . . p. 243  
 On the margin, 'D. Schonborn, 7 Aug. '79.'  
 3. De ardore stomachi M. Georgius Mylius, Annabergensis . . . . . 244
- II. 4. Reverendo Patri et Domino W. dei gratia Eliensi Episcopo,  
 Apostolicæ Sedis Legato, Regis Angliæ Cancellario, Cantua-  
 rensis Ecclesiæ fratrum minimus, frater Nigellus, veste  
 monachus vita peccator, gradu presbiter sed indignus.  
 Wright, *Satirical Poets of xiith cent.* 1. 153 . . . . . 257

192.  
 98.

C. M. A. 1096

Paper, ff. 269.

Given by W. Moore.

## Contents :

1. Notes of events in 1561-7. 3 ff.
2. A *Chronologie* of the *Church* during the first 8 years of Q. Elis. reign (1588-96) . . . . . f. 266  
 'The prosperous returne of the Gospel into England was foreseene, and prophetied before it happened, by holie men of God.'  
 Unfinished, with marginal references to the subject-matter: probably in Dr Brady's hand. It contains biographical notices of characters prominent in the Reformation.

193.  
99.

C. M. A. 1061

Vellum, 8 × 5½, ff. 159, 30 lines to a page Cent. xiv late, well written.

(?) Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. text in eum ire.

Binding original, skin over wooden boards, clasps gone.

The name Wright (xvi) on lower margin of f. 1.

On flyleaf at end a xvth cent. scribble :

Mayster...haryendre  
 John Salleys thomas flower  
 Wybern Rovell  
 Roberd John Deken,

and other late notes.

*Collation* : 1<sup>s</sup>-20<sup>s</sup> (5 canc.).

## Contents :

- Title (xvii): Compendium totius theologicae veritatis per fr. Johannem de Combis, quod tamen opus Alberti Magni assertit Bellarm(inus).
- |                    |      |
|--------------------|------|
| Capitula . . . . . | f. 1 |
| Text . . . . .     | 3    |
- Veritatis theologice sublimitas.  
 Lib. vii ends f. 157: secundum merita sine fine.  
 Explicit veritas theologice. Amen.  
 On f. 159 are some xvth cent. verses on the order of the Biblical books.

194.  
100.

C. M. A. 1094

Paper, ff. 102.

Given by W. Moore.

## Contents :

1. Gervasii Tilberiensis de necessariis *Scaccarii* observandis  
Dialogus inter magistrum et discipulum.  
From fol. 6 in the same hand as 191, art. 3. Index rerum  
memorabilium, fol. 83-4. Tabula titulorum, fol. 85-7.
2. Historiola de Antiquitate *Acad. Cant.* per J. Herrisonum . f. 88  
Copied from MS. 249, as are also the following :
3. *Privilegium* regis Arthuri . . . . . 95
4. *Bulla* Honorii pape . . . . . *ib.*
5. *Privilegium* Cadwalladeri Regis . . . . . 96
6. *Bulla* dni pape Sergii . . . . . 97
7. Confirmatio *Privilegiorum* ab Edwardo rege.

195.

C. M. A. 1093

101.

Paper, ff. 43.

Given by W. Moore.

## Contents :

A treatise containyng the maner of lyfe and death of the most holye prelate and constant marter of Christ, John ffisher, Bishop of Rotchestèr, and Cardinall of the holy Church of Rome.

'In the yeare of our redemption 1459, and in the 37 yeare of the most noble and vertuous king, henry the 6, this holy father and profound doctor was borne and Christened at Beverley in the province of Yorke': ends, 'and that wee be dwellers therein, and that our posteritie may once againe peacably serve him in the same faythe all the dayes of our lives, and after in the world to come glorefie him in his heavenly kingdome, where he reigneth for ever and ever. Amen.'

On p. 1, 'Auctor forsan Richardus Hall, vid. Pitseū, pag. 803.'

196.

C. M. A. 1104

102.

Vellum,  $7\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 18, 22 lines to a page. Cent. xv, xvi, in a rather sloping Roman hand : written in England.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation* : 1<sup>2</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>6</sup>.

At the end (xvi) :

John Ketylby gode gyf hym grasse to do welle to the pleser of gode for that is the best (twice) :

another English scribble at the beginning.

## Contents :

Dedication in prose.

Rev<sup>mo</sup> in christo patri et D. D. Jo. Ep. Lincoln.<sup>1</sup> meritissimo  
Regni Anglie Cancellario magno. Ca. S.

Quanquam Reuerende pater raro eueniat.

The author is a student of poetry and oratory: this is his first attempt in sacred literature: he has dedicated a "principale opus" to the King.

Ends: Illud igitur sereno tuo uultu legito meque tuum cense. Vale.  
A bad picture of St Katherine crowned, in blue and pink, with sword and wheel, standing on green tile pavement. Pink ground with inscription in silver (?) ora pro nobis beate Katerine ut digni efficiamur promissionibus Christi.

Below, in red: sponsa dei Katerina deum mihi redde benignum  
Et crebras pro me te rogo funde preces.

In Beate Katerine Egyptie Christi sponse uitam Prohemium  
feliciter inc. . . . . f. 3

Numina si ueteres celebrarunt falso Poete  
Et uanas illis laudes titulosque dedere.

Partial border in featherwork.

Ends f. 17 b:

Non cessant: quo si tingantur inertia membra  
Concipiunt uires et pristina robora sumunt.  
Finis.

Briefly discussed by H. Varnhagen, *Zur Gesch. d. Legende d. Katherina v. Alexandrien*, Leipzig 1901.

197.  
103.

C. M. A. 1090

Paper, ff. 272. Cent. xvi late.  
Given by W. Moore.

## Contents :

A *Historical* miscellany, of the time of Q. Elisabeth.

1. Index of contents, alphabetical . . . . . p. 1
2. Divers things relating to the county of Chester, 3-61, 68-84,  
177-8.
  - a. The names of all the *Alldermen* of the cytie of Chester,  
A<sup>o</sup> Dni 1581 . . . . . 3
  - b. \_\_\_\_\_ and *Sheryffes* . . . . . 3
  - c. \_\_\_\_\_ the *ffourtie* of the same cytie . . . . . 6

<sup>1</sup> This is Bp John Russel (1480-94).

d.	The names of all the <i>justices</i> of the peace in the Countie Palentine . . . . .	p. 9
e.	————— <i>Inhabitants</i> within the parishe of St Oswalde in Chester . . . . .	15
f.	————— <i>Gentlemen</i> and <i>Freeholders</i> in several towns . . . . .	29
g.	<i>Nomina villarum</i> in Sex Hundred infra Com. Cester . . . . .	42
h.	<i>Orders</i> set downe by Mr Rob. Brerewood, Maior, Octob. 25, A <sup>o</sup> 1583 . . . . .	55
i.	<i>Instructions</i> and <i>Orders</i> appointed by me, Robte Earle of Leicester, Baron of Denbeighe, (&c.) Chamberlayne of the Quene's Countye, Palantyne of Chester to be observed in the Office of Exchequer . . . . .	59
3.	A note of suche light horse as weare sente forthe into Ireland, by the Cleargie of Englande, upon her Maiesties especiall commandemente, Oct. 20, 1580 . . . . .	62
4.	<i>Privilegia</i> Comitatus. <i>Cestrie</i> concessa per Henric. septimū regem Angliæ . . . . .	68
	85-127 blank.	
5.	Proof that the <i>Universitie</i> hathe Ecclia'cal Jurisdiction . . . . .	128
	132-165 blank.	
6.	Certaine <i>Articles</i> published by the most Rev'end ffather in god John Whitgyft, Archb. of Canturb., in Aprill, 1584, to the wch. Mynisters, etc. are to subscribe before they be admytted ether to the mynistry or spirituall promotion . . . . .	166
	Certaine reasons wch may perswade subscribinge to the said Articles . . . . .	167
7.	<i>Orders</i> to be observed of euery Bishope in his Diocese within the province of Yorke (Wilkins, <i>Conc.</i> iv. 341) . . . . .	168
8.	<i>Orders</i> agreed upon by the Archbishopbes and Byschops at the Parliam <sup>t</sup> , 1588, and commanded by her Ma <sup>tie</sup> exactlie and diligentlie to be observed and put in execution (l. c. p. 338) . . . . .	170
9.	<i>Orders</i> , etc. for the province of York, Aug. 1591 (l. c. p. 342) . . . . .	171
9 <sup>a</sup> .	<i>Orders</i> agreed upon by the Archb. of Canterburie and the BB. of the Province, by them and such as are under them to be observed, for the better executyng of the Lawes established, and avoiding sundrye offences (Aprill 11, A <sup>o</sup> 1593) . . . . .	173
10.	(Comitatus <i>Lancastrie</i> .) The Order of the <i>Ecclesiasticall</i> <i>exercyse</i> to be used at three seuerall tymes in the yeare, to wytt, &c. by the Reuerend ffather in God W <sup>m</sup> B. of Chester in his visitacion, A <sup>o</sup> Dni 1580 . . . . .	175
11.	A note of such <i>orders</i> as the Preachers of the Diocesse of Chester desyred to be established . . . . .	177
12.	The Lds of the Counsell their lres to the Byshoppe of Chester for the establiishinge of an Ecclesiasticall <i>exercyse</i> in his Dioces. . . . .	179
	The Order for the sayde exercyse . . . . .	180
	Rules for the same . . . . .	182

13. *Articles* to be observed through the Diocese, geven and set fourthe by William Byshoppe of Chester and others his associates her Matie's commissioners for causes ecclesiasticall within the Province of Yorke the xiith daye of Januarie in 1590 . . . . . p. 185  
189-205 blank.
14. Arraignments in the *Star-Chamber* (nos. 15-18 intervene among these).  
Sir Rich. Knightley . . . . . 206  
E. of Arundel . . . . . 222, 241  
Duke of Norfolk . . . . . 246, 249  
Mr Davison . . . . . 267  
Of the last there is the note, 'This account was taken by one William Nutt, an eye-witness. See Biogr. Britan. p. 1626.'
15. *Nomina Burgensium et Baronum quinq. Portuum ad Parliamentum apud Westm. 23 die Novembris, A<sup>o</sup> Regni Regine Eliz. 27* . . . . . 230
16. The names of the parishe Churches in *London* . . . . . 239  
240 blank.
17. *Nomina Justic. pac. in Com. Lancastrie* (quinto die Aprilis, 1582) . . . . . 255
18. Hamletts and Townships within the parish of *Manchester* . . . . . 261
19. Speeches of the Lord Keeper and Lord Treasurer in the Starr Chamber touching the *E. of Essex* his service in Ireland . . . . . 285  
291-309 blank.
20. *Regna quibus imperat Elisabeth, Regina Angliæ* (sive status regni) Anno Dni 1562 . . . . . 310  
320-333 blank.
21. The Oath of Association taken by the *E. of Derby*, &c. at Wigan, Nov. 5, 1584 . . . . . 334
22. The opinion of the judges touching mulcts to be imposed on recusants . . . . . 336
23. Mr Talbot's and others recusants their conformities, Nov. 8, 1589 . . . . . 338
24. A note of chief points in the *Romish* faith, as 7 sacramenta, &c. . . . . 338
25. *Bulla* P. Pii V.—'contra Elisabetham, pretensam Angliæ reginam et ei adhærentes hereticos—dat. Romæ apud Scū Petrum an<sup>o</sup> Incar. dnīcæ 1569, subscript. Cæ. Clorierius. H. Coga' . . . . . 342
26. *Bulla Gregorii* P. XII.—dat. Rom. apud Scū Petrū sub anulo Piscatoris die 7 Aprilis, 1574. . . . . 344  
Cæ. Clorierius . . . . .
27. *Indulgentiæ concessæ a S<sup>mo</sup> P. N. Gregorio* XIII. gestantibus graua benedicta ut Coronis his utentibus forma ac Conditione infrascriptis ad petitionem illustrissimi D. francisci Ingelfeldi equitis aurati et Reuerendi D. Guil. Alani S. Theolog. Doct. die 6 Jul. 1576 . . . . . 348
28. *Bullæ Gregor. XIII.*—dat. Maii 16, 1574 et Marc. 30, 1575 . . . . . 350
29. The *absolutiō* respecting those English who were unable to attend the Jubilee in Rome, dated Mar. 30, 1575 . . . . . 354



30.	<i>Kalendarium</i> Dec. 1582 . . . . .	P. 355
31.	To preserve <i>quinses</i> . . . . .	356
32.	<i>Verses</i> written in my lord Thresorer's dyning chamber in the Straunde at London . . . . .	358
33.	Monita ad <i>predicatore</i> m verbi, metrice. Regulæ pro Ministro verbi . . . . .	360
	'Qui fers Christum per magnum mare Et vis cum fructu prædicare'—.	
34.	Lawes and <i>orders</i> amongst souldiers . . . . .	362
35.	The fees of the special livery in the <i>Chancery</i> ; Oct. 30, 1588 . . . . .	363
36.	Godlie and frendlie counsell to evere Christian in 97 points	364
37.	Twelve warninges to avoide suche thinges as men are most bent unto . . . . .	370
	371-383 blank.	
38.	'My muse, not I.'—A <i>song</i> . . . . .	384
39.	<i>Epitaph</i> concerning W. ap Harry, executed for treason . . . . .	386
40.	Valuation of Archbyshopprickes, Bishopprickes, Deaneryes and Prebendes in England . . . . .	388
41.	Reasons to perswade the Scottish Queen's execution . . . . .	391
	397-401 blank.	
42.	The words of Ptolomæus, written in a table at his bedde heade, whilst he lived; and committed to the prieste at his deathe . . . . .	402
43.	Imperatoris <i>Turcorum</i> nunciat. ad Maximinianum Imperat. Christianorum . . . . .	407
44.	The names of those that perished in a dampe at the Assises at <i>Oxford</i> , the 4, 5 and 6 daies of Julye, 1577 . . . . .	408
45.	Rithmi vetustissimi de corrupto <i>Ecclesiæ</i> statu: ab anglo quodam—non indocto ante annos ducentos. ( <i>Apocalypsis</i> <i>Goliae</i> . T. Wright, <i>Poems of W. Mapes</i> , p. 1) . . . . .	409
	416-420 stuck together.	
46.	The names of the Noblemen in Scotland, 1586 . . . . .	422
47.	The English Nobilitie, 1584 . . . . .	423
48.	A breife Lesson for all Estates . . . . .	424
49.	Theodore Beza's Oration before the King and Court, Sept. 9, 1562 . . . . .	426
	And 'a breife writing exhibited to the Queen Mother at Poysie the xth daie of September, conteing declaration of certain points,' in the above Oration.	
50.	The copie of a <i>proxie</i> for the Parliament . . . . .	444
51.	E. of Arundel's letter to Q. Elisabeth . . . . .	446
	'May it please your most excellent Majestie: As the displeasure of a Prince is a heavier burden than the harde conceite of an imperious person'—.	
	456-461 blank.	
52.	<i>Epistolæ</i> Mro Chaderton a Mro Girlington, Dre N. Carr (?) (April 11, 1566) et Mro Blithe . . . . .	462

53.	Mri Lane pupillis suis Epistola . . . . .	p. 465
54.	Theod. Bezæ Epistola Archiepiscopis et Episcopis Eccles. Anglicanæ nomine civitatis Genevensis; 29 Sept. 1582 . . . . .	467
55.	John Lane's letter to Mr Chaderton, President of Christ's College . . . . .	469
	Subscribed, 'Tuus per saxa et ignem sed in Christo.'	
56.	Copies of two letters to Mr Chaderton by Mr Hen. Howarde . . . . .	470
57.	Archiepiscopi Eborac. (Sandys) Epistola ad Episc. Cesterens. dat. Feb. 13, 1583 . . . . .	471
58.	Abp Edm. Grindall's letter to Q. Elis. . . . .	475
59.	Oratio D. Tobie Matthæi habita in domo Convocationis, anno dni 1586, Feb. 8 . . . . .	502
60.	Supplicatio conscripta a D. Tob. Matthæo in nomine totius Convocationis—de restituendo Archiep. Grindallo; Feb. 14, 1580 . . . . .	507
61.	Oratio D. Sprint habita ad Reginam Wintoniæ . . . . .	510
62.	A letter by Mr Antony Babington to the Queen of Scots . . . . .	514
63.	An answeare of the Queen of Scotts to Mr Babington's letter . . . . .	518
64.	The crye of the <i>Poor</i> to the Parliament . . . . .	528
65.	A <i>Statute</i> (1 Elis.) for the dissolucōn of Abbathies, Pryories, Nunneries, &c. . . . .	530
66.	A <i>Statute</i> for the exchange of Bishops' lands, &c. (1 Elis.) . . . . .	536
67.	——— limiting College leases (13 Elis.) . . . . .	541
68.	——— for Corn-rents . . . . .	544
	545-551 blank.	
69.	Note of expence of an armament . . . . .	552
70.	<i>Creatio</i> (Doct. Theolog.) in Comitii Magnis, Cantabr., Jul. 5, 1575 . . . . .	554
71.	Copy of the olde auncyent recorde of th' assise of bread . . . . .	558
72.	A note of the <i>charges</i> of the Furniture and Trayning of 600 men . . . . .	560
73.	The <i>charges</i> of a Bishop's Consecration . . . . .	564

198.

104.

}	C. M. A. 969
	James 79 ?

Vellum,  $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 40 + 9, in double columns of 30 lines.  
Cent. xiv, xv, clearly written.

Binding original, red skin over wooden boards, clasp gone.

On p. 83 in a hand of cent. xv, xvi, is:

Questo libro e mio zouan Argentinein<sup>1</sup>,

<sup>1</sup> Compare MS. Rawl. g. 25, no. 14758 in Madan's *Summary Catalogue*.

and in the last cover, on a scroll,

Ion Argentein (the surname written on an erasure).

Below is another erased inscription :

Constat Joh.....

and also :

Emptus est iste liber a vidua anno Christi 1491 Wyndesore...mense decembris per me Joh. Argentein.

The owner was John Argentein, D.D. and M.D., Provost of King's College 1501-1507, and Physician to Arthur Prince of Wales. The printed book F. 54. 26 in this library (Nicholaus de Lyra) also belonged to him, and has the same Italian inscription. The presence of this indicates that Argentein had visited Italy, and the form Zouan for Giovanni points to Venice. Some of his (autograph) medical collections are in MS. Ashmole 1437, and a poetical Act of his is in Cott. MS. Julius F. 7 (Corp. Chr. Coll. Oxf. 255). He is buried in King's College Chapel : see Cooper, *Athen. Cantabr.* I. 12.

*Collation* : a<sup>2</sup> b<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>6</sup>-7<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> (5 stuck to cover, 6 gone).

#### Contents:

- On the flyleaf is an unfinished circular diagram with the names of the months written round it: probably for augural purposes.
1. Index of simples . . . . . p. 1  
Aurea Alexandrina to Zynzeberis condita.
  2. Antidotarium Nicholai . . . . . 5  
Ego nicolaus rogatus a quibusdam.  
Ending p. 77: potenter prouocat etc. Explicit hic totum pro christo da mihi potum.  
Text continues: Et quia sufficienter de dispensacione.  
Ending p. 83: et salices marini.  
Explicit explicat ludere scriptor eat.
  3. Beginning of a list of herbs with English equivalents . . . 85  
Acardella Sowpystell.  
Aquila Arewe.  
Ending p. 86:  
Anarsalon Aristologie.

There are a certain number of marginal notes perhaps by Dr Argentein.

199. } C. M. A. 1022  
 105. } James 199? or 33

Vellum,  $7\frac{4}{5} \times 6$ , ff. 114, 23-24 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, in a contracted hand, with copious marginal and interlinear notes.

Old binding, skin over boards: fragment of a medical MS. (xiii) in the first cover.

*Collation*: 1<sup>10</sup>-4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> (wants 7, 8) 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>4</sup>.

Contents :

1. Porphyrii Isagoge (Liber Porphyrii) . . . . . p. 1  
 Cum sit necessarium  
 —tradicionem.
2. Liber Praedicamentorum (Boethii) . . . . . 18  
 Equiuoca dicuntur  
 —enumerati sunt.
3. Liber Periarmoniarum (*περι ἑρμηνείας*) . . . . . 49  
 Primum oportet constituere  
 —contraria.
4. Liber Diuisionum . . . . . 69  
 Quam magnos studiosis  
 —diligenter exposuimus.
5. Liber sex principiorum . . . . . 91  
 Forma est compositio  
 —moueri ut ignis.
6. Liber topicorum Boecii . . . . . 107  
 Omnis ratio disserendi  
 —descripcione perspicere.
7. Liber topicorum boecii . . . . . 145  
 Si quis operis titulum diligens examinatur inspicat.  
 —expeditum est.  
 Explicit iste liber capiat sua iura magister, p. 155.  
 On p. 156 are notes.
8. Liber Elenchorum (Aristotelis) . . . . . 157  
 De sophisticis autem elenchis  
 —multas habere grates.  
 Expl. liber elenchorum (p. 220).

On the following pages are notes (p. 224 legal), and a scribble,  
 Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglie etc.

200.  
106.

{ C. M. A. 1006  
{ James 74

Vellum,  $7\frac{4}{5} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 107, mostly 24 lines to a page. Cent. xiv and xv. 2 fo. de uanitate.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasp gone.

Flyleaves: a leaf and a half of a service-book (Cent. xiii) with lessons from 2 Cor.: initials and musical notes not added.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>8</sup> (wants 1, 2) 2<sup>8</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> (+ 4\*) 6<sup>10</sup> (6 canc.) 7<sup>12</sup> (5 and 7 canc.) 8<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> (wants 8) || 10<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>4</sup> (1 canc.).

Contents:

1. Oculus Moralis, by Robert Grosseteste.  
Inc. tabula super tractatum de oculo morali . . . . p. 3  
p. 6 is blank: an inscription has been erased at the top.  
Text begins imperfectly in c. 2.  
Certum est quod tutius est cordis remitti.  
Ends p. 140: ad quod nos perducat I. C. filius dei. Amen.
2. Tractatus Mag. Galfridi de inserendis arboribus . . . . 140  
Tractatus iste mag. Galfridi continens in se breuiter omnem  
modum inserendi arbores aromaticas etc.  
Capitula follow (20).  
Text. Modi insercionis sunt plures.  
Ends p. 159: coquuntur et quiescant.  
Expl. tract. Mag. G. de plantacione arborum et conseruacione  
fructuum.
4. Correctiones oculi moralis . . . . . 160  
Insertions of passages omitted previously in chapters viii, x, xi.  
Smith attributes these to Occam. The word he read as  
*Occam* is *octau*.
5. Paragraphs on heathen deities etc. . . . . 164  
Saturnus primus deorum et hominum uenit et ortus est ab  
creteis oris.  
The other paragraphs relate to Jupiter, Cecrops, Lycaon,  
Deucalion, Ganymede, the giants.  
pp. 167, 8 are blank.  
In a hand of cent. xv.
6. Verses on *raphanus* and other herbs badly written over a  
slightly earlier text . . . . . 169  
Raphanus est humidus...et omnibus horis  
...  
Humores siccant prauum depellit odorem.
7. In a hand of cent. xiv, xv, 30 lines to a page: partially  
washed out.

- Liber secretorum . . . . . p. 170  
 Beginning imperfectly: miner similiter ferrum.  
 The subsequent head-lines are:  
 liber de preparacione salium . . . . . 173  
 de sublimacionibus . . . . . 175  
 de fixacionibus . . . . . 177  
 de aquis . . . . . 180  
 de oleis . . . . . 183
8. Liber 30 uerborum . . . . . 184  
 Beginning illegible. Ends: et hoc est uerbum tricesimum.  
 Expl.
9. Clavis sapientie minoris . . . . . 190  
 Inc. libellus qui intitulatur clavis scientie minoris...In nomine  
 dei patris omnipotentis incipiam cum adiutorio scribere  
 experta opera uera et probata de arte alkymie.  
 Ends p. 195: sicca ad solem etc. Expl.
10. In double columns.  
 A list of remedies with English equivalents, and marginal  
 additions by another hand . . . . . 196  
 Absinthium amarum.. anglice wermod.  
 Ends p. 214:  
 Zeduarium...et multum hisscentibus.  
 Sirupus viol. sic fit etc.  
 Symbols of weights.  
 A list in the second hand of other simples.

Scribbles on the flyleaves include the names Norwyc' and Wynch'.

201.  
 107.

C. M. A. 1103

Paper, ff. 120, vellum wrapper. Cent. xvi.

Given by W. Moore.

Peirce Plougheman his workes.

Passus Vicesimus ends 119 b:

And send me hap and heale til I have Pierce y<sup>e</sup> plowman

And sith I grad after grace til I gan awake.

Finis.

On 120 b:

To read strange newes desires many

Whiche at my hand they cannot have

ffor here is but antiquitie.

Even like as thold booke gave  
 Take in good part and not deprave.  
 The plowmans crede gentle reader  
 Lo this is all that I requyar.

These verses occur on the back of the title-page of the printed edition of *Pierce the Ploughmans Crede* (1553). See Skeat's preface to the E.E.T.S. edition p. xviii.

The book according to Professor Skeat is probably copied from a printed text.

202.  
 108.

} C. M. A. 1054  
 } James 76

Vellum,  $7\frac{7}{10} \times 5$ , ff. 121, 25 and 31 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, late.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasp gone. 2 fo. Officium.

Flyleaves: at the beginning part of a leaf of a Psalter of cent. xii, xiii, with fragments of the Cantica: at the end part of a leaf of a Canon Law MS. (cent. xiv) cut into an indented form.

*Collation*: 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>-9<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> (wants 10).

Contents:

1. Liber Catonis . . . . . p. 1  
*Prol.* Cum animadueterem.  
*Text.* Si deus est animus.  
 Ends p. 14: hec breuitas census fecit coniungere binos.  
 Expl. liber catonis.
2. Inc. theodolus liber de ueritate et . . . . . 14  
 Ethiopum terras  
 —ne desperatio cedat.  
 Expl. theodolus.
3. Inc. liber de remedio amoris . . . . . 28  
 Legerat huius amor titulum nomenque libelli.  
 ...  
 Carmine sanati femina uirque meo.  
 Expl. liber de remedio amoris.  
 A few lines scribbled in a hand of cent. xv.  
 Dieu gart segneurs ne vous desplese  
 Par amour soies pes ieses.  
 The bottom of the leaf with the title of the next article is cut off.
4. Matthaei Vindocinensis Thobias . . . . . 61  
 Ex agro ueteri uirtutum semina morum.

- Ends p. 148: Thobiam merita religione frui (cor. to sequi).  
 Expl. liber de uita et moribus thobie tam senioris quam iunioris.
5. Inc. liber Ouidii methamorphoseos uidelicet de mutationibus . p. 149  
 In noua fert animus.  
 Ends p. 241:  
 Jamque dies perfectus erat tempusque subibat (iv. 399).

There are marginal and interlinear glosses in at least two hands: a good many of the latter are in French. There are also grotesque sketches on the margins, not well done.

**203.**  
**109.**

C. M. A. 1051

Vellum,  $6\frac{9}{10} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 174, mostly about 30 lines to a page. Cent. xiv late, in a very rough hand. Headings smeared over with green.  
 Given by ? . . . . . 2 fo. illegible.  
 The front pages much effaced.  
*Collation*: 1<sup>?</sup> (four left) 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>16</sup> (wants one) 5<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>16</sup> (wants one) 9<sup>10</sup>–11<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>10</sup> (wants 10) 13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>10</sup>–17<sup>10</sup>.  
 Modern binding.

Contents:

1. A tract on grammatical forms (Dictiones) of which the first few pages are largely illegible . . . . . f. 1  
 It contains verses and ends with questions: ending p. 26: et determinatur.
2. Verbs arranged according to conjugation with some English equivalents: Headed...inceptum faciat deus esse peractum.  
 Verba singularum coniugacionum tracta <ta>rum secundum ordinem alphabeti . . . . . 27  
 Verba prime coniugacionis habencia B ante O. Titubo as  
 aui atum .i. vacillare, tremere.  
 Ends p. 107:  
 Eptas librorum princeps dictus moduorum(?).  
 Explicit tractatus sec. ordinem alphabeti.
3. A Latin English vocabulary . . . . . 107  
 Nomina animalium domesticorum.  
 Hic et hec bos a nete.  
 Nomina animalium siluestrium.  
     muscarum.  
     piscium.  
     herbarum.  
     arborum.  
     animalium siluestrium.



ecclesie pertinencia.  
 officiorum hominum.  
 fructuum.  
 armorum.  
 vestimentorum.  
 metallorum.  
 domui pertinencia.

Partes hominis.

Nomina uentorum.

aquarum.  
 domui pertinencia.  
 ludorum.  
 ornamentorum lecti.  
 parcium domorum.  
 necessaria.

Ending: hoc altimentum est instrumentum quo met(i)untur  
 latomi muros.

Expl. latina uerba (p. 127).

Supplements follow.

See T. Wright's *Vocabularies*.

4. Hec sunt partes hominis . . . . . f. 128  
 Os facies mentum dens guttur lingua palatum.  
 With interlinear English equivalents.  
 Salutationes ad amicos speciales . . . . . 130  
 Salutem in filio uirginis.  
 Supplement to vocabulary . . . . . 131  
 At top of pp. 131, 132, is a partly obliterated note:  
 A. d. (m<sup>o</sup>.) quadringentesimo recepi a magarita de C' die  
 Jouis proxima post festum sancte.....unam marcam propria  
 loche...
5. Liber Ricardini . . . . . 132  
 Deus nichil fecerat frustra dum creauit  
 ...  
 Que contingunt paruulis hiis noli obire.  
 Expl. Liber Ricardini.
6. Liber facetie . . . . . 146  
 Doctrine uiuum propero diffundere riuum  
 ...  
 Non tua det dextra nisi uideris intus et extra.  
 Expl. Liber facetie.  
 ...quod coote (added).  
 Materia libri fatecie sunt mores etc.
7. . . . . 154  
 Peniteas cito peccator cum sit miserator  
 ...  
 Quo defunctus eget non tua terra (?) deget.  
 Expl. Liber penitencialis  
 (quod Coote).

- In red, the name Bampton.
8. Physiologus . . . . . f. 157  
 Tres leo naturas et tres habet inde figurat  
 ...  
 Quos bene defendat qui secla per omnia regnat.  
 Expl. physiologus de natura animalium.  
 quod thomas (Coote).  
 On pp. 166, 167 are miscellaneous verses and scribbles.
9. Regule bone et utiles . . . . . 168  
 Quot modis regitur...casus. Duobus  
 —mediante preposicione.  
 Expl. regule bone et utiles secundum modorum.  
 Latin numerals, Ordinal, Cardinal, Distributive etc. . . . 176  
 Daily wages for a year:  
 Quadrans per annum valet vii<sup>s</sup>. et vij<sup>d</sup>.  
 ...  
 iij<sup>s</sup>. per annum valet liiij libr. xij<sup>s</sup>.  
 It is noted above that the year has 364 days.
10. A long grammatical tract . . . . . 181  
 Ad quid fuit nomen distributiuum inuentum? ut ipsum ad-  
 miniculum (?) nominibus appellatiuis faceret.  
 p. 205. Hic inc. tract. de pronomine.  
 (210. Tract. de uerbo.)  
 (217. de gerundiuo.)  
 ( de infinitiuo (?) et supino.)  
 At top of p. 223 in red: magister Robertus (erasure).  
 Dicit priscianus in maiori uolumine  
 —significaciones conuenientes.  
 Expl. tertius autorum.
11. Obiectiones contra Donatum . . . . . 228  
 Partes oracionis quot sunt. Octo. primo nomen.  
 Interspersed with many memorial verses.  
 Ends p. 306: propter maiorem affectum.  
 Expl. obiectiones contra Donatum. [R. Coote constat.]
12. Figure bone et utiles . . . . . 306  
 Ad presens dicendum est de figuris.  
 With memorial verses.
13. Terminaciones et declinaciones nominum . . . . . 311  
 Ad mea principia tibi dico salue Maria.  
 Omnia nomina t(erre) uel a(que) feminini generis sunt.
14. Grammatical questions . . . . . 316  
 Queritur utrum no<sup>s</sup> possit componi cum uerbo.  
 On p. 319 the name Bamp(ton) in capitals.  
 Latin numbers . . . . . 343  
 Prologus Walteri . . . . . 347  
 he þ<sup>t</sup> stelyt this boke þ<sup>e</sup> deuyll schall breke hys neck peyne of  
 mynd hedd or toe...  
 Further grammatical notes on p. 348.

204.  
110.

C. M. A. 1091

Vellum, 7 × 5, ff. 2 + 109, varying numbers of lines to a page.  
Cent. xiii–xv, in several hands.

Given by W. Moore. Stamped leather binding, cent. xvii?

On the flyleaves are many names and scribbles:

Blomfield 1727 Extr. (Blomfield's extracts are among the Gough MSS. in the Bodleian.)

...andus Tayler officialis (xv).

Accounts (xiv).

Iste liber pertinet ad Archidiaconum Elien. cum gaudio magno et honore.

Richard Kyllingworth.

Kymbolton.

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>6</sup> two detached leaves 3<sup>6</sup> 2 leaves | 4<sup>8</sup>–  
7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> (wants 7, 8) | 9<sup>6</sup> (wants 6) | 10<sup>6</sup> (wants 1, 2) 11<sup>14</sup> | 12<sup>2(?)</sup> 13<sup>6</sup>  
(wants 6?) 14<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>4</sup>.

Contents:

A page of late xvth cent. writing partly obliterated and crossed out	f.	5
In a good xvth cent. hand . . . . .		7
Ordinacio inter d. Joh. de stalariis (Scal-) de badburham et Joh. Dauid...in tribus scriptis...de quibus una pars remanet penes d. de Stalariis (Scal-) altera pars penes d. Henricum priorem de Angleseye tercia pars penes d. Joh. Dauid.		
J. de Stalariis leaves land to found masses for the soul of his wife Sibila etc. to be said by the parson of Badburham in the Chapel of the Virgin (temp. Hug. de Balsham, Bp of Ely).		
p. 11 blank.		
Expens. et solut. pro Swaveseye et Drydrayton per priorem Cartusien'. (late xv) . . . . .		12
Notes of dates (xv) . . . . .		13
Constitutio Octoboni de concubinariis (xv) . . . . .		14
Statuta Regis que dicuntur Articuli Cleri (5 lines) . . . . .		17
Note of Papal election (Pius II) . . . . .		18
Constitutio pro constar' et procur' de Acon . . . . . (Abp Chichely.)		19
Notes of Papal years (Pius II) . . . . .		23
Earlier copy of Ordinacio on p. 7 . . . . .		25
Notes of papal years . . . . .		28
Statuta synodalia, cent. xiv early, large hand . . . . . "Nos N. permissione diuina Episc. Elyensis."		29
Notes (xiii, xiv) and verses (xiv) beginning (Mu)scas et mures febres fratres quoque fures. In mundo plures deus hos confundere cures . . . . .		40

Deed of R. de Fadr' Archdeacon of Ely (xiii) . . . . . f.	42
Receipt for Eye water . . . . .	42
Hec sunt nomina Aduocatorum iuratorum a. d. m <sup>o</sup> . cc <sup>o</sup> . lxxx <sup>o</sup> . nono(?)	43
...                      ...                      a. d. m. cc. vi.	
Nomina procuratorum eodem die iuratorum.	
Hec sunt nomina Aduocat. iurat. ad iurisdictionem manutenendam	
(1349, 1351) . . . . .	44
Declaracio Cons. <i>Adeo quorundam</i> (xiv, xv) . . . . .	44
Memoranda (ornaments in St Clement's and St Peter's iuxta castrum)	45
Dates of visitation (xiii) . . . . .	47
Hugo de Balsham to the University concerning the Magister	
Glomerie (1270) . . . . .	48
Notes. Degrees of affinity. Cases reserved for the Bishop . . . . .	51
Dues from certain Chapels (xiii) . . . . .	52
Sentencia generalis uniuersalis ecclesie ter in anno . . . . .	52
A form of cursing of several sins.	
A page of xiii <sup>th</sup> cent. writing obliterated and partly scribbled over	54
List of ornaments etc. of the Churches in the several Deaneries	
(xiii, with many later additions) . . . . .	55
Decanatus de Cauntebr. . . . .	55
Decanatus de Caumpes . . . . .	63
Dec. de Cestreton . . . . .	80
Dec. de Berton . . . . .	88
Dec. de Seneg' (Shengay) . . . . .	99
Dec. de Wysebech . . . . .	106
Dec. de Brunne (Bourne) . . . . .	109
Dec. de Ely . . . . .	122
Smith says: "the accounts of Camps and Cambridge Deaneries	
were written in 1276, the rest in 1366 (1306), with additions not	
lower than 1349." But I cannot find evidence of this.	
This article was copied by Mr E. Hailstone in 1874.	
Sum of dues for the Deaneries . . . . .	126
Iuramentum quod prestabit magister Glomerie Archidiacono	
Eliensi et eius ministris in collacione scolar' . . . . .	127
A Regula of those who took the oath (xiv, xv) . . . . .	127, 8
Kalendar, finely written (xiii) in red blue and black . . . . .	129
The erasures probably merit attention.	
<i>Feb.</i> Radegund added (xv).	
<i>Mar.</i> Dauid, Cedda (an erased entry about 1384), Thomas	
Aquinas added (xv).	
16 Kal. Ap. Withburga added (xiii).	
<i>Ap.</i> 6 Id. Obitus Matildis (xiii).	
Id. Ob. Rad. Brito (xiii).	
13 Kal. Mai. Alphege in red.	
2 " " Erchenwald in red.	
<i>May.</i> Non. Dep. S. Ioh. Beverlaci added (xv).	
Dunstan and Augustine in red.	
<i>June.</i> 5 Id. Transl. S. Edmundi de pontiniaco added (xiv).	

- June.* 18 Kal. Jul. Decollacio Mag. Simonis Sudbiryarchiep. (xiv).  
 9 „ „ Etheldrede V. Reg. et Abbatisse in red.
- July.* 2 Non. Sexburga (xiii, xiv).  
 8 Id. Transl. S. Withburge (xiii, xiv).  
 Anne and Seven Sleepers (xv).  
 2 Kal. Aug. Neot added.
- Aug.* 2 Non. Battle of Evesham (in margin later: moriebatur  
 filius meus).  
 Id. S. Radegund (xiii). Interfectio Judeorum apud Cant.  
 (margin: a. d. m<sup>o</sup>. (c)c<sup>o</sup>. lx<sup>o</sup>. sexto).  
 17 Kal. Sept. Obit (erased).  
 14 „ „ Capture of Richard II. in Wales.  
 5 Kal. Sept. Augustini patris nostri in red with octave.  
 The designation of S. Augustine suggests that this  
 Kalendar must come from Barnwell Priory.
- Sept.* 15 Kal. Nov. S. Lamberti capellani (xiii, xiv).  
 13 „ „ Capture of King John of France.
- Oct.* Kal. Obit of Bishop Alcock.  
 Non. Osith in red.  
 3 Id. Coronation of Henry IV.  
 16 Kal. Nov. Transl. b. Etheldrede V. (xiii).  
 8 „ „ Transl. S. Joh. Beverl. (xv).

Note of the battle of Agincourt in lower margin.

The leaf containing *Nov. Dec.* is gone.

The Constitution *Adeo quorundam* about Wills (xv) . . . . f. 135  
 pp. 136-40 are gone.

The following pages up to 171 are mostly blank, on 145 are  
 English notes (xvi) on Wills.

On 163. Iohn King est uerus possessor huius libri (xvi).

On 169. 1520. Feoda accipienda in curia Archid. Eliensis.

Admissions to the office of Advocate (xvi) . . . . . 172

Articuli super quibus iurabunt Advocati et procuratores etc. (xv) 175

Further admissions . . . . . 176

Ordinacio capelle de Shelforth (Magna) . . . . . 179

Hec est ordinacio capelle D. Joh. le Moyne (xiv).

Note on foundation of Ely bishopric . . . . . 181

Notary's mark (Ragenhill) . . . . . 182

Diete in visitacione domini Archiepiscopi (xiii) . . . . . 183

(In Cambridgeshire, starting at Elsworth and ending at Ely.)

The Archbishop to the Archdeacon (1277) . . . . . 184

Forms of letters from the Official of the Archdeacon (xv) . . . 185

Statutum Archiep. Cantuar. (xiv) . . . . . 192

Quoniam propter diuersas consuetudines in petendo decimas.

Tenor laudi lati per Archiep. Cantuar. (Th. Arundel) inter Epis-  
 copum Eliensem et Archid. Eliens. sequitur in scriptura  
 subsequenti (xv) . . . . . 193

Notes. Minora et maiora crimina adulterio (xv) . . . . . 207

Iuramentum Magistri Glomerie Cantebr. (xv) . . . . . 207

Memorial verses . . . . .	f. 208
An instrument of 1411.	
Ordinacio capelle de Hyston (Philip de Coleuile) . . . . .	209
Comissio Glomerie . . . . .	216
Notes of payments and dates (xv) . . . . .	215, 217
Number of churches etc. in England . . . . .	217
Beginning of Appropriacio Eccl. de Chesterton . . . . .	218
Chronological notes . . . . .	218
Admissions of Advocates (xv) . . . . .	220
Ordinacio facta per d. Episcopum Eliensem in materia questionis pendentis inter preceptorem de Shengey et Archid. Eliensem pro denario S. Petri etc. (1450) . . . . .	222
Iuramentum obediencie de capellano admittendo ad beneficia faciendum d <sup>no</sup> Archid. Eliensi . . . . .	226
The name John Chapman (xvi).	
p. 227 only has the words inihibitus 5 Sept. 1546.	
Obit of Bishop Alcock and other notes (xv) . . . . .	228

205.  
111.

C. M. A. 1138

Vellum,  $6\frac{7}{10} \times 5$ , ff. 243 + 16, 29 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, in a good charter hand.

Given by W. Moore.

Old binding, skin over boards, two clasps gone.

*Collation*: 4 flyleaves, a<sup>8</sup> | 1<sup>8</sup>-11<sup>8</sup> (12<sup>4</sup>) 13<sup>8</sup>-15<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> (8 canc.) 17<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> (5, 6 canc.) 19<sup>12</sup> (+ 2 between 1 and 2) 20<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>10</sup> (23<sup>8</sup> 24<sup>6</sup>) 25<sup>12</sup> (6 canc.) 26<sup>12</sup> (wants 10-12: one leaf supplied later) 27<sup>12</sup> 28<sup>6</sup> (+ 4 between 5 and 6) || 4 flyleaves (the last stuck to cover).

Contents:

Kalendar in red and black . . . . .	p. 1
Paschal Tables . . . . .	13
Narracio Breuis de recto primo descendendo et postea ascendendo . . . . .	14
Two Briefs of Henry III. to the Sheriffs of Wilts and Lancashire dated respectively in the 44th and 49th year of his reign . . . . .	15
Note on measures of distance . . . . .	16
Inc. tractatus de constitutionibus Legum ac Iurium Regni Anglie tempore secundi <i>Henrici Regis</i> (Ranulf de Glanville) . . . . .	17
Regiam potestatem non solum armis.	
The last brief in the tenth <i>tractatus</i> is	
Breue directo Vicecomiti quando quis recuperauit seysinam coram aliquo Justic. assignato ad assisam illam capiend. p. 200.	

Inc. sententia data super eos qui infringunt libertates que continentur in carta communium libertatum et in carta de foresta . . . p.	201
Autoritate solempnis excommunicacionis.	
Inc. carta domini Henrici III. Reg. Anglorum communium libertatum . . . . .	202
Inc. carta libertatum de foresta . . . . .	214
Henry III. to John Vicar of the church of Soreuell (Shorwell, Isle of Wight) 45 Hen. III. . . . .	221
(Also in MS. Univ. Libr. Mm. I. 27.)	
Capitula placitata ad coronam domini Regis coram Iustic. itinerantibus. Anno regni R. Henrici fil. Johannis xli. . . .	222
(In Mm. I. 27.)	
Item alia capitula per dominum Rogerum de Turkeby iustic. domini Regis . . . . .	227
(In Mm. I. 27.)	
Assisa panis et ceruisie temp. Johannis Regis . . . . .	230
(In Mm. I. 27.)	
Cronica incipiunt.	
Inc. tractatus de nominibus regum christianorum in Anglia et per quantum tempus uixit uel regnauit unusquisque . . . . .	231
A tabular chronicle from A. D. 842 to 1340.	
Inc. tractatus componendi breuia siue litteras siue salutaciones . .	255
Personarum quedam sunt ecclesiastice.	
In the first part are descriptions of all manner of persons, craftsmen and others. Then follow formulæ of which some are addressed to and from Willelmus de Insula. One on p. 304 from Ademerus Bishop elect of Winchester.	
On p. 311 sqq. Charters are treated of.	
Tract on reckoning of money . . . . .	341
Si quis uoluerit scire compotas ordinare et formam et artem in- breuiandi fere que necessaria sunt in hoc libro inueniet.	
On pp. 361-364 are diagrams (of counters on a board) headed Ordo ad jactandum in comptis: et semper in dextra parte jactantis erit minor numerus positus.	
Specimen accounts of an estate . . . . .	367
Headed Soreuell.	
On p. 391 another set headed Merewell.	
Consuetudines curiarum . . . . .	409
Diuersarum curiarum diuerse sunt consuetudines.	
Ending with	
Breue de communi summonicione coram Iustic'. Itinerant. . . .	430
Prouisiones de Merton . . . . .	431
(Mm. I. 27, f. 72.)	
Les porueances des Baron de Engleterre en le an le re Henri le tiers xliij <sup>o</sup> . E primes de sewytes de curs cument deuent estre fetes	438
(Mm. I. 27, f. 73 b.)	
In a fifteenth century hand, the second page very closely written: A letter addressed "Reuerendissimo amico meo pre ceteris creaturis	

confidentissimo" on the part of an anonymous correspondent and "Robertus filiolus uester" who are apparently students (of Law?) and appear to have got into trouble about a debt with one John Kymbel . . . . .	P. 449
De Sectis Curiarum . . . . .	451
Prouidencia Baronum Angl. anno r. r. H. xl secundo.	
Provisions of 3 Hen. III. beginning	
Quod sex de consilio regis eligant . . . . .	457
List of English counties with names of officials (not specified) .	460
Norfoch } Henri de Ba. Justic'.	
Sufoch } Will. de Ullton de xii iurat. angl.	
Canterbr. }	
Gleucestr. } Henr. de Bretton.	
Vygornia } Com. Hereford.	
Linc. } Gilebertus de preston.	
Leycestr. } Senescall. de monte alto.	
Warr. } Joh. de verdun.	
Salop. }	
Stanford }	
Sussex } Hug. Bigod de xii et capital. iustic.	
Essex } Rog. de Turkeby iustic.	
Suth. }	
Hereford }	
Northampton } Egidius de erdintoñ.	
Boking. } Jacobus dandell.	
Vilton. } Nich. de turr.	
Oxon. } Dispensar'.	
Sumers. } Joh. de uiduill.	
Dors. } Com. War.	
Deuon } Joh. de Grey.	
Assisa panis . . . . .	462
Three pages written in the hand of p. 449, containing:	
Four formulæ of letters (1) about a challenge, (2) about a marriage, (3, 4) De milite ad militem: and also on oracio pro patre et matre	462
Modus ordinandi et scribendi testamenta . . . . .	467
Dated a. d. 1258 in octabis ascensionis domini in Capella de C. All the names are indicated by initials.	
Hic distinguit septem principalia (uel capitalia) uicia (uel peccata). Et primo de inani gloria scil. de superbia . . . . .	469
Septem sunt uicia principalia.	
Ending unfinished: Pollucio est.	
Notes on the age of the Virgin, and on the age of the world .	474
Magna Charta (of John) . . . . .	475
Prouidencie legum facte apud Oxon. per dominum H. regem fil. reg. Joh. et Barones Angl. in Anglia anno r. r. H. xl tercio .	490
(Mm. 1. 27, f. 75.)	
Ending unfinished in the clause beginning: Nullus eschaettor.	



In the Kalendar at the beginning I note :

- 3 Kal. Feb. Obitus Rob. (erasure) Harslade a. d. 1253.  
 3 Id. Mar. Radegundis.  
 13 Kal. Mar. Donatus Ep. (added xiv).  
 6 Id. Mar. (xiv). Hac die Ric. sepit seinam (?) apud Harfslade.  
 3 Non. Ap. Deposicio S. Ricardi Ep. Cicestrie.  
 17 Kal. Mai. Obitus Walteri de Insul. fr. Galfridi.  
 In the lower margin. Quarto die April inceptit Guerra in anglia etc.  
 3 Non. Mai. Incyographavit a. r. r. R. tercio.  
 2 Id. ... A. d. 1264 bellum apud Lewes.  
 3 Kal. Jun. *in red.* Dedicacio capelle de Sorewell.  
 5 Non. ,, ,, ,, Trans. S. Edmundi archiep. Cant.  
 16 Kal. Jul. (added xiii). Trans. S. Ricardi Ep. Cic. a. d. 1276.  
 14 ,, ,, ,, ,, Ob. Roberti de Hareslade secundus a. d. 1280.  
 8 Id. Jul. Grimbaldi Sacerdotis.  
 Id. Jul. *in red.* Tr. S. Swithuni Ep.  
 2 Non. Aug. A. d. 1265 fuit bellum apud Evesham iuxta Wygorn.  
 3 Id. Sept. (added). Hic fuit terre motus magnus inter primam et meridiem  
 generalis (?) per angliam a. d. 1275.  
 16 Kal. Oct. Cessavit Gwera in anglia. Anno r. r. H. xlix.  
 14 Kal. Nov. (added xv). S. Frideswide V.  
 10 Kal. S. Aelflede V. (of Romsey).  
 5 Id. Nov. (added xv). Coronacio Bonifacii pape noni.

In the Chronicle (p. 231 sqq.) the following entries bear on the origin of the book.

- A. d. 1070. Walkelinus sacratur Vinton episcopus (the first note of the kind).  
 1098. Cistercium fundatur. Ob. Walkelinus ep.  
 1101. Ob. Willelmus rex rufus ap Cokham in noua foresta sagitta percussus  
 (added per hug. t<sup>u</sup>berge).  
 1117. Rob. prior Vinton p<sup>o</sup> religionem ibidem iustic'.  
 1125. Ecclesia de Swuyka (Southwick) fundata est apud porcestriam.  
 1144. S. Willelmus apud Norwyz crucifixus est a Judeis.  
 1145. Migracio canonicorum a porcestria apud Sutwyk.  
 There are verses on the martyrdom of St Thomas of Canterbury.  
 1180. Corpus S. frideswyde V. translatum est apud oxonias.  
 1182. Ecclesia de Suwyk consecrata est.  
 1211. Sanctus Simon martirizatus est in insula vecte apud arefeld. et xii  
 kal. April.  
 1230. Hoc anno natus fuit viii<sup>o</sup> kl. Maii R. *de Hareslade (added)*.

Several other births and deaths of members of this family are noted by different hands, the last being the birth of Robert son of Robert in 1299. Bishops of Winchester are noted, and also the coming of the justices in eyre to Winchester. Several hands have made entries. The original scribe has entered the years down to

1340 but notes no events (I think) after 1250. The last note in a later hand is on 1308.

The entry of the dedication of Sorewell Chapel and the presence of Sorewell accounts in the volume make it more than probable that the scribe or owner was connected with Shorwell in the Isle of Wight. This is confirmed by the note about St Simon's martyrdom at Arefeld in Wight in 1211. I have nowhere else encountered this saint.

The connexion between this MS. and Mm. I. 27 in the University Library deserves further investigation.

**206.**

C. M. A. 1159

**112.**

Paper, 12mo. Cent. xvi (circa 1580).

Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

1.	De <i>aquis</i> distillandis, et earum viribus . . . . .	f.	1
2.	'A collection of distilled waters from herbes, juices, licoures, and frutes,' and the virtues of the same, from 'the Jewell of health, a newe booke' . . . . .		15
	Below is the date 1578.		
3.	Recipes . . . . .		77
4.	Prescriptions for various disorders . . . . .		139

**207.**

C. M. A. 1145

**113.**

Paper and vellum,  $6 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 178, mostly about 29 lines to a page. Cent. xvi and xv, in various ugly hands.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

I.	1.	Tabula Curiarum London Audient... . . . .	p.	1
		A list of dates.		
	2.	Acta [machtata] ac totus processus habitus et gestus factus et expeditus in quadam causa subtraccionis diuinorum et aliorum sacramentorum et sacramentalium motus in consistorio Episcopatus Hereford inter Thomam Poton, Ric. Crondall Will. Coke etc. etc. incolas villule de Boraston etc. ex parte una ac d. Ric. Benson capellanum unum		

- Rectorum ecclesie parroch. de birford etc. coram ven. viro mag. Joh. Wardraf. Archid. Salopshir . . . . . p. 3  
 On p. 7 is the date 1504.  
 pp. 40, 41 are blank.
3. Formulae and memoranda for an Archdeacon in Hereford diocese (xvi early) . . . . . 42
- II. Vellum and paper, xv late. In three quires, the 4 outer and 4 inner sheets are vellum.
1. Constitutiones prouinciales Cantuar. . . . . 65  
 Peccham. Ignorancia sacerdotum.  
 Ends p. 228: de uerborum significacionibus. Stratford.  
 Various notes of cent. xvi in English and Latin on blank pages.  
 On p. 230. Nota de ebrietate.  
 Memorandum on the name Ockley.  
 A long ill-written English note on pp. 234-236.
2. All paper, in the same hand as 1.  
 Casus breues Sexti et Clementinarum cum effectu glose. . . . . 237  
 Titulus de constitutionibus libro sexto.  
 Ends p. 339.
3. Formulae in Latin (xvi) . . . . . 341  
 Ending p. 356: partly in the hand of vol. 1.

208.  
 114.

{ C. M. A. 843  
 { James 71

Vellum,  $6\frac{3}{10} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$ , ff. 230, double columns of 26 lines. Cent. xiii late, clearly written. 2 fo. non bibit.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasp gone.

*Collation*: 1<sup>12</sup>-18<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>.

Contents:

- Inc. auctoritates sanctorum collecte per fratrem Iohannem de Taurino de ordine fratrum predicatorum . . . . . p. 1  
 De amore diuino.  
 Dyonisius de di. no. 4 capitulo. amor uirtutis uiuifice.  
 The last, De Christi resurrectione, ends p. 441,  
 si nequit. tollerat et genuit. Explicit.  
 Table of chapters (alphabetically arranged) in another hand (xiii)  
 in triple columns, unfinished, ending,  
 De perpetuitate . . . . . 442  
 pp. 445-452 blank: on p. 453 a few notes.  
 pp. 454, 455 closely written with theological matter.  
 There are also marginal notes at each end of the text.  
 On p. 456 the note Precii vis. viii<sup>d</sup>.

209.  
115.

C. M. A. 1146

Vellum,  $6\frac{1}{10} \times 4\frac{2}{5}$ , ff. 8 + 158 + 4, 16-17 lines to a page. Cent. xv, clearly written. Music on a four-line stave.

Given by W. Moore.

Old binding, white skin over vellum.

*Collation*: 4 flyleaves, a<sup>2</sup> b<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>8</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> (1 canc.) 4<sup>8</sup> (+ 2 after 5)-8<sup>8</sup> (7 canc.) 9<sup>8</sup>-12<sup>8</sup> (5 replaced)-18<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>4</sup> 20<sup>10</sup>, 4 flyleaves.

On the first leaf is a form of will, roughly written, beginning:

I, Thomas Massy wyll y<sup>t</sup> Annes my wyf shall haue half of all my goodes (xv).

On the next leaf: a nota de monstribus, quando debeant baptizari, and a kalendar note.

Contents:

Manuale ad usum Sarum.

Exorcismus salis aque et panis added . . . . . f. 1-18

Ordo ad catechumenum faciendum . . . . . 1

ff. 29, 30 (added) contain the end of the Baptismal service and the

Ordo ad purificandum mulierem post partum.

Ordo ad facienda sponsalia . . . . . 31

Ordo ad uisitandum infirmum . . . . . 47

Commendacio animarum . . . . . 74

Placebo . . . . . 77

Inhumatio defuncti . . . . . 129

Forma ad absoluendum quemcunque per bullam concessam de plena remissione peccatorum semel in articulo mortis etc. (added) . 149

De uisitacione infirmorum . . . . . 149 b

M<sup>i</sup> dere sone in god thu hyst fast in thy way to godward.

Ending with a prayer headed:

Seynt austyn spak to god on yis manere.

A my lord god my mercy

—for y<sup>a</sup> boutest in troye. Amen.

Qui Lazarum resuscitasti, noted . . . . . 156-158

The leaves at end are blank. Smith adds:

“On the cover: Missa de S. Trinitate and part of a missa de s. spiritu”; but I do not find these items.

210.  
225.

C. M. A. 1137

Vellum,  $6 \times 4$ , ff. 123 + 5, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xii late or xiii early, in a fine upright hand.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. iubentur gladio.

Old binding, skin back and wooden boards, clasp gone.

*Collation*: 3 flyleaves, 1<sup>s</sup> (1 gone) 2<sup>a</sup> 3<sup>1a</sup> (5 canc.) 4<sup>s</sup>-6<sup>s</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>  
8<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>s</sup> 10<sup>s</sup> (+ 2 after 1) 11<sup>s</sup> 12<sup>10</sup> (7 canc.) 13<sup>s</sup> 14<sup>s</sup> (+ 2 after 6),  
2 flyleaves.

The flyleaves at the end are part of a sheet with the ends of a number of lines (xiii) on *L.* margin, and the name M. Hug' de dauchinham. Also some late verses (xv): remains of more verses in the same hand on the first flyleaf. On the 2nd is the name George Maye (xvi, xvii) and a xvth cent. table of contents (unfinished):

In primis Notabilia sacre scripture, fo. 1.

Item Notabilia de deo et de notabilibus sacre scripture fo. 2.

Item de plagis egipti fo. 8. et de exitu filiorum israel. de columpna nubis et ignis 9. de 5 panibus hordeaceis 10. de pugna amalech .ibi. de ascensu moysi et aaron 11. *Nota* de monte humilitatis .ibi. de 2 (duplici) igne de igne caritatis 12. de visione ignis mystici in rubo .ibi. de raptu elie et de misericordia 13. Sermo de muliere sanguinis fluxum patiente 14. Tractatus de 4 elementis et 4 humoribus 16. Quod grammatica ex 4 consistit 17. Admonicio basilli ad monachos 18. Totum usque ad finem. Hugo de S. Victore de fide spe et caritate fo. 33. de 7 prouenientibus vere penitentibus 34 (?). Questiones diuerse et notabiles 35. de voluntate dei 36. de 9 ordinibus angelorum 37. 3 modis peccatum geritur 38. et ibi questio de homine ante lapsum et de libero arbitrio per longum processum de 7 viciis capitalibus 43. de 4 timoribus 44. de sacramentis 44 *b.* versus de 4 casibus in quibus cadit adulterium *Nota* 58. de disciplina *Nota* bene 58 etc. de obseruacione preceptorum 60 *b.* de caritate *Nota* bene 62 *a.* de 3 generibus peccandi 62 *b.* Opera bona per 5 parciuntur 43 (63) *b.* Consolacio ne desperemus 64 *a.* *Nota* usque ad fo. 67. de penitencia *Nota* 66 *b.*

The first leaf was already gone when this was written.

### Contents:

ff. 1, 2 *a* contain paragraphs on Old Testament history, De Iosue etc.

A section on 2 *a* ends like a sermon, Orate igitur fratres karissimi ut pastor noster principalis etc.

The next section begins:

Principium et causa omnium est deus.

The next break is on 14 *b* at the sermo de muliere which begins:

Omnes euangelice lectiones.

The greater part of ff. 16-20 are in another hand. On f. 18 *b* is:

Admoniciones b. Basilli ad monacos.

Audi fili

—timore domini dereliquit.

A paragraph in a later hand. . . . . f. 32<sup>b</sup>  
 Hugo de S. Victore de fide etc. . . . . 33

De fide que in nobis est.

The end is not marked by any break. At the bottom of f. 38<sup>b</sup> is a note in French. On 4<sup>b</sup> the note patrinus parrein matrina marreine. Another French note on 47<sup>b</sup>.

The verses on adultery (f. 58) are in a later hand.

On f. 70<sup>b</sup> a section beginning:

Quis dicat aut quis enarrare potest crudelem maliciam malarum mulierum.

This is followed by proverbs. At the bottom of 72<sup>a</sup> is this note Basileus *grece* rex la. dicitur. Androgeus ·i· heronopedus.

De noui sacerdotii dignitate. . . . . 75<sup>b</sup>

Sacerdotii autem de quo loquimur aspice dignitatem.

On the same page is a form for a letter announcing the death of the head of a monastery.

Other religious extracts follow. On f. 97<sup>b</sup>:

Dominis suis et fratribus meldunensis cenobii monachis N. fide frater et professione conseruus salutem.

The writer has compiled a book of extracts from Gregory's *Moralia*. (There were many compilations of the kind: it does not seem that the manuscript before us is referred to in the letter.)

On f. 99<sup>b</sup>:

Moralium dogma philosophorum (by Hildebert of Le Mans, *P. L.* CLXXI. 1007).

On f. 117<sup>b</sup> the beginning of a set of sermons or postillae on the Psalter:

Sicut in secularibus libris,

Beatus ubi legitur psalmus iste . . . . . 119<sup>b</sup>

Ending imperfectly on 121<sup>b</sup>. Below is:

xvj<sup>us</sup> quaternus est iste ultimus.

On the next leaf (xv) Johannes Wheele scripseit nomen suum.

211.

C. M. A. 1153

226.

Vellum,  $5\frac{1}{4} \times 4$  and  $5\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$ , ff. 170, three volumes, 24, 38 etc. and 31 lines to a page. Cent. xiii (1) late, (2) early.

2 fo. (1) sionem ad.

Given by W. Moore.

(2) uirtutibus cum.

(3) sollempnibus.

*Collation*: 1<sup>8</sup>-3<sup>8</sup> (+ a slip)-6<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> || 8<sup>8</sup>-10<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> || 13<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>8</sup>-17<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> (+ 1) 20<sup>4</sup> (4 canc.) 21<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>8</sup> (8 canc.) 23<sup>6</sup> (1 canc.) 24<sup>6</sup> 25<sup>4</sup>.

From St Augustine's, Canterbury; at the bottom of f. 1 is the mark (xiii, xiv):

Rubr. D. XIII. G<sup>ra</sup> III de officio Sacriste

and vol. I is a consuetudinary of St Augustine's. I do not find it in the Catalogue of the Abbey library. It has been edited by Sir E. Maunde Thompson for the Henry Bradshaw Society. (*Customary of St Augustine's, Canterbury, and St Peter's, Westminster*, vol. II. Appendix, 1904.)

### Contents:

- I. Consuetudinary of St Augustine's, Canterbury.
  1. Quas audiui a magistris meis et a nostre congregacionis pro-  
 uectioribus compendiose consuetudines mihi placuit subnotare  
 tum quia labilis memoria reuocet oblita, tum quia minores  
 inspicientes hic discant non prius audita. Pelliciam sine  
 frocco bene licet portare intra meridiem. Non debent fratres  
 in altum cantare ante primam (nisi)...quando pueri dicunt  
 consurge in nocte • i • in simplici feria et in xii lectionibus  
 et in albis Primi clamores sunt de negligenciis ecclesie uel  
 de ecclesia • postea de celerariis • et tunc de claustralibus.  
 Ed. Maunde Thompson l.c. p. 249.
  2. De lucerna et expensis cere in ecclesia per annum (l.c. p. 268) f. 17 b  
 Consequenter agendum est de illa consuetudine ecclesie que ad  
 sacristas pertinet et primitus de expensa cere.  
 Ends f. 31 b with directions for lighting on the feast of the  
 Deposicio Tatwini archiepiscopi.  
 On f. 31 a are verses, 1 On Articles of Faith.  
 Articulos fidei conserua crede (corde?) fidei.  
 2. Plagues of Egypt. Prima rubens unda tabes raneque secunda.  
 Also a note in another hand (xiii):  
 Memorandum quod a. d. m. cc. liiii. die Veneris prox. ante oct.  
 Assumpt. B.M.V. sigillata fuit quedam procuracio mittenda  
 Mag<sup>ro</sup> Runfredo procuratori nostro existenti in curia Romana  
 ad impetrandum et c'dicendum tam spiritualia quam  
 generalia, etc.  
 f. 32 b is blank.
  3. Heading in red, smudged.  
 Pridie vigiliarum ad capitulum maior campana de minoribus  
 (l.c. p. 291) . . . . . 33  
 Post tractatum lucerne ecclesie per annum sequitur tractatus  
 de sonitu ecclesie per annum.  
 The following names of bells occur  
 Absalon maior and minor.  
 Matheus.  
 Ricardus maior and minor.

Pilechere maior and minor.

Wluric.

Rescodd (or Ruscot).

Sunesdeies belle.

Duo maiores bubanti in campanili.

These directions for ringing end on f. 54*a*: some rather later notes are added, chiefly on the duties of the pulsator .i. Ryngere.

- II. In a very fine small black hand which might perhaps be earlier than 1200.

A collection of Sermons.

1. In natali domini quasi nuptiis spiritualibus.
  2. Apparuit benignitas . . . . . f. 55
  3. De S. Stephano. Diligite inimicos . . . . . 56
  4. De S. Johanne. Vulpes foueas habent . . . . . 57
  5. De Epifania. Cum natus esset . . . . . 57*b*
  6. De Purificacione. Postquam implete sunt dies . . . . . 58*b*
- After no. 15 follow verses. Genealogia d. n. I. C. . . . . 70

Anna uiro Ioachim peperit te uirgo maria (7 lines)

And six short notes in prose.

no. 16. De dedicacione ecclesie. Salomon edificauit sibi . . . . . 71

After no. 25 is a blank leaf (82).

no. 26 is Sermo S. Augustini de reddendis decimis etc. . . . . 83

Propicie.

no. 35 (the last) is Religiosis. Cum egrederetur loth de sodomis . . . . . 90*b*

It ends imperfectly.

I do not detect any English or French portions in these sermons, nor any clue to the place where they were compiled.

- III. In a small pointed hand of cent. xiii.

Summa qui bene presunt . . . . . 91

Attributed to Willelmus de Montibus and to Richard Wethersett.

It is a compilation largely from the works of the former, who is mentioned: the latter was Abp. of Canterbury and died in 1231. It contains many memorial verses, and treats of the Creed, Lord's Prayer, Sacraments, Commandments, Deadly Sins, Works of Mercy, etc.

In this copy are a good many blank pages, and some insertions, viz.:

f. 111*a* blank. On 111*b* are verses:

De episcopis.

Corde gementi nate (uoce) trementi mente libenti  
pontificum funus deflerem si mihi munus  
uel breue donassent uel pro se flere rogassent etc.

De Abbatibus.

Abbatibus gnaros fles lector in ordine claros etc.

De fratribus.

Exemplo fratrum tantorum si sapiamus etc.



Also:

*a.* Participes patrie celestis sunt sine fine etc.

*b.* Cur caro tam cara • breue uiuere, finis amara etc.

Ending l. 37. Et miser absque mora te uertas ad meliora.

f. 112 *b* blank. Also ff. 114, 115 *b*, 116 *a*, 117 *b*.

On f. 120 *a* sqq. are verses in another hand.

*a.* Missus ad egregiam gabriel tulit ista mariam.

...

(l. 40.) Ut saluet mundum, fiat michi uerba secundum.

*b.* Ordo monasticus ecclesiasticus esse solebat . . . f. 120 *b*

...

(l. 30). Spiritualia querere pasqua ne moriatur.

This is in the metre of Bernardus Morlanensis de Contemptu

Mundi but the lines are not in Wright's text.

*c.* Hac non audita sint ista potencia uita (on the Birth of Christ) 121 *b*

(l. 23) Proque suo posse sacra soluunt munera prosse.

*d.* Agnus mansuetus et mitis in omnibus esto.

*e.* Sunt tria gaudia laus sapiencia gloria rerum . . . 122

*f.* Dic homo responde quid sit homo cur sit et unde

and other miscellaneous verses to 122 *b*.

ff. 127, 128 almost wholly blank: also 130 *b*, 136 *a*, 142 *b*, 143 *a*,  
146 *b*, 147 *b*, 160 *b*.

The text ends on 169 *b*:

Hiis igitur circa ministerium sacerdotum tractatis finem facere  
licet sermonis.

Notes from Hilary and Gregory.

Verses . . . . . 170

Ecce sonat in aper }  
Vox clamantis in deser } to.

Nos desertum • nos deser }  
Nos de pena sumus cer } ti.

Ending

Hunc circumdat graui pest }  
Illum nuptiale uest } e.

Illi donat diadem }  
Qui nunc erat anthem } a.

On 170 *b* are notes on the Virtues etc.

212.

C. M. A. 842

227.

Vellum, 6 $\frac{3}{8}$  × 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ , ff. 192 + 8, 25 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, in a largish plain hand.

2 fo. creature.

Old binding, white skin over boards, double strap and pin fastening gone.

*Collation*: 4 flyleaves, 1<sup>12</sup>-16<sup>12</sup> (+ a slip in quire 14) 4 flyleaves.

The flyleaves are from a large MS. of cent. xiii in double columns, of decretals.

On the 3rd flyleaf at the beginning is the inscription (xv):

Liber Tylney prec. xs. (in an erasure).

Contents:

Veritas theologica (see no. 193) . . . . .	f. 1
Veritatis theologice sublimitas.	
Liber 7 ends f. 188 <i>b</i> :	
Recipiet sine fine. Expl. Summa <i>theologicæ</i> veritatis (in an erasure).	
Capitula in double columns . . . . .	189
Ending f. 191 <i>b</i> : on 192 are some early pencil notes.	

**213.**

C. M. A. ? 1156

**228.**

Vellum, 6½ × 4⅛, ff. 64 + 5, 20 lines to a page. Cent. xv, plainly written.

Given by W. Moore ?

2 fo. fama sua.

Old binding, rough skin over boards, strap and pin fastening gone.

*Collation*: 1<sup>4</sup> a<sup>8</sup>-h<sup>8</sup>, 1 flyleaf.

ff. i, iv, and the last flyleaf are all parts of a late xvth cent. document, beginning

*Feod. et vad.* Jdem (?) comput' in denar' solut' Radd . . periller (?) militi domino de Snydes. Constabular' Castri de Conwey ac Capitan' ville de Conwey.

On f. ii *b*, iii *a* are medical receipts in English:

For the stone.

Item for ych man in Fevur.

Item for the colde Fevur.

Contents:

Aristoteles de secretis secretorum . . . . .	f. 1
De prohemoio cuiusdam doctoris in commemoracione Aristotilis.	
Inc. secreta secretorum Aristotilis. Deus omnipotens custodiat Regem nostrum.	
Ends f. 58: completus est tractatus de signis et moribus naturalibus hominum ad regem magnificum Alexandrum qui dominus fuit tocius orbis. Expl. liber Ar. de secretis secretorum in regimine sanitatis.	

Then follows without a break,  
 For the stone take a pounce of kereweve etc.  
 After this are receipts in Latin, e.g. f. 60,  
 Unguentum album Mag. Petri de capelle.  
 Another English receipt on f. 61.  
 Capitula of the secreta secretorum . . . . . f. 61 b

**214.**

C. M. A. 928

**229.**

Vellum,  $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 287 + 1, 29 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, in round Italian hand.

2 fo. uarios sunt.

Old binding, skin over pads of written paper xv (?).

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>s</sup>-14<sup>s</sup> 15<sup>6</sup> (6 canc.) | 16<sup>s</sup> 17<sup>s</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>s</sup> 20<sup>s</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>s</sup> 23<sup>10</sup>.

At each end is a bit of a handsome xvth cent. service-book written in England.

The flyleaf is part of a Papal document: the first line reads thus:

"Episcopus Religioso Viro.. Sacriste Mon. de Canonica (i.e. la Canourgue) Mimatens' di(oc.)," i.e. of the diocese of Mende in France.

At the end is an inscription (xv):

Iste est dni Guidonis de clergonobi...in legibus.

There are various scribbled notes of cent. xv.

Contents:

1. Liber sextus Decretalium.  
 Bonifacius episcopus.  
 Ends f. 115 b: abesse contingat. Bonif. VIII<sup>us</sup>.
2. De regulis iuris rubrica . . . . . f. 115 b  
 Beneficium ecclesiasticum  
 —pontificatus nostri anno quarto. Id.  
 Expl. sextus liber decretalium omnipotenti deo gracias.
3. Johannis xxii Clementinae glosatae . . . . . 118  
 Iohannes episcopus ... doctoribus et scolaris (!) uniuercis (!)  
 avinioñ commorantibus.  
 Ends 186 b: irritandus.  
 Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo. Amen.

**215.**

C. M. A. 1058

**230.**

Vellum,  $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{5}{8}$ , ff. 141 + 4, 20 lines to a page. Cent. xv, well written.

2 fo. in ignem.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone: bronze nails, five in each cover.

On the flyleaves is the name Sir Robert Barton (xv): also some scribbles.

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves, 1<sup>8</sup>-16<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> (1 canc.), 2 flyleaves.

## Contents:

## 1. Narrationes.

1. de clerico prodigo . . . . .	p. 1
Erat quidam clericus heres cuiusdam diuitis. (Forgiven by Christ as Judge.)	
2. Sequitur narracio contra detractatores . . . . .	5
Erat quidam homo peruersus. (Seen after death with a huge tongue.)	
3. Narr. de diuite de deo non curante . . . . .	7
Homo quidam diues ualde. (His place in hell prepared with Caiaphas.)	
4. Erat quidam Rex nobilis . . . . .	8
(Trumpets blown at door: fear of death.)	
5. Quidam homo gradiens per desertum . . . . .	12
(Flees from unicorn: from Barlaam and Josaphat. Interpretation follows.)	
6. Contigit in Anglia tempore b. Ricardi Cicestrensis . . . . .	15
(Dead Clerk appears to St Richard.)	
7. Quidam uir sancte conuersationis . . . . .	17
(Three hours of Purgatory.)	
8. Fuit quidam senescallus . . . . .	19
(The devil's horrible appearance.)	
9. Contigit in partibus almanie . . . . .	20
(Perjurer's hand burnt.)	
10. Quidam homo diues . . . . .	21
(S. Dunstan and unforgiving rich man.)	
11. Ghost of rich man with his sentence written on his sides . . . . .	23
12. Knight whose spouse was carried off . . . . .	24
13. Bishop at Easter-mass sees the faces of the communicants of various colours according as they were shriven or not . . . . .	27
14. Man at the city Curialis who sinned on Easter Eve is punished on the Saturday after . . . . .	30

15. Punishment for wearing long trains and talking scandal. p. 32
16. Host miraculously taken out of sinful monk's hand . . . 33
17. Host enters the heart of a sick man . . . . . 35
18. Two knights: one forgives the other who slew his son  
(St John Gualberto) . . . . . 37
19. Emperor's son promised to the devil . . . . . 41
20. Captive knight released at hour of mass . . . . . 48
21. Sinful matron of Rome . . . . . 50
22. Two travellers (Soul and Body) . . . . . 55
23. Sinful daughter, forgiven after death . . . . . 58
24. Matron washes feet of poor, one with pierced foot (Christ)  
is among them . . . . . 61
25. The three friends (World, Flesh and Devil) . . . . . 63
26. The best gift (Sun, half moon, and quarter of wheel = COR) 67
27. Miraculum de S. Andrea. Devil, Bishop, and pilgrim . . . 70
28. Child sees the Host in form of a child . . . . . 75
29. In Yorkshire: a man kills pickles and eats his enemy . . . 77
30. Miserly gardener: his foot healed . . . . . 79
2. *Gesta Romanorum*.
1. Anselmus (Oesterley cap. 196) . . . . . 80
2. Dioclicianus — app. 256 (?) . . . . . 89
3. Leo — lat. 61 . . . . . 91
4. Adrianus — — 105 . . . . . 94
5. Lepodius — — 57 . . . . . 98
6. Eufemius — — 17 . . . . . 104
7. Domicianus (Jovinianus) — — 59 . . . . . 113
8. Leucippus — — 73 . . . . . 127
9. Lampadius — — 58 . . . . . 130
10. Porphirius — — 60 . . . . . 132
11. Karleam (Barlaam) = no. 5 above . . . 168 . . . . . 134
12. Pollemius app. 16 . . . . . 142
13. Theodosius lat. 85 . . . . . 151
14. Eufemianus — 4 . . . . . 155
3. Visio et exhortatio S. Edwardi (so called in Magd. Coll. Oxf.  
no. 112, otherwise called *Speculum sacerdotum*): see no. 223 157  
Sanctus Edwardus Rex et confessor in extremitate uite sue positus.  
On the shortcomings of the clergy. There is no break till  
p. 265: Dignus est plane morte qui tibi domine Ihesu recusat  
uiuere. This is the end of the tract in Magd. 112.
4. The next section begins  
Sanctus ysodorus dicit coram deo et angelis  
—hec facit unda sacra.
5. Heading.  
Hoc est speculum ecclesie . . . . . 268  
Si quis uult scire quid singula membra ecclesie significant.  
Ending p. 281: Ite et predicate euangelium omni creature. Amen.  
Explicit expliceat ludere scriptor eat.

**216.**

? vac.

**231.**

Vellum,  $6\frac{5}{8} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$ , ff. 125 + 8, 26 lines to a page. Cent. xv early, in three good small hands.

Given by Edward Salter, Fellow. (d. 1664, Venn I. 249.)

2 fo. sicut illi.

Binding original, white skin over pasteboard.

At the beginning is one leaf and at the end are two, of an unfinished MS. cent. xiv, xv, de uiciis et uirtutibus.

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> 1<sup>8</sup>-15<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> (wants 6) b<sup>4</sup>.

Contents:

1. Ricardi de Hampole de emendatione uitae . . . . f. 1  
Iste liber de emendacione uite siue regula uiuendi distinguitur  
in 12 capitula etc.  
Ne tardes conuerti ad dominum.  
Ends f. 22: gratiarum actis in sec. sec. Amen. Deo gracias.  
Expl. tract. editus per Ric. de Hampull qui obiit a. d. m. ccc.  
4 9. apud sanctimoniales de hampull.
2. Nota de timore . . . . . 22  
Sane duo sunt motus cordis.  
De paupertate etc. . . . . 23 b
3. In the second hand,  
Ric. de Hampole stimulus amoris . . . . . 25  
Libellus iste qui uocatur stimulus amoris.  
Title in red at top of f. 26.  
Iste liber intitulum stimulus amoris quem composuit Ric.  
Hampol heremita.  
Liber iste qui stimulus amoris in dilectissimum et pium Ihesum.  
The third hand begins on f. 112.  
Ends f. 123 b: laudet omnis creatura. Sic ergo finiatur noster  
tractatus ut laudet deum omnis spiritus. Amen.

**217.**

} C. M. A. 830 or 1142

**232.**

{ James I. 24 (?)

Vellum,  $6\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{5}{8}$ , ff. 230 + 12, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a good hand.

Given by W. Moore (?)<sup>1</sup>.

2 fo. q<sup>i</sup> episcopatus.

*Collation*: a<sup>8</sup> b<sup>4</sup> 1<sup>8</sup>-26<sup>8</sup> 27<sup>10</sup> (wants 10) 28<sup>8</sup> 29<sup>6</sup> (wants 6).

<sup>1</sup> If identical with C. M. A. 1142: if identical with 830 (=James I. 24) the donor is unknown: no. 232 is another copy.

On the last leaf is the following inscription (xv):

Liber M. G. Thacham ex dono domini Roberti Langthorū Rectoris de Ouerwalopp, prec. (*erased*).

Contents :

On f. i a list of numbers with the Arabic numerals written above them.

Kalendar (Sarum) in red and black. The only additions to the original are the feasts of SS. Osmund and Frideswide . . . f. ii *b*

Alphabetical list of titles in the Rosarium theologiae.

Absolucio—Zelus.

Two blank leaves (xi, xii).

Rosarium theologiae (by Alanus de Rupe?) . . . . . i

Absolucio dicitur triplex.

Ends imperfectly in Ypocrisis f. 217 *b*.

List of Gospels and Epistles for the year . . . . . 218

Verses . . . . . 230 *b*

*a.* Milia ter quinque mundus complectitur annis.

(4 lines.)

*b.* Anna tribus Joachim cleophe salomeque maria (? maritis).

(4 lines.)

218.

C. M. A. 1164

233.

Paper, ff. 275. Cent. xvi, late.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

1. Two *Graces* . . . . . f. 1
2. A *Sermon* on patience, headed J. B. 1554 . . . . . 3  
'Peace be multiplied to you, &c. The tyme ys even at hande,  
my deare brethren, yt o<sup>r</sup> Saviour Jesus Chryste gave  
warnynge of'—.
3. The Protestacyon of Mr Hughe Latymer rendered in wrytynge  
to D. W. and others of the Quene's Commyssyoners at  
Oxford, faithfullye translated into Englyshe, holden the xxth  
daye Aprilis, 1554 . . . . . 14
4. Quædam de *Sacramento* . . . . . 25  
9 art., 3 postremi anglice.
5. A Tryall of thy Fayth in tyme of trouble; in 10 stanzas . . . 27  
'If thou feale thy soule fayntinge'—.
6. Confession of Wodman of Waldbilton, Sussex . . . . . 28
7. Epitaph on *Martin Bucer* by Walter Haddon . . . . . 41
8. *Graces* . . . . . 42, 112

- |     |  |     |
|-----|--|-----|
| 9.  | A warnynge for England: contayning the horrible practices of the kynge of Spayn in the kingdome of Naples . . . f.   | 43  |
|     | With the motto, 'Beware of <i>Had I wille.</i> '   |     |
| 10. | A supplicatyon to the Quene by Abp Cranmer . . . .   | 65  |
| 11. | Cranmer's letters to the Queene and to Drs Martin and Story . . . . .  | 82  |
| 12. | The Faith and godlie agreement of suche prisoners as before the Byshop of London, at Fulhame, the xiii June, a. d. 1556, were condempned . . . . .   | 85  |
|     | The names are subscribed.  |     |
| 13. | A tract . . . . .  | 93  |
|     | 'England speakethe to Englyshe men,<br>Answer thes questyons and so shall I know<br>Yf thou wyshe my safety or my overthrow.'  |     |
| 14. | Six reasons against the corporal presence of Chryste's naturall body in the <i>Sacrament</i> . . . . .   | 110 |
| 15. | A short meditation of death . . . . .  | 112 |
| 16. | 'Convertantur qui oderunt Sion'—a shorte <i>rule</i> of good life, to directe the devout Christian in a regular and orderlye course 'A pamphlett,' preceded by 3 sonnets in commendation thereof; and for its motto, Ps. 26, 'Sett me down, O Lorde, a lawe in thye waye.' Also prayers and a form of confession. Perhaps by R. Southwell. | 115 |
| 17. | The ages of the Sky family, in 1597 . . . . .  | 248 |
| 18. | A breife note in how manie points everie article consisteth that Sir Dennis Roghan, preist, hath set downe . . . .   | 253 |
| 19. | A confederacione and conspiracione betweene Sir John Perrotte, while he was Deputie of Ireland, and Sir Wm. Stanlie against his majestie . . . . .   | 274 |

219.

C. M. A. 1160

234.

Paper, cir. 5 × 3, ff. 45 + 1, 26 lines to a page. Cent. xv–xvi, in a clear hand.

Given by W. Moore.

Vellum wrapper.

Scribbles on first leaf.

Contents:

- |    |  |   |
|----|--|---|
| 1. | Fundamentum gramatice . . . . . f.                         | 1 |
|    | Litere hebraee sunt viginti septem grece viginti quattuor. |   |
|    | Dialogue between Magister and Discipulus.                  |   |
|    | The dialogue ends f. 21a: Laborynthus foret.               |   |



- Sequitur de preteritis et supinis verborum . . . . f. 21 *b*  
 Ex as fac aui preter dedit et stetit a sto.  
 Sequitur de Irregularibus et Defectiuus . . . . 26  
 Sunt et alia quedam uerba irregularia.  
 Ends f. 28 *a* with verses (of the magister)  
 Respuo cerno luo propriis caruere supinis  
 ...  
 Esuriit tamen inuenies et parturierunt.  
 Tantum de Preteritis et Supinis verborum.  
 Scribbled accounts on 28 *b*: Res(e)wyd of howe and Ladys...  
 Sequitur de ordinatione partium in oratione . . . . 29  
 Primo loco uocatiuus (?) (si adest) accipiendus est.  
 f. 31 is a fragment, and leaves are gone after it.  
 On 32-37 *a* is a list of Deponent verbs ending  
 sine cerere et baccho friget uenus.  
 Vale Nestoris annos. 37 *b* blank.
2. Liber capitul<sup>r</sup> de corpore humano . . . . 38  
 Lists of words and their derivatives, divided into sections.  
 The equivalents where given are Flemish.  
 Natura: eyn natuer eo quod nasci aliquid faciat.  
 In the last section but one the Flemish words come first and  
 have simply Latin equivalents: in the last (de habitu  
 hominis) the Flemish words only are given.  
 On the last page is scribbled, Francis Thomson of Billing-  
 burrow.

220.

C. M. A. 1163

235.

Paper, ff. 184.

Cent. xvi late.

Given by W. Moore.

## Contents:

- I. 1. Mr Briggs his visitation.  
 A narrative of a religious phantasia, in 1574, addressed to a lady.  
 There was formerly a copy of this at Emmanuel College: see  
 my Catalogue, p. xiv.
- II. 2. A *catechisme* containinge sixe principles . . . . f. 77  
 3. Ministers, tho' not chosen by Bishops, are not mere laymen . 132
- III. 4. Mr Wheatley's *Catechisme* . . . . 139
- IV. 5. A *Sermon* on Eph. i. 18 . . . . 165  
 'The Apostle doth in this chapter declare unto us the riches  
 and freeness of the grace of God in Christ'—  
 Written in different hands. The names of many of the  
 Harrington family, as owners, are on p. 138,

221.

C. M. A. 1055

236.

Vellum,  $5\frac{3}{4} \times 4$ , ff. 78, various numbers of lines to the page. Cent. xiii, in several hands, some very minute.

*Collation*: 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>14</sup>.

The book consists of a number of apparently disjointed quires: no. 1 in a large hand has no old foliation; no. 2 in a smaller hand is *paged* from 23 to 50; no. 3 in a hand more like that of no. 1 is unpagged; no. 4 (resembling no. 2) is most irregularly pagged from 222 to 229 then 330 to 335; no. 5 in double columns and a marvellously minute hand is unpagged; no. 6 (resembling no. 2) is unpagged up to the 8th leaf, then from 336 to 339 and 440 to 443; no. 7 (also resembling no. 2) is pagged from 84 to 101, but the order of the leaves numbered 91-94 is confused.

At the bottom of f. 20 an inscription has been cut off. The first word "Watyr" remains. At the bottom of f. 21 (1st leaf of quire 3) is a xivth cent. inscription:

Iste liber est fratris G. de Routhberi accomodatus fratri Raulpho de Dunde.

#### Contents:

The main contents of the book are sermons and notes for sermons.

It begins:

Sermo de S. Andrea 58 . . . . .	f. 1
Abneget se ipsum et tollat crucem.	
Dominica 2 <sup>a</sup> (?) de aduentu . . . . .	4
Gaudete in domino.	
Dom. in quinquagesima . . . . .	5
Caritas pociens est.	
Dom. 2 <sup>a</sup> in xl <sup>ma</sup> . . . . .	5 <sup>b</sup>
Leuantes oculos suos neminem uiderunt.	
Quire 2 contains miscellaneous notes for sermons, beginning	
Cum nemo repente fit summus . . . . .	7
On f. 8 is a paragraph, de beato Edmundo, the text of which makes it clear that the King and Martyr, not the Archbishop, is meant.	
The presence of this note may be taken as a slight indication that the book is East Anglian.	
Quire 3 contains sermons and notes.	
Mihi autem absit gloriari . . . . .	21

At the bottom of f. 24 is some rhyming English, very hard to read.

Some of the writing in this quire is exceedingly bad.

Quire 4 begins

Si consurrexisti cum christo . . . . . f. 33  
and contains sermons.

Quire 5 (double columns).

Ego uox clamantis in deserto . . . . . 45  
On f. 45 *b* a sermon (Puer natus est nobis) headed  
Johannes de Herlinton.

On f. 47 *b* Sermo in natali domini.

Transeamus usque betleem, headed

Fr. W. de Hēwllc.

At the bottom of this page is some English (xiii)

Kyneriche wel idist nudliche habbe mot  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{strengthe of mistce.} \\ \text{wisedom of riste.} \\ \text{plente of heite (health).} \end{array} \right.$

miste wid hute ricste • wodnesse of uuele

ricste wit hute micste

micste and ricste wit hute helste • sorful wicste.

The remaining quires contain miscellaneous notes and sermons.

Two pen-trials of cent. xv occur in the last quire.

- (1) Nouerint uniuersi per presentes me Thomam Appilton in Com. Suff. etc.
- (2) In dei nomine amen quarto die mensis Julii a. d. etc. et anno r. R. Henrici sexti post conq. tricesimo octauo Ego Willelmus Ive condo testamentum.

222.

237.

} C. M. A. 919  
{ ? James I. 3

Vellum,  $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$ , ff. 5 + 146, 25 lines to a page. Cent. xv, well written.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasp gone.

On a flyleaf in Greek letters (xvi) is:

*ἀνναμ μευς εστ δομυυς.*

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> b<sup>3</sup> (3 left) 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>8</sup> (wants 2) 3<sup>8-8</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> (3 canc.) 10<sup>12</sup>  
(11 canc.) 11<sup>8</sup> (3 canc.) 12<sup>8-15</sup> | 16<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>8</sup>.

Contents:

A couple of notes (xv) on the flyleaf.

Table imperfect . . . . . p. 1

Constitution of Abp Chichele (1439).

Cum propter nimiam prorogacionem licium , , , . . 5

In an earlier hand,	
Lyndwood's Provincial Constitutions . . . . .	p. 9
De summa trinitate et fide catholica. Peccham.	
Ignorancia sacerdotum.	
Ends p. 261: canonicè compellendos.	
[Expl. Lyndwood.]	
On p. 262 in the hand of the first leaves are some notes.	
Liber decretorum distinguitur in 3 <sup>es</sup> partes . . . . .	263
A table of the decreta ending p. 283.	
Memorial verses on Canon Law . . . . .	283
Hic incipiunt tituli decretalium . . . . .	285
Ending p. 295: Expl. concordancia M. Jo. de Deo ad quamcun- que materiam in decreto inueniendam.	
In another hand:	
Notes in Law-French headed: De prohibicione et consultacione . . . . .	296

**223.**

C. M. A. 1131

**238.**

Vellum and paper,  $5\frac{5}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{8}$ , ff. 234, about 32 lines to a page.  
Cent. xv (late), in a good small hand, rather current.

Given by W. Moore.

Old binding, skin over boards, strap and pin-fastening gone.

*Collation*: mostly in quires of 16 leaves, the outer and the middle sheets of each quire being vellum.

Contents:

The first three leaves have quite miscellaneous notes.	
1. Dieta salutis . . . . .	p. 7
<i>Hec est via ambulate in ea</i> etc.	
Magnam misericordiam facit qui errantibus ostendit uiam.	
Ends p. 205: Expl. uia uel (?) dieta salutis edita a fr. Willelmo de Lancia (?) equitannico de ordine fratrum minorum.	
2. Themata Dominicalia . . . . .	206
<i>Abiciamus opera tenebrarum</i> etc. In aduentu magni regis.	
Interrupted after f. 214 by no. 3 but continued later.	
3. Inc. liber Bernardi de diligendo deo . . . . .	215
Uigili cura.	
Ends p. 241: una felicitas. Expl. tract. b. Bernardi de diligendo deo.	
A note: Bernardus de oracione . . . . .	241
Continuation of no. 2 . . . . .	242
Ends p. 249: quere in materia de castitate et luxuria per con- trarium. Expl. them. domin.	
Paragraphs. De ieiunio etc. . . . .	250

4. Speculum sacerdotale . . . . . p. 255  
 The title is in the lower margin and below it in the same hand  
 but in capitals, T. Wade.  
 Sanctus edwardus rex et confessor.  
 See no. 215, p. 253.  
 Ends p. 294: recusat uiuere. Amen.  
 Expl. uisio et exhortacio S. Edwardi Regis ac confessoris et  
 uocatur speculum sacerdotale.  
 MS. Balliol 349 contains nos. 1, 2 and 4.
5. Parce mihi domine. Expositio. Wade . . . . . 295  
 (So the title in the lower margin.) It is usually ascribed to  
 Hampole.  
*Parce mihi etc.* Set quomodo sunt dies nostri nichil.  
 Ends p. 339: inhabitans in eternum. Amen (*bis*).  
 Ihesus (*ter*).  
 Miscellaneous notes . . . . . 340  
 Notes on the Kings of England . . . . . 342  
 Willelmus conquestor Anglie habuit tres filios.  
 Ending with coronation of Edward IV.  
 Miscellaneous notes and memorial verses . . . . . 346
6. Inc. liber Augustini qui appellatur florigerum . . . . . 351  
 In hoc libello primo de eo quid deus est.  
 Ends p. 390: Expl. flores Aug. doctoris eximii et deuotissimi.  
 Florigerus liber hic non immerito uocitatur  
 Nempe gerit flores quibus incola mens recreatur.
7. Hic inc. flores b. Bernardi . . . . . 391  
 Inicium reuertendi.  
 Ends p. 416: incomprehensibilis trinitas. Amen.  
 Table of chapters to nos. 6 and 7 in red.  
 Miscellaneous notes and extracts . . . . . 417  
 On p. 417: nota cronicam de vther pendragon patre arturi qui  
 monarchiam totius britannie optinuit. Chiefly about Caradoc.  
 Verses: In cinerem rediet cinis et nequit hic remanere.  
 Note: Inouius cuius uxor morwen dicta...in arglud siluam  
 laqueo suspendi iussit.  
 On p. 419. The story of Theophilus.  
 On p. 420. A miracle of St Machutus saving a lad whom the  
 devil wished to drown.  
 On pp. 422, 423 are extracts from Ricardus de Ampulla  
 (Hampole) "de contemptu mundi" etc. of some considerable  
 length. The last considerable one is from the Floriger of  
 Augustine.  
 On pp. 461-468 more than one hand appears.

**224.** BIBLIA.

C. M. A. 1057

**239.**

Vellum,  $5\frac{5}{8} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 609 + 4, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiii, in at least two beautiful minute hands.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves, 1<sup>24</sup> 2<sup>28</sup> (one canc. in 2nd half) 3<sup>24</sup>–5<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>22</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> 8<sup>24</sup> 9<sup>24</sup> 10<sup>26</sup> 11<sup>26</sup> (last canc.?) 12<sup>18</sup> | 13<sup>24</sup> (wants 1) 14<sup>24</sup>–18<sup>24</sup> 19<sup>26</sup> 20<sup>24</sup> 21<sup>26</sup> 22<sup>12</sup> (wants 12) 23<sup>24</sup> 24<sup>28</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> | 26<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>24</sup> (24 canc.), 2 flyleaves.

A carefully erased inscription of cent. xv on the flyleaf, beginning:

Byblia.

## Contents:

Jerome's Prologues.—*a.* Frater Ambrosius.

*b.* Desiderii mei.

Genesis—2 Paral. Prayer of Manasses, following without break.

Esdras. Neem. Esdras ii (= 1 Esd. of Apocrypha).

Tobit—Job.

Psalter (Gallican): probably in another hand.

Prov. (1st leaf gone)—Ecclus.

Isa.—Malachi.

1, 2 Macc.

Evng., Paul. Epp., Acts, Cath. Epp., Apoc.

Interpretationes nominum. Aaz—Zuzim . . . . . f. 569

List of books of the Bible (xv) . . . . . 609

The figured initials, which are small and rather roughly done, are:

*Prol.* Man writing at desk.

*Gen.* Seven elliptical pictures of the days of Creation and the Sabbath.

*Exod.* Seated man with book.

*Lev.* Lamb offered at altar.

*Num.* ? Moses addressing Jews.

*Deut.* Moses with book.

*Jos.* like *Exod.* *Jud.* A warrior. *Ruth.* Single figure.

1 *Reg.* King with sword. 2 *Reg.* King with sceptre.

3 *Reg.* David in bed: two courtiers. 4 *Reg.* Ahaziah falls from a tower.

1 *Par.* Two men. 2 *Par.* Solomon with sceptre.

*Esd. i.* Cyrus. *Neem.* King. *Esd. ii.* Josiah sprinkling holy water.

*Tob.* Tobit reclining. *Judith.* Beheading Holofernes.

*Esther* below, touches sceptre of Ahasuerus above.

*Job* nude addresses his wife.

*Beatus vir.* David plays harp.

*Dominus illuminatio.* Man points to his eye. David sits on R.

*Dix custodiam.* Man points to his mouth.

*Dixit insipiens.* Fool, bald, with club and cake.

*Saluum.* Christ above. David in water below.

*Exultate.* David plays bells.

*Cantate.* Clerks at desk sing.

*Dixit Dominus.* Father and Son: the Dove between.

*Prov.* Gone. *Ecccl.* Solomon. *Cant.* Virgin and Child.

*Sap.* Solomon with sword, and messenger. *Eccclus.* The Church seated with cross and bowl (?).

*Isaiah* sawn asunder. *Jer.* Stoned. *Baruch.* Writing.

*Ezek.* in bed: the four beasts above. *Dan.* caresses two lions.

*Hosea—Obadiah.* Single figures. *Jouah* emerges from fish.

*Micah—Malachi.* Single figures.

1 *Macc.* Man writing. 2 *Macc.* Gives letter to messenger.

*Matt.* Jesse reclining. *Mark.* Single figure. *Luke.* Zacharias with censer at altar. *John.* Single figure.

*Rom.—Philemon.* Single figures of Paul usually seated with sword.

*Heb.* Two figures.

*Acts.* Ascension.

*Jac.—Jude.* Single figures.

*Apoc.* John writing: towers of the seven Churches behind.

225.

C. M. A. 1151

240.

Vellum,  $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{7}{8}$ , ff. 2 + 142, 35 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, in several excellent small hands.

Given by W. Moore.

From Bury St Edmunds. On the flyleaf is the mark (xiv, xv):

V. 12 (V standing for Varia or Vilelmus.)

Liber monachorum S. Edmundi in quo continentur subscripta uidelicet:

- (1) Secunda philosophia Willelmi de Conches.
- (2) Prouerbia quedam.
- (3) Exceptiones de libro tullii de amicitia.
- (4) De fato puerorum secundum lunam.
- (5) Spera pitagore cum expositione.
- (6) Prouerbia doctorum et philosophorum per alfabetum.
- (7) Jeronimus de 15 signis 15 dierum ante iudicium.
- (8) De terra agarenorum et ierusalem et de locis sanctis.
- (9) De natiuitate pilati et eius uita.
- (10) De natiuitate iude et eius uita.
- (11) Versus notabiles.
- (12) De expulsionem ade et eue de paradiso.
- (13) Aristoteles ad alexandrum de sanitate regenda.
- (14) Excepta de policratice sarum.

- (15) Seneca de paupertate.  
 (16) „ de clemencia ad neronem.  
 (17) „ de beneficiis.  
 (18) Prouerbia bona et notabilia.  
 (19) Methodius de principio et fine mundi.  
 (20) Versus. que non noscuntur.  
 (21) Leges anglorum tempore regis henrici secundi.  
 (22) Liber adelfonsi.  
 (23) Valerius ad rufinum de uxore non ducenda.  
 (24) Excerpta terencii in andria in eunucho et phormione.  
 (25) Alphabetum grecorum.  
 (26) Oracio dominica et simbolium in greco et latino.  
 (27) Excerpta de libris Senece, Vegecii, Iosephi antiquitatum et de bello iudaico.  
 (28) Plauti, *in principio libri*.  
 (29) Iosephus de secta quadam (?) monastica in ueteri lege.

Of these 10 is imperfect, 11, 12 gone, 13 is imperfect: all after 18 are gone except 28 which is at the beginning.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>8</sup> (1 canc.) 2<sup>8</sup>–11<sup>8</sup> (wants 8) 12<sup>8</sup>–18<sup>8</sup>.

#### Contents:

- |    |  |  |
|----|--|--|
| 1. | Sententiae from Plautus. . . . . p. 5<br>Plautus in Amphitrione.<br>Iniusta ab iniustis impetrare non decet.<br>The plays excerpted are Amphitruo, Asinaria, Aulularia,<br>Captiui, Curculio, Casina, Cistellaria, Epidicus.<br>Ending p. 13:<br>Inuitus do hanc ueniam tibi nisi necessitate cogar.<br>Expl. Plauti Epidicus.   |  |
| 2. | Sententiae from Seneca's Tragedies . . . . . 13<br>No names are given: the sets of extracts are numbered from<br>1 to 8.<br>Demersus ac depressus et toto insuper<br>Oppressus orbe quam uiam ad superos habet (Herc. Fur. 317).<br>Ends p. 17. Et pavidus regni metuit sibi. Expl. 8 <sup>a</sup> . (i.e.<br>octavia).<br>A paragraph on Friendship . . . . . 17<br>Amicitia bonorum ex diuersis causis<br>—ad plenitudinem legis operatur. |  |
| 3. | In a different hand, headed<br>Liber S. Edmundi. V. 12,<br>Secunda philosophia W. de Cunches . . . . . 19<br>Queris uenerande Dux normannorum.<br>Illustrated with well-drawn diagrams.<br>Ends p. 125: desinit homo uiuere.<br>Expl. secunda philosophia Mag. uillelmi de Cunchis.  |  |



4. In the first hand.  
 Proverbial extracts from various authors (Job and Augustine named) . . . . . p. 126  
 Quam celebris de tua conuersacione commendabili rumor ora diuersa compleuerit populorum ex hoc colligere poteris manifeste quia te prius amare cepi quam nouisse.
5. Excepciones a tullio de amicitia. Tullius libro primo . . . 130  
 Cato sapiens dicebatur  
 —nichil amicitia prestabilius putetis. Explicit.
6. De fato puerorum secundum lunam . . . . . 142  
 Nascentis pueri debent hec fata uideri  
 followed by lines numbered from i to xxx.  
 xxx. Multas per proprias ibis peregrinus et ibis. Expl.  
 The sphere of Pythagoras . . . . . 143  
 Followed by explanation.  
 Argumentum pitagore philosophi de egris  
 —Si est in sabbato pone xvii. . . . . 144  
 Verses. Collige per numerum quicquid cupis esse probandum.
7. Proverbia . . . . . 144  
 Dicit Abbas Theodorus. Si habes amicitias.  
 Petronius. Placito etiam ne pugnabis amori.  
 Policraticus. Pretextatus. In Alexandro. Prouerbia.  
 Ecl., Cant., Ecclus., Secundus philosophus, Isidore, Haymo, Seneca, Tullius, Yvo in epistolis, In dialogo Seueri Galli et Postumiani, Jeronimus: are the other sources quoted.
8. Prouerbia per alphabetum . . . . . 148  
 Amor animi arbitrio sumitur non ponitur  
 . . .  
 Zelari autem hominibus uiciosum est.
9. A number of sayings of philosophers: Cycero, Xenocrates, Hermogenes, Euclides, Demostenes, Aristoteles, Plato, Diogenes, Demades, Zenofon, Diosippus, Epimenon, Asperemus, Salomon, Geduolus . . . . . 163
10. Prognostics.  
 Si prima feria kal Januarii fuerit frugifer annus erit . . . 164
11. Ieronimus de annalibus hebreorum de xv signis xv dierum precedentium diem iudicii (xciv. 555) . . . . . 165  
 Primum signum  
 —finis adest diei iudicii.
12. De terra sancta etc. . . . . 166  
 Honorius papa uolens scire terram agarienorum  
 —ubi abraham immolare filium uoluit.  
 De situ terre ierosolomitane secundum bedam . . . . . 171  
 Bethleem ciuitas dauid.  
 De loco dominice ascensionis . . . . . 172  
 Hebron quondam ciuitas (excerpted from Arculphus) . . . 172  
 —uidere placuit.

13. De ortu pilati et eius uita . . . . . p. 173  
Cum rex tyrus nacione maguntinus  
—machinationes diabolice.
14. De ortu iude et eius uita . . . . . 176  
Fuit in diebus herodis.  
Ends imperfectly.  
Both 13 and 14 are to be found in the *Aurea Legenda*.
15. Aristoteles ad Alexandrum de sanitate regenda . . . . 177  
Begins imperfectly: optet calefacere aerem  
—habeatur hyemps. Explicit.
16. Proverbia, from Prov., Eccclus., and the fathers . . . . 178
17. Excerpts from John of Salisbury's Polycraticus . . . . 180  
Polycraticus lib. vii<sup>o</sup>. c. xx<sup>o</sup>. de ypocritis.  
Epistola plutharchi philosophi traiano imperatori . . . . 184  
Extat epistola plutarchi traianum instruentis  
—non pergis auctore plutarcho.  
Plutarchus in viii<sup>o</sup> memorabilium quare palma significat  
uictorem . . . . . 184  
Si super palme arboris  
—ad superiora processum.  
In prologo libri polieraticon . . . . . 185  
Iocundissimus tamen in multis.  
This is the first of a series of extracts taken in regular order  
from the Polycraticus, which end on p. 232.
18. Inc. Seneca de paupertate . . . . . 232  
Honesta inquit epicurus  
—diuitem insolenciam. Expl. Sen. de paup.
19. Inc. Seneca de clemencia ad neronem cesarem . . . . 234  
Scribere de clemencia  
diucius propositum est. Expl. Sen. de clemencia.
20. Inc. Seneca de beneficiis ad Liberalem uirum optimum . 238  
Inter multos et uarios errores.  
Lib. II, p. 242. Lib. III, p. 244. Lib. IV, p. 245. Lib. V,  
p. 247. Lib. VI, p. 249. Lib. VII, p. 252.  
—hoc est magni animi perdere et dare.  
Aney Senece De beneficiis septimus liber. Explicit.
21. Prouerbia without names of authors largely from Ovid . 256  
Dulce loqui miseris ueteresque reducere questus.  
On p. 283 are lines from the Eclogues of Virgil.  
The last two lines on p. 284 (the last in the book) are headed  
in red  
*Ad aliquem fratrem minorem.*  
Ita te ne frigora ledunt.  
Alpinos ha dira niues as frigora ledunt.

**226.**

C. M. A. 1157

**241.**

Paper,  $5\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 133, 25 lines to a page, well written. Cent. xvi (1539).

Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

'*Abacus*' or Book of Longitudes and Latitudes of various places, compiled by William Cunningham, Doctor in Phisicke, Anno 1559. It contains descriptions of continents, countries, cities, and geographical questions and problems, part in Latin, part English.

**227.**

C. M. A. 1133

**242.**

Paper, ff. 130 written, in two hands. Cent. xvi-xvii.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

1. Meditationes de Passionibus et earum mortificatione.  
Primū Præl(udium)—Cogitare Christum nobis dicentem 'nisi granum frumenti cadens'— . . . . . f. 1
2. Annotationes ad Libelli Exercitiorum notitiam necessarie, auctore P. Joanne Ceccotio, nostræ Societatis sacerdote ✠; cum Præfatio et Compendio Praxis orationis mentalis.  
The Preface is headed thus: 'Jesus ✠ Maria.'
3. Exercitia B. P. N. Ignatii, iis qui in nostra Societate vivunt potissimum accomodata; per Joh. Ceccotium . . . . . 231

**228.**

C. M. A. 1162

**243.**

Paper, ff. 81 written. Cent. xvii.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

1. De Medicinæ secretis, Andreæ Loris, ad omnes morbos et infirmitates sanandum.  
A dedicatory letter to Dr Banbrige, Master of Christ's College (1622-1646), then Vice-Chancellor, and index.
2. *Ponderum* ratio et notæ de iis quæ in usu sunt . . . . . f. 158
3. A short thanksgiving for the science of medicine, in French . . . . . 163

**229.**

C. M. A. 1158

**244.**

Paper, ff. 78. Vol. I. has 8 lines to a page. Cent. xvi.  
Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

- I. 1. Martyrium sancti et illustris Martyris Demetrii; ex anctore  
Græco ἀγωνισμῶ.  
A dedication to Thomas Robertson, Archdeacon of Leicester,  
by the translator, George Hedrige . . . . . f. 1
- II. 2. Privilegia quæ a Senatu et Civitate Stadensi Anglicæ Societati  
ibidem residentiam et negotiationes suas habituræ conceduntur 157

**230.**

C. M. A. 1135

**116.**

Vellum,  $5\frac{1}{2} \times 4$ , ff. 164 + 8, 23 etc. lines to a page. Cent. xv,  
mostly in one hand, the larger size of which is exceedingly good.

Given by W. Moore.

From St Alban's Abbey, as appears by many of the verses  
contained in the volume. It is closely connected with Abbot  
John Whetham.

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> | 1<sup>s</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> (7 canc.) 3<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>s</sup> (7 canc.) 5<sup>s</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>s</sup> 8<sup>s</sup> (8 canc.)  
9<sup>s</sup> 10<sup>s</sup> 11<sup>s</sup> (wants 1-4) 12<sup>s</sup> | two quires gone? | 13<sup>s</sup> (6 canc.) 14<sup>s</sup>-  
21<sup>s</sup> | b<sup>4</sup>.

There is a old foliation (xv) running to f. 182, and a modern  
pagination, which includes the flyleaves and makes 350 pp.

Original binding of skin over pads of leather.

The flyleaves at each end are portions of four leaves of a large  
church music book (xv) with music on a five-line stave. The  
fragments at the beginning refer to St Margaret (the words  
"feruidus olibrius" occur). Those at the end are bits of the  
Nicene Creed.

On the margin are two quatrains in the main hand of the book.

- (1) Conuenit offa leuis prior prudencia scandit  
Contius et neuis: abbas misteria mandit.  
Cum ridet obstauis • nunc sunt maroia laudes  
Ante prior deditus precavotes ut arcia comes

which I do not pretend to construe.

- (2) Qui regis intende rota fortuna cauende (*or* canende)  
 En rex procerus regum richard recolendus  
 Ecce per auriloquos victus cupidosque bilingues  
 En em seruienit (*sic*) fraude peremptus erat.

The bulk of the book consists of articles on Theological subjects, or sermons, which were perhaps intended originally to fill the whole. Large gaps however were left between them, and these have been filled—mostly by the original scribe—with three series of insertions.

1. Medical Receipts.
2. Formulae for official letters.
3. Verses.

Some at least of the theological articles are extracted from the Manipularius of John Whethamstede.

There is a partial table of contents on ff. 7, 8 (old numbering), but it only reaches to f. 64. The contents of the lacuna between ff. 97 and 112 remain unknown.

Contents :

1. Title from table of contents.  
 Florarium domini Albanensis de misericordia veritate iusticia  
 et pace . . . . . f. 1  
 Misericordia. Ut clare magis dilucidetur sententia uersiculi  
 istius.  
 Ends f. 6*b*: misericordiam consequutus fuit. Vide subsequenter ibidem. Hec dom. Albanensis in suo manipulario.
2. Receipts: names of plants, often in English . . . . . 6*b*
3. Table of contents . . . . . 7
4. Epitaph of Thomas Godleaf (1445) . . . . . 8*b*  
 Presbiter en Thomas Godleaf iacet hic tumultatus.  
 Of two forms, of 3 and 4 lines.  
 Receipts in English.
5. Pars sermonis. *Hec est uia ambulate in ea. Ysaye. 30* et pro collacione presenti. Reuerendi mei omni qualibet uia.
6. Formula. Littera rectoria ad litteram commendaticiam . . . . . 11  
 et responsio eius?
7. Versus Bruti ad Dianam • from Geoffrey of Monmouth . . . . . 11*b*
8. Inc. conclusiones diuidendi rotas pro horologio astronomico pro motibus planetarum.  
 Habita rota certi numeri.
9. Formulae. Littera fraternitatis capitularis . . . . . 15  
 „ attornatoria ad deliberandam seisinam.  
 Carta feoffamenti ad litteram predictam . . . . . 15*b*  
 Litt. mandatoria pro visitacione (diocese of Lincoln) . . . . . 16  
 Institutio in vicariam . . . . . 16*b*

10. Oraciones de cruce. . . . . f. 17  
 Crux fidelis.
11. Isti versus scribuntur super paruum feretrum ad reliquias . 17 *b*  
 Hec sunt germanus que contulit huc uenerandus  
 Presul apostolici pignora sacra chori  
 Auditor crede. docet hoc quia pagina bede  
 Ut sit in auxilium quod latet hic precium.  
 Scriptura in mensa S. Augustini doctoris  
 Quisquis amat dictis absentum rodere famam  
 Hanc mensam uetitam nouerit esse sibi. (Anthol.  
 Lat. 769)
12. Rubrica de sex missis quarum quinque debent legi de s. cruce  
 et una de Resurrectione . . . . . 18
13. Forma absolucionis in mortis articulo . . . . . 19 *b*
14. Litt. attornatoria (end on f. 23 *a*) . . . . . 20
15. Oracio de domino Ihesu . . . . . 21  
 Dulcis Ihesu dulcor anime.  
 Continued on ff. 23, 24.
16. Litt. obligatoria pro litt. attorn. preced. . . . . 21 *b*  
 relaxatoria.  
 manumissionis a<sup>o</sup>. XII<sup>o</sup> Henrici sexti.  
 (Will. Gegeard de Norton.)
17. Verses. Septem artes mechanice . . . . . 22 *b*  
 Lana nemus nauis miles rus (et) medicina  
 Hiis sex fabrilis (et) architectonica detur.  
 Other verses, e.g. (apparently from a picture),  
 Summo pontifici conuertit quomodo gentes  
 Christus ueridici narrant baptismata petentes.  
 On a picture of the Virgin,  
 O dulcis hera qualis est facies tua uera.  
 etc.  
 Also: Qui pugiles strauit et sanguine creuit iulo  
 A paruo paut campio uermiculo.  
 A prophecy,  
 Flamine romano crescit britanniis honor.
18. End of prayer beginning on f. 23 *b* . . . . . 23  
 Receipt.  
 End of formula on f. 20.
19. Exhortacio b. Jeronimi de hora mortis . . . . . 23 *b*  
 Pensandum quippe est  
 —indeclinabiliter custodire.  
 Prayers to Christ (2) . . . . . 24  
 Salue tremendum caput.  
 On the Five Sorrows of the Virgin. Mediatrix omnium.  
 Each begins with a letter of the name Maria.
20. Exhortacio ad mundi contemptum . . . . . 25

In irregular rhymed verse:

O hii qui nobis seruiunt sic sunt honorati

Sine fine taliter erunt cruciati.

21. Carta humane redemptionis, in English verse . . . . f. 25 b
- Wyteth now alle þt be here  
And after schal be leef and deere  
...  
þe firste day of þe greet mercy.
- Expl. carta humane redempt.
22. Article on Geography . . . . . 26
- Terram nostram habitabit videlicet illa quam autor nature  
eleuauit.
- Ending f. 29 b: ad secundam partem Granarii magistri Iohannis  
Abbatis Albanensis de historiis et historiographis plenarie  
informandus recurrit.
23. Formulæ. Litt. fraternitatis capitularis . . . . . 29 b
- commissoria pro uisitacione exercenda . . . . . 31
- Numerale secundum ordinem litterarum alphabeti . . . . . 33
- Possidet A numerum quingenta ordine recto. v<sup>c</sup> B=300,  
C=100 etc., Z=2000.
- Litt. fraternitatis capitularis (finished on 36 b) . . . . . 33 b
24. Pars sermonis de Nemine . . . . . 34
- Recolendi patres et domini scriptura teste.
- It is a Parable about a man in the reign of King Emmanuel of  
Jerusalem who was called Nemo. A number of texts such  
as Nemo ascendit in celum are applied to him.
- Receipts . . . . . 36
- End of letter . . . . . 36 b
- Verses from the Pantheon of Godefridus Viterbiensis.
- On the sons of Noah, Samson, Nebuchadnezzar, Darius,  
England . . . . . 37
- Formula. Certificatorium ad mandatum pro uisitacione ex-  
ercenda Episcopo Lincoln. dom. Albanensis  
transmissiua . . . . . 38
- Idem ad Cancellarium Regni . . . . . 40
- Epitaph. Qui transis siste. morieris tu velut iste (6 lines) . . . . . 41
- Alex. Nekkam on Grammar . . . . . 41 b
- Godefr. Viterb. on the Incarnation.
25. Article on Monks . . . . . 42
- Monachus qui iuxta b. Dionisium status est excelsior  
—a flumine usque ad fines orbis terre.
26. Magnificat in English verse (stanzas of 8 lines) by Lydgate. 54
- Magnificat* etc.
- Wyth laude & prys my soule magnifieth  
...  
And of alle his werkis to be souereyne. J. lytgate.

- Epithaphium Regis Johannis (six lines) . . . . f. 55 *b*  
 Hoc in sarcophago sepelitur regis ymago.
- Epitaph. Ric. de Marisco Ep. Dunelmensis (six lines) . . . . 56  
 Culmina qui cupitis laudes pompasque scititis.
27. Poems of John Whethamstede . . . . . 56  
 Versus exhortatorii dom. J. Albanensis ad suum archidiaconum etc.  
 Qui causas regitis et lites soluere scitis.
- Epistola increpatoria eiusdem domini cuidam metricæ . . . . 56 *b*  
 Pagina multiplicem tibi dicit amice salutem.
- Eiusdem domini etc. de suis auunculis . . . . . 57  
 Nominis eiusdem tres lactabantur ibidem  
 Quo fluit in pelagus tyna recens fluuius  
 Clauiger unus erat. prior alter et hic sacer extat  
 Tercius Albani pastor prothomartiris almi  
 Hiis tribus hoc unum frumenti dant loca nomen  
 Whethamstede.
- The poem seems to relate to Whethamstede and his two brothers.
- Eiusdem quius (!) supra imprecatio . . . . . 58  
 Terra sibi fruges amnis sibi denegat undas.
- Against the violator of his writings.
- Eiusdem cuius supra (Inuectio contra Ep. Norwycensem) . . . . 58 *b*  
 Pastor magnifice vellem te magnificare.
- To William Alwyk.
- Eiusdem (Inuectio contra dominum de Crumwell?) . . . . 60  
 Rex detestatur quod iudex pars habeatur  
 Sed tu Radulphe pudeat quod es unus uterque.
- Eiusdem (laudatio Capitularis Iudicis scaccarii Regis?) . . . . 60 *b*  
 Iunius (?) es dictus iuuenum mensi similis.
- On Damasus.  
 Qui gradiens pelagi fluctus compressit amaros.
28. Article . . . . . 61 *b*  
 Nacio etc. Sicque in hoc sacro Constantiensi consilio et  
 deinceps usque ad tempora consilii Basiliensis.
- On the precedence of England over France.
- Epistola Abigari regis ad dominum Ihesum . . . . . 62 *b*  
 Abagarus Uchanie  
 —que sufficiat utrisque. Vale.
- Rescriptum d. saluatoris ad eundem.  
 Beatus es  
 —qui tecum sunt prestet. Vale.
- Epistola philippi abbatis de valle ad Helinandum historicum . . . . 63  
 Verses. Two quatrains. Arithmetical, and on death . . . . 63 *b*  
 Litt. presentatoria episcopo . . . . . 64  
 dimissoria siue commendaticia (!).
- Epitaphs of Peter Comestor and another . . . . . 64 *b*  
 Inductio.



	Institutio . . . . .	f. 65
	Litt. pro promotione prioris ad Ep. diocesanum . . . . .	65 <i>b</i>
	promotoria Prioris studentium . . . . .	66
	Verses. Heu puer ille color meus est dolor illa figura . . . . .	66 <i>b</i>
29.	Article . . . . .	67
	Paradisus locus est deliciosus a nostro secretus —si non per preuaricacionem incidisset in peccatum.	
	Commissio ad uisitandum (Lincoln diocese) . . . . .	68 <i>b</i>
	Verses. Pronosticum mortis domiciani . . . . .	69 <i>b</i>
	Epitaph. S. Auiti Viennensis Ep.	
	Beginning of a speech. Protector pauperum oppressorumque adiutor . . . . .	70
	Alludes to the Bp of Norwich.	
	Formulae without title . . . . .	70 <i>b</i>
	Verses. Anglia terra ferax etc. . . . .	72
	Also others from Godefrid. Viterb.	
	Litt. testimonialis . . . . .	72 <i>b</i>
	Verses and receipts . . . . .	73 <i>b</i>
	Litt. fraternitatis.	
	Epitaph. Henrici secundi . . . . .	74 <i>b</i>
	Sufficit hic tumulus cui vix suffecerat orbis.	
	And two others on the same.	
	Deploratio dom. J. Albanensis super mortem Hen. 5 <sup>ti</sup> Reg.	
	Angl. . . . .	75
	2 lines.	
	De Eduardo primo quidam sic metricè scripsit . . . . .	75
	2 lines.	
	Hildeburtus de Berengario. 4 lines . . . . .	75
	A page of miscellaneous verses . . . . .	75 <i>b</i>
30.	Receipts in a smaller hand. Ad cordulandam cordam . . . . .	76
	Tribus de causis precipue reseruauit dominus cicatrices in corpore licet incorruptibili . . . . .	78
	Descriptio morum Alex. magni . . . . .	78
	Erat enim adolescens indolis supra uires humanas preclare —exuere pudori non erat.	
	Litt. pro ordinibus . . . . .	79 <i>b</i>
	Sigils of various zodiacal signs . . . . .	80
	In nomine uiui patris d. n. I. C. Accipe aurum purissimum.	
	Verses. Ysidorus Hispalensis Origenem deplangens . . . . .	81 <i>b</i>
	Ille origenis ego doctor uerissimus olim. 10 lines.	
	Receipt.	
	ff. 82—85 gone.	
	Hildeburtus de rome ruina. 2 lines . . . . .	86
31.	Composicio Cartarum et aliarum euentiarum . . . . .	86
	In primis sciendum est quid sit carta —tres dies debet ordinari.	
32.	In double columns: smaller writing.	
G. C. C.		18

- Receipts: Aborsus. Succus centauree etc. . . . . f. 90  
 Single lines, small hand.  
 Si uis scire litteram dominicalem etc. . . . . 90 *b*  
 On the habitation of the Holy Ghost . . . . . 91  
 . . . . . Salutem in huius uisceribus lathomi.  
 Verses . . . . . 91 *b*  
 Sermons. Ambulate: ad Eph. iii<sup>o</sup>. Forsake youre synne þat  
 doon a mys And sue þe weye þat ledeth to blis.  
 The rest in Latin . . . . . 92  
 . . . . . Vinee florentes . . . . . 92 *b*  
 Verses. Godfrid. Viterb. . . . . 93  
 Litt. fraternitatis capitularis . . . . . 93 *b*
33. Article.  
 Mirabilia. Inter alia orbis mirabilia hoc habet admiratione  
 dignum paphos ueneris quod in ipsius area nunquam cadit  
 pluuiialis aqua . . . . . 93 *b*  
 . . . . . —Ysidoro libro ii<sup>o</sup> ca<sup>o</sup> 3<sup>o</sup> bene ultra medium.  
 Formula. Abbot John (?) to Bp William (?) . . . . . 97  
 ff. 98-111 gone.
34. Poem on the corruption of the age . . . . . 112  
 Uox in rama resonat plorantis Rachelis  
 Et peremptos eiulat natos israelis  
 Vilesunt ecclesie uiget cultus belis  
 \* Non est iuris hodie ius dei de celis.  
 . . . . . Dire seruituti  
 \* Datur iacob iterum palee et luti.  
 The last verse is:  
 . . . . . Lege mortes martirum et praxes paparum  
 Sanctorum miracula iungas et sanctorum  
 Que facta pro prediis sunt ecclesiarum  
 Ut cartam conficerent de rebus earum.  
 . . . . . Hinc est theorema.  
 Si cartam infregeris feres anathema. Amen.  
 Epitaph of Thomas de la Mare (Abbot of St Alban's) . . . . . 116  
 Another quatrain.
35. Inc. tractatus qui dicitur Cauete medici . . . . . 116 *b*  
 Quando sol est in illis duobus punctis.
36. Poems (by Whethamstede?) . . . . . 127  
 a. Promite pierides si dulce quid est eliconi.  
 Prefatory to a book:  
 Colligo quos textus diffundit et expositores  
 Flores et pueris do puer ipse meis etc.  
 b. Couplet (? by Abbot Simon of St Albans) . . . . . 128  
 Simonis esto uia rogo semper uirgo maria  
 Quicquid agam socia sis michi uirgo pia.

- c.* Felix qui nouit alienos cernere casus.
- d.* Hec ex reparatoriis eiusdem . . . . . f. 129  
 Ue tibi mi ciate ueniens sine concauitate.  
 With the reply of the 'cyathus.'
- e.* Moral and religious quatrains and distichs . . . . . 129 *b*
37. Sermon . . . . . 130  
 Cani sunt sensus hominis sapiencie 4 ca<sup>o</sup> et in epistola quam  
 hodie in memoriam passionis sancti prothomartiris anglorum  
 albani sua et suorum monachorum legit ecclesia.  
 Receipts and verses . . . . . 142
38. Article on the Papal power . . . . . 142  
 Papa presidens supremus in ecclesia.  
 A number of medieval authors are cited, e.g. f. 145 *b*.  
 Dans (i.e. Dante) de monarchia mundi. Thomas de potestate  
 papali. Aluarus de planctu ecclesie. Marsilius de eccle-  
 siastica potestate.  
 It is doubtless by Whethamstede.
39. Article, seemingly part of that on f. 61 *b* . . . . . 151 *b*  
 Nacio. Quemadmodum in primis nascentis temporibus sancta  
 mater ecclesia in membra quinque fuerat sinodaliter princi-  
 paliterque subdiuisa.  
 The five modern nations of the Church, Italy, Germany,  
 France, England, Spain.  
 Ends: iterum in sui ignominiam sputum proprium reglutire.
40. Article on Herbs (Absinthium—Zizannia) . . . . . 158 *b*  
 Herba. Inter herbas absinthium virtutes fertur habere.  
 ff. 163 *b*, 164 blank.  
 On 164 *b* a large circle, left blank. Below, 4 lines  
 Non ut adoretur fit ymago sed ut ueneretur.  
 Factorem factura suum qui cuncta creauit.  
 Rusticus in luna quem sarcina detinet una  
 Monstrat per spinas nulli prodesse rapinas.
- On 165 *a* are verses relating to the unfinished astronomical  
 figure opposite.  
 Two lines on Edward I.  
 165 *b* is ruled for tables but otherwise blank.
- Epitaphs . . . . . 166  
 Agathonis pape.  
 Pontificalis apex.  
 Deusdedit pape.  
 Cur titulata diu.  
 Johannis Andree . . . . . 166 *b*  
 Hic iacet andree.  
 Joh. de Ligniano.  
 Frigida mirifici.  
 In smaller hand . . . . . 167

- Lucius est piscis rex et tyrannus aquarum.  
 Verses on cases in which a priest cannot absolve.  
 And others.  
 Petrus Blesensis super Iob . . . . . f. 167 *b*  
 Prayer to guardian angel, headed:  
 Michael Gabriel Raphael Uriel Raguel Thobiel Barachiel.  
*Species* of the sins and virtues (3 columns) . . . . . 168  
 Receipt. English and Latin . . . . . 168 *b*  
 41. Litt. increpatoria darii ad Alexandrum . . . . . 169  
     Responsiua Alexandri . . . . . 169 *b*  
     Verses on figures of speech . . . . . 170  
     Versificaturo quedam tibi tradere curo.  
     Hildebert. in vita Malchi . . . . . 170 *b*  
     Verses from Grecismus.  
     Arithmetical problems in prose and verse . . . . . 171  
 42. Poems, in double columns, on St Alban addressed to one  
     William . . . . . 172  
     Albani celebrem celo terrisque triumphum.  
     Ends unfinished (?),  
     Hic probat hic cogit clamat hic esse nichil.  
     Other verses . . . . . 173 *b*  
 43. Formulae . . . . . 174  
     Commissio ad generale consilium.  
     Litt. licentiatoria pro ordinibus recipiendis  
     —ad citandum uel citatoria.  
     Commissoria ad recipiend. resiguacionem uicarie.  
     And others untitled.  
     Receipts . . . . . 176 *b*  
 44. Prayers and salutations to Christ and the Virgin: small hand . 177  
     Receipt . . . . . 182 *b*  
     Litt. manumissoria (Joh. Umfray fil. Ric. Umfray).

231.  
 117.

C. M. A. 1132

Vellum,  $5\frac{3}{8} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 87 + 4, 16–21 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, well written in red and black.

Original binding, skin over wooden boards, clasp gone.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves, one quire gone (?) 1<sup>10</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>8</sup>–10<sup>8</sup> (+ 1).

The flyleaves at the beginning are part of a leaf of a service-book (xv) with music on four-line stave. Words from the Lamentations. A bit of a xiv–xvth cent. MS. at the other end.

## Contents:

English Commentary on the Apocalypse. The text in red.

Begins imperfectly

*He þat overcometh he schalle not haue no drede of þe secound dethe.*

The saut of false men Be token<sup>t</sup> the saut of couetyse.

Ends f. 86*b*: bodi and soule and dwel wyth him wiþ oute ende. Amen.

*Here endiþ þe Apocalips.*

It does not seem to be Wycliffite.

232.

118.

{ C. M. A. 1142  
or 830*b*

Vellum,  $5 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 5 + 391, 24 lines to a page. Cent. xv (first half?) in a good hand. Partial border on f. 1 of text.

Perhaps given by W. Moore.

On the flyleaf (xvi, xvii):

24. Rosarium Theologiae.

At the beginning part of a leaf of a xviith cent. MS. (Civil Law): a mutilated page of xvth cent. writing forms another flyleaf.

*Collation*: 5 flyleaves, 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> (12 canc.)—18<sup>12</sup> (wants 8, 9) 19<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> (wants 4-9) 22<sup>12</sup>—34<sup>12</sup> (wants 5-10).

## Contents:

Rosarium Theologiae, attributed to Alanus de Rupe Scissa . f. 1

Absolucio dicitur tripliciter sc. absolucio auctoritativa etc.

The last article is *Zelus* ending f. 389*b*:

omne opus prauum.

The last two leaves are blank.

233.

119.

C. M. A. 1140

Vellum,  $5\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 250, double columns of 25 lines. Cent. xiv early, well written. The leaves at the beginning are much damaged.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation*: 1<sup>12</sup>—16<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>12</sup>—21<sup>12</sup>.

## Contents:

1. Title mutilated.

*Inc. liber ca..... qui dicitur.*

*Secretum meum michi* . . . . . f. 1

Quoniam <diminu>te sunt ueritates a filiis hominum.

There is no numbering of chapters after 83, but the text continues without a break. The last rubric is *de quadruplici pace*.

On f. 79*b* a column is blank, the text ends:

quod in solis esse uirtutibus diffinitur, sed medium quiddam.

2. A collection of sermons . . . . . f. 80  
*Fili recordare quod accepisti bona in uita tua.*

Christus Ihesus quos unguento curare non potuit sepe ferro incidit.

The 2nd sermon is *In electione prelati*.

Faciamus hominem.

On f. 88*b*:

Sermo die S. Eadmundi martiris.

Sagitte tue infixæ sunt michi.

The next are on SS. Nicholas, Augustine, Martin, Katherine...

Lucy, Thomas Becket, Agnes.

On f. 187 is a sermon on S. Eadmund Confessor.

On f. 209*b* Sermo de aduentu secundum patrem H. predicatorem.

On f. 225 is an English quotation.

Vnderstond man ymaked thu were of urth and mid dure thinge thu were iboft.

On f. 227. Sermo ad predicatores in oxonia.

Preparate in occursum domini dei tui.

The next is secundum fr. Hugonem predicatorem.

Legatum misit ad gentes.

The remaining sermons to the end are on the Advent.

On the last leaf is a late note on prayer.

The collection seems to be Dominican and English.

234.  
120.

C. M. A. 1152

Vellum,  $5\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$  (ff. 97 + 86), two volumes: 20 and 16 lines to a page. Cent. xiii late, well written.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation*: 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>16</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> (+ 1) || 9<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>18</sup> 14<sup>8</sup>.

Contents:

- I. 1. Treatise in English headed *Contra Iram* . . . . . p. 1  
This is the famous MS. of the *Ancien Rivale*, collated by Kölbing for the E. E. T. S. He died before publishing it. It was not used for the Camden Society's edition. This copy, which represents the original, is in midland dialect: all others in southern. Prof. Kölbing assigned it to an *early* period in cent. xiii.

[ Jo her ageynes wartpe monie remedies • fro wern a muchel floch • and miltliche boten • gif me mis sayd pe: þenç þat þu art eorde. Ne tret me on eorde • Ne bi spit me eorde.

On p. 11 a disquisition on Shrift (Confession) begins:

Tpa þinges nimed' geme of shrift.

On p. 105: De contemptu mundi.

(H)erkned mi reisuns hpi me ah fleon þe porld.

On p. 113 it treats of the animals that dwell in the wilderness.

On p. 136 a rubric. Remedia contra septem peccata criminalia.

Ending p. 185: And hit is riht godes dom. þat hpa ne ded þen he mai' ne shal þen he palde.

2. In a smaller hand. Extracts from the Vitae Patrum, beginning

De Thaise meretrice . . . . . p. 185

Ending p. 196. De Abbate Moyse qui habitauit in petra.

II. In something resembling a charter-hand, on coarse vellum.

1. Without heading: a declaration of the Articles of the Creed . 197

Fratres karissimi spiritus sanctus per prophetam sacerdotes et leuitas omnesque doctores ecclesie catholice admonet dicens. Clama ne cesses.

Inc. de baptismo . . . . . 213

Primo necesse est ut paganus catecuminus.

De legitimis orationibus etc. . . . . 217

Exposition of the Lord's Prayer . . . . . 249

Of John I. . . . . 254

Quedam narracio . . . . . 267

Erat quidam secularis rurali opere deditus.

Inc. Epistola de antechristo maledicto (by Adso). . . . 288

De antechristo scire uolentibus

—et sexto die erit iudicium tremendum.

Epistola de die dominico . . . . . 279

Inc. epistola quam homines trement minime uel timent nec uolunt custodire

—digitis eius inscripta.

Attributed to our Lord. A Greek text in Vassiliev, *Anecd.*

*Byzantina.*

Note on days of Creation . . . . . 284

Hic inc. distinctiones misse . . . . . 284

*Dominus uobiscum.* Salutatur sacerdos.

A quire seems to be gone after p. 284.

What follows seems to be a collection of extracts for use in sermons, and also one or two sermons.

pp. 317 sqq. have suffered from damp; there is a hole through the middle.

On p. 317 begins a set of grammatical and other verses, badly written:

Singnat ..... personam per loca causam

Per noctem per me per rus per prelia ludo.

On p. 320 are rhyming verses:

Ab armatis anglicis scoticos uicturis  
 Curritur ad scociam suis armis duris  
 Que nunc sub compendio uobis audituris  
 Compilare studeo totis meis curis.

A description of the arms follows.

On p. 322 Prose.

A. B. salutem et non a principio sed a fine singula terrestria  
 indicare weredico filosofici cintagmatis.

Materia huius libri sunt regule artis grammaticæ . . . p. 323

Hymn. Veni sancte spiritus mentes uisitare . . . 326

...

Fide nos corroborata flexis ad te loris.

Grammatical verses and prose notes . . . 327

Dicis aue ueniens de iure ualeque recedens.

Beginning of a gloss on the Doctrinale . . . 344

Scribere clericulis etc.

Poem on St Katherine . . . 346

Metum mesticie } fratres detergite }  
 metas iusticie } semper et colite }

Verses on synonyms.

Sic sine carne ueru dicas cum carne uerucum . . . 350

Rhyming poem on St Nicholas . . . 352

In hoc festo iocundetur

Clerus deo laus et detur

Nicolaus ueneretur.

Verses on miscellaneous subjects, Grammar, Kalendars etc. in

two hands . . . 353

On p. 367 a prophecy of Elphes (? Eligius) in the time of  
 Dagobert.

Quando sambuca cerasas fert fructificando. (Hermericus:  
 see 249, f. 182.)

p. 368 is blank.

**235.**

C. M. A. 1148

**121.**

Vellum, 5 × 4, pp. 248 numbered, 20 lines to a page. Cent. xv  
 late, in an ugly current hand.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves, 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>8</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> (one canc.) 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> (wants 8) 7<sup>10</sup>–  
 12<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> (wants 8).

A few late notes on the flyleaves.



## Contents :

1. Forma procedendi in visitacione episcopi . . . . . p. 3  
In primus proponatur uerbum dei. Secundo fiat una monicio etc.  
In dei nomine amen. Cum nos Io. dei gracia Episcopus Landauensis.
2. De dedicacione Ecclesiarum . . . . . 36  
Followed by other episcopal enactments.
3. Inc. Articuli Cleri. Et sequuntur diuersa capitula statutorum Regni . . . . . 65  
De consultacionibus, p. 78. Statutum de prouisionibus, 79. Conposicio mensurarum, 80. Extracts from Westminster I. and other Statutes in more than one hand.  
On p. 100 begin English notes on Statutes (xv, xvi) badly written.
4. In the first hand.  
De consuetudine Rubrica . . . . . 117  
Followed by a series of extracts from Archiepiscopal constitutions ending p. 239.  
Expl. Constituciones prouinciales que ad usum faciunt cotidianum.  
On pp. 240-247 are more English notes on Statutes. The pages at the end are fragmentary and scribbled.

236.  
122.

C. M. A. 1150

Vellum, 5 × 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ , ff. 160, double columns of 31 lines. Cent. xiii late, very well written.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. bium opulenter.

From Ramsey Abbey or the Priory of St Ives', see below.

*Collation* : 1<sup>10</sup>-16<sup>10</sup>.

## Contents :

Alexander Neckam, Corrogationes Promothei.

The latter part only (De dictionibus Bibliæ).

De singulis libris bibliothecæ aliquas dictiones proferre libet in medium . ut quandoque de accentu diiudicemus quandoque de significacione. De propriis nominibus autem raro mencionem facimus, quia ipsa certam doctrinam fingunt.

Et primo occurrit genesis in qua reperitur abyssus.

See an article by M. Paul Meyer in *Notices et Extraits*.

Ends (on the Apocalypse) p. 309 :

humanam naturam excellentiorem esse angelica.

On p. 310 in another hand is a document relating to the Priory of St Ives', which was a cell to Ramsey Abbey.

Anno gratie m<sup>o</sup>. c<sup>o</sup>c<sup>o</sup>. liiii<sup>o</sup> die sabatis proxima ante festum sancte oswoldi • prouisum et distincte preceptum fuit in capitulo S. Iuonis a uen. patre Hugone secundo Abbate Rameensi coram dompno benedicto priore et thoma suppriori et aliis monachis Rameensibus tunc ibidem presentibus fratre martino eiusdem loci priore et omnibus confratribus ibidem perhendinantibus hec audientibus.

In primis quod prior fratribus infirmis sit misericors et omnibus confratribus affabilis, et intersit horis canonicis nisi arduis prepeditus fuerit negociis. Item quod non afficiat confratres suos ibidem perhendinantes uerbis contumeliosis coram secularibus set delinquentes loco et tempore quibus decet cum omni mansuetudine et paciencia corripiat. Item quod honeste et curialiter procuret confratribus ab eodem licentiatis per tres dies si nescesse fuerit uel minus si per terram in equis et aliis, si per aquam in cibo et potu et aliis necessariis.

He is to receive the friends and relatives of monks kindly and lodge them in the town or priory. His own family are to behave themselves and for the future are not to dine in the refectory except between Easter Day and Rogation tide. Guests are not to dine in the refectory 'nisi fuerint honeste persone quas placet priori uel eius uices gerenti ad suam mensam secum habere.'

The prior is to have the clothes and shoes of the monks repaired when necessary 'per celerarium suum sumtibus suis.'

**237.**  
**123.**

C. M. A. 932

Vellum,  $4\frac{3}{8} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 100, 17 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, xiv, fairly well written.

Given by W. Moore (?).

At the beginning and end are fragments of two leaves of a Civil Law MS. of cent. xiii. The first is apparently from the same MS. that has been used in no. 235.

*Collation*: 1<sup>s</sup> 2<sup>s</sup> 3<sup>10</sup> (a quire gone) 4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>10</sup>.

Contents :

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| 1. Capitula of the Statutes . . . . .              | f. 1 |
| 2. In another hand. Verses on slanderers . . . . . | 7    |

Glisco bilinguis homo te per mea uerba monere  
Omni nempe domo gaudes mala multa mouere.

...

Ending f. 7 b :

Sic lingue duplicis homo nunc bona nunc mala dicis  
Dum mala corde geris mihi dulcia uerba fateris.

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| Receipt in verse . . . . .                               | 7 b |
| Explanations of words, paranimpha etc. . . . .           | 8   |
| Amatory verses in French, very faint (8 lines) . . . . . | 8 b |

## 3. Statutes, viz. :

Merton . . . . .	f. 9
Marleberga.	
Westminster I (i-xix).	
A quire gone.	
Gloucester (beginning in c. ix) . . . . .	27
Westminster II.	
de Conspiratoribus.	
Parva Hengham . . . . .	47
Damna in triplo . . . . .	79
in duplo.	
Grauia dampna.	
Prisona unius anni, duorum annorum, etc.	
Prescriptio temporis.	
Secta Reg'.	
In quibus casibus procedendum est ad Iudicium post mangnam districcionem.	
In quibus casibus procedendum est ad Inquisitionem etc.	
Notae.	
Visus franci plegii (in French).	
Magna Carta . . . . .	91
Some scribbles on the last page, faint.	

238.  
124.

C. M. A. 1139

Vellum, 5 × 4, ff. 308 + 2, mostly in double columns of 31 lines.  
Cent. xiii, in at least two good hands.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. baptismum procedit.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> | 1<sup>10</sup> 2<sup>8</sup> (wants 1-4) 3<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> (8 canc.) 5<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>10</sup>  
10<sup>12</sup> (8 canc.) 11<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>10</sup> (3, 7 canc.) 15<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> (2 canc.)  
19<sup>8</sup>-28<sup>8</sup> | 29<sup>8</sup> 30<sup>8</sup> 31<sup>12</sup> (wants 5: 8 and 12 canc.) 32<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>10</sup> 34<sup>8</sup>  
(wants 8) | 35<sup>12</sup> (wants 12).

From St Augustine's, Canterbury. On the flyleaf in the usual  
xivth cent. hand is :

di: xvij . gra . IIII.

Psalterium iuliani. Jtem di(versa notabilia collecta?). de librario sancti Augustini.

In a xvth cent. hand :

bonum est confiteri in domino quod Johannes Wyllaston  
bonus puer omnibus hominibus testantibus.  
Non est in speculo res quam speculamur in illo  
Si mea penna ualet melior litera mea fiet.

I have not been able to find the volume in the catalogue of St Augustine's Library.

On f. *i b*, *ii a* is a list of contents (xv?).

Contenta in hoc volumine sunt ea que sequuntur.

Notabilia et postea quedam proueria a folio 1<sup>o</sup> usque ad ffo. 19.

Kalendarium ffo. 20.

Notabilia super principium euang. Mathei fo. 28 et fo. 32.

4<sup>er</sup> euang.

Notabilia ffo. 58. Diuersa notabilia de Ewkaristia ffo. 60.

Textus quatuor euangeliorum et incipit Matheus fo. 64. Marcus 82. Lucas 93.

Johannes fo. 111.

De aduentu mulierum ad monumentum fo. 124. Expositio super illud Cum natus esset ihesus etc. fo. 124.

De maritis et filiis Ane fo. 143. Cum diuersis notabilibus ibidem.

Carta henrici regis de quadam concordia inter nos et ep<sup>m</sup> Cant. fo. 147.

Versus super diuersa notabilia fo. 148. Versus de diuersis notab. sacre scripture fo. 150.

Dissuasio Valerii ad Rufinum de uxore ducenda fo. 157.

Item notabilia ex dictis b. Gregorii fo. 160.

Some of the subsequent entries are mutilated. The table ends:

Item Psalterium integrum ffo. 252.

Item proueria extracta de diuersis libris poetarum ffo. 306.

Item isagoge in moralem philosophiam ffo. 316.

Item epistola Martini Ep. ad Mironem regem de institutione morum ffo. ...

On f. *11 b* is part of the Office of the Dead in a hand of cent. xiii, xiv.

In describing the contents I shall use the old foliation.

Contents:

1.	Notes and moral sayings, quite miscellaneous . . . . f.	1
	Minoratus est christus paulominus ab angelis etc.	
	Anna uiros habuit ioachim cleopham salomamque etc.	
	The last note on Domesticus fidei.	
	Forms of benediction in a later hand . . . . .	19
	De solio celi benedicat nos filius dei ...	
	Pura pudica pia miseris miserere maria.	
2.	Kalendar . . . . .	20
	Prayer. Omnipotens sempiterne deus respice propicius precem meam . . . . .	26
	26 <i>b</i> , 27 <i>a</i> blank.	
3.	Note from Ambrose on Herod Antipater . . . . .	27 <i>b</i>

	Note on St Matthew's Gospel . . . . . f.	28
	Omnes generationes ab abraham.	
	Principally on the genealogy: ending	
	—ex principio libri nomen dedit sic inchoans.	
4.	The Eusebian Canons of the Gospels . . . . .	38
	Ends: Finit canon x <sup>us</sup> in quo Iohannes proprie.	
	Miscellaneous notes . . . . .	57 <i>b</i>
5.	Notabilia de Sacramento Eukaristie . . . . .	60
	Nonnulli uanitatis studio traditi auratis et accuratis uestibus et	
	uasibus pretiosi metalli	
	—gratiam uideamus reddere redemptori.	
	Notes on St Matthew . . . . .	63 <i>b</i>
6.	Text of the four Gospels: the sections marked in the margin.	
	Matthew . . . . .	64
	Mark . . . . .	82
	Luke . . . . .	93
	John . . . . .	111 <i>b</i>
7.	Notes . . . . .	124
	De aduentu mulierum ad monumentum.	
	<i>Aug.</i> Prima sabbati diluculo sicut omnes euangeliste con-	
	sentiunt.	
	Centuplum accipiet et uitam eternam possidebit . . . . .	124 <i>b</i>
	Cum natus esset Ihesus . . . . .	124 <i>b</i>
	Pater noster cui non timore sed amore . . . . .	138 <i>b</i>
	Antequam gallus cantet (on Peter's denial) . . . . .	141 <i>b</i>
	De ioachim et anna (on Anna's three husbands) . . . . .	143
	<i>Feronimus.</i> Euangelium quod appellatur secundum hebreos	
	et a me nuper in grecum sermonem etc. . . . .	143
	Miscellaneous notes on the appearances after the Resurrec-	
	tion etc. . . . .	143 <i>b</i>
8.	Charter of Henry II . . . . .	147
	H. dei gratia rex anglorum et dux norm. et aquit. et comes	
	And. Archiepiscopus etc. Sciatis quod subscripta pax et	
	concordia coram me facta fuit assensu utriusque partis inter	
	R. archiepiscopum Cant. et R. abbatem sancti Augustini	
	Cant. etc.	
	Facta est autem hec compositio anno ab incarn. domini m <sup>o</sup> . c <sup>o</sup> .	
	lxxx <sup>o</sup> . ij <sup>o</sup> . viii <sup>o</sup> . id. Marcii apud pictauum utrinque autem	
	promiserunt archiepiscopis (!) et abbas in uerbo ueritatis se	
	eam obseruatueros hiis testibus. Domino Henr. baiocensi. et	
	dom. Wal' Rofensi episcopis. Mag. Giaro pucella Mag.	
	petro bath' et Henr. baiocensi archidiaconis, Mag. Steph.	
	remensi Mag. Rob. blundo, Mag. Rog. de Rolanst' (Roluist'?)	
	Mag. Petro Gai, Mag. Rad. de ford', Mag. Rad. de esseburū	
	Henr. baiocensi Will. de sotend' apud pictauum.	
	Memorandum . . . . .	147 <i>b</i>
	Anno ab incarn. domini m <sup>o</sup> . c <sup>o</sup> . lxxx <sup>o</sup> . v <sup>o</sup> . ix Kal. Novemb. in	
	camera regis ap. Westm. coram R. de Glanuilla et Hug.	

- Bardulfo et Herberto archid. Cant. et Mans' biset Pet. de belawe et Pet. fratre eius et Michael belet iusticiis. Aliz de bord'ne relicta simonis fil. Petri fil. osberni de bord' presente filio suo paruulo s. quinquenne cum patre ipsius aliz et pluribus amicis suis recognouit per os Willi fil. philippi quod abbas dominus est fundi...de bord' etc. etc. Names of witnesses follow.
9. Verses on various subjects . . . . . f. 148  
*De baptismo.*  
 Baptismalis forma quedam fuit in diluio.  
 Huic successit huic censuræ • carnis circumcisio.  
 Others are on degrees of affinity, the Eucharist, *Cur deus homo*, etc.  
 On f. 150 a change of hand. -  
 Tollimur e medio fatis urgentibus omnes.  
 Et trahimur quo nos uita peracta uocat.  
 On Masses for the Dead.  
 A series of verses on the significance of Old Testament events . 150  
 Uicit adam ueterem gula, gloria uana, cupido.  
 The last two rubrics are:  
*Ex dictis b. Gregorii pape.*  
*De trina mansione iusti.*  
 Ending f. 154 b  
 Hic est funus • ibi spuma • smaragdus ibi.  
 Expl. sententia episcopi mansensis (<Cenomannensis, i.e. Hildebert) super scripturam diuinam.  
 Inc. accusacio duorum iudicum presbiterorum in Susannam 154 b  
 Hactenus arrisit susanne gratia forme.  
 Daniel's reply follows: ending f. 156.  
 Hec meruit titulos • hii meruere crucem.  
 Expl. uersus de Susanna.  
 Miscellaneous verses, *de symonia* etc., follow.
10. Inc. dissuasio Valeriani ad rufinum de uxore ducenda . . . 157  
 Loqui prohibeor.  
 In single lines. See Wright's *Mapes de nugis curialium*.  
 Camden Soc. Dist. iv.  
 Miscellaneous verses . . . . . 159 b  
 Ignorans reus est culpe cum scire tenetur.
11. Ex dictis S. Gregorii . . . . . 160  
 Pena interrogat.  
 In the first hand. There are a few extracts from other authors.
12. Inc. expositio misse uersifice composita . . . . . 163  
 Scribere proposui quid mistica sacra priorum.  
 By Hildebert. Ending 168 b:  
 Cum pater(-tris) ad dextram cedit et explet opus.  
 Other verses fill the column.  
 Notes in prose on certain psalms, on the Moon etc. from  
 Augustine and Cassiodorus . . . . . 169

13. Hic inc. quedam notabilia super psalmos psalterii . . . f. 170  
Pax dei et ineffabile lumen.  
From Augustine, Jerome, Cassiodorus.
14. On the authors of the Biblical books . . . . . 190  
Quinque libros legis moyses scripsit.  
De meditatione . . . . . 191 b  
Meditacio est frequens cogitatio.  
Notes on various passages, principally from the Old Testament 195  
On f. 202 b sqq., a series of extracts from the *Moralia* of  
Gregory.  
A change of hand on f. 244.  
Aug. Sunt tria que non sinunt hominem in domo (s. corde)  
quiescere.  
On f. 247 sqq. are a good many blanks.  
On f. 249 b the *Benedicite* and *Laudate deum in sanctis* (Ps. 150)  
written in an abbreviated fashion.  
On f. 250 b Oratio Cassiodori.  
Domine I. C. qui sic pro nobis flexus es.  
On f. 251 b a list of monks.  
Willelmus prior. Manasses. Serlo. Ragn. Ricardus sesse.  
Adrianus. Hugo senior. Hugo Nov(itius). Goldwardus.  
Acelinus. Alexander. Osbernus (marg. p̄igi). Stephanus.  
Nigellus. Augustinus. Rodbertus (marg. S. Laur.). Philippus.  
Godelmannus. Petrus. Nicolaus. Jacob. Bartholomeus.  
Symon. Ernulfus. Normannus. Andreas. Watio. Osbernus.  
Rodbertus. Salomon (i). Thiulfus. Radulfus. Mauritius.  
Ricardus. Adam. Nigellus. Henricus. *Askillus. Matheus.*  
Wido. Stephanus. Salomon (ii). Symon. Gabriel. Helyas.  
Asketinus. Willelmus. Rodbertus. Stephanus. Iohannes.  
Willelmus. Philippus. Reginaldus. Waldinus. Andreas.  
Haymo. ierod. Willelmus de . . . Stephanus. Athelardus.  
Thomas. Petrus medicus. Ricardus. Johannes. Rogerus.  
Petrus norm. Willelmus. Benedictus. *Sivardus.*  
*Raginaldus. Martinus. Adrianus. Rogerus Abbas.*  
*Rogerus. Nicholaus.*  
The italicised names seem to be additions, very possibly by the  
same hand.
15. Psalter, single lines, in another hand . . . . . 252  
There are handsome initials in red blue and green.  
Ps. 150 is followed by *Cantica* of Isaiah and Hezekiah.  
At the end of this last is, in red capitals,  
PSALTERIVM AVGVSTINI  
which may mean that the monk who owned it was named  
Augustine (there is one in the list above) or else that the  
text was copied from an old psalter supposed to be  
St Augustine—such as Vespasian A. 1.  
f. 297 is blank.
16. In double columns, in a hand like that of ff. 64 etc.

A collection of "prouerbia" from Latin poets, preceded by  
some miscellaneous verses (imperfect) . . . . f. 306

More pari scelerum labes. licet in muliere

Dormiat. in scelera sepius exit opus.

Bella fera pace domuit discrecio regis, etc.

Prouerbia de odis

Siccis omnia dura deus proposuit

...

Prouerbia de poetica, de sermonibus oratii, de epistolis oratii.

de perseo . . . . . 307 *b*

de iuuenali . . . . . 308

de lucano . . . . . 309

(The corners of the following leaves are injured by fire.)

de eneide, de bucolicis, de georgicis . . . . . 310

de terentio . . . . . 310

de stacio thebaidos . . . . . 311

de ouidio meta(morphoseon) . . . . . 311

de ouidio fastorum, epistolarum, de arte . . . . . 311 *b*

de ouidio sine titulo (the *Amores*). . . . . 313

Leue fit quod bene fertur onus.

de ouidio de ponto . . . . . 313 *b*

de claudiano minore, maiore . . . . . 314

de maximiniano . . . . . 314 *b*

de pamphilo . . . . . 314 *b*

Heu mihi quid faciam non bene tutus eo.

Ending f. 315 *b*

Vt (?) grauiter doleant non pertinet ad sapientes.

Some prose notes follow, beginning

Pena interroget (as on f. 160)

and ending imperfectly.

239.

C. M. A. 1141

125.

Vellum,  $4\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 100 + 4, 22 lines to a page. Cent. xiii late, in two good hands, the first of which is very unusual and pretty.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. pericula.

Binding original: white skin over wooden boards, clasp gone.

Perhaps from an Augustinian house (cf. no. 3).

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>8</sup>-4<sup>8</sup> 5<sup>12</sup>-7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>10</sup>-10<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> b<sup>2</sup>.

The flyleaves at the beginning are part of a leaf of a service-book with spaces for music which has not been inserted. One at the end is a fragment with writing in Latin and French, on the recto medical (?), on the verso legal.



## Contents:

1.	De xii abusionibus claustrum (Hugo de Folieto) . . . . p.	5
	Sunt quidam qui uolunt.	
	Ending p. 82: pendet summa totius religionis.	
2.	Hand changes . . . . .	82
	Hii sunt .xii. articuli fidei.	
	Primus articulus fidei est quod deus est unus.	
	Item uidendum est quod sit fides . . . . .	83
3.	Inc. expositio Regule canonicorum . . . . .	85
	Hec precepta que subscripta sunt ideo regularia appellantur.	
	Ending p. 171: non in se ipso sed in illo gloriatur. Amen (ter).	
4.	(Leo papa de conflictu uitiorum et uirtutum) . . . . .	171
	Apostolica uox clamat (XL. 1091).	
	With some pretty pen-work in red and green, and an initial in red, blue, and green.	
	Ending p. 202: narranti fidem prebeto. Amen.	
5.	Inc. liber Sancti Patricii episcopi et confessoris . . . . .	203
	Tria sunt sub omnipotentis dei (nutu <i>in marg. late</i> ) habitacula (LIII. 831).	
	Ends p. 217: deum omnipotentem benignum misericordem. Cui honor et gloria etc.	
	Notes:	
	Septem sunt principalia uitia . . . . .	217
	Paulus in secunda epistola ad timotheum. Firmum fundamentum dei stat etc. . . . .	218
	Aug. de baptismo paruulorum . . . . .	218
	On p. 219 is an erasure (xv) pertinet...R...	

240.  
126.} C. M. A. 761  
} James 67

Vellum,  $4\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 10 + 261 + 5, 24, 27, 26, 18 lines to a page.  
Cent. xiii, xiv, xv, in several very good hands.

Binding, white skin over wooden boards.

2 fo. (text) sapientie aliquid.

It seems to be an East Anglian and Franciscan book, perhaps from a nunnery of that order. On the verso of the first flyleaf (xv) is:

Pro anima domine Wil<sup>me</sup> zarmothe.

On the last flyleaf are these scribbles:

A. d. m<sup>o</sup> cccc<sup>o</sup> xxxviii<sup>o</sup>.

A. d. m<sup>c</sup> cccc<sup>o</sup> Ihoannes.

natus fuit in die S. Laurencii mart.

A. d. m<sup>o</sup> cccc<sup>o</sup> xxx.

fuit natus in vigilia Symonys et Jude.

In a later hand :

J. Preston sancte audre (i.e. Etheldrede) dicit.

At the beginning are proses to St Francis.

*Collation*: a<sup>8</sup> b<sup>2</sup> | 1<sup>12</sup>-5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>12</sup>-21<sup>12</sup> (wants 12) | 22<sup>12</sup> | 23<sup>4</sup>  
(wants 1) | 24<sup>6</sup> (5 stuck to cover, 6 gone).

There is a modern pagination which I use, though it is incorrect.

Contents :

1.	Table of Contents. Cent. xiii, xiv.	
	In hoc volumine contiuentur . . . . .	p. 2
	Meditacio Ricardi de Sancto Victore	
	...	
	Meditacio de beata virgine.	
	<i>Added.</i> Augustinus de amore dei.	
2.	Proses, some of which have been copied by the Rev. H. M. Bannister for Dreves's <i>Analecta Liturgica</i> .	
	<i>a.</i> Hec prosa de b. Francisco et concordat in nota cum prosa sequenti . . . . .	3
	Absit nobis gloriari —veniam dans scelerum. Amen.	
	<i>b.</i> With music on a four-line stave . . . . .	4
	Stella maris singularis claustris claris castilaris.	
	<i>c.</i> With music.	
	Veni sancte spiritus et emitte celitus . . . . .	6
	<i>d.</i> With music, on St Francis . . . . .	7
	Capud draconis ultimum ultorem querens gladium.	
	<i>e.</i> With music . . . . .	8
	Mater gaude fons meri gaudii.	
	<i>f.</i> With music.	
	Dulcis aue penitentis consolatrix te querentis . . . . .	9
	<i>g.</i> Without music.	
	Gloria sanctorum decus angelorum aue maria . . . . .	9
	<i>h.</i> Saluatoris mater pia mundi huius spes maria . . . . .	10
	<i>i.</i> On S. Francis.	
	Oritur in uespere noua lux in ethere tenebroso mundo . . . . .	10
	<i>k.</i> Generosi generis de radice virginis flos uernans (?) processit . . . . .	11
	<i>l.</i> With music. In a rather later hand . . . . .	12
	Omnis caro peccauerat.	
	It is the poem on Noah's Ark printed among <i>Poems of Walter Mapes</i> by Wright, Camden Soc. p. 208.	
	Ending. mansiunculas plures et non pauculas (l. 46). pp. 14-17 blank followed by a slip.	
3.	Ricardi de S. Victore Beniamin siue meditacio.	
	Capitula . . . . .	19
	Text. <i>De studio sapientie et eius commendacione</i> . . . . .	24

- Beniamin adolescentulus in mentis excessu.  
Ends p. 152: humana ratio applaudit.  
Expl. meditatio Ricardi de S. Victore.
4. Inc. liber exhortacionis Augustini ad comitem carissimum  
(XL. 1047) . . . . . p. 153  
O mi frater si cupias.
5. Augustinus de vera innocencia (XLV. 1859) . . . . . 227  
In double columns: in 390 numbered sections.  
Innocencia vera est  
—seipsum respexeris. Expl. lib. aur. aug. de vera innoc.
6. In double columns, and in a very pretty hand.  
Meditacio beate et gloriose semper uirginis Marie . . . . . 285  
Singularis meriti sola suis exemplo.  
Alia . . . . . 287  
Sancta et inter sanctos.  
(Meditatio saluatoris) . . . . . 290  
Domine I. C. redempcio mea.  
In single lines.  
Meditaciones S. Augustini Ep. et doctoris (XL. 901) . . . . . 294  
Domine deus meus da cordi meo.  
Quid rex meus . . . . . 306
7. Aug. de tenenda obediencia (XL. 1221) . . . . . 311  
Nichil sic deo placet.
8. Aug. de bono perseuerancie (XLV. 993) . . . . . 315  
Iam de perseuerancia.
9. Aug. super canonicam Iohannis (XXXV. 1977) . . . . . 318  
Aug. super epistolam Iohannis de die lucis.  
Ten *tractatus* ending p. 364.
10. Aug. de paciencia (XL. 611) . . . . . 365  
Virtus animi que paciencia dicitur.
11. Aug. de ebrietate (XXXIX. 2303) . . . . . 371  
Licet propitio Christo.
12. Aug. de predestinacione sanctorum . . . . . 373  
Nostrum est credere et uelle. dei est dare credentibus.
13. Aug. de laude caritatis (XXXIX. 1533) . . . . . 376  
Diuinarum scripturarum.
14. Aug. de libro soliloquiorum . . . . . 380  
Homo deus uniuersitatis conditor.
15. (Aug.) de beata uita . . . . . 388  
Tria que nauigantium genera.
16. (Prosologion Anselmi).  
Capitular. Eccitacio mentis etc. . . . . 392  
Text. Eya nunc homuncio . . . . . 393
17. Meditacio S. Augustini (XL. 847) . . . . . 417  
Uigili cum (cura) mente  
—ab inuicem distabunt. Expl. meditationes b. Augustini.
18. Quis dabit capiti meo aquam (Bernard) . . . . . 451
19. Dulcis meditatio (Bernardi) . . . . . 465

- Dulcis Ihesu memoria • dans uera cordi gaudia  
—cum ipso frui sedibus.
20. (Modus meditando per b. Anselmum) . . . . . p. 47<sup>1</sup>  
Postulasti a me karissime.  
(Meditationes) . . . . . 486  
In primis meditare deum omnipotentem  
—celestia sitire. Amen.
21. Meditacio b. Gregorii.  
Domine I. C. qui hunc mundum.  
De beata virgine.  
Ecce ad te confugio . . . . . 495  
A Litany, principally addressed to the Virgin . . . . . 498  
Kyrieleyson etc. Christe audi nos.  
Saluator mundi adiuua nos. Sancta maria ora pro me.  
—nunquam dimittas me in adiutorio meo. Amen.
22. In a larger hand.  
De regno celorum secundum bo(nauenturam?) . . . . . 501  
Simile est regnum celorum etc.  
Quia mille rerum multitudines  
—minimum quantitate et maximum uirtute. Expl.
23. In a hand of cent. xv.  
Modus et regula componendi sermones . . . . . 525  
In acceptione thematis primo cauendum est  
—debet esse de premiacione.
24. In a hand of cent. xiv.  
Pro sermonibus et collacionibus faciendis est notandum . . . . . 531  
Note from Tullius de diuinatione li<sup>o</sup> 2<sup>o</sup> cap. 26<sup>o</sup> . . . . . 536  
Similes sunt medico cuidam nomine pacuio.  
Scribbles of cent. xv on pp. 537, 8, e.g.:  
Est nomen sine p cui seruit noxque diesque.

**241.**  
**127.**

C. M. A. 1155

Vellum,  $4\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$ , ff. 77, 18 lines to a page. Cent. xv, rough but effective, written in Flanders for English use.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation*: 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>8</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> (+ 2\*) 4<sup>2</sup> (two left) 5<sup>8</sup> (+ 1\*) 6<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>12</sup> (wants 12) 10<sup>12</sup> (wants 9, 12).

Contents:

Kalendar in red and black . . . . .	p. 1
Matins and Lauds of the Virgin and of the Cross (Sarum use) . . . . .	25
The Fifteen Oos . . . . .	65
Vespers and Compline of the Virgin and of the Cross . . . . .	83

Sext, None, Memoriae, Prime, Tierce (imperfect)	. . . p.	107
Prayers. Ad Mariam uirginem: O Maria plasma nati	. . .	141
Oratio Bede (de septem uerbis)	. . .	141
Ad sacramentum salutatio=Aue domine I. C.	. . .	146
Deprecor te piissime	. . .	148
Aue uerum corpus etc.	. . .	149
Domine I. C. qui (hic) sacratissimam carnem	. . .	151
Deus propicius esto	. . .	153

English Saints occur in the Kalendar, of the ordinary Sarum type.

- Jan.* 5. Deposicio S. Edwardi.  
*June* 20. Transl. S. Edwardi in red.  
*Oct.* 10. S. Gereonis sociorumque eius in red.  
 13. Transl. S. Edwardi Conf. in red.  
 21. S. Undecim milli uirginum in red.  
*Nov.* 17. Hugonis Ep. in red.

There are borders to the principal pages and also the following full page pictures on gold ground.

- p. 44. Lauds. Betrayal. Peter and Malchus on *R.*
- p. 64. xv Oos. Deposition. Two men detach the body of Christ. Virgin and John on *L.*
- p. 90. Compline. Entombment. Two men lay the body in the tomb. Virgin and three other women.
- p. 106. Sext. John Baptist with book, clad in skin. Lamb erased. Chequered ground.
- p. 114. None. Crucifixion, with Virgin and John.
- p. 126. Prime. Christ before Pilate.
- p. 138. Tierce. Christ, back to pillar, scourged by two men.

A late hand (xvi) has written prayers on various blank pages.

242.

488.

{ C. M. A. 906  
 { James 197

Vellum, 17 $\frac{3}{8}$  × 11, ff. 322 + 5, double columns of 81 lines. Cent. xiv, well written in a hand of Italian type but probably English.

On the last cover :

20 || Speculum prec. x marc.

On the cover, A. and an obliterated name, also the mark of a label. White skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation*: 3 flyleaves, 1<sup>12</sup>-24<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>8</sup> (wants 8) 26<sup>8</sup> 27<sup>6</sup> 28<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>8</sup> (wants 8), 2 flyleaves.

Some unimportant notes on the flyleaves.

Contents:

Inc. speculum iudiciale compositum a mag. Guillelmo Durando de  
processu iudiciario in iiij partes diuisum . . . . . f. 1  
Reuerendo in christo patri suo domino Octobono  
—presens opus.

De trono dei procedunt fulgura.

The main divisions have good initials of English work.

Pars II, f. 83. Pars III, f. 193. Pars IV, f. 204. A remarkable  
initial filled with flourished work in blue.

Ends f. 295*a*: ad quod nos perducat qui sine fine uiuit et regnat.  
Amen.

Expl. spec. iud.

Table of Chapters . . . . . 295*b*

Table of matters in triple columns . . . . . 296

Ending f. 322*a*. Expl. tabula super summa speculatoris per mag.  
Walterum de Eluedene facta. Amen.

Very probably Elveden was the donor of the book.

**243.**  
**489.**

C. M. A. 725

Vellum, 17½ × 11½, ff. 194, double columns of 42 lines. Cent. xii,  
and xiii-xiv, in at least three beautiful hands.

At top of f. 1: 2 fo. domum immaculatam.

Collegio de Goneuille et Caius dono dedit Dominus Robertus Drury miles. 1568.

White skin over flat boards, clasps and bosses gone.

*Collation*: 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>8</sup>-23<sup>8</sup> | 24<sup>8</sup>.

Contents:

Homiliae per annum.

Title in red and green capitals.

In vigilia nativitatis domini.

Lectio S. Evang. sec. Matheum.

In illo tempore, cum esset desponsata.

Omelia origenis de eadem lectione.

Que fit...

Two very fine initials principally in red and green, with interlaced  
work and figures of men and beasts.

There is a notable one in gold and colour for the assumption f. 106.

Some late names are scribbled on f. 136*b*.

The Common of Saints begins on f. 150.

Dedicatio Ecclesie 178 *b*.

Following this is a supplement of cent. xiii-xiv in a fine bold hand containing homilies for

Translatio S. Nicolai . . . . . f. 187

Diuisio apostolorum.

Sollemnitas S. Michaelis.

Translatio S. Augustini.

Diuisio apostolorum.

S. Maria Magdalena.

S. Matthias: ending imperfectly.

244.

490.

{ C. M. A. 709  
{ James I. 31

Vellum, 17½ × 12½, ff. 185, double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xv, boldly written.

Given by Beverley. Title under horn on the 2nd cover.

Viena super actus apostolorum omnes epistolas canonicas et apocalipsim bis. Beuerle.

White skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation*: 1<sup>s</sup> (wants 1-6) 2<sup>s</sup>-8<sup>s</sup> (wants 7, 8) | gap | 9<sup>s</sup> (wants 1, 2, 6, 7) 10<sup>s</sup>-12<sup>s</sup> 13<sup>s</sup> (wants 1, 3) 14<sup>s</sup>-20<sup>s</sup> (wants 6) 21<sup>s</sup>-25<sup>s</sup>.

#### Contents:

Hugo de Vienna super Actus.

Begins imperfectly in c. iii . . . . . f. 1

Super Epistolas Catholicas (end gone) . . . . . 22

On the Apocalypse (1) beginning imperfectly in prologue . . . 57

The prologue ends: parabole salomonis subaudi hec sunt.

Comment begins: Apocalipsis I. C. etc. Liber iste duas in partes diuiditur. In prima quedam communis.

Ending f. 122 *a*: benedictus deus veritatis.

On the Apocalypse (2) in a different hand (by Lyra?) . . . 123

Prol. Vidit Jacob scalam.

Ending imperfectly on Apoc. xii. date sunt mulieri due ale aquile magni.

The other volumes of Beverley's set of Hugo are:

3. (Macc. Minor Prophets. Dan.)

4. (1 Reg.—Job.)

5. (Psalms vol. 2.)

250. Gen.—Ruth.

297. Prov.—Ecclus.

470. Isa.  
 471. Psalms vol. 1.  
 472. Jer. Lam. Ezek.  
 473. Matt. Luc.  
 474. Marc. Joh.  
 481. Epp. Pauli.

**245.**  
**491.**

C. M. A. 873

Vellum,  $17\frac{1}{2} \times 11$ , ff. 105 + 3, double columns of 85 lines. Cent. xiv, in two good Italian hands, with nice ornament.

White skin over boards, clasps gone. On the 2nd cover an old title:

19  
 Jacobus de Butriis...  
 super ff. veteri (?)  
 Pald...

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves, 1<sup>10</sup> (wants 1) 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> | 5<sup>10</sup>-11<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>4</sup>  
 1 flyleaf.

Two of the flyleaves are parts of a xvth cent. document addressed to the Bishop, Dean and Chapter of Lincoln. It is in too bad a state for me to gather its purport. I take it to be of rather late xvth cent.

**Contents:**

- Jacobi de Butriis lectura super digesto ueteri.  
 Beginning imperfectly.  
 A section of the text ends at f. 31 a: de causis et post in eodem capitulo.  
 The beginning of the next division is mutilated.  
 A blank is left on f. 49. Another column ends at f. 71 a  
 S. ad L. acquis. Ja. de but(riis).  
 The next division is mutilated at the beginning. It ends f. 105 b  
 Superuacuum dicat uo. L. de do.  
 Expl. lectura d. Ja. de but. super digesto ueteri.

There are a great many illuminated initials of Italian work, and of good quality: many are decorative, many contain busts of half-length figures, and one or two monkeys or dragons. A very considerable number have been cut out.



246.  
492.

{ C. M. A. 724  
{ James I. 12

Vellum,  $17\frac{1}{2} \times 12$ , ff. 189, double columns of 68 lines. Cent. xv, in a rather sloping hand.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover.

*Collation*: 1<sup>s</sup> (wants 1) 2<sup>s</sup>-24<sup>s</sup> (wants 7, 8), rest gone.

Inside 2nd cover :

Iste liber pertinet magistro Johanni Wilton in utroque iure Bacallario Rectori ecclesie paroch. de Massyngam Magna Norwicen. dioc. ex dono Recondende memorie Walteri Lyhert nuper episcopi Norwicen. cuius anime propicietur deus Amen (*added*: quam postea vendidit Rev. patri domino Jacobo Goldewell episcopo Norwycen. et legum doctori anno christi m. cccc. lxxxv.).

Probably given by Bp Goldwell.

#### Contents:

Sermones Dominicales Philippi de Repyngdon (Episcopi Lincoln.).

First leaf gone.

The second begins: *Erunt signa* etc. In precedenti recoluit ecclesia aduentum.

Ends imperfectly in Hom. 48, 24th Sun. after Whitsunday.

Bale mentions this manuscript, *Index. Britt. Script.* p. 324. The 1st sermon should begin

Euangelice tube comminatio.

247.  
473.

C. M. A. 740

Vellum,  $18 \times 12\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 187 + 2, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xv, in fine English hand, with good ornaments.

2 fo. infirmitas.

Ex dono Gulielmi Lucy M<sup>ri</sup> in Artibus Commeatus Sociorum Presbiteri Equitis aurati filii Martii 31 A<sup>o</sup> 1620.

In another hand :

Extat Divi Augustini De ciuitate Dei pulcherrimus MSS. liber in bibliothecâ Aulae St<sup>ae</sup> et indiuiduae Trinitatis Cantab.

Old table of contents and note xx<sup>s</sup>.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>s</sup> (wants 1) 2<sup>s</sup>-5<sup>s</sup> (wants 4, 5) 6<sup>s</sup>-14<sup>s</sup> (wants 3?) 15<sup>s</sup> 16<sup>s</sup> 17<sup>s</sup> (wants 2-7) 18<sup>s</sup> (wants 7, 8) 19<sup>s</sup> (wants 1) 20<sup>s</sup>-24<sup>s</sup> | gap | 25<sup>s</sup> | 1 flyleaf.

## Contents:

1. Aurelii Augustini ypponiensis episcopi de ciuitate dei liber primus inc. contra Paganos (XLI) . . . . . f. 1  
 Gloriosissimam ciuitatem dei.  
 Preceded by extract from the Retractations.  
 Interea cum roma.  
 Very fine border of English work, with blue and pink scrolls twined round the uprights: and fine decorative initial.  
 Partial border and initial to each book.  
 Lib. XXII ends f. 169: omnipotenti deo in excelsis in sec. sec. Amen.  
 In gold: Terminus hic denis / <et> Libris sum duodenis.  
 Verses (18): Munere multiplici mirabilis enituisti  
 Augustine quod hoc in codice perdocuisti  
 ...  
 Destina labenti, lux esto cecuti[m]enti  
 Ut corpus menti, mens seruiat omnipotenti.  
 In gold: Expl. lib. Aug. de ciuitate dei.
2. Inc. liber Augustini ad Paulinum de uidendo deo (XXXIII. 596) 169 b  
 Semor (Memor) debiti  
 —quid disputare ualeamus.  
 Expl. epistola b. Aug. ad paul. de uidendo deo.
3. Inc. Augustinus de misericordia . . . . . 170 (171)  
 Misericordia fratres carissimi  
 —de inopia querebatur. Expl. Aug. de mis.
4. Inc. Augustinus de paciencia (XL. 611) . . . . . 170 b  
 Virtus animi  
 —donatum est caritati. Amen. Expl. lib. Aug<sup>us</sup> de Pac.
5. Inc. tractatus b. Augustini de diligendo deo (XL. 847) . . . . . 174 b  
 Vigili cura.  
 Ends imperfectly with f. 178, a quire is gone which contained the end of this tract and  
 Contencio eiusdem contra epistolam Parmeniani excerptus (!)  
 de libris Retractationum. (See table of contents on flyleaf.)  
 Also the beginning of
6. Augustini contra epistolam Parmeniani libri tres.  
 The first book is gone. The second begins imperfectly f. 179 and ends f. 185 (186). The third ends imperfectly f. 186 (187) b.  
 On the flyleaf at end is partly erased  
 Iste liber...Al...ster ex empcione a Py stacionario et co-executoribus.  
 Also a scribble: aymer et atandre; and a word scrawled in large letters.

248.  
493.

C. M. A. 870

Vellum,  $16\frac{1}{4} \times 10$ , ff. 266 + 4, double columns, text 45 lines to column, gloss varying. Cent. xiii, in good Italian hand, with French ornaments.

On the last flyleaf:

5 || paruum uolumen prec. iiii li.

Chainmark at middle top of flyleaf at the beginning.

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves, 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> 4<sup>12</sup>-6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>10</sup>-14<sup>10</sup> (9, 10 canc.)  
15<sup>10</sup>-22<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>12</sup> | 24<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>10</sup>, 2 flyleaves.

Notes in English hands on the flyleaf.

Contents:

- |     |    |  |     |
|-----|----|--|-----|
| I.  | 1. | Iustiniani Institutionum Libri IV . . . . . f.   | 1   |
|     |    | In nomine d. n. I. C. inc. liber primus institutionum seu elementorum iustiniani perpetui augusti. Imperator Iustinianus cesar...cupide legum iuuentuti salutem. |     |
|     |    | Imperatoriam maiestatem non solum.   |     |
|     |    | Miniature. Throned king with sword, counsellor seated on <i>L</i> .  |     |
|     |    | Three suppliants on <i>R</i> . In the stalk of the initial four single figures one over another, a demon at top.   |     |
|     |    | Gloss. In nomine etc. ex hoc nota quod christianus fuit.   |     |
|     |    | The small initials decorative and grotesque are of very fine execution.  |     |
|     |    | The miniatures to books II, III are gone; IV seems not to have had one.  |     |
|     |    | Ends f. 63 <i>a</i> : deo propicio aduentura est.  |     |
|     | 2. | Hic inc. constitutiones nouellarum legum autentici codicis. Si heres legata soluere noluerit de heredibus et falcidia.   |     |
|     |    | Rubrica. (The Novem Collationes) . . . . .   | 63  |
|     |    | Miniature and beginning of text cut out.   |     |
|     |    | Ends f. 185 <i>b</i> : lege in presenti fiat.  |     |
|     | 3. | Inc. liber Decimus trium librorum codicis de iure fisci. Rubr.   | 186 |
|     |    | Imperator. Si priusquam fisci rationibus.  |     |
|     |    | Gloss. Occasione criminum de quibus libro superiori dixit.   |     |
|     |    | Miniature. King throned with sword. Pleaders on <i>L</i> . and <i>R</i> .  |     |
|     |    | Two spectators.  |     |
|     |    | Lib. XI, f. 203. XII (miniature cut out), 220 <i>b</i> .   |     |
|     |    | Ends f. 244 <i>b</i> : xxx librarum auri uera(ra)cione quaciatur. Expl. tres libri codicis extraordinarii.   |     |
|     |    | Many small single figures, very nicely done, are used as initials.   |     |
| II. | 4. | In another hand.   |     |
|     |    | Inc. consuetudines feudorum primo de hiis qui fundum dare possunt et qualiter adquiratur retineatur. Rubrica . . .   | 245 |

Quia de feudis tractaturi sumus.

Gloss. Incipiunt quidam habent aliter Rubricam s. ita.

Part of the border cut out.

Headline. Collatio decima.

Ends f. 285<sup>b</sup>: nichilo minus puniendus. Expl.

Gloss. uacat hic usque ad finem huius uoluminis exigui.

Explicit expliceat ludere scriptor eat.

Qui scripsit carmen.

List of tituli . . . . . f. 266

Another list in English hand . . . . . 267

Sermon on Sapientia hominis in uultu eius luget . . . . . 267<sup>b</sup>

Miscellaneous notes.

249.

C. M. A. 1064

277.

Vellum, 15<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub> × 11, ff. 250, double columns of 55 lines for the most part. Cent. xv (1464) in a rather current hand, written by John Herryson.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

Flyleaves from two xiii<sup>th</sup> cent. civil law books, with gloss.

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> (bound as six) b<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>8</sup> (8 canc.) 2<sup>8</sup>-16<sup>8</sup> (+ six after 6) 17<sup>8</sup>-23<sup>8</sup> 24<sup>12</sup> (1 canc.) 25<sup>8</sup>-27<sup>8</sup> 28<sup>12</sup>? (two canc.?) 29<sup>10</sup> (+ 1 after 8: 10 canc.) || 30<sup>4</sup>.

There are a number of scribbles on the flyleaves. At the beginning:

1. 1468. Gardiani Will. harpole. Rich. perlate. Then a list of names, and a note: articulantur (?) de reparacione cancelli etc.
2. An(tony?) knolls ac domina uxor eius. de hynns iuxta totanger.
3. 1469. Will. procell (?) venit cum...matre de Berkhamsted etc.
4. Mem. de infirmitatibus M<sup>re</sup> Godfreys.
5. Note of battle in 1512 between Pope Julius and Louis of France.
6. 1474. Note on restoration of Henry VI.
7. Dat. ap. Asschewell. anno ab inchoacione RR. Henrici sexti xlix<sup>o</sup> et redempcionis sue Regie potestatis anno primo.
8. Kysse or thow slepe.  
Luk or thow lepe.  
Suppe or thow dyppe.
9. Regnat Rex }  
Currat grex } in domo maiestatis.  
Luceat lex }  
Salus senioribus }  
Concors communibus } Bone uoluntatis.  
Et pax hominibus }

10. Note on the battle of 1512 as above.
11. Note of a Court, headed Walyngton. 4 June 10 Edw. IV. The family of Hervey is mentioned.
12. Nota quod S. Petronilla virgo fuit filia S. Petri apostoli et etiam S. Potenciana virgo et S. Praxedis virgo fuerunt filie S. Pauli apostoli.
13. Verses:
- Militis uxorem clamidis mercede subegit  
Clericus et peperis clam tulit ipse molam etc.

## Contents :

	Table of Contents . . . . .	f. 3
	Tabula libri policonicon . . . . .	4
I. 1.	Polychronicon R. Higden . . . . .	10
	Post preclaros arcium scriptores.	
	With a coarse border. In the lower margin a shield, paly <i>az.</i> and <i>arg.</i> , surmounted by a cross.	
	Lib. vii. ends in 1376: et palam in eorum sermonibus predicantes. Expl. polocronicon.	
2.	How longe euery kyng reyned fro Willyam Conqueror unto Kyng Henry the V <sup>th</sup> inclusiuē . . . . .	127
	Thys myghty William duke off Normandy	
	...	
	Lyth att westmenstre not farre from saynt Edward.	
3.	A chronicle in tabular form, with entries in red and black, from 1377 to 1469. The entries, sparse at first, are in more than one hand. It was printed in full by J. J. Smith in <i>Camb. Ant. Soc.</i> 410, 1840, with facsimile. At 1455 is a note of the visit of the King of Castile and Leon to Windsor in 1505. At 1457. Hoc anno doctor Th. Stoyle, doctor Joh. Pynchbek inceperunt in theologia et cum ipsis eodem die Joh. Herryson doctor in sacris medicinis licet indignus.	
	After 1464. A note of the battle of Norham Castle in 1513.	
	At 1465. Item eodem mense (sc. Jan.) concremata adusta et ignita erat ecclesia Mon. de Bury S. Edmundi et inibi quam plurima euenerunt incomoda et sumptuosa quod multum et absinthiose est dolendum.	
	Also on Will. Wilflete, Chancellor of the University and Dean of Stoke by Clare, and his reparations of the College there. He died 25 January 1470.	
	In the margin a list of Chancellors:	
	Cancellarii Uniuersitatis Cantabrig. tempore M. Joh. Herryson.	
	M. Ric. Cawdry licenciatus in utroque iure.	
	M. Jo. Langton Ep.	
	M. Rob. Asschowh doctor.	
	M. Nich. Cloos Ep.	
	M. Will. Percy Ep.	
	M. Laur. Bothe Ep.	
	M. Rob. Wodlarke doctor.	

- M. Ric. Schrope Ep.  
 M. Jo. Bothe Ep.  
 M. Will. Wilflete Dr.  
 M. Edw. Story Dr.  
 Et a. c. 1468 Ep. Carliolensis.  
 Mag. Roderam. in sacra theologia inceptor Ep. Roffensis et  
 dispensator priuati sigilli domini Regis a. c. 1471.  
 1466. Death of Will. Millington in May.  
 1467. Rotheram made keeper of the Privy Seal. Dr Hact-  
 clyffe (M.D.) made the King's secretary. Death of Thomas  
 St Just, Mus. Doc., Chaplain to the King. Edw. Story,  
 the King's Confessor, Chancellor of the University.  
 1468. Death of Rich. Hatfeld, etc.  
 Ends with the beginning of articles (in English), by the rebels  
 in the North.
4. Inc. liber primus Tullii in sua nova rethorica . . . f. 134  
 Et si in negociis.  
 Ends f. 150<sup>b</sup>: exercitacionis. Expl. libri 6 noue rethorice  
 tullii ciceronis scripti ad herennium etc. Amen. Deo  
 gracias.
5. Galfridi monemuthensis historia Britonum . . . 151  
 Cum mecum multa.  
 The prophecy of Merlin (Coegit me alexander) is book vii.  
 Ends f. 177<sup>b</sup>: transferre curauit.  
 Verses on the dates of the great wind 1361. Peitiers 1357.  
 Earthquake 1365 (?). Battles of Shrewsbury and Agincourt.
6. Prophecy of John of Bridlington . . . 177<sup>b</sup>  
 Febribus infectus requies fuerat mihi lectus  
 ...  
 Ad mortem tendo morti mea crimina pendo.  
 Expl. Carmen Brydlington.
7. A collection of prophecies in prose and verse . . . 181  
 Vaticinium cuiusdam spiritus tempore Regis Johannis.  
 Extincto herede regnans.  
 Verses. Tolle capud mertis (usually *milui*) bis cancri luna  
 suum dat.  
 Regnum Scotorum fuit inter cetera regna . . . 182  
 Gildas. Ter tria lustra tenent.  
 ,, Cambria Carnerwan Anglie nutu dabit agnum.  
 Vaticinium Anglie.  
 Anglorum regnum bastard bello superabit.  
 Versus Hermerici (?).  
 Quando sambucus fert seresa fructificando (cf. 234, f. 367).  
 Vaticinium unius sibillarum ytalie.  
 Veniet aquila ardens.  
 Vatic. regine austri sibile.  
 Regina austri que uenit ad salomonem.

- Other prophecies are from Abbot Joachim, Merlinus Silvestris and Robertus de sey.
8. Ciceronis Rhetorica vetus . . . . . f. 184  
Sepe enim et multum boni ne an mali.  
Ends f. 190.
9. Cronica fundacionis destruccionis et Renouacionis Uniuersitatis et Ciuitatis Cantabrigg. nostre matris immaculate . . . 191  
Anno a mundi creacione 4321<sup>o</sup> inclitus bartruth rex britonum.  
This is the Chronicle attributed to Nic. Cantelupe. It ends f. 193 *a* —alias Ethelstanus.  
Then follows a note from the Cronica abbatie alborum monachorum de morgan (margan) and one from Gildas on the 3 archiepiscopates.  
Then a note by Herryson on the Saints, etc. who flourished at Cambridge, viz. Bede, Swithin, John of Beverley, Alban, Anaxagoras.  
Et quasi in temporibus nostris Ric. Scrope Archiep. Ebor etc. Et in diebus meis. M<sup>r</sup> Petrus Beuerlay de hertforth. M. Jo. Cote. M. Will. Millington, M. Stole (Stoyle), M. Holande, M. Bostard, M. Clynte, M. Willfede, M. Edwarde Story sacre theorie doctores.  
Et ego Joh. Herryson Nouissimus eorum eiusdem matris uniuersitatis Cantabr. in medicinis arciumque doctor licet indignus cui uniuersitati honor et gloria amen.  
In red in the margin:  
Doctor Uttyng Dr Smyth Dr Stanley monacus Ebor. sacre theologie doctores a<sup>o</sup> Christi 1464<sup>o</sup> in uniuersitate nostra predicta ego floruerunt.  
Expl. Laudabilis cronica nostre matris immaculate cantabrig. Scripta per me Joh. herryson suprascriptum a. c. 1464<sup>o</sup> lune 2. Indiccione XIII. anno primo pape pauli 2<sup>i</sup>.  
There are marginal notes in the hand of Dr Caius.
10. Tullius de officiis . . . . . 194  
Quamquam te marce filii  
—letabere.  
Expl. libri tullii de officiis.
11. Prophetia. Joh. de Rupecissa . . . . . 216 *b*  
Ixinodellis (?) ewangelice sanctitatis  
et terminabitur opus Joh. de Rupecissa deo gracias.  
Expl. abstractum prophicie Joh. de Rupecissa Script. per doctorem herryson a. c. 1464.
12. Hic. inc. narracio de quadam uisione S. Thome Cant. Arch. de unccione Regum Anglie . . . . . 217  
Quando ego thomas  
—facie formidabunt.  
Expl. specialis prophicia etc.
13. Hec prophesia Merlinii Siluestris Anglorum Regi Edwardo sancto huius nominis tercio reuelata fuit etc. . . . . 217 *b*

- Arbor fertilis decisa est.  
Ends with verses.  
Beati posteritas albanis associata etc.  
Prophecia Hermerici . . . . . f. 218  
Lilium regnans in nobili parte  
—promissa permaneant etc.  
Lilium rex Francie etc.  
A slip is cut out near the bottom of this leaf.  
In another hand:  
Conduccio (?) hec deducta XXI<sup>o</sup> die mensis Marci a. c. 1467  
prima lune 6 anno indicionis primo . . . . . 218 *b*  
(Prognostic for 1468.)  
14. Tullius de oratore . . . . . 219  
Cogitanti mihi sepenumero.  
(An English scribble on f. 221.)  
—veritate ut tu putas.  
15. Prophecy . . . . . 227 *b*  
When y<sup>e</sup> cokke in y<sup>e</sup> north has by<sup>e</sup>lde hys neste  
...  
and in y<sup>e</sup> vale off josaphath beriede schall he be.  
Expl. quod doctor herryson.  
Printed for E. E. T. S. by Professor Lumby.  
Quomodo ille Rex habet diuersa imposita nomina qui inue-  
niret sanctam crucem . . . . . 228 *b*  
St Thomas vocat eum regem uirginum etc.  
16. Inc. liber Prouincialis ubi sunt omnes ciuitates mundi . . . . . 229  
In ciuitate Romana sunt quinque ecclesie etc.  
Ends (quando mundus creatus fuit)  
—ad natiuitatem Christi Deelij annos.  
Expl. Prouinciale per quod sciuntur et cognoscuntur archiepiscopi  
patriarche episcopi prelati clerici canonici imperatores  
regesque quot (?) sunt in mundo.  
17. In the neat hand of Dr Caius.  
Insurrexio crudelitas et spolia oppidanorum in academicos . . . . . 234 *b*  
Mem. quod die Sabati (4 Rich. II.)  
—uariis penarum generibus sunt cruciati.  
18. Pedigree of Kings of England (in red medallions) from  
Henry III to Edward IV . . . . . 235 *b*  
19. Tabular Epitome of the History of the World . . . . . 236 *b*  
Considerans historie sacre prolixitatem.  
Ends with the Resurrection and a list of the disciples.  
f. 245 *b* blank.  
Note of a capture of a Scotch man of war, 244.  
20. Note of a celestial appearance in 1472 by J. Herryson . . . . . 244 *b*  
On 245 *b* the name Jo. Redmaynnus and scribbles: John  
Redman first master of Trinity College took part in the  
controversy on the antiquity of Cambridge.



On 246 a prognostic in English (24 Jan. 1471) and other notes.

On 246 *b*,

Note on the imprisonment of George (Neville) Abp. of York,  
at Windsor in 1470.

Prophecy in Latin and English referring to the expulsion of  
Edward IV.

Effect of the Eclipse of the Sun, July 1469. In English.

II. In a good regular xvth cent. hand, with fine flourished  
initials (not far from 1450?): 51 lines to a page.

1. Forged Papal privileges of Honorius (624) Sergius (689) and  
John to the University of Cambridge . . . . . f. 247

2. Chronicle of the foundation of Cambridge (identical with no. 9  
above).

Anno a mundi creacione 4321 . . . . . 247 *b*

—alias (?) Ethelstanus.

Omnia suprascripta de origine multiplici destruccione et re-  
edificacione huius alme Uniuersitatis in policonicis et aliis  
(? libr)is autoritate plenis satis clare habentur. J. W.

3. A second copy, in a xvth cent. hand, of the *Insurrexio*, no. 17,  
without title . . . . . 250

On the verso a note, *Extraxit B.* ⊕ (i.e. Blomefield).

In Grace Book A, p. 4 (1455-6), Herryson is fined for non-  
inception in Arts: p. 43 (1463-4) for non-inception in Medicine.

He is sometimes said to have been Chancellor in 1465, and to  
have produced a book, *De Fundatoribus Academiae Cantabrigiensis*.  
Caius (*De Antiq. Cantab.*, p. 44) refers to him as an authority.  
But I cannot find that he did more than transcribe the *Historiola*.

It is probably to the MS. before us that Caius refers (l. c. p. 38)  
when he offers to produce copies of the *Historiola* that shall be  
old, on parchment, illuminated, and *flavi* or *russi*.

There is a later copy of it in no. 194.

250.

495.

{ C. M. A. 699

{ James I. 31

Vellum, 17½ × 12, ff. 194, double columns of 54 lines. Cent. xv,  
clearly written.

On the 2nd cover a label under horn:

Vienna super Pentateuchum • Iosue • Iudicum et Ruth. Ex dono magistri Johannis  
Beuerle Canonici Lincolniensis.

White skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top  
of 1st cover.

*Collation*: 3 flyleaves and a quire of 8 leaves cut out, 1<sup>s</sup>-8<sup>s</sup> (one canc.) 9<sup>s</sup>-11<sup>s</sup> (8 canc.) | 12<sup>s</sup> (wants 5-8) 13<sup>s</sup>-25<sup>s</sup>.

At the bottom of 194 *b* in a hand of cent. xv:

Liber Ricardi Bumpstede.

Contents:

Hugo de Vienna super Pentateuchum . . . . .	f. 1
Principium verborum tuorum veritas deus pater.	
Four blank leaves follow Genesis.	
Exodus f. 87. Leviticus 99. Numeri 117. Deut. 133.	
Idem in Josue . . . . .	159 <i>b</i>
Sexto loco inter libros.	
Idem in Judicum . . . . .	174
Post mortem Josue. Job 5. In sex tribulacionibus.	
Idem in Ruth . . . . .	191
Ecclesiasticus 11. Breuis in uolatilibus apis.	
Ends 196 <i>b</i> . sicut apostolus fecit. Expl. Ruth.	

251.

C. M. A. 851

295.

Vellum, 15 $\frac{3}{8}$  × 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 189 + 6, double columns of 58 lines.  
Cent. xiii, clearly written. 2 fo. prope centum.

On a flyleaf:

boteney.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark top middle of first (?) and last covers.

On the last cover:

Liber collegii: and: Ff. vetus.

On the last flyleaf:

Caucio Thome Snary exposita in cista S. Trinitatis pro vi<sup>s</sup> viii<sup>d</sup> in crastino SS. processi et martiniani a. d. m<sup>l</sup>o ccc<sup>m</sup>o lxxx<sup>m</sup>o.

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> (1 stuck to cover) 1<sup>s</sup>-13<sup>s</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> 15<sup>s</sup>-19<sup>s</sup> (8 canc.) 20<sup>s</sup> 21<sup>s</sup> 22<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>s</sup> 24<sup>s</sup> (8 canc.) b<sup>2</sup> (2 stuck to cover).

Contents:

Table of tituli on a flyleaf.

In nomine d. n. I. C. domini Iustiniani sacratissimi principis  
perpetui Augusti iuris enucleati et ex omni ueteri iure collecti  
Digesti seu pandectarum inc. liber 1. Inc. de iusticia et iure.

Space for ornament.

Iuri operam daturum.

Libb. I-VIII are glossed in good hands. The gloss ceases at f. 89. There is more than one hand in the text. Some have an Italian aspect.

Lib. XXI ends f. 189a:  
debet discedere. gaius.

252.

C. M. A. 890

496.

Vellum,  $16\frac{3}{4} \times 12$ , ff. 308 + 2, double columns of 59 lines. Cent. xiv, well written and with some very good decoration (French).

The remains of a fine stamped leather binding have been relaid on the modern cover. The chief stamps are: En Dieu / mafye / square stamp with fleur de lys, square with lion passant, square with a plant, central panel of chequer of plain and hatched squares.

Four metal bosses on each cover.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>12</sup>-25<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>8</sup> (8 mutilated) 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Commentarius super Decretales Gregorii (III, IV, V).

De uita et honestate clericorum . . . . . f. 1

*Clerici arma*. Si queritur utrum et quando.

Miniature. A monk kneels to the Virgin, crowned, seated with the Child on L. Ground of blue with gold divisions.

Fine border of ivy-leaf with dragon.

On 168a: male fides li<sup>o</sup> vi<sup>o</sup>.

Expl. liber quartus.

An fa voe.

168b blank.

*Si legitimus*. Si queratur utrum criminosus . . . . . 169

Ends 308b: non mediocriter. et vide ibi per Jo.

Below: An fa voe.

253.

C. M. A. 888

497.

Vellum,  $16 \times 10$ , ff. 299 + 2, text, double columns of 63 and 48 and 87 lines. Cent. xiii well written, and xiv.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>12</sup>-3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> | 5<sup>10</sup>-25<sup>10</sup> (wants 10) | 26<sup>12</sup> 27<sup>12</sup> 28<sup>6</sup> | 29<sup>16</sup>?

On the last page:

Liber d. Johannis Hassard de Kantia.

On the flyleaves at the beginning many notes, and the following entries :

precii xxx flo.

Press-mark :  $\text{G}$  2 fo. disponat itaque.

Cautio (erased name) exposita in cista de Chycheley a. d. 1449, 29 July.

Verses on baldness, and note in prose :

Caluicias vicium non est signum set honoris  
 Primus nempe parens caluus Adam fuerat  
 Magna fides illi cui desunt fronte capilli  
 Si non vis calui cupias consorcia calui  
 Paulus erat caluus helizeus caluus eratque.

Letter of Thomas de Insula Bp of Ely to the Pope setting forth the possessions of the Church of Ely.

Significat sanctitati vestre creatura vestra frater Thomas Ep. Elien. quod omnes ecclesie cathedrales de regno Anglie habent aliquas possessiones spirituales etc.

Ends :

Fiat de una quam elegerit. Datum. Auinion. v. Id. Sept. Anno octauo [note: et hic fuit a. d. m. ccc. xlix<sup>o</sup>] R. P. de ffas.

Note, ill written :

hic isto libro continentur una glosa que incipit actenus etc. libri decretalium et unus liber decretalium et una glosa de dino precii xxx<sup>a</sup> florens...emptus apud auinionem.

Dates of the Decretum etc. viz. Gratian, 1151.

Innocent, 1206. Gregory IX, 1238.

Sext. 1289. Clementines, 1317.

Contents :

- I. 1. In Italian hand.  
 Bernardus compostellanus super Decretales . . . . p. 1  
 Hactenus ut loquar cum Seneca...  
*Firmiter credimus.* Quia ante omnes credere.  
 Ends unfinished p. 91.
- II. In French hand, text and gloss: there are often minute interlineations in text and gloss, and intercolumnar additions, which give an extraordinary appearance to many pages.
2. Decretales Gregorii . . . . . 93  
 Text. Gregorius Episcopus.  
*Firmiter credimus.*  
 Gloss. In huius libri principio quinque precipue.  
 There are fine decorative initials here, and to the following books.  
 Text ends p. 503: *facere quis homagium compellatur.*  
 Gloss: *inducit s. de pact.*  
 Notes on 504.

- III. Cent. xiv, fairly written.
3. Inc. liber Decretalium Bonifacii VIII . . . . . p. 505  
Bonifacius episcopus  
—abesse contingat 537.  
De regulis iuris . . . . . 537  
Finis. Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo. Amen.  
Expl. textus sexti libri. S. a. r. d. s. Amen.  
Notes on pp. 539, 40.
4. Inc. constitutiones Clementine edite in concilio Viennensi . . . . . 541  
Johannes xxii<sup>us</sup> episcopus  
—nec etiam irritandus.  
Expl. const. Clem. ed. in conc. Vien.  
Two decretals of John XXII. Suscepti regiminis and Execrabilis . . . . . 562  
Notes on p. 564.
- IV. In Italian hand.
5. Tractatus d. Dyni de muxello super titulo de regulis iuris sexti  
libri Decretalium . . . . . 565  
Premissis casibus singularibus.  
Ends p. 596 (598): nomen § ultimo.  
Expl. apparatus d. Dyni de libro sexto titulo de regulis iuris.  
deo gratias.

254.

} C. M. A. 886

498.

} James 185

Vellum, 16 $\frac{3}{8}$  × 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 232 + 2, double columns of 82 lines.  
Cent. xiv, in an English hand.

White skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle  
top of 1st cover: label gone from 2nd cover.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>12</sup>–5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> (wants 8) | 7<sup>12</sup>–13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>2</sup>  
(wants 2) 17<sup>12</sup>–20<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>6</sup>, 1 flyleaf.

In last cover:

16	Addiciones Iohannis Andree prec. iiii marc.
----	---

In first cover:

Caucio mag. Walt. de hened pro rationali diuinorum officiorum exposita die  
S. Iuonis a. d. m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xliij.

Contents:

Addiciones Johannis Andree super v libros Decretalium . . . . . f. 1

*Gregorius* in libri prohemio non ponitur casus summaris.

Lib. v ends f. 231 b: uerbi notatur ad plenum. Amen.

Expl. addiciones Johannis Andree super v lib. dec.

Each book has a very handsome if somewhat rough initial, with a  
good deal of gold.

255.  
474.

} C. M. A. 889  
} ? James 190

Vellum,  $16\frac{1}{2} \times 11$ , ff. 358, double columns of 78 lines. Cent. xiv, finely written and ornamented.

*Collation*:  $1^{12}-10^{12}$   $11^{10}$   $12^{12}-15^{12}$   $16^{10}$   $17^{12}-22^{12}$   $23^{10}$   $24^{12}-26^{12}$   $27^6$  |  $28^{12}-30^{12}$   $31^{10}$ .

Contents:

Guidonis de Baysio Rosarium super Decretales Reuerendo in Christo patri suo domino Gerardo dei gracia episcopo Sabiensi Guido de baysio Bonon. archidiaconus.

Pars I, f. 1. Causa i-xxxiii. . . . . f. 94<sup>b</sup>

De Penitentiis 313. De consecratione 338<sup>b</sup>.

Ending imperfectly f. 358<sup>b</sup>.

In the initial on f. 1 is a miniature on gold ground. A Pope in peaked tiara and red robe seated. A doctor in red hat on *L*. A soldier with sword, and another on *R*.

Full border with grotesques and birds. Stag, rabbits and dog below. Effective English work.

256.  
661.

C. M. A. 884

Vellum,  $16\frac{1}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 347 + 4, double columns of 82 lines, etc. Cent. xiv, clearly written. English hand.

Wooden boards, stripped of skin and clasps.

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves,  $1^{12}-7^{12}$   $8^2$  |  $9^{12}-16^{12}$   $17^8$  |  $18^{12}-28^{12}$   $29^4$  |  $30^{12}$   $31^{10}$  (5 canc.), 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

I. Double columns.

1. Apparatus Johannis Andree super Sextum . . . . . f. 1

Quia preposterus est ordo.

Initial: gold ground, doctor in red cap seated: man in red robe with book stands on *R*. Partial border with grotesques.

Ends f. 88 *a*: nouiter inchoatos Jo. Andree.

Expl. app. vi. libri Jo. andree.

2. Constitutions added in two later hands . . . . . 85<sup>b</sup>

*a*. Extrauagantes Bonifacii VIII.

Excommunicamus.

Proinde attendentes.

Quoniam propter diuersas.

- b.* Const. Benedicti de procuracionibus petendis racione visitacionis.
- c.* Iohannis (XXII): Avignon Kal. Dec. 1322.
- d.* Const. Vr bani quarti de decimis.
- II. Text and gloss, varying number of lines.
3. Hic inc. liber sextus decretalium s.  
Bonifacius episcopus . . . . . f. 87  
Gloss. *Bonifacius* etc. In dei nomine amen. secundum philosophum scire est.  
Miniature cut out: fine decorative initial.  
Text divided into five books.  
Ends with De regulis iuris 190 *b*: nititur uoluntatem.  
*Idem.*  
Expl. textus sexti lib. decret. Bonifacius octavus.  
Gloss ends: .q. m. plerisque.  
Expl. apparatus sexti. lib. decr. i. Bonif. Oct.  
Qui scripsit hoc carmen sit benedictus amen.
- III. Double columns.
4. Guidonis de Baysio apparatus super Sextum . . . . . 191  
Venerabilibus et discretis uiris rectoribus uniuersitatis scolarium Bonon.  
Two good decorative initials: also others at the divisions.  
Text divided into five books, ends f. 326 *b*: percussio in fine.  
Expl. app. quinti li. editus per dom. Guid. de baysio archidiac. bonon. domini pape capellanum. deo gracias.  
An erased Cautio (?) follows.
- IV. Double columns, not very well written.
5. Dinus super titulo de regulis iuris.  
Premissis casibus.  
Ends f. 357 *b*: ultimo.  
Explicit hic cura digni super omnia iura.  
Sint secum thura sursum sibimet ualitura.  
Dextra Radulfi saluetur prece Botulphi.  
This points to Lincolnshire or London.

257.

662.

}	C. M. A. 882
{	James 188

Vellum,  $16\frac{1}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 317 + 4, double columns of 76 lines, etc. Cent. xiv, well written in England.

Vellum over thin wooden boards: three clasps gone. Chain-mark at bottom of first cover,

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>12</sup> (7 canc.) 2<sup>12</sup>-4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> | 9<sup>12</sup>-15<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> | 17<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> | 19<sup>12</sup>-29<sup>12</sup> b<sup>2</sup>.

## Contents :

I.	Double columns.	
1.	Johannis Andree apparatus super sextum . . . . . f. 1 Quoniam preposterus est ordo. Initial: gold ground. Doctor, in red gown, sits lecturing three seated youths on <i>R</i> . His book on desk, inscribed <i>quoniam</i> . Ends f. 82 <i>b</i> : nouiter inchoatos. Jo. An. Sit tibi laus christe quoniam liber explicit iste.	
2.	Constitutions added in later hand . . . . . 83 Of Boniface VIII, John XXII, Innocent. f. 84 <i>b</i> , 85 blank.	
II.	Text and gloss, double columns.	
3.	Liber Sextus Decretalium cum apparatu . . . . . 86 Bonifacius episcopus. In dei nomine amen. secundum philosophum scire. Oblong miniature on gold ground. Seated pope in peaked tiara and pinkish robe, with book, blessing. Bust of Pope in initial. Text ends f. 173 <i>a</i> : nititur uoluntatem. Expl. text. vi. li. decr. gen. plerique. Expl. apparatus sexti lib. decret. compositus ac promulgatus per uen. uirum d. Johannem monachi (? tituli) sanctorum marcellini et petri presbiteri cardinalis a. d. m <sup>o</sup> cc <sup>o</sup> Nonag. octauo. Later table . . . . . 173 <i>b</i>	
III.	Double columns.	
4.	Dinus super titulum de regulis iuris . . . . . 174 Premissis casibus —ultimo. Expl. tract. d. dini. deo gracias. Explicit expliceat ludere scriptor eat. f. 189 blank.	
IV.	Double columns.	
5.	Guidonis de Baysio apparatus super Sextum . . . . . 190 Venerabilibus et discretis uiris. Miniature cut out. Ends 315 <i>b</i> : percussio in finem. Expl. app. d. Guydonis archid. Bonon. super li. vi. decret.	
6.	In later hand. Constitution on the Friars . . . . . 316 Exiit qui seminat. Another. Quia nonnunquam. Cautiones erased on the flyleaves. One Ricardi de Norton ciste Comitisse de Warwyk ...1333. Another of 1336. Two leaves of a law MS. (xiv) in the covers.	



258.  
475.

C. M. A. 877

Vellum,  $15\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{7}{8}$ , ff. 377 + 2, three volumes. Cent. xiv, written in England.

Rough skin over boards, clasps gone. Obliterated title on second cover.

*Collation*: 1<sup>12</sup>-11<sup>12</sup> (wants 10-12) | 12<sup>6</sup> 13<sup>12</sup>-24<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>12</sup>-29<sup>12</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> († four) 32<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>8</sup> (wants 4, 6) | 34<sup>8</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> | 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

- I. Text and gloss. Very fine hand. Double columns.
1. Liber Sextus cum apparatu Johannis Monachi . . . f. 1  
Bonifacius episcopus.  
In dei nomine amen. secundum philosophum.  
Good decorative initials. Coloured grotesques occur sometimes on the lower margins; e.g. about f. 37.  
Ends f. 126*a*: nititur uoluntatem. Expl. lib. sext. Decr.  
Grotesque figures in penwork in the *Explicit*.  
Gloss ends f. 129*b*: plerique.  
Expl. app. sexti li. dec. comp. ac promulg. per. uen. uirum d. Joh. monachi C'C'. ss. marcell. et pet. presb. card. a. d. M<sup>o</sup>cc<sup>o</sup> nonag. octauo.  
The text on ff. 126*c*-129*c* is apparently part of the gloss.  
The Constituciones enumerated by Smith at this point are really in no. 257.
- II. Double columns of 72 lines.
2. Apparatus Guidonis de Baysio super Sextum . . . 130  
Venerabilibus et discretis uiris.  
Fine decorative initials.  
Ends f. 238*a*: percussio in fine.  
Expl. app. vi. l. dec. ed. per d. Guid. de baysio archid. Bonon. domini pape capellanum. deo gracias.
  3. Apparatus Johannis Andree super Sextum . . . 256*b*  
Quoniam preposterus est ordo.  
Ends f. 341*b*: inchoatos. Jo. Andree.  
Expl. app. bonon. d. Joh. Andr. super sexto lib. decr. deo gratias.
- III. Double columns.
4. The last page of the Constituciones d. Octonis legati . . . 342
  5. Prima pars apparatus domini Digni (Dinus super titulo de regulis iuris) . . . 342*b*  
Premissis casibus.  
Ends 366*a*: ultimo.  
Expl. glosa d. digni super sexto lib. decr.  
366*b*, 367 blank: a paragraph on 367*b*.

- IV. Double columns, 64 lines.
6. Nicholini de Camilla Ianuensis tabula super apparatus Innocentii IV super lib. decretalium . . . . . f. 368  
 Quia labilis est hominum memoria.  
 Ends 374 b: c. indignum.  
 Expl. hoc opus factum per me Nich. de Camilla Ianuensis.  
 deo semper gracias amen.
7. Summa breuissima Johannis Andreae super IV lib. decretalium 375  
 Christi nomine inuocans (inuocato).  
 —vide per te Ioh. Andree.  
 Erased inscription (xv)  
 376 b blank. 377 blank.
8. One leaf in small hand of a gloss on some portion of Canon  
 Law . . . . . 378  
 Sequitur de iure iurando.  
 On the flyleaf four formulae, with names of English persons  
 and places. parua Stabrig'. Cecilia le potager. Adam  
 de Dis.

**259.**  
**663.**

C. M. A. ? *not* 887

Vellum,  $15\frac{3}{4} \times 10\frac{3}{8}$ , ff. 288 + 5, double columns of 84 etc. lines.  
 Cent. xiv, in several decent hands.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. On 2nd cover, written titles :

Hostiensis...summa.

Also: (? Nor)wych and a capital O in red and, below, a capital M in blue.

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves, a<sup>2</sup> (2 canc.) 1<sup>12</sup>–11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> | 13<sup>12</sup>–24<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>4</sup>,  
 2 flyleaves.

On the 3rd flyleaf a list of titles.

Contents :

Hostiensis Summa super Decretales . . . . . f. 1

Alpha et O unum in essencia et trium in personis.

Good decorative initial.

There is apparently an imperfection at the beginning of lib. IV  
 (f. 201) but no disturbance of quires.

Lib. v ends f. 288 a: gracias et laudes per infinita sec. sec. Amen.

Monstrans obscuras iuris dissoluere curas

Extricat antiquas hec noua summa tricas.

Pro summe summo sit regi gloria summo. Amen.

Smith's description applies to a different MS., to all appearance.

260.  
664.

{ C. M. A. 748 (i)  
} James 56

Vellum,  $16\frac{1}{4} \times 10$ , ff. 306 + 5, double columns of 57 lines.  
Cent. xiv, in a bold rather rough hand. 2 fo. audientium.

On flyleaf an old title :

Moralia Gregorii super Iob. Libri 35.

Erasure below :

Iste liber moralium est liber aule Annunciationis beate marie Cantebrigg' ex dono m. michaelis de Causton sacre theologie professoris. Reseruato sibi usu eiusdem libri ad terminum uite sue et ceteris prout in concordanciis per eum datis eidem collegio continetur.

*Collation* : 4 flyleaves (4 a slip), 1<sup>12</sup>-10<sup>12</sup> (5 almost gone) 11<sup>12</sup>-21<sup>12</sup>  
(9 almost gone) 22<sup>12</sup> 23<sup>14</sup>-25<sup>14</sup>, 1 flyleaf.

At end: 25 Sextarii.

Contents :

Gregorii Moralia (*P. L.* LXXV. 509).  
Visio Taionis . . . . . f. 1  
Hec uisio per totam Hispaniam scripta inuenitur in principio  
moralium b. Gregorii pape.  
Beatus Gregorius papa . . . . .  
—in ecclesia b. petri apostoli. . . . .  
Inc. prohemium b. Gregorii pape in expositionem Iob . . . . . 1  
Reuerentissimo atque sanctissimo leandro.  
Dudum te frater.  
Lib. xxxv ends f. 306 b: honor et imperium per eterna sec. sec.  
Amen.  
Moralia b. Gregorii pape urbis Rome in librum iob per contempla-  
tionem sumpta expl.

Very good initials with red ground leaiving designs in white.

261.  
665.

{ C. M. A. 909  
} James 24 ?

Vellum,  $16 \times 10$ , ff. 211 + 3, double and treble columns of 80 lines. Cent. xiii, in a fine small Italian hand with good ornaments and good flourished initials. 2 fo. putat dominus.

On a flyleaf at the beginning a rather rough outline drawing of St Andrew holding small saltire cross and book: also a smaller figure. English work.

On flyleaf at end, partly erased:

...librum tradiderunt Nicholao Aurifabro in crastino b. virginis renouando caucionem prestitam in vigilia vel die trinitatis et caucionem tanquam pro domo vacante optulit pro domo ex...

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>8</sup>-7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>8</sup>-12<sup>8</sup> (gap) 13<sup>10</sup> (10 canc.) 14<sup>8</sup>-19<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>8</sup>-28<sup>8</sup> (7, 5 canc.) b<sup>1</sup>.

On the flyleaves. List of contents and table of headings.

### Contents:

1. Inc. libellus de ordine indiciorum compositus a Rofredo Beneuentano iuris ciuilis professore in quo opere continetur etc. . . . . f. 1  
Si consideremus ingenium.  
Initial: a seated doctor.  
An alphabetical table is written on the lower margins.  
After f. 84 in *pars quarta* is a gap to f. 111 which must have contained the beginning of the 2nd tract in the table viz.:
2. Brocardica Azonis . . . . . 111  
This ends f. 120 b:  
ideo ipsam in hoc opere inserenda...fnito libro referamus gracia I. C. Amen fiat.
3. Notabilia Autentice . . . . . 121  
In 3 columns to a page. Alphabetical table in lower margin.  
De initiis uel causis (?) eorum que affectu R. xii omnia principiis inquit inesse solent. de origine negotii probanda R. C. co modati.  
Ends f. 172: hoc edictum.  
Finito libro reddantur laudes deo.  
Gaudeat cum sanctis qui istud perficit opus.  
Gaudeat in celis primo qui edidit (condidit) istud.
4. Inc. distinctiones Hugulini C. de sacro s. ec....placet. Rubrica 173  
Munerum alia sordida alia honesta  
—in toto iure. h.
5. Inc. questiones de facto a d. Rofrido beneuentano iur. ciu. 189  
prof. composite de facto sunt enim et cotidiane. inc. proemium  
Cum essem aretii ibique in cathedra residerem.  
Ends f. 211: si arrogator.  
Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo.
6. Inc. libellus questionum a pileo medicin. compositus de 211  
uniuersitate an debeat iurare de calumpnia . . .  
Bononienses dum querimoniam de ferrariensibus deferrent.  
Ends f. 234: debitorem soluisse.

Scribbles follow, e.g.

il ma done un robe le bras dozze  
de leyne toundu en temps ysore  
le pane fu fest de q<sup>o</sup>d(?) pecore  
qi(?) fu mis en le arc en temps noe.  
spende and God schal sende  
spare and ermoz care  
non peni non ware  
non catel non care  
go peni go.

Si quis habet taurum tolle capud et fiet aurum etc. These  
may be of cent. xiv.

262.

666.

} C. M. A. 918  
{ ? James 115

Vellum,  $16\frac{1}{8} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 249, double columns of 60 lines.  
Cent. xv, well written, the text in book-hand, the comment in a  
more current hand.

*Collation*: 1<sup>s</sup> (wants 1) 2<sup>s</sup> 3<sup>s</sup> (+1) | 4<sup>s</sup>-8<sup>s</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>s</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>s</sup>-15<sup>s</sup>  
(wants 3) 16<sup>s</sup>-27<sup>s</sup> (wants 6) 28<sup>s</sup>-33<sup>s</sup> (wants 8).

At end a note :

de florished letter 4<sup>c</sup>.  
de literis aureis 36.

The latter (gold letters) have usually been cut out.

Contents :

Tables, first leaf of the first table gone	. . . . .	f. 1
(1) Appellacionem—Zenodochium.		
(2) Absolucionem—Ut.		
Willelmi Lyndwood Liber Provincialis	. . . . .	25
Reuerendissimo in christo...domino henrico		
—sine rubrica.		
Ignorancia sacerdotum.		
Ends f. 249 b: quiescere mereamur etc.		

263.

667.

} C. M. A. 917  
{ James 249

Vellum,  $15\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{5}{8}$ , ff. 248+4, double columns of 55 lines.  
Cent. xv, written after the fashion of the last (but not in the  
same hand).

Skin over boards, clasps gone.

At the beginning 2 leaves of a xiii<sup>th</sup> cent. MS. in double columns (?philosophical).

At the end 2 leaves of another xiii<sup>th</sup> cent. MS. also philosophical (?).

On the margin of this is written the title of a book :

Questiones Burley super libros phisicorum

to which it has served as a title page.

A table of contents follows, a good deal obliterated.

These end-leaves are not reckoned in the collation.

*Collation*: 1<sup>8</sup>-31<sup>8</sup>.

Contents :

Willelmi Lyndwood Liber Provincialis . . . . . f. 1

Reuerendissimo in Christo etc.

Ends f. 224 a: quiescere mereamur etc.

Expl. liber qui intitulatur prouincialis editus a Willelmo Lynwode  
utriusque iuris doctore.

Qui scripsit scriptum caput eius sit benedictum.

Me juuet edmundus ne vincant me stix crimina mundus quod  
SufferamR.

'mR.

Tables. Aa—Zenodochium . . . . . 225

Absolucionem—confiteri.

The latter being imperfect.

**264.**

C. M. A. 723

**668.**

Vellum, 16 × 11, ff. 194, double columns of 64 lines. Cent. xv, in two (?) fairly good hands.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark inner middle top of 1st cover.

At the end two leaves of the MS. of which there is a fragment at the beginning of 263.

*Collation*: three quires gone, 1<sup>8</sup>-10<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> (2 canc.) | 13<sup>8</sup>-25<sup>8</sup> (wants 8).

Contents :

1. Januensis sermones dominicales.

Begins imperfectly; the first complete sermon is on

Et cum ieiunasset 40 diebus.

Ends f. 91 b: ad illum benedictum finem perducat nos ille qui est principium et finis qui sine fine uiuit et regnat per infinita sec. sec. Amen.

Expl. sermones dominicales per circulum anni a ffr. Iacobo Ianuensi archiep. editi ordinis fr. predicatorum.

2. Another collection of sermons . . . . . f. 92  
 Vestigia eius secutus est per etc. Job 34.  
 Tria sunt necessaria cuilibet viro perfecto.  
 Ends imperfectly in a sermon on  
 Mortuus est in senectute bona. Gen. 27.

265.  
 669.

{ C. M. A. 741, 742  
 { James 2

Vellum, 16 × 11  $\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 135, double columns of 49 lines. Cent. xv, very well written in two English hands.

Skin once red over boards, clasps gone.

In last cover:

pertinet valtero ffield.

*Collation*: 1<sup>s</sup>-6<sup>s</sup> 7<sup>a</sup> 8<sup>s</sup> 9<sup>s</sup> (+ 1) 10<sup>s</sup> 11<sup>s</sup> (5 canc.) 12<sup>s</sup> (+ 1) 13<sup>s</sup>-17<sup>s</sup> 18<sup>2</sup>.

Contents:

1. Inc. prol. libri confessionum augustini (*P. L.* xxxii. 659) . p. 1  
 Confessionum meorum librum.  
 In hoc opere continentur Aurelii Aug. libri confessionum numero xii.  
 Sententia ex libro retractationum b. Aug. Ep. liber primus (sic).  
 Magnus es domine.  
 Partial border and good initial with strawberry.  
 Ends p. 102: sic aperietur. Amen. Expl. tredecim libri conf. b. Aug.
2. *Instructiones seu doctrine* (re-written) deuote b. Ieronimi facte fratribus suis monachis quorum abbas ipse (tunc) extiterat quando preuentus erat mortis doloribus antequam spiritum suum exhilaret. *Contra luxuriam* . . . . . 103  
 Monebat ut luxuriam fuge[ge]rent  
 —fratribus nunciauit.
3. Inc. Ep. Augustini ad Cirillum de commendacione b. Ieronimi et de hiis que acciderant post mortem eius (xxxiii. 1120) . 105  
 Gloriosissime christiane fidei.  
 Vale et ora pro me. Expl. Aug. ad Cirillum.
4. Epistola b. Cirilli ierosol. Ep. ad b. Aug. Yponensis ecclesie presulem de miraculis que acciderant post mortem b. ieronimi 109  
 Uenerabili uiro  
 —laudes persoluuntur. Expl. ep. Cir. ad Aug.

5. Inc. Ammonicio quedam S. Augustini que dicitur ut non solum  
lingua (XXXIX. 2210) . . . . . p. 121  
Resurreccio et clarificacio  
—comparemus. Amen.
6. Inc. sermo Aug. ad parochianos (XXXIX. 2237) . . . . . 122  
Ergo nos fratres  
—peruenietis ad regnum. Amen.
7. Inc. sermo Aug. de Ebrietate (XXXIX. 2303) . . . . . 123  
Licet propicio.
8. Inc. Aug. de cura gerenda pro mortuis ad paulinum Volensem  
(Nolensem) Ep. (XL. 591) . . . . . 124  
Diu sanctitati tue  
—responsio defuisset.  
Expl. Aug. de cura pro mort. ger.
9. Inc. liber S. Aug. de gaudiis electorum et de penis dampnatorum 134  
Tria sunt sub (XL. 991).  
Also attributed to St Patrick.
10. Inc. liber S. Aug. Yponensis Ep. de uisitacione infirmorum  
ad nepotem suum (XL. 1147) . . . . . 137  
Uisitacionis gracia.  
Lib. II, p. 140.
11. Inc. liber S. Aug. de dogmatibus ecclesiasticis (XLII. 1213) . . . . . 144  
Caput I de fide.  
Credimus unum  
—in moribus inueniri. Expl. lib. Aug. de diffinicionibus  
sine dogmatibus recte fidei.
12. Inc. symbolum dictatum a b. Aug. . . . . 150  
Credimus in unum  
—regni celorum Amen. Expl. simb. dict. a b. Aug.
13. Sermo S. Aug. Ep. in deposicione defuncti. Et habetur in  
Encherid. cap. III<sup>o</sup> . . . . . 151  
Tempus quod inter  
—permanebunt.
14. Item eiusdem de resurreccione mortuorum . . . . . 151  
Iam vero de resurreccione  
—emendataque natura.
15. Exposicio S. Aug. de gloriose incarnationis d. n. I. C. feli-  
cissimo secreto. Inc. . . . . 152  
Inter ce[r]tera et ad locum  
—secrete est exponendum.
16. Inc. Sermo b. Aug. de diuino iudicio (XXXIX. 2210) . . . . . 152  
Fratres karissimi quam tremenda est dies.  
Capitulum quis uere beatus . . . . . 160  
,, de exitu animi a corpore . . . . . 161  
,, de bona et sana consciencia . . . . . 161  
,, de ultimo pascha in die iudicii . . . . . 162  
In ultimo enim pascha huius uite.  
,, de gloria sanctorum post diem iudicii . . . . . 164



Capitulum de spiritali conuiuio quod in celo est . . . . .	p. 165
„ de inicio hominis et eius miseria . . . . .	165
These are largely from Gregory's works.	
17. Sentencia b. Aug. de libro retractacionum pertinens ad hunc librum . . . . .	166
Libros de doctrina christiana.	
Aurelii Augustini doctoris prefacio in libro de doctrina Christiana inc. (XXXIV. 15) . . . . .	167
Sicut precepta.	
Text. Due sunt res . . . . .	168
—facultate disserrui.	
Expl. Aug. de doct. Chr.	
18. Capitula to the Retractations . . . . .	222
Inc. prefacio beatiss. Aug. Ep. Yponens. egregii doctoris in libros retractacionum (XXXII. 583) . . . . .	223
Iam diu istud facere.	
Lib. II, p. 250.	
Ends p. 267: retractare cepissem.	
Expl. lib. retract.	
p. 268 blank.	

**266.**

C. M. A. 1165

**670.**

Paper, 16 × 11, ff. 95 numbered. Varying number of lines.  
Cent xv, xvi, in many hands: usually well written.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

Constitutiones gilde Sancte katerine ville Stamford edite et stabilite in parochia Sancti Pauli ibidem a. d. millesimo quatercentesimo Nonagesimo quarto et Anno Regni Regis Henrici septimi post conquestum Anglie decimo . . . . .	f. 1 b
Thes ben the ordynaunces and statutez made and of auncient tyme assigned etc.	
ff. 3, 4 a blank.	
A. d. mill <sup>mo</sup> cccc <sup>mo</sup> lxxx <sup>mo</sup> . . . . .	4 b
Staur' et jocalia Gilde etc.	
Terre et tenementa eiusdem gilde.	
Later additions.	
(A. d. 1480) Nomina fratrum . . . . .	5 a
ff. 5 b, 6 blank.	
Acta gilde sancte katerine Virginis et Martiris ville Stamford A. D. Millesimo cccc <sup>mo</sup> Octuagesimo . . . . .	7 a
ffratres de nouo ingressi.	
Catalla eiusdem gilde deliberata anno predicto . . . . .	7 b
G. C. C.	21

Eleccio Alderman <sup>n</sup> i et aliorum offic' . . . . .	f. 8
Acta gilde (1481) . . . . .	8 <sup>b</sup>
ffrateres de nouo admissi.	
Ingressi solut'.	
Ingressi non solut'.	
Catalla . . . . .	9
Waxshote Aretr' eodem anno.	
Electi Offic. . . . .	9 <sup>b</sup>
The accounts continue under the same headings, with a few additional ones of Computus senescalli, Computus preordinatorum festi, Remanet. Stock money (Stipes).	
In 1510, f. 67, the accounts are partly in English, and so continue.	
The register ends with the accounts for the year 1534.	
The Lady Margaret, Countess of Richmond, appears as a member in 1502, etc.	
See Toulmin Smith, <i>English Gilds</i> . E. E. T. S., p. 187.	

267.

} C. M. A. 718

652.

} James I. 6

Vellum,  $15\frac{1}{8} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 277, double columns, text (narrow on *L.*) 25 lines. Gloss 49—50. Cent. xii, finely written: initials cut out at beginning.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark middle top of 1st cover.

On f. 1: Robertus lyngsted<sup>1</sup>. 2 fo. tractandi.

*Collation*: 1<sup>s</sup>—24<sup>s</sup> (wants 5) 25<sup>s</sup>—35<sup>s</sup> (wants 7, 8).

#### Contents:

Psalterium glosatum (the *Glossa ordinaria*).

Inc. liber hymnorum uel soliloquiorum prophete de Christo . . . f. 1

(C)um omnes prophetas.

Ends imperfectly f. 277<sup>b</sup> on Ps. cxl. i.

Laudate dominum.

Names of authorities in red in margin.

Initials to prologue and Beatus vir cut out: also to Saluum me fac, Domine exaudi, Dixit Dominus.

Fine decorative initials with good gold remain to Dominus illuminatio and the other nocturnes. The guards survive in many cases: they are bits of vellum cut from account-rolls. The book was perhaps written at St Albans.

<sup>1</sup> Hence the book is called by James "Rob. Ringsted in Psalmos."

268.

501.

} C. M. A. 712

} James I. 11?

Vellum,  $15 \times 10\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 284 + 2, double columns, text and gloss, gloss 54 lines. Cent. xii, xiii, very well written.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. On 2nd cover a label under horn:

Glosa super Psalterium. Ex dono mag. Willelmi Grene doctoris in theologia nuper socii huius collegii.

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves, 1<sup>s</sup>-23<sup>s</sup> 24<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>s</sup> 26<sup>10</sup> 27<sup>s</sup>-35<sup>s</sup>.

Contents:

On the flyleaves some scribbles in Hebrew.

Glosa super Psalterium . . . . . f. 1

Prophetas spiritus sancti reuelatione constet esse locutos.

Initials to the Nocturnes have been handsome, several are cut out,  
and the gold washed off others.

*Cantate* survives: fine gold ground.

Ends f. 284 b:

Christus scribens christus Lucra siue legentis.

Expl. ps. dauid.

269.

502.

} C. M. A. 879

} James 144

Vellum,  $15\frac{3}{8} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 127 + 5, double columns, text and gloss, and double columns of 68 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written.

Skin over boards, clasp gone.

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves, 1<sup>12</sup>-4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>s</sup> (wants 8) | 6<sup>s</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>s</sup>-12<sup>s</sup> 13<sup>10</sup>,  
3 flyleaves.

List of tituli on flyleaf.

Contents:

- I. Inc. constitutiones domini Clementis pape v<sup>ti</sup> promulgate in concilio Viennensi per d. Johannem xxij cum apparatu Johannis Andree . . . . . f. 1

Johannes (XXII<sup>us</sup>) episcopus.

Gloss. Johannes. gratiosum hoc nomen.

Ends with two Constitutions of John XXII. Suscepti regiminis and Execrabilis.

- II. Inc. apparatus Constitutionum Clementis pape secundum GWillelmum de Monte Lauduni . . . . . 56

Magnifice bonitatis mire.

Ends f. 127 a: ff. fam. haberet. p. P. L. R. N. G.

Expl. app. vij libri Willelmi.

Explicit hoc totum per Christo da mihi potum.

Erased Cautio (ciste trinitatis).

270.  
503.

} C. M. A. 713  
{ James I. 10

Vellum,  $15\frac{1}{8} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 178, double columns of 57 lines. Cent. xv, in two good clear hands.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of first cover.

*Collation*: 1<sup>8</sup>-21<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>10</sup>.

Contents:

Commentarius super Esaïam.

Habemus firmiorem propheticam cui bene facitis attendentes etc.

2. pe. 1. In hiis uerbis nos reddit apostolus circa leccionem prophetarum . . . . . f. 1

—et habere corrupta exemplaria. The first section expounds Jerome's prologue.

*Visio Ysaie*. hic est titulus hi(nc) usque *audite celi* . . . . . 2

Ends f. 178 a:

cum fuerint cinis sub planta pedum nostrorum. Amen.

Expl. Ysaïas. Deo gracias quod Bredon.

On the strength of this name (probably that of the scribe) the text has been attributed by Pits to Simon Bredon and by Tanner to John Bredon a Franciscan of Coventry. It is more probably by Thomas Docking, an Oxford Franciscan.

271. = 478.

272.  
504.

C. M. A. 1032

Vellum,  $15\frac{1}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 384 + 4, double columns of 71 lines. Cent. xiv, in several good hands.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark middle top of first cover.

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves, 1<sup>12</sup>-15<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>12</sup>-31<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>14</sup>, 2 flyleaves.

## Contents:

Catholicon . . . . . f. 1  
 Prosodia quedam pars gramatice nuncupatur.  
 Initial. Man in black and white sits with book on desk. Boy on R.  
 Bust in next initial.  
 The dictionary begins on 69 b.  
 Ends with Zozimus 383 a.  
 Sit tibi laus Christe quoniam liber explicit iste.  
 Immensas omnipotenti deo grates etc.  
 —imperium in sec. sec. Amen.  
 Expl. liber catholicon.  
 Explicit hoc totum pro christo da michi potum.

273.

C. M. A. 1034

505.

Vellum,  $14\frac{3}{4} \times 10\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 161 + 2, double columns of 82 etc. lines: irregularly written in a rather current hand. Cent. xv.

Skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves, 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> (wants 3) 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> 11<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>18</sup> (18 canc.) 15<sup>4</sup> (+ 2) 16<sup>8</sup> (+ 1).

## Contents:

An Encyclopaedia of Theology (resembling the *Rosarium theologicum* and other such works).  
 Begins imperfectly in Anima.  
 De exitu anime.  
 Amanti semel aspexisse non sufficit.  
 Ends imperfectly in Visitacio amicorum carnalium.  
 The vellum is bad and of irregular forms.  
 At each end are leaves of MSS. xiv, xv on philosophy.  
 At the beginning is one with a colophon:  
 Expl. sophisma determinatum a mag. patricio de hibernia.

274.

C. M. A. 912

506.

Vellum,  $15 \times 9\frac{5}{8}$ , ff. 187 + 5, double columns of 74 lines. Cent. xiv, in more than one fairly good hand.

On flyleaf:

pertinet Thome cabold.  
 Summa confessorum prec. viii<sup>5</sup>. (At end prec. xx<sup>8</sup>.)

Skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves, 1<sup>8</sup>-8<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> | 10<sup>8</sup>-14<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>12</sup>-17<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>8</sup>-22<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>6</sup>  
(wants 6), 3 flyleaves.

Contents :

1. Summa confessorum Johannis Lectoris (Friburgensis) . . . f. 1  
Nota quod lector iste Iohannes.  
Initial: man in black habit: book on desk. Partial border.  
Prologus iste fratris Johannis Lectoris.  
(to a previous work on the Summa Raymundi.)  
Quoniam dubiorum uaria cotidie.  
Prol. eiusdem...in summa confessorum.  
Saluti animarum et proximorum.  
Tituli . . . . . 1 *b*  
Inc. summa confessorum compilata a ffr. Ioh. Lectore ordinis  
predicatorum . . . . . 2  
Quoniam inter ecclesiastica crimina.  
Text of lib. IV ends f. 159 *b*: conclusit cui est honor in sec.  
sec. Amen.  
Expl. tract. de matrimonio (?) et finitur per consequens quasi in  
iiij libros tota summa conf. . . . . 159 *b*
2. Isti sunt paragraphi summe fr. Raymundi etc. (Table with  
reference to the previous work.)
3. Inc. statuta summe conf. ex vi libro decretalium etc. . . . 161 *b*  
Prol. Ne libri qui de summa conf.  
Ends f. 167 *b* with De regulis iuris.  
Expl. compendiosa tabule (!) quorundam statutorum ex sexto  
li. decr. addita ad summam confessorum.
4. Prologus tabule. In hac tabula ubi . . . . . 167 *b*  
Inc. tabula super summam conf. Abbas—Uxor.  
Later list of *tituli* . . . . . 187 *b*

275.  
507.

C. M. A. 778

Vellum, 14 $\frac{3}{4}$  × 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 146 + 2, double columns of 54 lines.  
Cent. xv, in a neat hand much contracted.

Red skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark inner middle  
top of 1st cover.

The flyleaf at the beginning is a letter of fraternity of Nicholas  
provincial of the Carmelites to John Norton and Alice his wife  
given at Cambridge in 14...

On the verso :

prec. xxxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

At end a leaf of a sermon book (?) of cent. xv.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>s</sup> (wants 1)–4<sup>s</sup> (wants 4, 5) 5<sup>s</sup>–12<sup>s</sup> (wants 4, 5)  
13<sup>s</sup> 14<sup>s</sup> (wants 2) 15<sup>s</sup>–19<sup>s</sup>, 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Duns Scotus super iv <sup>tu</sup> m Sententiarum . . . . .	f. 1
Beginning imperfectly.	
Ends f. 150: qui sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen. Expl. lib. quartus sentenc.	
Table of the questions . . . . .	151
Expl. tabula super quartum doctoris subtilis.	
Genealogia b. Marie virginis . . . . .	152
from David, ending Panter, Barpanter, Joachim, Maria.	

There are partial borders of English feather-work, and small miniatures to some of the distinctions, viz.:

- f. 8 *b*. The Presentation; Symeon on *R*.  
f. 11 *a*. A Baptism. Bishop in *C*. behind font.  
f. 67, Dist. 14. De penitencia. Pope between two cardinals lays his hand on the head of a man kneeling on *L*.  
f. 89 *b*, Dist. 23. Man in bed. Priest, with two clerks, anoints him.  
f. 129, Dist. 49. On a cloud above the three Persons of the Trinity in human form half-length: figures below, half-length, on clouds.  
f. 147. Good head in initial.

276.

f C. M. A. ?765<sup>1</sup>

508.

f James 64

Vellum, 14½ × 9¼, ff. 303 + 1, double columns of 37 lines.  
Cent. xiii—xiv early, in a fine hand.

Skin over boards, clasps gone.

On the last leaf in a large set hand (xv): also on 144 *b*:

Orate pro anima M<sup>ri</sup> Thome Ascheman quondam socii aule regis Cantabrigie  
cuius anime propicietur deus.

An erased signature on the verso.

*Collation*: quire or more gone, 1<sup>12</sup>–17<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>s</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>12</sup>–26<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>s</sup>  
(wants 8), 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Petri Lombardi Sententiarum Libri iv . . . . .	f. 1
Begins imperfectly in Dist. viii of Lib. i.	
The initials of Libb. ii, iii, iv cut out.	
Ends imperfectly in Dist. l of Lib. iv.	
A half-leaf follows with writing in a slightly later hand	
Many marginal notes; beautifully written.	

277. } C. M. A. 782  
509. } James 62

Vellum,  $14\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 310 + 1, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiv, very well written.

Red skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover.

On the flyleaf:

Liber collegii annunciacionis b. Marie Cantebrig. ex legacione Mag. Michaelis Causton sacre theologie professoris.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, quire or more gone, 1<sup>12</sup>-23<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> 25<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>14</sup> (14 stuck to cover).

Contents:

S. Thomas Aquinas super quartum Sententiarum . . . . .	f. 1
Begins imperfectly in quest. 4 of Dist. II.	
Ends f. 304 b: ordinantur. cui est honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen.	
Expl. summa super quartum librum sententiarum edita a fratre Thoma de aquino ordinis fratrum predicatorum.	
Table of the questions . . . . .	304 b
Ending 309 b. Expl. capitula super quartum sentenc. fr. thome de aquino.	

278. } C. M. A. 800  
687. } James 50

Vellum,  $14\frac{1}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 138 + 4, double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xiv, written in Italy; in a small hand.

Red skin over boards, clasps gone. On the 2nd cover in an old hand:

Aq (or A 9) Scoolez

and, above,

Tercia pars summe S. Th. super...

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves, 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>12</sup>-7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>12</sup>-12<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>4</sup>, 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

1. Table of questions . . . . .	f. 1
De conuenientia incarnationis christi.	
Ends 3 b. Finito libro referamus gratias Christo.	
f. 4 blank.	
2. Tercia pars summe S. Thome . . . . .	5
Quia saluator noster d. n. I. C. teste angelo.	



Partial border and initial with monk half-length holding book.

Rough Italian work.

Another partial border at f. 87.

Ends unfinished on f. 138<sup>b</sup>

Deinde considerandum est de singulis partibus penitentie primo  
de contritione secundo de confessione tercio de satisfactione.

279.

} C. M. A. ?768

272.

} ? James 184

Vellum,  $13\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 189 + 8 + 2, double columns of 49 lines.  
Cent. xiii, late, well written.

On the leaf before text :

Istum librum sententiarum legauit Mag. Joh. de Tyrrington (*see* Venn I. 2) imperpetuum mansurum in aula de Gunvile Cantabr. ad usum seu profectum magistri et scolarium dicte aule secundum formam positam in suo testamento. The name Tyrrington is on the last flyleaf.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, a<sup>s</sup> 1<sup>s</sup>–15<sup>s</sup> 16<sup>s</sup> 17<sup>s</sup> 18<sup>s</sup> (+ 1) 19<sup>s</sup>–23<sup>s</sup> 24<sup>s</sup>,  
1 flyleaf.

Contents :

Table of contents in triple columns in another hand from the text . . . . .	f. i
Capitula. Omnis doctrina est de rebus . . . . .	1
Libri Sententiarum . . . . .	2 b
Cupientes aliquid	

—uia duce peruenit.

With some marginal comments.

280.

} C. M. A. 942

673.

} James 179

Vellum,  $14\frac{5}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 230 + 1, double columns of 63 lines.  
Cent. xiv, well written and ornamented.

Rough skin once red over boards, clasps gone. On the 2nd cover a label under horn :

Bartholomeus de proprietatibus rerum ex dono mag. Will. Grene doctoris in theologia nuper socii huius collegii.

On the flyleaf : Gunvile hall, as in many of Grene's books.

On f. 6<sup>b</sup> :

Gunvile hall. Barthol. de propr. rerum.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> (wants 1) 3<sup>12</sup>-19<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>10</sup> (wants 10).

Contents:

Bartholomaeus (usually called Glanville) de proprietatibus rerum:  
libri XIX.

Table of chapters in a later hand . . . . . f. 1  
Text, beginning imperfectly in c. 10 of Lib. 1 . . . . . 7

At the beginning of each book is a partial border of good English work. In each of these a shield recurs: banded of six *or* and *sable* each band bearing a bar of the other tincture: over all a bend dexter *arg.* with an indistinct charge. There are also grotesques (often cut out).

Each book has a historiated initial which curiously enough is the same for all. A monk kneels on *L.*: the Virgin crowned, and the child, seated on *R.*

Ends f. 230 *a*: potest diligencius intuenti.

Expl. tract. de propr. rerum.

281.

674.

{ C. M. A. 786

{ James 279

Vellum,  $13\frac{3}{4} \times 10$  and  $13\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{3}{8}$ , ff. 250 + 8, two volumes, double columns of 68 and 57 lines. Cent. xiv, in two very much contracted hands.

Boards, skin and clasps gone.

At each end are leaves of a well-written (Italian xiii-xiv) MS. of text of Civil Law.

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> 1<sup>6</sup> (3 canc.) 2<sup>12</sup>-8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> (5, 6 canc.) 10<sup>12</sup> (wants 12) || 11<sup>12</sup>-21<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> b<sup>4</sup>.

On f. 1: prec. xx<sup>16</sup>.

Contents:

- I. 1. Cowtone inceptor de ordine fratrum minorum super primum sententiarum (title in lower margin) . . . . . f. 1  
Sicut dicit b. Ambrosius in prologo.  
Initial. A Franciscan Friar seated holding a book.  
Ends f. 104 *a*: secundum dictum modum.  
List of questions on 104 *b* in another hand.
- II. Questiones (Cowton?) super secundum Sententiarum . . . . . 105  
Hic est liber generacionis adam Gen. 5. Intellectualis seculi naturale desiderium.  
Ends f. 250 *b*: q. q. ar<sup>10</sup>. j. ti pro<sup>a</sup>.

282.  
675.

{ C. M. A. 810  
{ James 280

Vellum, 14 × 10, ff. 153 + 5, text and gloss, double columns, gloss 63 lines. Cent. xiv, in rather ugly hand (1355).

Skin back and boards, clasps gone.

On flyleaf: Moor.

*Collation*: 3 flyleaves, 1<sup>12</sup>-10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>14</sup> (wants 14) 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

Johannis de Atona Septuplum cum commento.

Inc. tractatus super peccatis qui dicitur Septuplum prologus . . . f. 1

Subuectiuam tabulam fragilitatis humane.

Comm. Cum illius non sim auctoritatis.

Initial. Man in light robe and red cap seated with book. The text nicely bordered.

Text ends f. 140<sup>b</sup>: attributa. Deo gracias.

Comm. uia que non deuiat Christus Ihesus. Amen.

Scriptus extitit xvii kal. Aug. a. d. millesimo ccc. l<sup>mo</sup> quinto (ab

Edmundo de Multon sacerdote et istius libri primo possessore).

Two alphabetical tables with short prologues

Cum labilis sit humana memoria . . . . . 141

Sicut superius in tabula prime partis . . . . . 148<sup>b</sup>

Table of a portion of the Canon Law on the flyleaf.

283.  
676.

{ C. M. A. ?876  
{ James 276 ?

Vellum, 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> × 9<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, ff. 224, double columns of 55 lines. Cent. xiii, very well written, perhaps in Italy. 2 fo. a quinquagesima.

A good initial (English or French) on f. 1 much rubbed.

*Collation*: 1<sup>8</sup>-22<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>8</sup>-27<sup>8</sup> | 28<sup>12</sup> (wants 11, 12).

Contents:

Gratiani Decretum.

Concordia discordantium canonum primum de . . . . . f. 1

Humanum genus duobus regitur

—contineat.

Expl. distinctiones.

Inc. prima causa . . . . . 59<sup>b</sup>

Quidam habens filium.

Ending imperfectly f. 214<sup>b</sup>.

Sexta pars beginning imperfectly in Dist. 1 . . . . . 215

Ends f. 224<sup>b</sup>: uiderit patrem facientem.

284.  
677.

C. M. A. 846

Vellum,  $14\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 302 + 2, text and gloss, double columns, text 45 lines, gloss varies. Cent. xiii, well written.

Boards stripped of skin and clasps.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>14</sup> 2<sup>12</sup>-25<sup>12</sup>.

Contents ·

In the book is a paper leaf of an account book of cent. xv, xvi.

Mag. bookenham and Dr schockburgh are mentioned.

Two flyleaves of a very similar law-book.

Ulpianus.

Cesar flavius etc.

Omnem nostre reipublicae.

Gloss. *Imperator* quia imperat.

Digestum vetus. Libri I-XXIV.

Domini iustiniani sacratissimi...digesti seu pandectarum liber  
primus inc. . . . . f. 1

Ulpianus. Iuri operam daturum.

Gloss. *In nomine* etc. Hoc in compilacione digesti fuit dictum.

Text ends f. 301 b: sit necessarium.

Gloss: l. prima ac.

Later list of tituli, and notes, on flyleaf.

285.  
678.

{ C. M. A. 777  
{ James 85

Vellum,  $14\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 168 + 18, several volumes in double columns of 66 etc. lines. Cent. xiv, in several hands, some much contracted.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover. On 2nd cover the letter G and an old title:

Scotus super.....

Inside the cover:

Thompston (xv). (*See* Venn 1. 5.)

Four leaves of a very beautifully written copy of the Digest, of cent. xii in Italian hand. On the first page is an interesting outline sketch in the text of a man and woman (?), she putting her arm round him (on *L.*) and giving him a scroll. Compare fragments at Pembroke College (*Cat.* p. xl).

The two first of these leaves are used as cover for the first article. The two last are flyleaves.

*Collation*: a<sup>14</sup> (12 + 2) | 1 flyleaf | 1<sup>12</sup>-3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>-9<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>10</sup>  
11<sup>12</sup>-13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> | 15<sup>12</sup>, 3 flyleaves.

Contents :

- I. A quire of twelve leaves of cent. xiv of English Provincial Constitutions, viz. Mepham (imperfect at beginning).  
Lambeth . . . . . f. ii-xiii  
Octobonus (ends imperfectly).  
(ff. i, xiv are the leaves noted above.)  
On f. xv b a title  
Doctor subtilis super quartum sentenciarum cum quolibeto et parte scripti inceptoris hotham super primum sentenc. prec...solidorum.
- II. 1. Scotus super quartum Sentenciarum (opus Anglicanum) . . . . . 1  
Samaritanus ille piissimus videns hominem spoliatum.  
A good border of blue with white pattern  
—qui sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen.  
Expl. scriptum super 4<sup>m</sup> sentenc. Reuerendi doctoris subtilis mag. Joh. Scoti de Donis ordinis frat. min.  
List of questions . . . . . 112 b  
113 b, 114 blank except for a list of questions on 114 b.
- III. 2. Quodlibetum Scoti? . . . . . 115  
Cuncte res difficiles ait Salamon  
—probabil. persuade 3<sup>m</sup> morum (?)
- IV. 3. Occham super primum Sentenciarum . . . . . 157  
Circa prologum. queso utrum sit possibile intellectui uiatoris.  
A single quire of 12 leaves.

286.

} C. M. A. 799

679.

{ James 44

Vellum, 14½ × 10, ff. 258 + 1, double columns of 52 lines.  
Cent. xiv early, very well written : resembles no. 277.

Red skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover and also at inner bottom edge of 1st cover.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>8</sup> (wants 7, 8) 2<sup>12</sup>-7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>12</sup>-22<sup>12</sup> (wants 11, 12).

On the flyleaf, list of virtutes, dona, beatitudines.

Contents :

1. Inc. capitula secunde partis secundi libri summe composite a fr. Thoma de Aquino . . . . . f. 1  
Table of questions, ending f. 6 b.  
Expl. ordo et signacio questionum sec. libri sec. partis fr. Th. de Aq. benedictus deus.

2. Thomae Aquinatis Secunda Secundae . . . . . f. 7  
 Continuacio libri precedentis ad sequentem. . . . .  
 Post communem consideracionem de uirtutibus.  
 Fine decorative initial.  
 Ends f. 258<sup>b</sup>: qui promisit I. C. d. n. qui est super omnia  
 benedictus in sec. Amen. Expl. questiones.

**287.**

} C. M. A. 775

**680.**

{ James 212?

Vellum, 14½ × 10, ff. 130 + 102 + 3, double columns of 65 lines.  
 Cent. xv, in a rather current hand.

Skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>s</sup>-15<sup>s</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> | 17<sup>s</sup>-28<sup>s</sup> 29<sup>6</sup> | 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

1. Scotus super primum Sententiarum. . . . . f. 1  
 (Opus Oxoniense.)  
 Utrum homini pro statu isto  
 —principium et finis cui sit honor et gloria in sec. sec.  
 Amen. (130<sup>b</sup>)
2. Scotus super secundum Sententiarum . . . . . 1  
 Circa creacionem etc. In hoc secundo tractat magister  
 —ex ipso et in ipso et per ipsum sunt omnia.  
 Ipsi honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen. Explicit.  
 Tables of the questions . . . . . 99<sup>b</sup>

Inside the last cover:

Johannes Barly (xv).

Smith calls the work Thomas Aquinas.

**288.**

C. M. A. 875

**681.**

Vellum, 14¼ × 9½, ff. 286, double columns of 67, 55 etc. lines.  
 Cent. xiii, in at least two very good hands: fine wide margin in  
 the first part.

Skin over boards, clasps gone.

Painted fore edges.

*Collation*: 1<sup>s</sup>-3<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>10</sup>-6<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>s</sup> 8<sup>10</sup>-15<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>s</sup>-30<sup>s</sup> 31<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>s</sup> 33<sup>s</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> (2 stuck  
 to cover).

Inside the cover in a large hand (xiii) the legend of the Apostles' Creed :

Decimo die post assionem (ascensionem) domini discipulis pro timore iudeorum congregatis dominus promissum paraclitum misit quo ueniente ut candens ferrum inflammatis omniumque linguarum periclosa repleti simbolium composuerunt (Petrus: names in green, almost gone) Credo in deum etc.

**Ends :**

errantes ad uiam reuocare odentes (obedientes) baptizare.

**Later :**

versus de decretis, de quinque sensibus corporis.

**Contents :**

Decretum Gratiani . . . . .	f. 1
Humnum genus duobus regitur.	
Causa xxxv ends f. 268 b: et naturalis ratio persuadet.	
De Consecratione ecclesiae . . . . .	269
Ending: uiderit patrem facientem. Amen.	
Verses on the Decretum	
de simonia dicit causatio prima etc.	
Also a note:	
tot folia sunt (in) hoc libro 3 cen(ti) exceptis 10.	

**289.**  
**273.**

C. M. A. 800 (1—3)

Vellum,  $13\frac{3}{4} \times 9$ , ff. 289 + 3, double columns of 56 lines. Cent. xiv and xiii, well written.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Lower margin of f. 1 cut off.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>12</sup>–5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> | 8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>12</sup>–15<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> (2 canc.) | 17<sup>12</sup>–19<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> | 21<sup>12</sup>–24<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> 26<sup>12</sup> 27<sup>10</sup>, 2 flyleaves.

**Contents :**

i. Inc. Capitula prime partis secundi libri summe edite a fr.	
Thoma de Aquino ordinis fratrum predicatorum . . . . .	f. 1
In triple column ending f. 3 b (after a misplaced section)	
J. Tyrre (?) Expliciunt.	
Questio prima de ultimo fine hominis in communi etc. . . . .	3 b
Q. Iohannes damacenus dicit homo factus est.	
Ends f. 161 b: ad habitudinem non autem mali.	
Et hec de moralibus in communi dicta difficiant.	
ii. Of cent. xiii.	
Aristotelis Ethica . . . . .	162
Omnis ars et omnis doctrina.	

Ends f. 199<sup>a</sup>: quibus legitur et consuetudinibus utens.

Dicamus igitur incipientes (beginning of the *Politics*).

On the verso. Textus lib. ethicorum Arist.

III. Of cent. xiv.

Commentarius super Ethica, by Thomas Aquinas . . . f. 200

Sicut philosophus dicit in primo methaphisice Sapientis est ordinare.

Ends: quod quidem est continuacio ad librum politice et terminacio sentencie tocius libri ethicorum.

On the verso :

prec. xxxi<sup>s</sup>. viii<sup>d</sup>.

The last cover is lined with a leaf of a xvth cent. service-book with music on a four-line stave.

Stuck to the first cover are two leaves of a xiv-xvth cent. MS. apparently Canon Law.

290.

682.

{ C. M. A. 765 (2—8)  
766  
James 285

Vellum, 13 $\frac{5}{8}$  × 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ , ff. 357 + 12, text, double columns of 40 lines, marginal writing 71 etc. lines. Cent. xiii late and xiv.

Four leaves at each end from a xiii<sup>th</sup> cent. copy of the Digest.

On flyleaf at beginning :

Liber collegii Annunciacionis b. Marie Cantebrig' ex dono Mag<sup>ri</sup> Ade Lakynggythe doctoris in theologia.

Table of contents signed Cabolde.

Liber Coll. Annunc. b. Marie. Homo quid superbis I. W (?).

*Collation* : a<sup>4</sup> preceded and followed by flyleaf, 1<sup>12</sup> | 2<sup>12</sup>-10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>12</sup>-22<sup>12</sup> (wants 12) 23<sup>12</sup>-25<sup>12</sup> (+ 4\*) 26<sup>12</sup>-29<sup>12</sup> 30<sup>8</sup> | 31<sup>10</sup>, 4 + 2 flyleaves.

Contents :

1. The main text consists of :

Petri Lombardi Sententiarum Libri iv.

Capitula. Omnis doctrina . . . . . p. 25

Prol. Suscipientes (Cupientes) aliquid . . . . . 29

Text. Ueteris ac noue legis . . . . . 31

The first two have good decorative initials. The text has a good historiated initial representing the Church on *L*. crowned, holding long cross and gold chalice. The Synagogue on *R*., the staff of her banner breaking; she drops the tables of the Law. Dark blue ground.



Lib. II, p. 248. Small initial to Capitula. Text, p. 254. Christ creates Eve, rising from Adam's side.

Lib. III, p. 394. Decorative initial to Capitula. Text, p. 398. Annunciation. Angel on *L*.

Lib. IV, p. 531. Decorative initial to Capitula. Text, p. 536. The Traveller (in the parable of the Good Samaritan) seated nude on *R*. The Priest in chasuble passes by on *L*.

Text ends p. 690, uia duce peruenit. Expl.

Before and after the text and on the margins almost throughout a series of treatises have been written in various good small hands of cent. xiv as follows:

2. Questiones super Sententias . . . . . p. 1  
Circa prologum libri sententiarum quero primo utrum de obiecto (?) *theologico*.  
Ends p. 31: oportet credere quia est.
3. Inc. tractatus b. Jeronimi de uita clericorum ad nepocianum . . . 31  
Clericus qui Christi seruit ecclesie (XXII. 527).  
Ends p. 34: ore decerpitur.  
  
Sic de uita terminet liber clericorum  
Per quem me rectificet regina polorum.  
Henricum saluificet a labe malorum  
Et post mortem collocet in choro sanctorum  
Quod conferre uelit Christus largitor bonorum.
4. Petrus Blesensis super Iob . . . . . 34  
Henrico dei gratia illustrissimo.  
Interrupted at p. 38 by
5. Questiones theologicae novem . . . . . 39  
4 continued . . . . . 85  
Ending p. 90: triumphat et regnat in sec. sec. Amen.
6. Bernardus de conflictu uiciorum et uirtutum . . . . . 90  
Inter Babilonem et Ierusalem  
—caritatis x milia.
7. Inc. liber S. Augustini Ep. de conflictu uiciorum atque uirtutum (XI. 1091) . . . . . 91  
Apostolica uox clamat  
—adimplere festina. Expl. lib. S. Aug. de confl. uirt. et uit.
8. Inc. sermo de cruce et latrone Johannis Crisostomi . . . . . 95  
Hodierna die noster dominus pependit  
—mereamur per christum d. n. Amen.
9. Inc. tractatus b. Bernardi de altercacione quatuor sororum . . . 98  
Diuina potencia duo fecit  
—cui nomen Nazareth ad uirginem etc.
10. Distinctiones quedam (not noticed in the old Index nor in the Catalogue) . . . . . 100  
Abstinentia. Suetonius tranquillus libro 2º de Augusto cesare narrat.  
Ends with Zelus p. 238: longiores terminos esse maluerunt.

	Table of Headings . . . . .	p. 238
	pp. 240-242 blank.	
11.	A collection of questiones also not noticed in the Index . . . . .	243
	Extending with short gaps to p. 310.	
12.	Part of another book of Distinctiones. Labor—Omnes . . . . .	315
	Labor duplex distinguitur, malus et bonus.	
	Ending p. 350.	
13.	More questiones . . . . .	363
14.	More Distinctiones. Filius hominis—Humilitas . . . . .	371
	Ending p. 391.	
15.	More questiones . . . . .	394
16.	Distinctiones (Nicolai de) Gorham . . . . .	411
	Abire. Abeuncium per hunc mundum.	
	pp. 478-504 blank margins.	
	Text continued on p. 505. Ends p. 683.	
	Ad nupcias cum domino I. C. Amen (?).	
17.	Extracts from Giraldus Cambrensis de Topographia Hi- berniae . . . . .	684
	pp. 686-690 blank margins.	
	List of headings in Gorham's Distinctions . . . . .	691
18.	Homiliae Bernardi super <i>Missus est Gabriel</i> . . . . .	693
	Missus est etc. Quid sibi uoluit euangelista.	
	Hom. IV ends p. 702: deuotissime destinaui.	
19.	Bernardus de precepto et dispensacione . . . . .	702
	Domino Abbati columbensi.	
	Qua mente (?) iam tacebo.	
	Ends p. 710: satisfacere uoluntati.	
	pp. 711, 12 blank.	

291.

C. M. A. 1182

274.

Paper, folio, pp. 418 numbered, double columns, many blank leaves. Cent. xvii.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

A miscellany of Historical and Theological articles.

1. 'The History of England,' from the beginning of the world  
to 1591 . . . . . p. 1
- pp. 108-240 blank.
2. 'The eight and last booke of Mr Hooker, of Ecclesiasticall  
polity' . . . . . 241
3. 'Bishop Davenant's answer unto the queries propounded by  
certaine ministers concerning the oath in the sixt Canon.'  
(1640 P. C.) . . . . . 274

4. A sermon on Ezech. xxiii. 11 (by Sam. Harsnet) . . . p. 282  
 'There was a conceite among the Jews (as appears in the verse  
 before my text)'—.
- 4\*. Determinatio Rev. viri Eleazaris Duncan, S. T. P. Mart. 15,  
 1633 . . . . . 291
5. The Consecration of S. Peter's College Chapel Mart. 18,  
 m.dc.xxxiii. . . . . 301
6. 'Particular Orders, Directions, and Remembrances, given in  
 the Diocese of Norwich upon the Primary Visitation of the  
 Re. ffather in God Matthew (Wren), Ld Bishop of that See,  
 1636' . . . . . 308
7. 'Consultatio Mariæ Reginae cum episcopis de Reformanda  
 Ecclesia' . . . . . 311
8. 'A discourse concerning the name of Altar with the Order at  
 the Counsell table in the King's presence, in the same behalfe'  
 . . . . . 319
9. 'Joseph Hall on the observance of Christmasse day' . . .  
 pp. 330-360 blank. . . . . 325
10. 'The Comoyson in A<sup>o</sup> 1549,'—i.e. Kett's Rebellion; by  
 Nicholas Sotherton (imperfect at end) . . . . . 361
11. 'A collection of divers small treatises written by Sir Robert  
 Cotton' . . . . . 375
- a.* Matters concerning the alteration of Coin, before the  
 Counsell, Sept. 2, 1626.
- b.* That the House of C. hath equal power with the Peeres in  
 point of Judicature, 1621, to Sir Edward Montague . . . . . 383
- c.* Answer to arguments in the House of Commons that  
 ecclesiastical laws should be made by temporal men<sup>1</sup> . . . . . 387
- d.* Remonstrance of the Treaties of Amity and Marriage of  
 the House of Austria and Spain with the Kings of  
 England . . . . . 393
- e.* Opinion concerning the alteration of Coin, before the  
 Counsell . . . . . 381
- f.* Answer of the Committees to the Proposition of the Mint,  
 1626, Sept. 2 . . . . . 377
- g.* Questions to be proposed to the Goldsmiths . . . . . 380
- h.* General Rules concerning Money and Bullion . . . . . 380
12. Oratio Panegyrica R. viri D<sup>ni</sup>s Gostlin, Cantabrigiæ publice in  
 Scholis habita, cum Medicinæ Professionem auspicaretur . . . . . 397
13. S<sup>r</sup> Walter Rawley—of the name and meaning of the wordes  
 Law and Right (Raleigh's *History* 1. 225, ed. 1652) . . . . . 403
14. That onely the Prince is exempt from Humane Lawes . . . . . 404
15. A consideration whether it be fitte to admitt the Scottish  
 Nation in equall trade with the English . . . . . 407
16. 'His Majesties (James I) Charge in the Starre-Chamber,  
 20 Junii, 1616' . . . . . 410  
 About 100 ff. blank at end.

<sup>1</sup> Used for the edition of 1679.

292.  
275.

C. M. A. 767

Vellum,  $13\frac{1}{4} \times 9$ , ff. 204 + 4, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiii, very well written.

On the flyleaf and on f. 1 is the name :

h. de passok or passof.

Old binding (xv, xvi) stamped leather (triple lines forming lozenges) over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation* : a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>8</sup>-3<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>8</sup>-26<sup>8</sup> b<sup>2</sup>.

At each end is a leaf of a xiii<sup>th</sup> cent. Civil Law MS. and there are also two leaves of a service-book (xiii, xiv) unrubricated, in large hand.

On ii *b* are some notes on the Sentences.

Contents :

Libri Sententiarum.

Cupientes aliquid . . . . . f. 1

Capitula follow the Prologue.

Ueteris ac noue legis . . . . . 3

Prologue and text have exceedingly handsome initials chiefly in blue and gold and so has each of the other books, that of Lib. iv has a curious yellow ground with green rings.

On the last leaf (ccv) are the names of the Popes from Peter to Honorius IV; of the Emperors from Titus Julius Cesar to Fredericus fil. Henrici, and Henricus: and of the Bishops of Besançon (Pontifices Bisunt.) from Tyberius ending with Gaufridus, Willermus, Odo, Hugo, Vitalis, Hugo. The last being Hugo VI (1339-1355). This ought to mean that the book came from Besançon or Eastern France.

293.  
683.

{ C. M. A. 869  
{ James 293

Vellum,  $14 \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 227 + 4, double columns of 57 lines. Cent. xiii, well written.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Erased title on 2nd cover.

*Collation* : 2 flyleaves, 1<sup>12</sup>-6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> (5 canc.) 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> (+ 1) 11<sup>12</sup>-13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>12</sup>-18<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>4</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> (4 canc.), 2 flyleaves.

The 2nd cover is lined with a leaf of the Digest (xiv).

On the flyleaves, legal notes in several hands, note on the number of parish churches in England (45,011), vills (52080), knights' fees (60215), counties 36½. This note is repeated at the end.

Table in 3 columns.

Contents :

1. Institutiones Iustiniani . . . . . f. 1  
 In nomine d. n. I. C. imperator Cesar flavius iustinianus...  
 cupide legum iuuentuti.  
 Imperatoriam maiestatem non solum armis.  
 Gloss. In nomine etc. Ex hoc nota quod christianus fuit.  
 Ends: deo propicio aduentura est. Expl. Lib. institucionum.  
 Gloss ends: accipiuntur a columbis.  
 One leaf of notes in another hand . . . . . 61
2. Codicis libri X-XII . . . . . 62  
 Codicis d. iustiniani sacratissimi principis. Inc. lib. X de  
 iure fisci.  
 Imperator si priusquam  
 —uexatione quaciatur.  
 Expl. tres libri C. Gratia reddatur Ihesu Christo with gloss.  
 Notes on 108 b.
3. Autentice libri I-IX . . . . . 109  
 Inc. liber autent. de heredibus etc.  
 Occupatis nobis circa tocuis rei.  
 With gloss. Ends f. 200 b: spes autem munitur. Expl.  
 autentice.
4. Inc. constituciones feudorum et primo de illis qui feudum dare  
 possunt et qualiter acquiratur et retineatur. rubrica . . . 201  
 Quia de feudis tractaturi sumus.  
 Gloss. Incipiunt. quidam habent aliter rubricam s. ita, quibus  
 modis feudum acquiratur etc.  
 The text has a pretty initial.  
 Ends f. 226 b: minus puniendus. Expl. constituciones frederici.  
 List of questiones de feudis, in a late hand . . . . . 227  
 At the bottom of f. 225 b,  
 Hec penna fixi. penitet me si male scripsi.  
 Hoc opus impletur. scriptor bene remuneretur.  
 Notes on feuda . . . . . 227 b  
 Table, notes, and scribbles on the flyleaves.  
 Also two Cautiones, one quite obliterated, the other  
 Caucio...exposita in Cist. Lincoln. pro 1 marca in die con-  
 uersionis S. pauli a. d. m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>o</sup> xlii<sup>o</sup>.  
 Also the names Gul. Yonge, George Mownfort (?).

294.  
688.

{ C. M. A. 816  
{ James I. 7

Vellum,  $13\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 154 + 1, double columns of 49 lines. Cent. xv, in more than one large somewhat sloping hand.

Stamped leather over boards (clasps gone). The principal stamp is a shield with the monogram G.W.

Paper label (Comp)endium Morale on 2nd cover. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>12</sup>-13<sup>12</sup> (wants 11, 12).

In 1st cover: C. 4.

Contents:

Compendium morale autore Rogero Waltam Canon. Londoniens.  
 Rubrice huius Compendii Moralis . . . . . f. i b  
 Text. Sapienciam antiquorum exquiret sapiens . . . . . 1  
 Ends f. 154 b: sic deo et beate uirgini se commendans. Amen.  
 Hic finit Tract. Compendii Moralis. Deo gracias.  
 Gracia cui nomen dederat diuina Iohannes.  
 Annuat hic nobis sic huius carpere fructum.

Old foliation runs from 8 to 165 wrongly.

295.  
689.

{ C. M. A. 717  
{ James 164

Vellum,  $13\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 231 + 2, double columns, text and gloss, gloss 49 lines. Cent. xii, xiii, finely written. 2 fo. suam dignitatem.

Skin over flat boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover.

Given by John Lynstede, see below.

A scribble in Hebrew on the 1st flyleaf.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>8</sup> (wants 2) 2<sup>8</sup>-12<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> 14.gone 15<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>10</sup>-20<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> (wants 5, 6) 22<sup>10</sup>-27<sup>10</sup> (10 stuck to cover).

On the flyleaf:

Iste liber est magistri Ade de Lakyngtheth cuius libri precium l. s.

Contents:

A comment on Rom. iv. *Inuisibilia*. In platone multa de deo  
 et filio eius (2 $\frac{3}{4}$  pp.) . . . . . f. i b  
 Epistolae Pauli glosatae secundum P. Lombardum . . . . . 1  
 Principia rerum requirenda sunt.

Initial P cut out. 1st leaf of *Romans* gone.

1 *Cor.* Initial washed out. 2 *Cor.* Beginning gone.

1 *Thess.* Beginning gone. 2 *Thess.* Fine decorative initial.

*Heb.* Fine decorative initial.

Ends: *numera sit cum omnibus nobis. Amen.*

Other initials cut out.

### On flyleaf at end :

Liber epistolarum beati pauli glosatus ex collacione domini Johannis lynstede Rectoris de Causton.

### Also :

Caucio Ricardi Crayk bacalarii exposita ciste Neel pro xx solidis die Jouis proxima post festum S. Nichomedis a. d. millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> septuagesimo octauo et tradatur magistro Ade de lakyngh(am *or* ethe) seu procuratori suo soluenti pecuniam una cum libro moralium.

**296.**  
**690.**

C. M. A. 776

Vellum,  $13\frac{7}{8} \times 10$ , ff. 202 + 3, double columns of 51 lines.  
Cent. xv, in two clear hands.

At end :

prec. xxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark inner middle top of 1st cover.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>10</sup>-8<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> (blank) 10<sup>10</sup> (wants 1, 2) 11<sup>10</sup> (wants 5) 12<sup>10</sup>-17<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> (12 canc.) 21<sup>8</sup>, 2 flyleaves.

### Contents :

- |    |    |   |    |    |
|----|----|---|----|----|
| I. | 1. | Scotus super Tertium Sententiarum . . . . .               | f. | 1  |
|    |    | Circa incarnationem quero primo                           |    |    |
|    |    | —meum leue est. cui sit gloria et honor per infinita sec. |    |    |
|    |    | sec. Amen.  |    |    |
|    |    | Hic finis est libri. quod M. W. Hawke. Amen.              |    |    |
|    |    | Table of questions ending . . . . .                       |    | 77 |
|    |    | Expl. Tabula questionum Doctoris Subtilis super Tertium   |    |    |
|    |    | quod Hawke.   |    |    |
|    |    | ff. 78-80 blank. ff. 81-90 blank, on inferior vellum.     |    |    |
|    | 2. | Addiciones . . . . .                                      |    | 91 |
|    |    | Acutissimas philosophorum proposiciones.                  |    |    |
|    |    | In a current hand.  |    |    |
|    |    | ff. 97 <sup>b</sup> , 98 blank.                           |    |    |

- II. 3. Inc. liber sententiarum secundum Doctorem Subtilem secundus f. 99  
 Circa creacionem etc. In hoc 2<sup>o</sup> tractatu  
 —est adeo. quoniam ex ipso et in ipso et per ipsum sunt  
 omnia. Ipsi honor et gloria. Amen.  
 Table of questions . . . . . 200

297. } C. M. A. 703  
 691. } James I. 31

Vellum, 13 $\frac{5}{8}$  × 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 304, double columns of 60 and 51 lines.  
 Cent. xiii and xv, well written. 2 fo. se et in.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of  
 1st cover. On 2nd cover a label under horn :

Vienna super libros sapienciales Prouerbiorum Ecc<sup>es</sup>. ecc<sup>um</sup> et cantica canticorum.  
 Ex dono magistri Beuerle.

Under this is an older title written on the cover.

On f. 1 at top, a figure 4 in red, and this title :

hugo de vienna iste liber duplicatur cum alio libro salomonis 2<sup>o</sup> fo. illius libri  
 vnde iii Reg. x<sup>o</sup>.

From Oseney Abbey, Oxford : see below.

*Collation* : 1<sup>8</sup>-6<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> (10 a slip: + 2 after 9) 8<sup>4</sup> | 9<sup>2</sup> | 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>4</sup>  
 13<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>12</sup>-16<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>4</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> (wants 11, 12) 21<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>12</sup> (wants 12) 23<sup>12</sup>  
 24<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>8</sup> || 26<sup>8</sup>-36<sup>8</sup> (wants 6-8).

#### Contents :

- I. 1. Hugo de Vienna super Prouerbia . . . . . f. 1  
 Dicit ecclesiasticus xxxix. 6. Occulta prouerbiorum  
 —inspicere uolenti.  
 Expl. prouerbia deo gratias (bis). amen. (64 b.)  
 Two blank leaves: on 66 b a title (xiii),  
 Liber (erasure).  
 Notule Hugonis de Vienna de ordine predicatorum et postea  
 cardinalis super ecclesiasten ecclesiasticum et librum sa-  
 pientie.  
 On lower margin of 67 a:  
 Istum librum legauit pie memorie (erasure) abbati et conuentui  
 de oseney secundum formam testamenti eiusdem magistri N.  
 Est maledictus in ewm (euum) delens hoc epitetum.
2. Hugo super Ecclesiasten . . . . . 67  
 Beatus uir cuius est auxilium abs te  
 —factum est suple. Expl. Eccl.
3. Idem super Ecclesiasticum . . . . . 95



Summi regis palacium in quatuor  
—nos lecturos.

Expl. ecclesiasticus. finitur libro. finis est.  
187 *b* blank.

4. Idem super lib. sapientie . . . . . f. 188  
(F)ili concupiscens sapienciam  
—liberans et saluatur.

Expl. lib. sapientie. (219 *a*.)

On 219 *b* at bottom:

Liber Ricardi Bumpstede. (xv)

II. Of cent. xv,

5. Hugo super Cantica . . . . . 220  
Deus in gradibus suis cognoscetur  
contricionem disponit. Amen. (266 *a*.)  
266 *b*, 267 blank.
6. Tables on Prov., Eccl., Ecclus., Sap. . . . . 268  
Ending f. 304 *a*.

298.

C. M. A. 772

337.

Vellum,  $13\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 242, double columns of 55 lines. Cent. xv  
(1459), in an ugly current hand. Written by Robert Smyth.

Skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation*: 1<sup>8</sup>–3<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>6</sup> | 5<sup>8</sup>–10<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>8</sup>–31<sup>8</sup> (2 canc., 8 a slip).

In the cover:

J hoc scripsit quem Dons dum corpore uixit  
Parisius dixit et ob hoc sua fama reuixit  
nam sibi subtilis nomen subtilia donant  
quem uestis uillis pes nudus corda coronat.

Contents:

Tabula in librum sequentem . . . . .	f. 1
f. 28 blank.	
Tabula questionum (140) . . . . .	29
f. 31 blank.	
Scotus super primum sententiarum . . . . .	32
Queritur utrum homini pro statu isto.	
Ends f. 238 <i>a</i> : alpha et o. principium et finis.	
Cui sit honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen.	
In red: Septimo die augusti a. d. M <sup>l</sup> cccc <sup>mo</sup> quinquagesimo nono.	
Robertus Smyth.	
Expl. lib. primus sententiarum.	
A scroll with erased inscription.	
Insertions of passages omitted in the text . . . . .	238 <i>b</i>
Extending to 242 <i>b</i> .	

299.  
696.

{ C. M. A. 801  
{ James 278

Vellum,  $13\frac{3}{8} \times 9$ , ff. 180 + 4, double columns of 52 lines.  
Cent. xiv early, well written.

Boards, stripped of skin and clasps. Chain-mark at middle top  
of 1st cover.

In 2nd cover :

Iste liber est (erasure)  
quem emit in ciuitate auinionis a. d. M<sup>o</sup>. ccc<sup>o</sup>. xxxiii.

Also :

viii flor.

*Collation* : 1<sup>12</sup>–15<sup>12</sup>, 4 flyleaves.

On f. 180 *b* at bottom :

Supplementum m. j. poynton cuius principale est gregorius nouellus super primam  
sententiarum.

Contents :

Thomas Aquinas de Veritate . . . . .	f. 1
Questio est de ueritate et primo —et sic expedite sunt questiones iste.	
Table of Questions . . . . .	179
Pencil notes on the flyleaves.	

300.  
514.

{ C. M. A. 779  
{ James 248

Vellum,  $12\frac{3}{4} \times 9$ , ff. 271 + 10, double columns of 47 lines.  
Cent. xiv, a good deal contracted.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of  
1st cover.

*Collation* : a<sup>4</sup> 1<sup>10</sup> 2<sup>12</sup>–14<sup>12</sup> (+ 1) 15<sup>12</sup>–22<sup>12</sup> 23<sup>8</sup> b<sup>6</sup>.

On flyleaf :

liber de communitate aule annunc. b. marie.

List of questions on 10 *b*.

On f. 1 *a* at top :

Istum doctorem super quatuor libros sententiarum legauit mag. Ioh. de Tyrington  
in perpetuum mansurum in aula de Gunvile Cantebr. ad usum seu proficuum magistri  
et scolarium dicte aule secundum formam positam in suo testamento.

## Contents :

- Scotus super sententias . . . . . f. 1  
 Da michi intellectum ut sciam testimonia tua.  
 Lib. II, f. 93 *b*. Lib. III, f. 160. Lib. IV (change of hand), f. 204.  
 Ends f. 271 *b*: pietas ad omnia utilis est.  
 Six leaves of a well written copy of the Digest, with apparatus.  
 Italian hand of cent. xiii.

301.  
 515.

{ C. M. A. 719  
 { James I. 16

Vellum,  $13\frac{1}{4} \times 9$ , ff. 185, double columns of 32 and 44 lines.  
 Cent. xii early, in two hands of the type commonly used at Christ  
 Church, Canterbury.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasp gone. Chain-mark near  
 lower edge of first cover.

The flyleaves are from an xith cent. service book (Missal).  
 Each page measured  $8\frac{1}{8}$  by 5: 24 lines to a page: parts of  
 12 leaves remain.

They contain offices for the Paschal Season, for St Mark and  
 SS. Philip and James.

On a flyleaf is (xv):

Gunvile Hall.

and at the end:

xxvj<sup>s</sup>.

? Given by Grene.

*Collation*: 1<sup>8</sup>-14<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>4?</sup> (3, 4 canc.) 21<sup>8</sup> (wants 5)  
 22<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>10?</sup> (wants 7-10).

## Contents :

- End of a tract or sermon on Mary and Martha . . . . . f. 1  
 1. Berengaudus super apocalypsim.  
 Text of the Apocalypse (initial cut out) . . . . . 1  
 Exposition: Beatum iohannem apostolum atque euangelistam 12 *b*  
 Ends f. 124 *b*: uel certe im melius commutandum.  
 2. Inc. uita S. Iohannis Elemosinarii de zacharia qui elemosinam  
 fecit ex imitacione S. iohannis et quod S. Iohannes nunquam  
 iurauit (*P. L. LXXIII. 341*: Rosweyd, *Vitae Patrum* 180). 124 *b*  
 Ego indignus ad amplectendos sanctos et uictores martires  
 kyrum et iohannem. The words Cum peruenissem Alex-  
 andriam are omitted at the beginning.

The ink here is paler: and at f. 127 the hand becomes perceptibly smaller.

Ends: que omnes impetremus per gratiam et misericordiam d. n. I. C. cum quo est patri una cum S. Sp. gloria honor et imperium nunc et semper et in sec. sec. Amen.

3. Inc. uita S. Katerine uirginis et martiris . . . . . f. 141  
Tradunt annales historie quod constantinus  
—pro mundi redemptione ad passionem properauit. cui honor et laus et gloria et potestas est per immortalia sec. sec. Amen.
4. Inc. uita S. Pauli primi heremite (Rosweyd, p. 17; *P. L.* XXIII. 17) . . . . . 150  
Inter multos sepe dubitatum est  
—regum purpuras cum regnis suis.
5. Vita Antonii (*l. c.* p. 35; *P. L.* XXX. 115) . . . . . 152  
Inc. prologus. Presbiter euagrius innocenio  
—pro tanti nominis uiro.  
De S. Antonio. Igitur antonius nobilibus . . . . . 152 *b*  
—quia molestissime ferebat uexatione discussum.  
(164 *b*: unfinished, *l. c.* c. 53, p. 57.)  
Prologus in uitas patrum (Ruffinus, *l. c.* p. 448; *P. L.* XXI. 391) . . . . . 165  
Benedictus dominus qui uult omnes homines saluos fieri  
—patientie pallmam requirant. Expl. prol.  
Inc. uita S. Iohannis.  
Primum igitur tanquam uerum fundamentum.  
Ends 183 *b*: ostendit mirabilia: Ipsi gloria et honor in sec. sec. Amen. (*l. c.* p. 485.)  
Hieron. de captiuo monacho (*l. c.* p. 93) . . . . . 183 *b*  
De S. Frontonio . . . . . 185  
Qui homo dei et Christi esse iam cepit.  
See Rosweyd, p. 238. A homiletic introduction is prefixed here, and the text is not identical.  
Ends imperfectly: tu epularis in diuiciis tuis splendide et serui mei in de(serto): cf. *l. c.* p. 239.

302.  
516.

} C. M. A. 803  
{ James 83

Vellum,  $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 170 + 4, double columns of 53 lines.  
Cent. xiv, clearly written.

On f. 1:

Liber collegii siue aule annuncionis b. marie in Cantabrigg ex dono Mag<sup>ri</sup> Michaelis de Causton Mag<sup>ri</sup> in theologia. Reservato sibi usu eiusdem libri ad terminum vite sue et ceteris prout in concordanciis per eum donatis eidem collegio plenius continetur.

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves, 1<sup>12</sup>-9<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> 11<sup>12</sup>-14<sup>12</sup>, 2 flyleaves.

Contents :

- |    |   |  |
|----|---|--|
| 1. | Soluciones Hervei contra Henricum de Gandauo . . . . . f. 1   |  |
|    | De formis.  |  |
|    | Magister h. in suo primo quolibet.  |  |
|    | Secundus tractatus de esse et essencia . . . . . 22   |  |
|    | Eodem uero primo quolibet.  |  |
|    | etc.  |  |
|    | Ends f. 122 b: sed quem (quantum) ad substantiam (?).   |  |
|    | Expl. soluciones questionum pretractatarum per fratrem Hereueum contra uen. doctorem mag. Henricum de Gandauo et per manus Willelmi de Camuille scriptas (!) pro fratre Bernardo Mauriñ. de prouincia ordinis predicatorum. Valeat per tempora longa. Amen. |  |
| 2. | Tractatus de Verbo . . . . . 123  |  |
|    | De uerbo occurrit quadrupliciter consideracio   |  |
|    | —procedit et ipsas creaturas. Expl. tract. de uerbo Amen.   |  |
| 3. | Tractatus de Virtutibus. . . . . 143 b  |  |
|    | Queritur utrum uirtutes insint nobis  |  |
|    | —concedendum est. Amen.   |  |
|    | Expl. quidam tract. de Virtutibus per W. Camuille scriptus.   |  |
|    | Sit laus et gloria Christo. Amen.   |  |
| 4. | Tractatus de peccato originali . . . . . 159  |  |
|    | Qualis et de peccato originali  |  |
|    | —iusticiam originale.   |  |
|    | Table of questions . . . . . 170 b  |  |
|    | On 176 b: a drawing of Christ on the Cross (xv).  |  |
|    | On the last leaf:   |  |
|    | Henricus contra Gandauum (!) ex dono M <sup>ri</sup> Causton.   |  |
|    | The author, Herveus Natalis, a Breton, died in 1323.  |  |

303.

517.

{ C. M. A. 788  
 { James 181

Vellum, 12½ × 8¼, ff. 155, double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xiv early, well written.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover.

Given by Mich. de Causton. On f. 1, lower margin, is:

Liber collegii siue aule Annunc. b. Marie in Cantebriegg. ex dono mag. Mich. de Causton mag<sup>ri</sup> in theol. Reseruato sibi usu eiusd. lib. ad term. uite sue et ceteris prout in concordanciis super bibliam per eum eidem coll. datis plenius continetur.

On cover :

Ex dono Causton, and title.

*Collation* : 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>12</sup>-10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>12</sup>-14<sup>12</sup> (wants 11).

Contents :

1. Ricardus de Media Villa super sententias . . . . f. 1  
 Queritur primo utrum deus sit summe.  
 Ends f. 144<sup>b</sup>: temeraria assercione dicta sunt.  
 Expl. 2<sup>a</sup> pars patris Ric. de media villa.
2. De erroribus . . . . . 144<sup>b</sup>  
 Quoniam uno inconuenienti (?) dato.  
 —et cum non nisi per te fieri poterit tibi sit honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen.
3. Colleccio errorum in anglia et parysius condempnatorum . . . 147<sup>b</sup>  
 In tabular form, in 21 chapters.  
 Errors condemned by Abp Peckham in 1286 . . . . 150<sup>b</sup>  
 In locis hic subscriptis contradicitur per correccionem Mare fratri Thome in summa de prima parte . . . . 153  
 —et mereri uitam eternam.  
 List of questions . . . . . 154  
 In another hand:  
 Articuli condempnati parhisiis a. d. m. ccc. xlvij . . . 154<sup>b</sup>

304.

C. M. A. 750

705.

Vellum, 11 $\frac{5}{8}$  × 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 138 + 1, double columns of 52 lines.  
 Cent. xiv early, in a rough hand. 2 fo. dex iste.

Old binding, skin over boards.

*Collation* : 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> (wants 10) 3<sup>12</sup> (+ slip) 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> (8 canc.)  
 9<sup>10</sup> (+ a leaf sewn to 6: 10 canc.) 10<sup>10</sup> (1 canc.) 11<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>10</sup>  
 (10 ? canc.) 15<sup>10</sup> (9 canc.) 16 (one left: 1 flyleaf).

Contents :

1. S. Gregorii Homiliae in Evangelia (*P. L.* LXXVI. 1075) . . f. 1  
 Reuerendissimo et sanctissimo fratri secundino.  
 Capitula.  
 Omelia b. gregorii pape.  
 Dominus ac redemptor noster.  
 Ending f. 58<sup>b</sup>: Expl. omelie be. greg. pape.  
 In red: Virgo uis domina poteris regina teneris  
 Esto salus miseris ergo i<u>amen eris  
 Sis mihi christe iesu mentis mel du(1)cor iesu  
 lux uia dux tria tu sis mihi christe iesu. (See no. 25.)

2. Collection of Extracts from Fathers, etc., on various theological topics,  
 Karissimo in christo henrico fratri (?) de domo predicatorum  
 unigerosus (?) diuina permissione prepositus ecclesie sancti  
 petri traiectus licet indignus . . . . . f. 59  
 —oracionibus tuis me commendo.  
 De dei essencia inmutabili etc.  
 Gregorius in prima parte moralium.  
 The last section, De die iudicii, ends f. 135<sup>b</sup>:  
 penas eterni ignis incurrunt.  
 List of headings . . . . . 136  
 Flyleaf at end from a xth cent. Bible, in double columns,  
 Carolingian minuscule, containing part of Jeremiah.

305.

372.

{ C. M. A. 798  
 { James 14

Vellum, 12 × 8, ff. 416 + 3, double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xiii,  
 xiv, in a black hand.

At the end:

Ex dono Magistri Causton 1<sup>a</sup> secunde et secunda secunde.

An erased inscription and a bit cut out of a flyleaf at the  
 beginning. 2 fo. unitas.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>12</sup>-4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>14</sup> (wants 14) 6<sup>12</sup>-13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> (wants 8) | 15<sup>12</sup>-35<sup>12</sup>:  
 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

1. S. Thomae de Aquino Prima Secundae . . . . . f. 1  
 Quia sicut dicit damascenus.  
 Questio 114 ends f. 161: non autem mali. Et hec de mora-  
 libus in communi dicta sufficient.  
 List of the questiones . . . . . 161  
 Ending: Expl. capitula prime partis secundi libri editi a fratre  
 thome de aquino ordinis predicatorum. deo gratias.  
 Another questio follows in another hand.  
 2. Secunda secundae S. Thomae . . . . . 165  
 Post communem consideracionem de uirtutibus et uiciis.  
 Questio 189 ends f. 408: qui est super omnia benedictus in  
 sec. sec. Amen.  
 List of the questiones . . . . . 488  
 Ending f. 414: laus tibi sit christe quoniam liber explicit iste.  
 Notes on 414<sup>b</sup> and 415<sup>b</sup>, the latter from Cicero's *Rhetorica*.

306. } C. M. A. 722  
 373. } James 37

Vellum,  $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{5}{8}$ , ff. 154, double columns of 58 lines. Cent. xiv late, well written. 2 fo. gradus prophetie.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark middle top of first cover.

Blue initials, with rough ornament in red.

*Collation*: 1<sup>s</sup>-19<sup>s</sup> 20<sup>t</sup> (wants 3, 4).

Contents :

Nich. de Lyra super Psalterium et Cantica . . . . .	f. 1
Propheta magnus surrexit in nobis. Luce 7: Quamuis liber psal- morum apud hebreos —hoc non approbat.	
Beatus uir etc. Licet namque b. augustinus dicat . . . . .	3
Ends (on <i>Nunc dimittis</i> ) f. 143 a : christus secundum carnem natus est de ipsis.	
Hic inc. tabula libri precedentis . . . . .	143
Abhominacio—Zelus.	
Expl. tab. super psalt. istum sec. ordinem alphabeti. Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo. Amen.	

307. } C. M. A. 774  
 375. }

Vellum and paper,  $12 \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 72 + 5, double columns of 60 and 52 lines. Cent. xiv, in two hands, much contracted.

2 fo. istud non.

On the last leaf :

Caucio domini ffeyltus.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 6? (one left) 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>20</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> | 5<sup>12</sup>-7<sup>12</sup>: 2 flyleaves.  
 Quires 1-4 are of paper.

Contents :

Johannis (Duns) Scoti liber secundus super sententias . . . . .	f. 1
Circa creacionem etc. In hoc secundo tractat magister de deo etc.	
Ends f. 71 b: cui honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen. Deo gracias.	
Expl. secundus scoti quem scripsit fr. arno sucola pro reverendo patre erico iohannis custode virginis (?).	
List of the questiones . . . . .	71 b



Expl. tituli secundi libri super sent. quem fecit fr. Ioh. scotus ord.  
frat. min. Deo gracias.

On f. 72 b: Philippus permissione diuina lincoln. dudum episcopus  
omnibus et singulis etc.

The two flyleaves at the end are the greater part of four leaves of  
a MS. of cent. xiii-xiv, in double columns of 37 lines, in French  
verse. Twelve columns are intact, and of the four others the  
first half of the lines remains in two, and the ends of the lines  
in the other two.

The subject is mainly the last judgment. One paragraph begins:

Beauz fiz vos meï demandez outrage  
Li apostle furent mout sage  
ffunde en sen et en sauer  
Eus ne poeient ceo sauer.  
Il requistrent nostre seignur  
Ke il les assensat de ceo iour.

Again:

Iosaphat beaus douz amiz  
Est un liu ke est asys  
Au pendant du moont de oliuete  
E cil ke oient le prophete  
E se pernent a la lectre  
Eus voelent entente metre  
De sauer ceo ke signifie  
Cil sont decen par folie  
Seint Jerome dit pur nous aprendre  
Coment nous deuons entendre  
Josaphat significat iudicium domini.  
etc.

This has been examined by M. Paul Meyer. It is a fragment  
of the French metrical version of the *Elucidarium* of Honorius of  
Autun.

**308.**  
**706.**

C. M. A. 911

Paper, 11 $\frac{3}{4}$  × 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 246 + 4, 48 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, rough  
hand.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

2 fo. c. que est facti.

*Collation:* 1<sup>14</sup> 2<sup>12-9</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>12-14</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>14</sup> 17<sup>12-20</sup> a<sup>4</sup>.

From Christ Church, Canterbury. Given in 1384 by Prior  
Th. Chillenden.

## Contents :

- Repertorium super Sextum . . . . . f. 1  
 De electione.  
 Juxta istam Rubricam quero.  
 Ends f. 246<sup>b</sup>: temerarius violator hoc libro.  
 Expl. apparatus vi libri decretalium compositus et glosatus per  
 ven. virum d. Johannem monachi tituli ss. marcellini et petri  
 presbiteri cardinalis a. d. m.cc.xviii.  
 Istud reportorium fuit datum per d. Thomam Chillygdene ven.  
 doctorem in decretis monachum ecclesie Christi Cantuar. etc.  
 a. d. m.ccc. octogesimo III<sup>o</sup>.  
 At the top in another hand :  
 Nuptie erant celebrate felici tempore annuenti deo viz die Jouis  
 quod erat...o sancti Martini Mense Nouembr. anno domini  
 m.ccc.lxvij luna existente in tauro.  
 On the vellum flyleaves at end are notes, and a torn document of  
 William, abbot of S. Albans, to William Boys, temp. Edw. IV.

309.

707.

{ C. M. A. 763  
 { James 253

Vellum, 11½ × 7¼, ff. 88 + 84 + 1, two volumes, (1) 37 lines  
 (2) 49 lines to a page. Cent. xii late, in a fine hand, and xiv  
 rough hand. 2 fo. cipiium enim.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>8</sup>-11<sup>8</sup> | 12<sup>12</sup>-18<sup>12</sup>: 1 flyleaf.

At top of f. 1, B. T.

## Contents :

1. 1. Title in red capitals.  
 Anitii Manlii Senerini Boetii exconsulis patricii ordinarii  
 prologus inc. in librum de sancta et indiuidua Trinitate  
 ad simmachum patricium socerum suum.  
 Domino patri symmacho Boetius.  
 Large blue and red initial.  
 —hinc sumamus initium. Expl. prol.  
 Inc. lib. de S. et indiuidua Trinitate . . . . . f. 1<sup>b</sup>  
 Christiane religionis reuerentiam.  
 Many notes of xiith cent. beginning  
 Nobiles romani auspicato nomina.  
 Some of cent. xiii.  
 Ends f. 6<sup>b</sup>: uota subplebunt. Expl. lib. B. de Trinitate.
2. Inc. Tractatus primus eiusdem ad Iohannem diaconum de eo  
 utrum pater et filius et spiritus sanctus substantialiter  
 predicentur de deo . . . . . 7  
 Quero an pater et filius.

Tract. II f. 8. Tract. III f. 10*b*

—laus perpetua creatoris.

3. Anitii M. S. B. E. P. O. liber inc. de unitate persone Christi  
contra Nestorium et Euticen ad Iohannem diaconum . f. 15

Initial D in blue, rest not filled in.

Anxie quidem diuque sustinui

—causa prescribit. Expl. lib. B. de unitate persone  
Christi contra N. et E.

f. 28*a* blank.

For nos. 1-3 see *P. L.* LXIV. 1247 etc.

4. Anitii Manlii Seuerini Boetii exconsulis patricii ordinarii liber  
primus de consolatione philosophie inc. Metrum elegiacum  
constans exámetro heroico et pentámetro pentimemeri . 28*b*

Carmina qui quondam studio florente peregi.

Large blue and red initial.

Ends f. 86*b*: iudicis cuncta cernentis.

f. 87*a* blank: on 87*b*, 88*a*, are very neat diagrams of the  
spheres, elements, etc. 88*b* blank.

- II. 5. Comment on Boethius de consolatione philosophie . . . 89

Sicut dicit philosophus primo politicorum omnia bonum  
appetunt.

Ends f. 170*b*: Cui laus honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen.

Hic lectura petit quisnam sit lector et unde

Ne careat titulis uel peregrina suis

Hic est Willelmus medicine sorte magister

Regis Arogonie de ditione fuit.

Another hand adds:

Commentator precedens vocatur willelmus medicus. ut hic in  
uersu et per holcot super sap. lectione 95. h (?).

6. Further notes on Boethius . . . . . 171

Tempore teoderici regis insignis auctor boecius claruit

—ut dicit ysidorus ubi supra.

Flyleaf from a handsome Bible (xii, xiii) in 2 columnus, with a  
fragment of Exodus.

310.

708.

{ C. M. A. 791  
James 3

Vellum, 11½ × 8, ff. 144 + 2, double columns of 63 lines.  
Cent. xv, in a small hand. Good ornament.

2 fo. repugnanciam.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. On the second  
cover a label covered with horn, inscribed

Liber questionum ffrancisci vocatus conflatum eiusdem. Ex dono magistri Will.  
Grene doctoris in theologia, nuper socii huius collegii.

Above this is written:

Gunvile hall,

which is also on the flyleaf.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf: 1<sup>12</sup>-12<sup>12</sup>: 1 flyleaf.

**Contents:**

Questiones Francisci (Mayronis) super primum sententiarum (Iste  
 liber vocatur conflatum francisci) . . . . . f. 1  
 Utrum primum principium (?) complexum possit formari.  
 Handsome border of split fleurs de lys in blue and gold.  
 Ends f. 143 *a*: S. ad artem.  
 List of questions on 143 *b*.  
 Scribbles on last flyleaf, e.g. Antonius.  
 Franciscus.  
 Scotus.

**311.**  
**709.**

{ C. M. A. 880  
 { James 153

Vellum, 11 $\frac{7}{8}$  × 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 104 + 8, double columns, text and gloss,  
 text varying in lines, gloss 66. Cent. xiv, clearly written.

2 fo. (text) recordacionis.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. (gloss) habitibus.

On the bottom of f. 1:

Clementine Glosate Walteri de Wenden'.

At each end are 4 flyleaves from an unfinished service book  
 (xiv, xv).

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> 1<sup>12</sup>-8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> b<sup>4</sup>.

**Contents:**

Inc. Constitutiones Clementine edite in concilio Viennensi . . . f. 1  
 Iohannes xxii. episcopus.  
 Gloss. Magnifice bonitatis mireque pietatis.  
 Ends f. 99 *a*: se nouerint incururos.  
 Gloss ends f. 102 *b*: sit irritum et inane. Addition in another hand  
 ends: se nouerit incururum.  
 ff. 102 *b*-104 are filled with some very closely written constitutions  
 of Archbishops of Canterbury, the first being of John (Stratford?).

**312.**

C. M. A. 760

**710.**

Vellum,  $11\frac{5}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$ , ff. 250, double columns of 21 (occasionally 25) lines. Cent. xiii, in large fine black hand.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Circular stamps of Maltese cross, star, etc.: a painted pattern on fore edges.

*Collation*: 1<sup>12</sup>-5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>4</sup> | 7<sup>12</sup>-19<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>12</sup>-24<sup>12</sup> (wants 11, 12).

Various notes on the flyleaf.

On f. 1:

liber de sacramentis.

### Contents:

1. De sacramentis . . . . . f. 1  
De sacramentis tractaturi uideamus quid sit sacramentum.  
Ends f. 63 *b*: prout discretio confessoris uident expedire.  
f. 64 blank.
2. At top:  
In hoc uolumine continentur libri isti  
    Ysidorus de summo bono  
    Soliloquium Hugonis de S. Victore  
    Tractatus Ricardi de S. Victore de contemplacione.  
In nomine dei summi amen . . . . . 65  
Inc. capitula libri primi (Isidori de summo bono), LXXXIII. 537.  
Summum bonum Deus est.  
Lib. II, f. 100. Lib. III, f. 141 *b*.  
Ends f. 201: letificando includit. Expl. lib. tercius sententiarum Ysidori hispalensis archiep.
3. Inc. soliloquium de arra anime Hugonis de S. Victore . . . . . 201 *b*  
Loquar secreto  
    —esse uidet. Expl. sol. de arra anime II. de S. V.
4. Inc. tract. de contemplacione editus a mag. Ricardo de S. Victore . . . . . 211  
Misticam illam Moysi archam  
    —ociosi ociosis locuti sumus.

On the last page are verses:

Os homini sublime deditque respicere celum  
Iussit et erectis ad sydera tendere uultus

and

Omne genus pestis superat mens disona uerbis quod habynon.

In French (xiii):

Saun fei ne poet hom a deu plere  
Mes point ne apert coe ke com deit t<sup>re</sup>re (crere?).

18 lines ending

Ne est fors humbre de la peine  
Pardonable ou peche meme.

In the last cover:

Memorandum quod iuxta Corbul est manerium magistri.  
Magistri Johannis de Vienne quod uocatur.  
Cum bis villa in gallice cuis la vile etc.

313.

711.

{ C. M. A. 1019  
{ James 102

Vellum,  $10\frac{7}{8} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 177, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xv,  
in a small hand. 2 fo. decem.

Vellum wrapper, lined with coarse cloth.

*Collation*: 1<sup>8</sup>-20<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> (10 canc.) 22<sup>8</sup>. Change of hand at quire 18.

Contents:

Egidius Romanus super Posteriora . . . . . f. 1

Venerabili viro ex anglorum spectabili prosapia oriundo d.

Stephano de manlayfi (Maulay fr.) Egidius etc.

—generositas postulauit.

Philosophus in 3<sup>o</sup> de anima uolens ostendere.

Ends imperfectly with f. 177, which is torn.

314.

376.

C. M. A. 1181

Vellum,  $11\frac{7}{8} \times 8$ , ff. 85, 32 lines to a page. Cent. xv early,  
finely written, in more than one hand.

Given by W. Moore.

From Spalding Priory. On f. 1 is

Liber prioratus de Spalding (xvi).

Ex dono Martini Johnson de Spalding amici non e multis (xvii) iniuste et rapaciter  
ablatus a Johanne Oldfeild eius vero possessore necnon dicti prioratus (xvi).

Blomfield's extracts from this book are in Bodl. MS. Gough, 48.

*Collation*: 1<sup>8</sup> (8 canc.) 2<sup>8</sup> 3<sup>10</sup> (wants 6, 7) 4<sup>8</sup>-6<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> (wants 2)  
10<sup>8</sup> (8 canc.?) 11<sup>8</sup> (wants 7, 8) 12<sup>4</sup> (3 is bound in the wrong way  
round).

There are some odd decorations: on f. 15 is a marginal orna-  
ment, in colour, ending in something like a pine-cone. Also, in

many parts of the book the letters in the top line are carried upwards and adorned with pretty patterns and with grotesque heads.

A very much larger Register of Spalding (once the property, as this was, of John Oldfeild) was in the Earl of Ashburnham's Collection (Appendix, no. 237). I believe it is now in the British Museum.

#### Contents :

1. Kalendar in red, blue and black . . . . . p. 1  
Spalding, as a cell to the Abbey of St Nicholas at Anjou,  
has many Angevin saints, and special commemorations of  
S. Nicholas, in its kalendar. Also a few obits.
  - March 14. Ob. Symonis prioris.
  - April 11. Guthlaci C.
  - May 9. Trans. S. Nicholai, in blue.
  - June 1. Iouinni abb.  
3. Liphardi presb.  
16. Cirici et Iulitte.  
17. Botulphi abb., in red. Aviti presb.  
20. Genulfi Ep. Ob. Walteri prioris, in red.  
23. Etheldrede V.
  - July 1. Kareleffi presb.
  - Aug. 13. Radegundi.
  - Sept. 6. Ob. Thome prioris, in red.  
13. Mamili Ep., in red.  
22. Mauricii sociorumque, in red, with octave.  
Laudi Ep.  
23. Florencii C. paterni Ep.
  - Oct. 7. Sergii et Bachi, in red.  
10. Clari Ep.  
11. Uenancii abb.  
13. Geraldi C.  
16. Magnobodi Ep.  
17. Lupi Ep.  
23. Transl. reliquiarum S. Nicholai, in blue, with  
octave.
  - Nov. 12. Renati Ep.  
16. Edmundi Archiep.  
17. Hugonis Lincoln. Ep., in red. Aniani Ep.
  - Dec. 6. Transitus S. Nicholai Ep., in blue, with octave in red.  
15. Maximini Abb. Ob. Joh. de Multon prioris, in red.  
17. Lazari Ep. M., in red.  
31. Columbe V.
- There are the usual verses on the dies Aegyptiaci and also  
verses on prognostics of weather for the months Jan.,  
Feb., July, Aug.
2. A ready reckoner of weekly wages from xx<sup>s</sup> a week to £800 . . . . . 13

Note in another hand on the behaviour of kings, from Ps. Aristotle ad Alexandrum, with an erasure of 3 lines . . . . .	p. 13
Notes partly erased. On a storm in 1481 . . . . .	14
Excommunication of false brethren.	
Rules for ringing the bells at Spalding.	
3. Ordinaciones et concessiones d. Thome prioris expresse in quadam visitatione auctoritate apostolica confirmate . . . . .	15
(Read and extracted by Fr. Blomefield in 1727.)	
De casibus reseruatis episcopo etc. . . . .	25
Verses. Non homo leteris tibi copia si fluat eris etc.	
Bulla papalis de insigniis pontificalibus concessa Priori de Spaldyng (1st year of Boniface) . . . . .	26
Letter of the Bp of Lincoln on the same.	
Distich on <i>Cupidus</i> and <i>Auarus</i> .	
Hee sunt seruicia et consuetudines Sokemannorum Prioratus Spaldyng . . . . .	27
Penitencia iniuncta per penitenciarum d. pape pro iniuria facta Mon. de Spaldyng.	
Inrotulacio coram iusticiariis itinerantibus apud Lincoln. Anno regni regis E. Nono. In rotulo de libertatibus in- titulato Metingham . . . . .	28
Empcio cere . . . . .	30
Erased note.	
De Symone Priore . . . . .	31
Symon Prior de Spaldyng in villa de <i>Pynchebek</i> natus et de stirpe militari procreatus (this line in red). Ob. Symon Prior de Spaldyng qui licet a principio etc.	
Election of John 1253, death of Grosseteste. Consecration of Henr. de Lexington etc. . . . .	32
Johannes Prior de Spaldyng . . . . .	33
Placitum inter Priorem de Spaldyng et Abb. de Crowlande.	
Of Prior William de Littilport . . . . .	34
Eleccio fr. Will. de Littelport Prioris de Spaldyng . . . . .	35
Ending imperfectly with p. 42.	
Beda de situ Britannie . . . . .	43
Insula Britannie cui quondam Albion nomen.	
Comendacio Britannie.	
Britannia sicut legitur.	
De mirabilibus Britannie.	
Ventus egreditur de cauernis terre —uocatur locus ille Rollendrich (Rollright).	
De regibus anglorum ubi vel a quibus regalem susceperunt unxionem et ubi tumulati sunt. . . . .	47
Aluredus filius Edelwolphi	
to coronation of Richard I.	
Carta Iohannis Regis quondam ecclesie Romane obligatoria et aureo sigillo sigillata . . . . .	54
Documents relating to Edward I's claim to Scotland . . . . .	54



- Distich. Prayer for the dead . . . . . p. 63
- Inc. tractatus Breuissimus de successione et genitura Regum  
Anglie post conquestum de gestis singulorum sub compendio . . . . . 64
- Et quia omnes originem traxerunt a Rollone primo duce  
Normannie. Ideo ab eodem quasi merito incipiendus est  
liber generacionis Regum Anglie.
- There is a lacuna in the articles against Richard II (after  
p. 122). On 123 is a letter in English to Richard II on  
his abdication.
- Sire it is wele knowe to yowe þ<sup>t</sup> þer was a parlement  
somond of al the states of the rewme etc.
- On 124 begins a paragraph in French
- Le lundy que feust le ior de seint Edward  
(Henry IV was crowned).
- Ends imperfectly.
- A short Chronicle of England, beginning imperfectly . . . . . 125
- Que latine dicitur Londonia. Post mortem lud regnauit  
Cassibilanus etc.
- Has the oracle of Diana to Brutus (p. 125).
- Ends with the death of Henry IV and the remark
- Nota quod imperator constantinobilis fuit in anglia tempore  
dicti regis henrici quarti.
- Memorial verses in another hand, on the English sees etc. . . . . 131
- Receipts (for cooking) in a good large hand . . . . . 132
- Ending imperfectly.
- Change of hand.
- Continuation of Chronicle.
- De Rege Henrico quinto post conquestum fil. Reg. Henr. III<sup>ti</sup>  
fil. Joh. duc. lancastr. . . . . 137
- The last year I find mentioned is 1419. Ends imperfectly  
with note of an ordinance issued by the King against swear-  
ing by any part of Christ's body.
- In the lower margin a xviith cent. note in English on the  
iniquities of the Parliament.
- Two leaves gone.
- End of a form of warrant . . . . . 163
- Warrant. justiciar. constabular. pro pace habenda.
- Warrant. justiciar. constabular. pro capiantibus seruis uaca-  
bundis . . . . . 164
- Notes on Sok. Sak. Sakfee Tholfee.
- End of another warrant . . . . . 165
- Ready reckoner from  $\frac{1}{4}$  a day to £1000 a day . . . . . 165
- Another in marks (from  $\frac{1}{2}$  a mark to 15 marks) . . . . . 167
- Note. In sacco lane libre tot sunt quot dies anno.  
Et clauī tot sunt quot sunt septimane in anno  
Et sunt tot petre quot sunt in anno quindene  
Tot sunt todde anno quot dicimus menses  
In todde tot libre dies quot dicimus mense.

Verses on the jurisdiction of Abbot and Sheriff . . . . p. 168  
 Notes of measures.  
 Memorial verses on the Law Terms.  
 Alia warrant. constabular. pro mutilacione membrorum.  
 (Imperfect.)

**315.**  
**377.**

C. M. A. 726 (1)

Vellum,  $11\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$ , ff. 184 + 6, two volumes (1) double columns of 47 lines, (2) single lines 37 to a page. Cent. xiv, xv, the second volume well written. 2 fo. intelligitur.

At the end of vol. 1 is (xv):

Habeat Collegium beate Marie Cantebri<sup>g</sup>. Et colligentur ista 3<sup>a</sup> opera videlicet opus Januensis de sanctis opus quadragesimale et opus presens super Epistolas quadragesimales.

At the beginning four leaves and at the end two from a MS. of cent. xiii in double columns, on penance.

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>8</sup>-19<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> (3, 8 are slips) 22<sup>2</sup> b<sup>2</sup>.

Contents :

- |     |    |  |  |
|-----|----|--|--|
| I.  | 1. | Sermones super Epistolas quadragesimales . . . . f. 1<br>Hec dicit dominus. conuertimini ad me etc. Joel 2 <sup>o</sup> .<br>Presens leccio sic diuidi potest.<br>The last is on<br>Hec dicit dominus. In tribulacione sua etc. Osee 6.<br>Ends f. 58 <sup>b</sup> : Rogemus ergo dominum etc.<br>Followed by the note given above.  |  |
| II. | 2. | Inc. sermones quadragesimales compilati per fr. Jac. de<br>Voragine Archiep. Januensem in capite ieiunii feria quarta.<br>Sermo primus . . . . . 59<br>Filia populi mei induere cilicio etc. Jer. vi.<br>Quamuis solempnitas quadragesimalis sequente dominica in-<br>choetur.<br>Ends f. 173: precibus gloriose virginis matris sue et b. dominici<br>patris nostri ipse filius dei nos perducatur. qui cum patre et<br>sp. s. per infinita sec. regnat. Amen.<br>Then follow certain omitted sermons (nos. 12, 13, 15 etc.)<br>supplied by another hand.<br>Ending f. 180.<br>Table in double columns . . . . . 180 <sup>b</sup> |  |

**316.**  
**712.**

C. M. A. 805

Vellum,  $11\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 141 + 1, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiii early, very well written.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasp gone. Title xv, xvi on second cover and the name Will. Cas...

On f. 1 erased: Liber S. Marie de Wardonia, i.e. Wardon or De Sartis Abbey in Bedfordshire, from which there are many books at Trinity College.

On f. 1 also: Rich. hutton, which occurs on f. 118 *b*, 119 with the words:

lege et perlege sed lecta neclegere noli.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>s</sup>-15<sup>s</sup> (wants 7, 8) | 16<sup>s</sup>-18<sup>s</sup> (7 canc.).

Contents:

1. Inc. prolog. in distinctiones siue sententias mag. Petri Pictauiensis f. 1  
In deserto manna colligentes  
—sacramentorum participationem. Expl. prolog.  
Capitula.  
Inc. prima distinctio s. distinctio uocabulorum que de deo  
dicuntur . . . . . 1 *b*  
Inuisibilia dei a creatura mundi.  
Dist. iv ends f. 113: quidam codices habent in quo positi  
sunt etc.
2. Inc. prolog. in quasdam regulas theologie . . . . . 113  
Omnis scientia suis nititur regulis  
—pro ablatiuo adiectiuo.
3. In a larger hand.  
Inc. summa de diuersa uocabulorum significatione edita a  
mag. Will. de Monte . . . . . 119  
Dei dona dispensamus.  
Ends f. 140 *b*: sepius occurrit figura conuersionis et trans-  
positionis.  
[Ric. hutton.]

**317.**  
**713.**

{ C. M. A. 797  
{ James 260?

Vellum,  $11\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 202 + 5, double columns of 44 and 43 lines. Cent. xiii and xiv, well written.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

Given by Michael Causton. His name is inside the cover, and on a flyleaf (after an erasure) is :

Liber collegii siue aule annunciacionis b. marie in Cantabrigg. ex dono m. Michaelis de Causton magistri in theologia reseruato sibi usu eiusdem libri ad terminum vite sue etc. prout in concordantiis continetur.

*Collation*: a<sup>1</sup> (1 lining cover) 1<sup>12</sup>-5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>16</sup> | 7<sup>12</sup>-16<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>6</sup> b<sup>1</sup> (1 canc. 4 lines cover).

Change of hand at ff. 77, 161.

Contents :

Prima pars Summae D. Thomae Aquinatis . . . . . f. 1  
(Quia catholice ueritatis doctor.

Ends f. 202: decebat eum qui est super omnia benedictus in secula. Amen.

Expl. liber primus summe fr. Thome de aquino predicatore (!).

On f. 202 b a list of the sections.

On flyleaves at end a late sermon on

Fructum proferunt in paciencia luc. 8<sup>o</sup>.

**318.**

C. M. A. 1168

**510.**

Vellum, 13½ × 9, ff. 118 + 3, double columns of 45 lines. Cent. xii, in a fine black upright hand. 2 fo. super eam spine.

Skin over flat boards, clasp gone.

Given by W. Moore.

In the cover Edward Allot de triglestone.

The *R.* edge of f. 1 is cut off. In lower margin in red is } .

*Collation*: 1<sup>s</sup>-15<sup>s</sup> (wants 5-8), 3 leaves of paper.

Contents :

- I. 1. Inc. tractatus Origenis doctoris in uetus testamentum. Inc.  
omelia prima . . . . . f. 1  
In principio fecit deus celum et terram. Quid est principium nisi dominus noster.  
Hom. xvi ends f. 29 a.  
Inc. explanatio de benedictionibus patriarcharum . . . . . 29  
Sciendum primo est quod in singulis  
—in morali loco posuimus.  
[Expl. lib. genesis. Amen (xv).]
2. Homiliae in Exodum (xiii) . . . . . 31 b  
Videtur mihi unusquisque.  
Ending f. 69 a. Expl. Exodus.

3. Inc. expositio Origenis in Leuiticum . . . . f. 69  
Omelia prima etc.

Sicut in nouissimis diebus.

Ends imperfectly in Hom. xiv (de filio mulieris israelitidis).

On f. 118*a* lower margin (xvi) Johannes allot de triglestone et  
in comitatu Ebor. yeoman est verus possessor huius libri per  
me Gul. de Mersden de dawgrene.

- II. Three leaves of paper, smaller than the rest of the book,  
of cent. xvi.

Hereafter followeth a coniunction of the chaunginge of  
the Moone.

Pronosticum perpetuum de statu cuiuslibet anni ex solis Januarii  
chalendis authore leopoldo austriaco rerum celi inter-  
pretator (!) prisco et docto.

Similar prognostics follow.

**319.**

**512.**

} C. M. A. 787  
} James 110

Vellum,  $12\frac{7}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 110 + 3, mostly 38 lines to a page.  
Cent. xiii-xiv in more than one good hand.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>12</sup>-6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>12</sup>-10<sup>12</sup>, 2 flyleaves, quires numbered  
(viii) to xvii.

On last flyleaf:

Iste liber est de colegio Annunc. b. Marie Cantabrigie.

Erasure above.

Contents:

Scriptum Nicholai super secundum et tertium sententiarum.

Creacionem insinuans etc. Circa istam d(istinctionem) queritur  
primo utrum mundus sit eternus.

Lib. II ends f 73*a*: animam et rationem (?) suam. Expl. lib.  
secundus.

List of quaestiones in another hand . . . . f. 73*b*

Lib. III.

Cum uenerit plenitudo etc. Queritur de possibilitate incarnationis.

Ends f. 110*b*: continuacionem nobis concedat etc.

**320.**

**684.**

C. M. A. 729

Vellum,  $13\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 68, 41 lines to a page. Cent. xiv late, very  
well written. Much mutilated.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf. Preliminary leaves gone. 1<sup>s</sup> (wants 1, 2) 2<sup>s</sup> (wants 7, 8) 3<sup>s</sup> | gap | 4<sup>6</sup> 5<sup>8?</sup> (three left) 6<sup>s</sup> 7<sup>s</sup> (wants 5-8) 8<sup>s</sup> (wants 1) 9<sup>s</sup> 10<sup>s</sup> (1 mut.) gap b<sup>1</sup>.

Contents :

Berengaudus super Apocalypsim.

Begins imperfectly: quas hic scripta diriguntur sicut sunt vij candelabra vii lampades etc.

It has been a fine illustrated copy, but all the pictures have been cut out: an edge of one is left after p. 39.

The text of the Apocalypse is in red. Hand changes at p. 51.

Exposition ends p. 126.

participes esse mereamur. Qui cum patre et sp. s. uiuit et regnat in sec. sec. Amen. Expl. expositio libri apocalipsis.

The prologue follows:

Quisquis nomen auctoris scire desiderat.

Ending imperfectly on the same page:

Salomonis sapientia abscondita et thesaurus.

Table of the Visions . . . . . p. 127

**321.**

C. M. A. 802

**522.**

Vellum, 12 $\frac{1}{4}$  × 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 266 + 5, double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xiii late, clearly written.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>12</sup>-11<sup>12</sup> (wants 12) 12<sup>12</sup> (wants 12) | 13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>12</sup>-21<sup>12</sup> | 22<sup>12?</sup> 23<sup>2?</sup> 2 flyleaves.

On f. ii:

Iste liber est ex relicto mag<sup>ri</sup> Henrici Osbern, Collegii Annunciacionis. (Venn I. 4.)

On ff. i, ii a table of quaestiones to the following.

Contents:

1. Commentarius super Sententias . . . . . f. 1  
Solummodo inueni quod fecerit deus hominem rectum.  
Ends (Dist. 44) f. 251 b: precedencium cui est omnis honor et gloria laus et imperium per infinita sec. sec. Amen.
2. Notes and Sermons (?), questions in an excessively contracted hand for the most part . . . . . 252  
Potestis bibere calicem.  
Pencil scribble 264 b: Simoni Schapman Roberto filio suo Matilde uxori dicti Simonis.  
265 b: Supplementum Osberne.

322.  
523.

C. M. A. 780

Vellum,  $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8$ , ff. 166 + 8, double columns of 49 and 46 lines.  
Cent. xiv, in two clear hands.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, a<sup>6</sup> 1<sup>10</sup>-6<sup>10</sup> | 7<sup>12</sup>-15<sup>12</sup> (wants 11, 12), 1 flyleaf.

The flyleaves are from a fine xiith cent. Bible in double columns and contain a fragment of Numbers.

Six leaves of a Canon Law Book of cent. xiii late, closely written in double columns.

Contents :

- I. 1. Liber quartus Sententiarum . . . . . f. 1  
In Italian-like hand.  
Samaritanus enim uulnerato.  
With some marginal comments.  
—uia duce peruenit. Expl. quartus liber Sententiarum.
- II. 2. Inc. Tarentasius super 4<sup>m</sup> lib. sententiarum usque ad dist. 28,  
ut dicitur . . . . . 61  
Hauriens aquas in gaudio.  
Ending unfinished f. 166 a :  
uerbo de presenti coheret esset uerum.

323.  
524.

C. M. A. 781

Vellum, cir.  $12 \times 8$ , ff. 170 + 4, double columns of 48 lines.  
Cent. xiv, in a clear English hand.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>12</sup>-13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>8</sup> b<sup>2</sup>.

On f. 170 a :

Supplementum Galfridi Byschop cuius principale est prima pars summe s. thome  
pro xvj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> (xv).

Copied again on the next leaf.

On f. 1 :

brñhaid (?).

Contents :

S. Thomas super Tertium Sententiarum.

Ad locum unde exeunt flumina.

Ends f. 168 b: in qua cum Christo uiuamus per omnia sec. sec. Amen.

Expl. tertius frater thome de aquino ordinis predicatorum.

Table of questions . . . . . f. 169

Pencil notes on flyleaf.

324.

378.

{ C. M. A. 785  
 { cf. James 279

Vellum, cir. 12 × 8, ff. 117 + 12, double columns of 57 lines.  
 Cent. xiv, much contracted.

Flyleaves at beginning :

- a.* Two leaves of a copy of Digest (lib. xi) in large Italian hand (xiv) somewhat cut.  
*b.* 5½ leaves of Theological questions.

At end :

- a.* Two leaves of comment or treatise on Civil Law, xiii<sup>th</sup> cent.  
*b.* Two leaves of *formulae* in French, in a good early xiv<sup>th</sup> cent. hand, e.g. Conquerente. (l)j procurator de labae s. benoit del mont casin. se plaingnoient a nos que tu ne te tenoies pas apaie des droituriex esuesqes etc.

*Collation* : a<sup>2</sup> b<sup>6</sup> 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>12</sup>-5<sup>12</sup> (4 canc.) 6<sup>12</sup>-9<sup>12</sup> (wants 12) 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>4</sup>  
 (3 canc.) b<sup>4</sup>.

Contents :

Cowton super Primum Sententiarum . . . . . f. 1  
 Sicud dicit Ambrosius super epistolas pauli.  
 Ends f. 117 *b* : recipitur in s<sup>to</sup> s. mod. etern.  
 Expl. Cowton super prim. sent.

325.

525.

{ C. M. A. 783  
 { James 213

Vellum, cir. 12 × 8, ff. 183 + 2, double columns of 51 lines.  
 Cent. xiv, a good deal contracted.

On f. 1 :

precium huius libri xl. s.

Flyleaves from the large Bible of which a fragment is in no. 322.  
 The present fragments are likewise from *Numbers*.

*Collation* : 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>12</sup>-7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>12</sup>-15<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> (1 left), 1 flyleaf.

Contents :

Occham super Primum Sententiarum . . . . . f. 1  
 Circa prologum quero primum utrum sit possibile intellectum viatoris.  
 Sed est conformis voluntati diuine. Cui sit honor et gloria in sec.  
 sec. Amen.  
 Expl. scriptum fr. Willelmi de Occham supra primum sentenc.  
 Inc. tabula super eundem librum . . . . . 183  
 Ends imperfectly f. 183 *b*.



326.  
526.

{ C. M. A. 789  
{ James 182

Vellum, cir. 12 × 8, ff. 115 + 3, double columns of 56 lines.  
Cent. xiv, irregularly written.

Given by W. Grene. On the flyleaf:

Gunvile Hall.

At the end:

Per manus Willelmi Grene hic ipse liber traditus est et transmissus mag<sup>ro</sup> Waltero Crome in caucionem et pignus in notam et signum commutuacionis pro quodam lactancii libro multa ac naria eiusdem opuscula continente.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>42</sup> 2<sup>14</sup> (one canc.) 3<sup>12</sup>-9<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>4</sup>, 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

Landulphus in secundum Sententiarum . . . . . f. 1  
Fundamentum primum yaspis.  
Ends p. 225: nunquam inops et gaudens lucris. Qui es benedictus  
in sec. sec. Amen. Expl.  
List of questions in later hand . . . . . 225

The author was Archbishop of Amalfi and died in 1351.

327.  
527.

C. M. A. 924

Vellum, cir. 12 × 8, ff. 79 + 2, double columns of 48 lines.  
Cent. xiii, in a fine small hand.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>8</sup>-5<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>2</sup> | A<sup>8</sup>-D<sup>8</sup> (8 canc.) E<sup>6</sup>, 1 flyleaf:  
wrongly paged.

Flyleaves from a music-book of cent. xiv unfinished, written on  
one side only: notes not added on the fragment at the end, music  
on a five-line stave. The words at the beginning are:

Ecce pietas dei piissima  
Cuius caritas mira potencia  
Gubernans omnia disponat taliter etc.

On last flyleaf: iii<sup>8</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup>.

At the end a title:

hic est summa de edendo subtiliter legibus et paragraffis compilata.  
Item hic est summa brocardi.

## Contents:

1. (Summa de edendo) . . . . . f. 1  
 Olim edebatur accio et per scripturam et sine scriptura.  
 Many marginal notes: ends unfinished p. 82.  
 iudicata fuit. in integrum restitue. Lata uero.  
 A leaf in another hand follows with various notes.
2. Summa Brocardi . . . . . 85  
 Dolum per subsequentia purgari ff. de rei uendicat. sui autem.  
 Si homo petit dolo possessoris.  
 Ends p. 165: et dos data per conditionem repeti potest.  
 The next three pages are covered with notes in 3 and 4 columns.

328.

} C. M. A. 813

715.

} James 43

Vellum,  $11\frac{1}{4} \times 8$ , ff. 174 + 12, double columns of 49 lines.  
 Cent. xiv early, in pale ink.

Old binding, red skin over boards, clasps gone.

On f. (xv):

liber quondam mag. Joh. Speyrhawke doctoris, prec. xxiiijs.

(Is this Sparhawk of Pembroke College 1406-1428?)

Possibly the book belonged to William Lyndwood (see f. 175)  
 he was once a Fellow of Pembroke College.

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> b<sup>4</sup> 1<sup>12</sup>-14<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>6</sup> c<sup>4</sup>.

The first four flyleaves consist of two consecutive leaves of a  
 Livy of cent. xiii, xiv, in double columns of 53 or 54 lines, written  
 in Italy (?). The text comprises lib. I. 20 (statuit: uirginitate)  
 to 27 (sensim ad montes succedit).

On the margin of these leaves a good many interesting notes  
 have been written by a hand of cent. xv:

Optima medicina pro uisu . . . . . f. i b

Take Eufrate, a god dele rue etc.

Cases not absolvable by an ordinary priest . . . . . ii a

Kings of England. Edwardus 3<sup>us</sup> reg. liij annos—Henricus sextus  
 regnauit xxxiiii<sup>o</sup>.

Declaration on Institution.

In dei nomine amen. Coram vobis notario et testibus allego et  
 propono ego T. clericus lincoln. dioc. etc.

Nota de angelis . . . . . ii b

Verses. Corizat naris regnat in pectore tussis

ffans tenet aut guttur quicquid rancerus habetur.

Note on J. de Grandison, Bp of Exeter (1327-69).

Dominus Johannes de Grandissono quondam Episcopus Exon. correxist

- epistolas et euangelia eiusdem ecclesie iuxta exemplar textus euangeliorum Offe quondam regis anglorum qui erat scriptus tempore Caroli magni post exemplar b. Jeronimi quod habetur extra portam Rome in ecclesia S. Pauli et misit eadem euangelia correcta in diuersis libris ad omnes ecclesias collegiatis sue dioc. tam in textu euangeliorum quam in pronunciacione et accentu, inspectis eciam libris ordinum tam predicatorum quam minorum, tam parisiis quam in Anglia sic inquires. que per medium trahuntur (i.e. passages with a line drawn through them) omnino non leguntur. qui uero subtu trahuntur (i.e. underlined passages) aut non sunt de textu doctorum aut non sunt in libro Offe regis Et ideo caueat quilibet nisi melior aut pericior theologus sit ne aliquid immutet, ne sub colore corrigendi corrumpat. sed attendat quod idem pater non nisi per magnos labores superflua resecando et diminuta suplenda (l. -o) eadem emendauit.
- The Bible of St Paul's at Rome is still preserved there. The copy made for Offa seems to have been at Worcester: it is alluded to in a prologue of Senatus Bravonius of Worcester prefixed to the Gospels in a Bible at Corpus Christi College (no. 48): printed from another copy by Martene and Durand, *Thes. Nov.* i. 484.
- Theological notes and Form of Excommunication . . . . . f. iii a
- Verses on: quatuor hore prandendi.  
virtutes scabiose, cinimi, cinamomi, lactuce etc. . . . . iii b
- Note. Fiat scrutamen in foro nuncupato Jaudewyn market de libris subscriptis si poterint ibi uenales reperiri videlicet
- Qui bene presunt.  
    Legenda sanctorum.  
    Speculum ecclesie.  
    Abstinencia.       (? Distinctions of Januensis.)  
    Gemma sacerdotalis. . . . .
- On Measures . . . . . iv a
- Per dispositionem: tocuis regni Anglie fuit una mensura domini Regis composita videl. ad denarius Anglicanus qui uocatur sterlingus rotundus et sine tonsura ponderabit triginta duo grana frumenti in medio spice et xx<sup>ii</sup> denarii faciunt unam unciam et duodecim uncie facient libram argenti et octo libre frumenti facient lagenam et octo lagene facient bussellum et octo b. facient quarterium.
- Many memorial verses. Roman and Arabic numerals (1-10).
- Declaration as to tithes . . . . . iv b
- Creed in English. Yc bileue in god fadir almythti ythat makede heuene and urth of noght etc.
- Lord's Prayer and Ave in English.
- Fadir oure that ert in heuene yhalghid beo thy name  
—yblessid beo the freut of thi wome Jesus. Amen so beo hit.
- Memorial verses . . . . . v a
- Notes from Augustine etc. in a neater hand.  
In a third hand, much blacker,
- Notes on Fire, Confession . . . . . vi
- de obediencia, de anima, de peccato etc. . . . . vii

## Contents:

On f. 1 of text. Iste liber vocatur summa confessorum, siue summa de casibus consciencie.

Blue and red border.

Bartholomaei de Pisis summa de casibus conscientiac . . . f. 1

Quoniam ut ait gregorius super Ezechielem.

Ends f. 173*a*. Inuidia SS. secundo.

Expl. summa de casibus consciencie secundum compilacionem fr.

Bartholomei de pisis ordinis predicatorum.

A further set of notes.

Theological . . . . . 173*b*

Verses on Sermons, the Temperaments etc. . . . . 174*b*

Theological notes . . . . . 175

Letter of Abp Chicheley to Will. Lyndwood . . . . . 175*b*

Henricus permissione diuina Cantuar. Archiep....mag. Willelmo

Lyndewode utriusque iuris doctori Curie nostre Cantuar. officiali, giving him power to act in a suit about tithes between John Drury alias Salesbury Rector of the parish church of Stortford, and Th. Ryngstede Rector of Farnam, both in London diocese.

Dated Croydon, 10 March, 1419.

Theological notes.

Receipts: Ad faciendum mel. Ad faciendam ceram etc. . . . . 176*b*

Verses on the Herods . . . . . 177

329.

410.

{ C. M. A. 790  
{ James I. 30

Vellum, 11 $\frac{3}{8}$  × 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 523, double columns of 53, 44, 52 lines. Cent. xiii late, in several hands, some very good. 2 fo. sed in infinitum.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chainmark at middle top of first cover, label and bosses gone from second cover.

A xvith cent. note in the cover on Fishacre's date circa 1240 and reference to Bale, p. 295.

*Collation*: 1<sup>12</sup>-4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>12</sup>-10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>12</sup>-20<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>12</sup> 23<sup>8</sup> (wants 7, 8 blank) 24<sup>12</sup>-35<sup>12</sup> 36<sup>14</sup> 37<sup>10</sup> 38<sup>12</sup>-45<sup>12</sup> (wants 12).

## Contents:

Inc. summa fratris R(icardi) de fissacre super sententias . . . f. 1

(R)o. xi. O altitudo diuiciarum sapientie et scientie dei.

There are 44 distinctions on the first book.

Those on book II begin on f. 122*b* and are 44 in number.

Lib. III, f. 259, 40 distinctions.

Lib. IV, f. 352*b*, 40 distinctions.

Ending f. 523 (524)*b*.

De mendacio illud ibidem. Quecunque dixi in hiis de tuo agnoscat et tu et tui si qua de meo et tu ignosce et tui. Amen (*ter*).

330.  
716.

C. M. A. 811

Vellum,  $11\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 214 + 2, double columns of 40 lines.  
Cent. xiv, in a very pretty hand. 2 fo. Hoc ordine.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chainmark middle  
top of first cover.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>8</sup>-26<sup>8</sup> 27<sup>6</sup>.

Contents:

1. Summa de Vitiis Gulielmi Lugdunensis . . . . f. 1  
Tractatus iste continet .9. partes principales.  
Ends f. 174 a: tacere vero nunquam.  
Expl. summa de viciis compilata a fratre Guill. Lugdunensis.  
Hoc opus exegi. sit celi gloria regi.  
Qui legat emendat: scriptorem non reprehendat.  
Nomen scriptoris Rogerus plenus amoris.  
Regnet cum Christo seculo cum migret ab isto. Amen.  
Another hand:  
O deus Anselmi Barbone miserere Willelmi.  
A third hand:  
Galfridus Champeneys.  
ff. 174 b-176 blank.
2. A book of Exempla called Summa timoris . . . . 177  
Quoniam plus exempla quam uerba monent secundum  
gregorium  
—ad opus utiliter confirmandum.  
Capitula of part I.  
Text. Species timoris dicuntur esse septem.  
In ten parts, ending f. 211 b: Christus Jhesus dominus Sabaoth.  
Amen.  
Liber iste exemplaris ut arbitror licet in dlosario *Exempla  
gregorii* uidi appellari non immerito si pluribus placeat *Summa  
timoris* competit ulterius continue nominari quod Rogo.  
Nomen scriptoris etc. as before.  
ff. 212-214 blank.

331.  
722.

{ C. M. A. 809  
{ James 241

Vellum,  $10\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 76 + 2, double columns of 52 lines.  
Cent. xiii, in several good small hands.

Given by . . . . . 2 fo. gladius.

Binding of xvi-xviih cent.

*Collation*: 1<sup>10</sup> 2<sup>8</sup> 3<sup>10</sup> (10 a slip) 4<sup>10</sup> (9 canc.) 5<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>6?</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> (1 canc.) 10<sup>6</sup>.

The flyleaves are fragments of a large service-book (early xiv) with music on four-line stave.

Title in red.

Contents:

Una pars summe magistri Roberti de Cursum.

Tota celestis philosophia in bonis moribus et fide consistit et quicquit amplius est a malo est.

On f. 70<sup>b</sup> is a break, and the page is filled up with ugly writing in a late hand. The text resumes on f. 71.

Quoniam libellus repudii in ueteri testamento.

Ends f. 76<sup>b</sup>: christus ante diem resur(rectionis).

Among scribbles on the last flyleaf is:

A.d. millesimo tricentesimo nono. Jtem ordinamus et statuimus quod omnes monachi istius monasterii.

332.

723.

} C. M. A. 808  
} James 134

Vellum, 10<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub> × 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, ff. 168 + 2, double columns of 51 etc. lines, and single of 38. Cent. xv, in several hands.

In the cover:

Ex dono Mag. Henrici Osberne quondam socii huius Collegii

and a list of contents. Osberne's ordination to minor orders took place in 1397 (Venn I. 4).

Also in red:

Matheus Trofan (?) fecit.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Old title on 2nd cover.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>8</sup> (8 canc.) 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>8-7</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> | 9<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>10</sup> | 16<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>8</sup> | 18<sup>8-20</sup> (+ 1).

Contents:

1. S. Thomas (or Joh. de Combis: see 193) de Veritate Theologica.

Capitula and prologue (Veritas(!) theologicæ sublimitas) in another hand on f. ii.

Text. Deum esse multis modis ostenditur . . . . f. i

In double columns.

Ends f. 65<sup>b</sup>: recipiet secundum merita sua.

Qui scripsit carmen sit benedictus Amen.

2. In single lines.  
Bonaventura (?) de B. Virgine . . . . . f. 66  
Inter alia uirtutum et laudum preconia  
—nunc autem ad incarnationem veniamus.
3. Inc. meditationes de vita domini Ihesu et de incarnatione eius 68  
Postquam autem uenit plenitudo temporis  
—super omnia benedictus et laudabilis et gloriosus in sec.  
sec. Amen. Expl. vita Christi.  
Expl. medit. bonauenturi (!) Cardinalis de vita Christi . . . (126)  
126 b, 127 blank.
4. In double columns.  
(R. Hampole) Incendium amoris . . . . . 128  
Admirabar amplius quam enuncio  
—si perseuerauero saluus ero. Amen.  
Expl. tract. qui uocatur Incendium amoris.
5. In double columns.  
Tabula super magistrum sententiarum . . . . . 144  
Abraham—Ypostasis.  
Expl. tabula (168 b).

The 2nd cover is lined with a bit of a badly written xvth cent.  
MS. *de peccatis*.

333.

C. M. A. 812

533.

Vellum, 10 $\frac{3}{8}$  × 7, ff. 191 + 6, double columns of 43 lines.  
Cent. xiii, well written.

Given by . . . . . 2 fo. aucti<sup>s</sup> ponuntur.

Old binding, skin over boards. Chainmark at top middle of  
1st cover.

At top of f. 1 is: ff. h.

At the end an erased inscription beginning: habeat.

*Collation*: a<sup>6</sup> 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>8-6<sup>s</sup></sup> 7<sup>12-17<sup>12</sup></sup> 18<sup>6</sup> (6 canc.).

#### Contents:

Capitula in a different hand from the rest . . . . . f. ii

Inc. tractatus moralis de vii<sup>tem</sup> viciis capitalibus . . . . . 1

Tractatus iste continet nouem partes.

An analysis follows.

Text. Inc. summa de uitiiis. Primo de uitio gule . . . . . 6 b

Dicturi de singulis uiciis.

Ends f. 191 a: tacere uero nunquam.

Expl. summa de Viciis.

f. 191 b blank.

By. Gul. Peraldus (Lugdunensis).

334.  
727.

C. M. A. 1171

Vellum,  $10\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 198 + 6, single lines (40) and double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xv and xiv.

Old binding, skin with circuit edge over boards, clasp gone.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. contra gentem.

On the flyleaf: Joh. Causton Rector de Clopton et Oteley in Com. Suff. June 25, 1627.

Flyleaves: two at beginning from unfinished music book (xiv) with parts of Gloria in excelsis and Te Deum: four at end with settings of Mater Christi nobilis; Includimur nube caliginosa; Stella maris illustrans omnia etc. Music on five-line stave throughout.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> | 4<sup>8</sup>-14<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>8</sup> (+ 2 after 4) 16<sup>8</sup>-24<sup>8</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> | b<sup>4</sup>.

Contents:

- |     |    |   |  |
|-----|----|---|--|
| I.  | 1. | Sermons. ( <i>Sermones ante ambulones</i> in Smith is a xviiith cent. title.)   |  |
|     |    | Quomodo stabit regnum luc. xvj <sup>o</sup> . Karissimi sicut scitis qui regnum possidet.   |  |
|     |    | There are five of these ending f. 8 a.  |  |
|     | 2. | Seneca (Martinus Dumiensis) de quatuor uirtutibus . . . f. 8 b  |  |
|     |    | Quatuor uirtutum species esse   |  |
|     |    | —puniat ignauiam. Expl. lib. Sen. de iii <sup>o</sup> uirtut.   |  |
|     | 3. | Inc. sentencie quorundam philosophorum . . . . . 10   |  |
|     |    | Nulle sunt occultiores insidie quam hec que latent in similitudine officii etc. Zenocrates.   |  |
|     |    | Unfinished.   |  |
|     | 4. | Sermo R. Wimbledon. Redde rationem villicationis tue (Latin) 10 b   |  |
|     |    | Ending f. 18 a.   |  |
| II. | 5. | Tabula super Thomam de Veritate Theologica . . . . . 19   |  |
|     |    | Ad euidentiam huius tabule etc.   |  |
|     |    | Abstinencia—Zephirus.   |  |
|     | 6. | S. Thomas (but see 193, 332) de Veritate Theologica . . . . . 24  |  |
|     |    | Veritatis theologice sublimitas.  |  |
|     |    | Ends f. 112: merita sua sine fine. Amen.  |  |
|     |    | Between f. 111, 112 are inserted two leaves in a xvth cent. hand with sermon (?) on Sepcies in die laudem dixi tibi, and a fragment on the Lord's Prayer. |  |
|     | 7. | Joh. Waldeby super orationem Dominicam . . . . . 112  |  |
|     |    | Pater noster etc. Nota primo quod hec oracio radicatur in fide —a peccatis nostris in sanguine suo. ipsi gloria imperium in sec. sec. Amen.               |  |



- Expl. Joh. Waldeby super orat. domin. deo gracias.
8. Idem (?) super *Aue Maria* . . . . . f. 136 b  
 Aue Maria etc. Ilic ponitur aliquid plus quam quod angelus dixit  
 —cui cum sua prole benedicta honor sit et gloria in  
 sec. sec. Amen.
9. Idem super articulos fidei . . . . . 150  
 Venerabili in Christo patri...domino T...abbati de S. Albano  
 —in celo et in terra. Amen.  
 Credo domine adiuua incredulitatem meam. marc. Primum  
 consideranti  
 —honor et virtus per infinita seculorum secula. Amen.  
 Expl. Joh. Waldeby de articulis fidei. Deo gracias.
10. Eiusdem (?) Sermones (14) . . . . . 172 b  
 1. Que utilitas in sanguine meo.  
 2. Penitet me fecisse hominem.  
 14. Dies mali sunt. Eph. 5.  
 Ends f. 198 a: some memorial verses follow.  
 Some English occurs, e.g. f. 193 a.  
 On 198 b (xv) Iste liber constat henrico Groome clerico.  
 (xvii) modo constat Joh. Causton clerico Rectori eccl. de  
 Oteley Suff.

335.

724.

{ C. M. A. 991  
 { James 267

Vellum, 10 $\frac{7}{8}$  × 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 148 + 2, double columns of 43 lines.  
 Cent. xv, in a rather ugly hand. Handsome initial and border at  
 the beginning of the text.

Binding, old stamped leather over boards, clasps gone.

On the flyleaves are xvith cent. scribbles mostly it seems by  
 Will. Goulding (see Venn I. 31). On f. ii he has written these names:

Benedictus Kydball.  
 Gul. Goulding.  
 Siluester Tanerus.  
 Laurentius Maptit.  
 Will. Parkin.

On f. 9 Thomas Goldinge, imprinter at poul. Ihesu (?).

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>8</sup>—14<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>8</sup>—18<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>12</sup> (wants 11, 12).

Contents:

1. Antonii Andreae questiones super metaphysica.  
 List of questiones . . . . . f. i  
 Text. Utrum celi circium (?) sola... . . . . . i  
 —regnum super uniuersam creaturam per infinita sec. sec.  
 Amen.

Expl. scriptum super methaphisica aristotelis secundum nouam translationem compilatum a fratre antonio andree ordinis minorum provincie aragonie. Amen.

ff. 113, 114 blank.

2. Eiusdem (?) questiones de anima . . . . . f. 115  
 Utrum sensus (?) tactus sit unus uel plures  
 —pro statu isto. Et sic ad questionem dictum est. Amen.  
 Tabula questionum de anima . . . . . 148<sup>b</sup>

On 130<sup>b</sup> is a scribble by Golding with the date 1559.

336.

C. M. A. 1099

725.

Vellum,  $9\frac{1}{2} \times 7$ , ff. 171, mostly 30 lines to a page. Cent. xv, very well written, with a good deal of fairly good English ornament.

Modern binding.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation*: 1<sup>s</sup>–5<sup>s</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> (10 canc.?) 7<sup>s</sup> 8<sup>s</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> (10 canc.) 10<sup>4</sup> 11<sup>s</sup>–13<sup>s</sup> 14<sup>4</sup>  
 15<sup>s</sup>–20<sup>s</sup> 21<sup>6</sup> (+ 1) 22<sup>10</sup>.

Contents :

1. In þe name of god here begynneþ an Inuentarie or a collectarie in þe cirurgical partie of medicyn compilid and complet bi Guido de Cau(l)hiaco cirurgien maister of phisik in þe riȝt deere scole of mount pilers. þe ȝeer of oure lord a þousand þre hundrid sixti and þre . . . . . f. 1  
 After þat I haue first ȝolden þankyngis to almyȝti god.  
 ff. 1–17 contain the “rubrisches” of the seven books.  
 Book 1 preceded by capitula . . . . . 17  
 For þat aftir galien lanterne of lechis.  
 The first book ends f. 42<sup>b</sup>: and god be oer helpe. amen.  
 Here endith the firste book or tretis of anathomye of Guydo de Caulhiaco.  
 It is not continued.
2. On Natiuities, Temperaments etc. . . . . 43  
 If þer be maad a questioun of þe natiuite of a man  
 —to be his help in his occupacioun.
3. In double columns . . . . . 53  
 This table telliþ of digestiuis symple and compound of euery humour þat is to scie of colre fleume and malancolie.
4. Here bigynneþ þe book and þe techinge of þe golden table.  
 Maister pictagorus þe noble philosophre . . . . . 63<sup>b</sup>  
 With diagrams.

5. Here bigynneþ a tretice of...urine...bi þe wisest clerkis of  
phisik of ynglond . . . . . f. 67  
Drawings of urinals in margin.  
On 75 *b*, 76 *a* is a large coloured circular diagram of urines.  
The following leaf blank.
6. Here bigynneþ a litil tretice of urynes etc. . . . . 79  
In 17 chapters.
7. On the signs and their influence with diagrams . . . . . 97\*
8. Of Urines . . . . . 103
9. In another hand.  
Of the crafte of phisonomye which doth trete of the qualitees  
and condicions of ich membre of man and of the Image of  
ypocras whiche Aristotele wrote to kyng Alisaunder.  
In verse . . . . . 104  
It is to be titelled how proved w<sup>t</sup> oute obstacle  
As olde philosopheris put in remembrance.
- Ends f. 124:  
As arestotel reherseth by wrytyng  
In the pistell to Alisaunder Kyng. Amen.
10. On the signs . . . . . 124 *b*  
The gret clerkis of Astronomye sayn.  
Prognostics and diet for the months . . . . . 126  
On nativities. Table on f. 131 . . . . . 127 *b*
11. Latin tracts.  
*a*. Formalis machina mundi . . . . . 131 *b*  
*b*. Omne enim corpus humanum cum sit ex quatuor  
humoribus . . . . . 132 *b*
12. On Urines with diagrams . . . . . 136 *b*  
Ending f. 139 *b*. Expl. practica urinarum quod B. R.  
Iam inc. exposiciones urinarum in ordine . . . . . 139 *b*  
Color rubeus est quasi flamma.
13. Inc. tract. nobilis de regimine sanitatis . . . . . 140  
Aristo(te)les autem scribens Alexandro  
—crudus humor calorem naturalem.
14. Tract. de mirabilibus aque ardentis rectificate . . . . . 143 *b*  
Ab origine mundi uniuersa naturaliter  
—fiat puluis.
15. Tract. Mag. Joh. de Burgundia de morbo epidemie . . . . . 144 *b*  
Ego Joh. de Burgundia diuino auxilio inuocato  
—per tocius mundi climata et per infinita sec. sec. Amen.  
quod R. B.
16. Tract. Joh. de Barba alias dicti Joh. de Burdegalia extractus  
in lingua Anglicana contra morbum pestilenciale siue  
epidemicalem . . . . . 148 *b*  
Here begynneth a noble tretis etc.  
—keped and delyuered.  
Expl. tract. etc. anno d. milles. tricentes. nonagesimo.

17. Inc. quedam exhortacio bona contra morbum pestilenc. siue  
epidemialem . . . . . f. 151  
Dilectissime frater ut intellexi  
—et modicum maior. Expl. etc.  
f. 153 *a* blank.
18. On 153 *b* a fine and well preserved volvel, with the points of  
the compass in English.
19. Diagrams of influence of signs and planets on bleeding . . . 154  
On 155 *b* sketches of two dogs etc.  
ff. 155-157 are otherwise blank.
20. In another hand.  
Astronomical tables occupying 10 leaves.

**337.**

C. M. A. 827

**565.**

Vellum,  $9\frac{7}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 287 + 4, mostly about 42 lines to a page.  
Cent. xv, in more than one current hand.

Given by . . . . . 2 fo. esse hominem.

Old binding, white skin over boards, two clasps gone.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>12</sup>-4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> (3 left) 6<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> | 8<sup>12</sup>-16<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> (2 left) 19<sup>12</sup>-  
26<sup>12</sup> 27<sup>10</sup> b<sup>2</sup>.

## Contents:

1. Joh. Wycliffe de Uniuersalibus . . . . . f. 1  
In purgando errores circa uniuersalia sunt tria introductoria  
premittenda.  
In 15 chapters ending f. 47:  
Sentencia ista aperit aggressum. Amen.
2. In a smaller hand; an analysis of the above tract and a similar  
analysis of a Tractatus de tempore . . . . . 47  
ff. 49-51 are blank.
3. Idem de compositione hominis . . . . . 52  
Tria mouent me ad tractandum.  
In 7 chapters, ending unfinished on f. 66: 66 *b*, 67 are blank.
4. De Dominio dei in creaturas . . . . . 68  
Cum quilibet christianus et specialiter theologus mori debeat.  
Liber I in 19 chapters ending f. 108 *b*:  
est eternum simpliciter (?) secundum (?) contingens.  
A space, in which is written  
fiat diuisio magna.  
Liber II. Iam secundo restat latius disserere.  
In five chapters.  
Liber III in 6 chapters . . . . . 115  
Ending f. 127 *b*: secundum legem humanam donare dicitur.

5. In another hand.  
De Incarnatione Christi . . . . . f. 128  
Prelibato tractatu de anima qui introductorius est.  
In 13 chapters, ending f. 177 *b*: ad laudem gloriam et honorem  
eiusdem domini Ihesu Christi. Amen. Amen.  
Three paragraphs in a smaller hand . . . . . 177 *b*  
178 *b*–180 *b* are blank.
6. Analysis of chapters 1–22 of the next tract (De Dominio humano) 181  
Sentenciam humani domini sicut duorum priorum decreui in  
tres tractatus diuidere et quemlibet tractatum in sua capitula...  
Primus tractatus est de iure et legibus in communi.
7. De Dominio Humano(?) or de Iure et legibus in communi 183  
Premissa sententia de dominio in communi.  
In 30 chapters, ending f. 277 *a*: discitur aliena.  
Explicit.  
ff. 266–277 are in double columns. f. 277 *b* is blank.
8. De statu innocentiae . . . . . 278  
Ut supradicta magis appareant.  
In 10 chapters ending f. 287 *b*:  
uidetur diffusius tractandum de dominio clericorum.

There are no original titles to any of the tracts, and Wycliffe's name nowhere appears in the volume; a significant fact. The MS. is not noticed by Tanner.

There is an erasure inside the cover of 2 or 3 lines.

338.

{ C. M. A. 1043

534.

{ James 80

Vellum, 10 $\frac{1}{8}$  × 7, ff. 78 + 1, double columns, text and gloss, 64 lines of the latter to a full page. Cent. xiii, gloss much contracted.

Given by . . . . . 2 fo. gloss, hic rubet.

A rather rough and damaged initial on f. 1.

*Collation*: 1<sup>2</sup> 2<sup>8</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>6</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> (wants 8) 7<sup>8</sup> (wants 8) 8<sup>8</sup>–11<sup>8</sup>, 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Alexandri de Villa Dei Doctrinale nouum.

With copious comment.

The comment begins:

Sicut dicitur in genesi formauit deus hominem ad ymaginem suam.

Text begins f. 1 *b*:

Scribere clericulis paro doctrinale nouellis.

Ends p. 151: Quas tres personas in idem credo deitate.

Explicit iste liber scriptor sit crimine liber.

Explicit explicat ludere scriptor eat.

A notary's mark without name follows.

On pp. 152-154 are scribbles mostly on deponent verbs.

On 152 (reversed)

Johannes de cantabridgia fuit quidam puer natus ex pane et ex ceruicia et unde  
venerit nescuimus et per premia salutauit...

On 154 some notes in law French.

**339.**

**535.**

} C. M. A. 738

} James 41

Vellum,  $10\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 4 + 211 + 24, double columns of 44 lines.  
Cent. xiv, in a clear blunt hand.

Given by . . . . . 2 fo. oculos.

On the first flyleaf (torn) are some grammatical verses.

On the verso of the last leaf of text a washed out inscription  
of 7 lines.

At the end :

Johannes Cal w scriptor de Anglie lyn in Norfolckia.

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> 1<sup>12</sup>-4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> (6 canc.) 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>12</sup>  
15<sup>4</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> | 22<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>8</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> 25<sup>2</sup>.

Contents :

1. Inc. summa Mag. Johannis (de) Abbatis uilla de expositione  
euangeliorum et epistolarum . . . . . f. 1  
Cum sacrosancta mater ecclesia.  
Ends f. 211 a: semper emergit in tribulationibus deum laudans.  
Amen.
2. Tabula on the above in another hand . . . . . 212  
Aduentus Christi—Ydropicus.  
Occupying 4 leaves only: the rest blank.

**340.**

**536.**

C. M. A. 1039

Vellum,  $10\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 84 + 2, 26 lines to a page. Cent. xiii,  
clearly written, with broad margins.

Given by . . . . . 2 fo. pertinent.

Old binding, skin over boards.

Among the scribbles at beginning and end are :

Sciant presentes etc. quod ego Rogerus de tali loco dedi...Gilberto de Wyham...

At end :

fr. Will. de draton iuxta stanford manens in Cantebr.

Also:

Hylam Ferrers. And a little fragment of a song in which French and English words occur.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>12</sup>-5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> | 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>8</sup>.

The first flyleaves are full of notes.

Contents:

1. Priscianus de constructionibus . . . . . f. 1  
 Quoniam in ante expositis.  
 With many marginal notes.  
 Some French verse in pencil in the lower margin of f. 55.  
 Lib. II ends f. 68 *b*: student doctrine.  
 Expl. secundus lib. Prisc. de construct.
2. Priscianus de accentibus . . . . . 69  
 Littera est nota elementi  
 —ut pape. euax. Expl. accentus.
3. Barbarismus Donati . . . . . 76 *b*  
 Barbarismus est una pars orationis uiciosa  
 —troianos uexit ad urbes. Expl. barbarismus.  
 Notes follow.

341.

C. M. A. 1042

537.

Vellum, 10 $\frac{3}{8}$  × 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 218 + 2, single and double columns of various numbers of lines. Cent. xiii, in several hands mostly small.

Given by . . . . .


Old binding, wooden boards backed with parchment, clasp gone.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>12</sup>-7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> | 9<sup>6</sup> | 10<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>10</sup>-16<sup>10</sup>  
 17<sup>8</sup> | 18<sup>10</sup>-22<sup>10</sup>.

Two flyleaves from a book de Ordine Judiciario.

Contents:

- I. 1. Tractatus de grammatica (Petrus Helias de Prisciano?) . . f. 1  
 Double columns of 53 lines and more: several changes of hand.  
 Ad maiorem artis grammaticae cognitionem primum uidentur  
 est quid sit grammatica.  
 On f. 35 a new division  
 Hic incipit tractatus de uerbo post tractatum nominis.  
 Ends f. 74 *b*: Et labori quidem iam pridem in Incepto hic  
 demum finem imponimus.

Then the monogram Petri 

2. Petrus Helias super Priscianum de constructionibus . . . f. 75  
 Absoluta cuiuslibet discipline perfectio duplici comparatur  
 exercitio.  
 Ends f. 88: ut diximus transit in vim (?) aduerbii.  
 Questiones petri helie super lib. de construct.  
 II. Text and gloss, larger hand.  
 De verbo . . . . . 89  
 Omnia uerba prime coniugationis a secunda persona.  
 Ends unfinished (?) f. 94*a*. Scalpsi scalptum. emi.  
 On 94*b*, notes on numerals in a late hand.
- III. 29 lines to a page, marginal notes.
1. Priscianus de constructionibus . . . . . 95  
 Quoniam in ante expositis  
 —student doctrine.
2. Priscianus de accentu . . . . . 143*b*  
 Littera est nota elementi  
 —ut pape. euax. et cetera. Explicit.
3. Pseudo Boethius de disciplina scholarium (LXIV. 1223) . . . 153  
 Note. Treueth ipse est glosator istius libri.  
 Uestra nouit intencio  
 —inquinamenta permanebunt.
4. Peniteas cito peccator cum sit miserator (CCVII. 1153) . . . 167  
 ...  
 Et cure grauitas et consuetudo ruina.  
 Explicit hic scriptus qui scripsit sit benedictus.  
 With marginal notes.
- IV. Text and gloss, double columns of 50 lines.  
 Donatus de partibus orationis . . . . . 169  
 Partes orationis quot sunt.  
 Gloss. In hoc opusculo quod sub dialogo.  
 Text ends: ut atat et cetera.  
 Gloss: affectuum.  
 Expl. prima editio donati grammatici urbis rome.
- V. 29 lines to a page: in the hand of III (?).
1. Barbarismus Donati . . . . . 175  
 Barbarismus est una pars  
 —uexit ad urbes. Expl. barb. Donati.  
 With marginal notes.
2. Ethica Aristotelis . . . . . 180*b*  
 Omnis ars et omnis doctrina similiter autem et operatio.  
 In five divisions, unnumbered.  
 Ends f. 210: hec de castitate igitur in tantum dictum sit.
3. Double columns of 38 lines.  
 Alexandri de Villa dei Algorismus . . . . . 210*b*  
 Hec algorismus ars presens dicitur in qua  
 ...  
 dispar per medium sibi multiplicata propinquum.



4. (Johannis de Garlandia.) Inc. massa compoti . . . . f. 212<sup>b</sup>  
 Licet modo in fine temporum  
 ...  
 Nobilis. ibo. cifos. ace. lib. habeto. coeuos.  
 Expl. massa compoti.
5. Hic inc. ars tabularum . . . . . 217  
 Formant finu(n)gonem ferialia grammata septem  
 ...  
 Qua mediante potest quod queris (semper) haberi.  
 Expl. ars tabularum.  
 Some tables follow.

342.

C. M. A. 987

538.

Vellum, 10 × 7, ff. 197 + 8, double columns of 50 lines Cent. xiii, in a small hand.

Given by W. Crome. On f. 1 is :

Iste liber constat mag. Waltero Crome sacre theologie professori[s] cuius usum concessit mag. Roberto Steynton pro termino vite sue et si contingit dictum robertum ante obitum dicti Walteri ce. dictus robertus restituet eundem per executores suos dicto Waltero expensis suis propriis.

On the flyleaves at the end are a note and formula of a letter by Crome.

Also :

Mag. Jacobus marsal habet alexandrum de alexandro in die dominic. ante festum natal. a. d. m<sup>o</sup> cccc<sup>mo</sup> xxiiij<sup>o</sup>.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation* : 1<sup>s</sup> (2, 7 canc. : + 2 after 1 and 1 at end) 2<sup>s</sup> (4 canc.) 3<sup>s</sup>-7<sup>s</sup> (+ 2) 8<sup>s</sup> (8 canc.) 9<sup>10</sup> (one a slip) 10<sup>6</sup> 11<sup>s</sup> (+ a slip) 12<sup>s</sup> 13<sup>s</sup> 13 bis (five with a slip) 14<sup>6</sup> 15<sup>s</sup>-17<sup>s</sup> 18<sup>s</sup> (+ 3) 19<sup>s</sup> 20<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>s</sup> (with a slip) 22<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>s</sup> a<sup>s</sup>.

Few of the quires are regularly constructed : on the first leaf of each is a statement of the number of leaves (viii cum 1 suplemento etc.). Many slips are added.

Contents :

Gulielmus Hedonensis de Anima.

Sit coram summo Guillelmus iudice liber

Conditus est cuius iste labore liber . . . . . f. 1

Que et quot distinctiones et que materia tocus operis sequentis  
 et deinde que et quot capitula.

De scientia que est de anima presens tractatus est institutus.  
 Inc. tract. de scientia que est de anima . . . . . f. 2  
 Prime distinctionis primum capitulum. De origine et causa huius  
 scientie.  
 Omnis philosophie principium et origo est admiracio.  
 At the end of Dist. 1, f. 58 *b*; finit prima Dist. tractatus de anima  
 continens capitula xiii, folia uero lvi.  
 At the top of f. 59:  
 Hec est secunda dist. tract. de anima continens capitula xvi folia  
 uero liiii cum ii suplementis.  
 A similar note on f. 112 *b*.  
 On f. 113. Hec est tertia dist. tract. de anima continens capitula xx  
 folia uero lxxxv.  
 On 113 *b* are the capitula ending with these verses (repeated at  
 end of text):  
 Auctoris nomen quisquis cognoscere queris  
 Signat eum signis distinctio tertia ueris.  
 Nam primos apices si iungis particularum  
 Et genus et nomen auctoris erit tibi clarum.  
 The initials of the chapters give the name Guillelmus Hedonensis.  
 Ends f. 197 *a*: ueritatis lumen apparet. Ipsi soli laus et gloria in  
 secula. Amen.  
 On 197 *b* is more writing by Hedon.

I have no doubt that the MS. is in the author's autograph: there are many erasures, sometimes of whole columns.

**343.**  
**539.**

C. M. A. 1066

Vellum, 10 $\frac{3}{8}$  × 7, ff. 190 + 1, double columns of 38 lines.  
 Cent. xiv, clearly written.  
 Given by W. Moore.  
 On the flyleaf:  
 Ego *M. S.* testor fui Joannis Heath anno 1625 sum Ricardi Haruei 1627 in  
 Chisleherst in Kent.

*Collation*: 1 flyleaf, 1<sup>s</sup>–10<sup>s</sup> 11<sup>6</sup> (+ 1) 12<sup>s</sup>–23<sup>s</sup> 24<sup>6</sup> (+ 1).

*Contents*:

Here bigynneþ a newe testament . . . . . f. 1  
 First þe prolog on Matheu.  
 Matheu þ<sup>t</sup> was of Judee.  
 Gospels end 79 *a*  
 Here endiþ þe gospel of iohn: and bigynneþ a kalender wiþ a reule

þat techiþ to fynde þe gospels pistlis and lessouns þ' ben red in chirchis bi al þe ȝeer in what bookis and chapitris þei ben in þe bible. bigynnyng at aduent bifore cristemasse.

List of books of the New Testament . . . . . f. 85 *b*

Kalendar in English with beginnings and ends of Epistles and Gospels . . . . . 86

7 June. Transl. of S. Wolston.

July. Transl. of S. Thomas *in red*.

Octaves are called Utas throughout.

Pauline Epistles . . . . . 92

Acts 143. Smale pistlis (Cath. Epp.) . . . . . 167

Apocalypse 177 *b* ending f. 190.

God send grace y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> reader understand him truly and follow him duly euermore to y<sup>e</sup> soules health. 1628. Maii 3<sup>o</sup>.

On 190 *b* is a rather rude picture in dull colours of *Noli me tangere*.

Magdalene kneels on *L.* with casket. Tree in *C.* Christ on *R.*, covered with wounds, bears processional cross with banner.

This is no. 114 in Forshall and Madden.

344.

C. M. A. 1018

540.

Vellum, 9 $\frac{7}{8}$  × 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 279, double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xiii, in a hideously contracted hand, first leaves damaged.

*Collation*: 1<sup>12</sup> (1-3 fragmentary) 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> 4<sup>12-8</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> (+ 1) 12<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> (+ 2 after 2: wants one) 14<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>8</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> (wants 8) 25<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>4</sup> 27<sup>12-29</sup> 30<sup>14</sup>.

## Contents:

1. Questiones super Priscianum.  
Beginning imperfectly: ending f. 27 *b*.  
Expl. questiones primi libri prisciani et secundi date a mag. Willelmo Bonkys.  
Table of questions . . . . . f. 28
2. Questiones super Metaphysica . . . . . 29  
On f. 88 *b*. Expl. questiones noni sec. mag. Will. Bonkys.  
On f. 92 *b*. Expl. quest. tocius Metaphisice dicte a mag. Will. Bonkys a. d. m<sup>o</sup>. ducenteno nonag. secundo (1292).
3. Questiones super lib. de generatione et corruptione . . . 93  
Headed Gyrdeyn' (?) (also on f. 106). Ending f. 103.  
Questio ultima dicta per mag. W. bonkis cui sit honor et gloria.
4. Questiones super lib. de Celo et Mundo . . . . . 104  
Ends f. 105 *b*: finiunt quest. super lib. de C. et M. dicte a mag. Will. Bonkis cuius curam habeat deus. Amen. et cetera.

5.	Questiones super Physica . . . . .	f. 106
	Ends unfinished (?) f. 172 b.	
6.	Questiones libri peryarmenias dicte sec. mag. Will. Bonkys . . . . .	173
	Ends f. 198 a, verso blank.	
7.	Last page of another set of questions : colophon erased . . . . .	199
8.	Questiones libri Porfirii (Isagoge) date a domino Johanne de Stycborn . . . . .	199 b
9.	Eiusdem questiones de libro Predicamentorum . . . . .	203
10.	Eiusdem questiones super librum peryarmenias.	
11.	Twelve leaves of imperfect <i>questiones</i> very clearly written: some blank pages . . . . .	218
12.	Questiones Logicales, without name . . . . .	230
	Ending imperfectly, f. 264.	
	One leaf of miscellaneous notes, 265.	
13.	Questiones primi libri fisicorum date a mag. J. de Wacfeld . . . . .	266
	Ending imperfectly.	

345.

620.

} C. M. A. 962  
 { James 36

Vellum,  $9\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 98 + 11, mostly in double columns of 33 lines.  
 Cent. xiv, in various good hands.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasps gone.

Given by R. Marchall. 2 fo. contra arteticam.

In the binding at the beginning is a fragment of a placard of about 1300 : the letters finely formed and half an inch high : blue and red initials. It is evidently meant to be hung up in a church or other public place. The ends of the lines are gone. The text is :

Clave terminorum.

Termino pasche.

Die pasche.

Anno ab aduentu prime christiani(tatis).

Ab aduentu christianitatis in angliam.

Depositionis sancti edwardi et aduentu (normannorum?).

A passione beati thome martyris.

A translatione eiusdem.

Ab interdicto generali per angliam.

The reference to the deposition of St Edward may point to Westminster.

The references to St Thomas are of less local import.

The verso is blank.

At the end are eight leaves of a Psalter of cent. xv (?), 27 lines to a page, containing Ps. xlii. 5, tristis es anima mea, to Ps. lix. 1.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> (+ 1), 1<sup>8</sup>-5<sup>8</sup> (4 canc.) 6<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> (+ 1) 11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> (1-6 gone: they would have preceded quire 12) b<sup>8</sup>.

On the flyleaf is a table of contents in Marchall's hand:

Contenta in hoc uolumine sunt ista.

1. Platearius de simplicibus medicinis.
2. Microtegni Galieni.
3. Constantinus de stomacho.
4. Afforismi Ypocratis.
5. Regimenta acutorum eiusdem.
6. Herbarium platonis quod accepit ab esculapio.  
R. Marchall.

#### Contents:

1. Platearius de simplicibus medicinis . . . . . f. 1  
Circa instans negotium.  
Ends f. 42: hoc loco concludamus.  
Expl. circa instans.  
Then follows a number of receipts in various hands for the most part good.
2. Microtegni Galieni . . . . . 46  
Sperma hominis descendit.  
Ends f. 56 b: natura sui corporis.  
Expl. microtegni Galieni.
3. Constantinus de stomacho . . . . . 57  
Reuerentissimo domino Salernitane ecclesie archipresuli constantinus.  
Capitula.  
Text. Oportet nos intelligere  
—caracta omnia indigestibilia.  
Expl. lib. stomachi compositus a constantino.  
Finitur stomachi liber adsint pocula bachi.  
Oratio pro egris. Deus qui famulo tuo Ezechie ter quinos annos 77 b  
Experimentum probatum contra ficum.
4. Single lines, 25 to a page.  
Aphorismi Hippocratis . . . . . 78  
Vita breuis ars uero longa.  
Ends imperfectly with f. 88: Desipiencia cum.
5. Double columns of 46 lines (cent. xiii).  
Eiusdem regimen acutorum.  
Qui de egrotantium accidentibus.  
Ends imperfectly with f. 92.
6. Double columns of 54 lines (cent. xiii).  
Epistola Hippocratis ad Maecenatem.  
Ypocras Mecenati suo salutem. Libellum quem roganti promisi  
—nec medicis indigebis.

7. Inc. herbarium apuleii platonis quod accepit ab esculapi(o) et  
chirone centauro magistro achillis . . . . . f. 89<sup>b</sup>  
Precantacio omnium herbarum ad singulas curas.  
Precantacio eiusdem herbe.  
Epistola antonii muse ad agrippam de herba betonica.  
Antonius musa marco agrippe salutem  
—cum uolueris sic uteris.  
Inc. uirtus et curatio herbe betonice.  
Ends imperfectly in the section on the herb Dictamnus f. 98<sup>b</sup>.

The greater part of the volume seems to me to have been written in the south of France.

### 346. BIBLIA.

566.

Vellum,  $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 541 + 5, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xiii late and xiv, well written. Decorative initials. Headlines in blue throughout. Badly mutilated.

Old binding, skin once red over boards, two clasps gone.

Given by . . . . .

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> (wants one) 1<sup>16</sup> (wants 1–5) 2<sup>20</sup> (wants 15) 3<sup>20–7<sup>20</sup>(?)</sup>  
(wants 9, 10?) 8<sup>20</sup> (wants 1, 2) 9<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>20</sup> (wants 12) 11<sup>20</sup> 12<sup>20</sup> 13<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>20</sup>  
(wants 1) 15<sup>18</sup> 16<sup>18</sup> 17<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> (wants 17, 18) 21<sup>20</sup> (wants 16, 19,  
20) 22<sup>20</sup> (ten left) 23<sup>20</sup> (wants 13) 24<sup>20</sup> (wants 4, 5, 20) 25<sup>20</sup> (wants 11)  
26<sup>20</sup> 27<sup>20</sup> (wants 19) 28<sup>18</sup> (wants 2, 4, 7–9) 29<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>14</sup> b<sup>2</sup>.

On the flyleaves are lists of the books of the Bible and memorial verses on the Commandments etc. Also an erasure.

#### Contents :

Text begins imperfectly in Gen. xlv. 23 usim. filii neptalim.

Genesis—Job.

List of Psalms headed :

Tabula hic quidem breuis de psalmis ... seriatim content' in  
psalterio magno prophete sancti dauid.

Proverbs (1st leaf gone)—2 Macc. . . . . f. 241

The minor Prophets are much mutilated.

Ev. Paul. Epp. (Pastoral Epp. gone) Act. Cath. Epp. Apoc.

Ending f. 534<sup>b</sup>.

On f. 535–541 in a later hand (xiv, xv) is the third Book of Esdras

(1 Esdr. of our Apocrypha). Et fecit Iosyas pascha.

347.  
726.

{ C. M. A. 751  
{ James I. 27

Vellum, 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  × 7, ff. 227 + 1, double columns of 34 lines.  
Cent. xiii, in a good hand. 2 fo. text. postulat.

Old binding, skin over flat boards, clasps gone. Chainmark  
below lower clasp on 1st cover.

In the 1st cover: Gunvile hall (xv) and a list of contents.

Probably given by Will. Grene (Venn I. 8) who died in 1478.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> (1 stuck to cover) 1<sup>8</sup>-9<sup>8</sup> (wants 7, 8) 10<sup>8</sup>-27<sup>8</sup> 28<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>8</sup>  
(wants 8).

Contents:

1. Beda super Epistolas canonicas (XCIII. 9).  
Inc. prologus super septem epistolas canonicas . . . . . f. i  
Jacobus. petrus. iohannes. iudas  
—nominat antichristos. Expl. prologus.  
Inc. expositio bedae super septem epistolas canonicas . . . . . 1  
Jacobus etc. salutem. Dixit de hoc iacobo  
—sed ante omnia secula...et nunc et in omnia seculorum.  
Amen.  
Expl. expositio bedae super septem epistolas canonicas.
2. Inc. prologus in expositione libri apocalipsis b. Iohannis apostoli  
et euangeliste . . . . . 71  
Legimus in ecclesiastica hystoria  
—aliquando autem angelum. Expl. prologus.  
Inc. expositio libri apocalypsis excerpta a quodam nomine  
Raherio (Haymo CXVII. 937) . . . . . 71 b  
Apocalypsis Ihesu Christi. Planior esset sensus si dixisset  
adiuncto uerbo Hec est apocalypsis.  
In seven books ending f. 219 b: ut a gratia inchoaret et in  
gratiam terminum poneret.  
Expl. expositio libri apocalypsis excerpta a quodam ut fertur  
nomine Raherio.
3. Inc. liber b. Augustini de diffinitionibus ecclesiasticorum  
dogmatum (XLII. 1213) . . . . . 220  
Credimus unum deum esse  
—similitudinem inuenire.  
Expl. lib. de diff. eccl. dogm. (224).
4. A series of short extracts from various works of Augustine and  
Gregory . . . . . 224  
Ending:  
Finis ergo fidei mee dei filius est.

348.

C. M. A. 695

541.

Vellum,  $10\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{3}{8}$ , ff. 133 + 3, 21 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a curious hand, identical with that of a Psalter at Trinity College (O. 3. 14) and of the Leicester Codex of the New Testament, now known to be the work of Emmanuel of Constantinople.

Given by William Mowse.

Binding, stamped leather over wooden boards. In the central panel a lozenge pattern divided by triple lines. A serpentine pattern of triple lines in the border. In the angles of the second cover the letters r. b. f. (Ricardus Brinkeley Frater?).

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>8-7<sup>s</sup></sup> 9<sup>s</sup> (no quire numbered 8)–18<sup>s</sup> (wants 6, 7), one flyleaf.

On the flyleaf is: W. Mowse: and

Collegio de Goneville et Caius Gulielmus Mowse LL. doctor dono dedit 1571.

#### Contents:

Psalterium Davidis Graece.

In red: ἄρχεται τὸ ψαλτήριον τοῦ δαδ.

After Ps. 150, p. 239, follow

Ps. 151.

Canticum Moysi (Exod. xv).

„ „ (Deut. xxxii).

„ Annae.

„ Abacuc.

„ Isaiae.

„ Ionae.

„ Azariae.

„ Trium Puerorum.

„ Mariae.

„ Zachariae.

„ Ezechiae.

Oratio Manassis.

p. 264 is blank: a blank leaf follows.

The interest of this MS. has been fully shewn by Dr J. Rendel Harris in *The Leicester Codex*, p. 10 sqq., where a facsimile of p. 113 is also given.

I note the following points:

The text of pp. 3, 4 has been transliterated in Latin letters interlineally in what I think is an Italian hand.

The original scribe has numbered the leaves of the first half of the quire (as in the



Trinity Psalter) thus *φυλλον α (β γ etc.) τοῦ αου (βου etc.)*. The quires are also numbered in Arabic numerals. An old hand has written one or two Latin beginnings of Psalms in Greek letters, e.g. p. 3 sqq., *Κοιμ ἠδοκαρεμ, Δομηγε νε ιν φουρορε, δμνε δεους*.

Between pp. 78, 9 is inserted a small sheet of paper with notes of various readings in this MS. (xvii, xviii).

On p. 97 in margin is the name "Bryngkelei" well written.

On p. 113 (1st leaf of quire 9) is this note:

here xwld be non qweyre off y<sup>e</sup> number eff. 8.

ffor here ys all quod ffr. Rc. Brynkeley.

On p. 190 is more transliteration, and also plainer copies of several words obscurely written.

The flyleaf at end is a double leaf of accounts (xiv) belonging to the Grey Friars, Cambridge. It is printed, facsimiled and discussed by Rendel Harris, l. c. p. 23, who also has collected information respecting Richard Brinkley, who was Provincial of the Franciscans in England early in cent. xvi.

The book was bound, according to Rendel Harris, in the Grey Friars' Convent at Cambridge.

It is no. 206 among Holmes and Parsons' MSS. of the LXX.

349.

542.

}	C. M. A. 769
}	James 268

Vellum,  $10\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 149 + 6, several volumes. Cent. xiii, xiv, in various hands.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation*: a<sup>6</sup> (+ a slip) 1<sup>2</sup> 2<sup>12</sup>-7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> | 9<sup>4</sup> | 10<sup>12</sup>-12<sup>12</sup> | 13<sup>6</sup> | 14<sup>8</sup> | 15<sup>12</sup>  
(wants 1) 16<sup>2</sup>.

#### Contents:

1. A preliminary quire in double columns of 49 lines.  
On Confession . . . . . f. i  
Qui vlt confiteri peccata sua  
—e titulo quam sit laudabile. Expl. vi\*.
- I. 2. In four columns on a page, cent. xiii . . . . . 1  
Capitula quarti libri sententiarum.
3. A poem in another hand on Simon de Montfort . . . . . 2 b  
Anno milleno bis centenoque viceno  
Ter. iam quintoque denique luce quoque  
Heu milleno bis centeno terque viceno  
Anno. quintoque denique luce quoque  
Augusti quarta. uera de uirgine parta  
Luce Symon querit prelia sicque perit etc.

- Ends. Ac modo captiuus tentis in carcere uitius  
per te solamen det ois deus omnibus. Amen.
4. In double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xiii, with a pretty  
initial.  
Liber quartus Sententiarum . . . . . f. 3  
Samaritanus enim uulnerato.  
At top of page xiijs et iiij<sup>d</sup>.  
Many marginal notes.  
Ends f. 80 b uia duce peruenit.  
Three blank leaves with notes.
- II. In a small hand, 48 lines to a column.
5. Gloss on the fourth book of the Sentences . . . . . 83  
*Samaritanus* etc. Interpretatur custos.  
Ends imperfectly.
- III. In an earlier hand, 46 lines to a column.
6. Qui bene presunt presbiteri . . . . . 87  
By William of Leicester or Richard Wetherset.  
Headed. Presens huic operi sit gratia neumatis almi.  
Ends f. 121 b: et ista sufficiant de sacramentis.
7. Poem on the Mass . . . . . 121 b  
Istud supplicium quod presbiter induit ante  
Optat adesse fidem que debet prima uenire.  
Ends: omnes presbiteri sed non prebent iter ulli.  
On 122 b, 123 are notes.
- IV. Double columns of 36 lines, text and gloss.
8. The poem Peniteas cito peccator (CCVII. 1153) with comment . 124  
Headed. *que sunt necessaria penitenti. ne tardes conuertii.*  
Ends f. 126 a  
Affectus causa uitium persona notetur.
9. Concilium Oxonie . . . . . 126 b  
Auctoritate dei patris omnipotentis etc. excommunicamus omnes  
illos qui ecclesias maliciose suo iure priuare presumunt.  
Ends (de causis matrimonialibus tractandis) 128 b  
—officiales prouidos et discretos.  
Miscellaneous paragraphs fill up the page.
- V. Double columns of 45 lines, good hand, cent. xiii, xiv.
10. Innocencius papa de contentu (!) mundi . . . . . 129  
Beginning imperfectly. The first section left is de studio  
sapencie. . . . .  
Ends f. 136: ignis ardens in sec. sec. Amen. Expl. summa  
innocentis (!) pape de contemptu mundi.  
Verso blank.
- VI. Double columns of 36 lines, broad margins.  
A collection of decretals, imperfect at each end.

350.  
567.

? vac.

Vellum,  $9\frac{2}{3} \times 7$ , ff. 359 (numbered 369) + 3, double columns of 59 lines. Cent. xiii, in a fine close hand, mostly rather pale ink. Excellent historiated initials. Altogether a beautiful book.

On the flyleaf:

Johannes Gostlin socius huius Collegii e fundatione Jocosae Frankland dono dedit Collegio Gonevilli et Caii An<sup>o</sup> Do. 1627.

Red skin over boards, 2 clasps gone. 2 fo. noua sunt omnia.

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> (wants one) 1<sup>12</sup>-23<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>6</sup> | 25<sup>12</sup>-30<sup>12</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> (wants 5-7 blank).

On 368 *b* lower margin is an erasure. On 369 *a* the name Will. bucknam (?).

On the verso (xvi) "Master Rawson gentilman and merser of London," and another scribble with the name of Rawson.

#### Contents:

Prologues. Frater Ambrosius . . . . . f.	1
Desiderii mei.	
Genesis—2 Paral. . . . .	3
Esdras i: Ezra, Esdras ii: Nehemiah, Esdras iii: 1 Esdras.	
Tobit—Job.	
Psalter (Gallican).	
Proverbs (3 Prologues (1) Cromacio, (2) Tribus nominibus, (3) Tres libros)—Ecclesiasticus. Oratio Salomonis.	
Isaiah—2 Maccabees, ending f. 282 <i>a</i> : verso blank.	
Evangelium (Prol. to Matthew headed: Expl. lib. Machabeorum) . . . . .	283
Paul. Epp., Act., Cath. Epp., Apocalypse, ending f. 368 <i>b</i> .	

#### Historiated initials:

1. Prol. Mark writing at desk. Gold ground.  
2nd Prol. decorative.
2. *Gen.* Creation of Eve. Christ stands over the two seated figures.  
The Ark on the waters.  
Sacrifice of Isaac: angel and ram on *L*.  
Moses horned (half-length) receives tables from hand in cloud.  
In lower margin of col. 1 a square picture of the Crucifixion with the Virgin and St John. Gold ground.
3. *Exod.* Moses horned with red curved staff seated on rough ground, four sheep seen in cavities in the ground.
4. *Lev.* Christ speaks to Moses horned.

5. *Num.* Christ in cloud. Moses with tables.
6. *Deut.* Moses horned addressing seated crowd in two lines on *R*.
7. *Jos.* Similar. Joshua with book instead of Moses.
8. *Jud.* Samson in blue stands astride lion (who looks round), and tears open his mouth.
9. *Ruth.* Boaz above. Ruth with sheaf below.
10. *1 Reg.* Hannah kneels to blue-tiled shrine on shaft on *R*. Eli looks round the shaft.
11. *2 Reg.* David slinging. Goliath in armour with huge shield kneels, struck by stone.
12. *3 Reg.* Solomon with crown and sword seated.
13. *4 Reg.* Elijah in chariot drawn into cloud by white horse, hands his mantle to Elisha on *L*.
14. *1 Par.* Bearded man in cap seated.
15. *2 Par.* Solomon in crown and linen drawers kneels to ark (as in no. 10). Two men on *L*.
16. *1 Esdr.* Three Jews in caps.
17. *2 Esdr.* Nehemiah and seated king.
18. *3 Esdr.* Seated man full face in cap.
19. *Tob.* Angel on *L*. Tobias on *R*. with fish.
20. *Jud.* Judith carries crowned head of Holofernes.
21. *Esther.* Ahasuerus above. Esther below.
22. *Job.* Half-length emerges from rough ground.
23. *Psalms.* *Beatus uir.* David playing harp.
24. *Dominus illuminatio.* Anointed by Samuel.
25. *Dixi* with sword, points to his eye.
26. *Dixit.* Fool pierces himself with sword.
27. *Saluum.* Decorative.
28. *Exultate.* Two men (should be Jacob and angel) wrestling.
29. *Cantate* (96). Decorative. *Cantate* (98). Three clerks at lecterns.
30. *Dixit.* Christ seated, book inscribed A. (1).
31. *Prov.* Solomon seated. Rehoboam small before his knees.
32. *Eccl.* Four men face *R*. Two crowned, two in caps.
33. *Cant.* Man and woman embrace.
34. *Sap.* Solomon seated speaking.
35. *Ecclus.* „ „ holding palm pointing to *R*.
36. *Isa.* In bed, Angel in cloud holds his wrist and touches his mouth.
37. *Jer.* looks at city on *R*.
38. *Lam.* Jeremiah seated head on hand.
39. *Baruch.* Addresses men on *R*.
40. *Ezek.* Similar.
41. *Daniel.* In tub-like pit fringed at top with lions' heads. Divine Hand above.
42. *Hosea.* Addresses two women.
43. *Joel.* Addresses seated men.
44. *Amos.* With book, sheep on *R*.
45. *Obadiah.* Two men converse.

46. *Jonah*. In pink emerges from fish's mouth.  
 47. *Micah*. Head on hand: tree on *R*.  
 48. *Nahum*. Flees looking back to city on *R*.  
 49. *Habakkuk*. Writes at desk. Hand above.  
 50. *Zephaniah* (rubbed). Swings censer. City on *R*.  
 51. *Haggai*. Single figure in lower margin.  
 52. *Zechariah*. Similar. Angel above.  
 53. *Malachi*. Writes at desk.  
 54. 1 *Macc*. Three warriors with long shields face *R*.  
 55. 2 *Macc*. Four men kneel to demon-idol on shaft on *R*.  
 56. *Matt*. Outside initial. Writer at desk.  
 57. *Mark*. Similar.  
 58. *Luke*. Similar, but inside initial.  
 59. *John*. As no. 56.  
 60. *Rom*. Paul falls headlong from horse.  
 61. 1 *Cor*. ,, seated with sword.  
 62. 2 *Cor*. ,, speaks to man in doorway.  
 63. *Gal*. ,, addresses men on *R*.  
 64. *Eph*. ,, seated. Cloak knotted on *R*. shoulder.  
 65. *Phil*. ,, writes at desk.  
 66. *Col*. ,, addresses men on *R*.  
 67. 1 *Thess*. ,, head only seen, looking out of tower.  
 68. 2 *Thess*. ,, facing *R*. with book.  
 69. 1 *Tim*. ,, seated, full face.  
 70. 2 *Tim*. ,, addresses men on *R*.  
 71. *Tit*. Seated with Silas, in the stocks: two beams pegged together. Their feet are not seen. Cf. Sid. Suss. 96. 74; Trin. 115. 13.  
 72. *Philem*. As no. 70.  
 73. *Heb*. Paul on *L*. with sword. Peter on *R*. with key.  
 74. *Act*. Apostles seated. Dove above.  
 75. *Jac*. Decorative.  
 76. 1 *Pet*. Peter with key.  
 77. 2 *Pet*. Similar.  
 78. 1 *Joh*. John addresses seated crowd.  
 79. 2 *Joh*. John with book bearded.  
 80. 3 *Joh*. ,, ,, ,, beardless.  
 81. *Jude*. With book.  
 82. *Apoc*. Christ seated, blessing: book inscribed ΑΩ.

The Prologues also have initials of very fine decorative work. The scheme of colour suggests to me that the work is English: but it may be North French. The non-occurrence of 4 Esdras and the Prayer of Manasses should be noted as slight confirmations of this view.

351.  
568.

{ C. M. A. 804  
{ James 172

Vellum,  $9\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 136 + 2, 40-43 lines to a page. Cent. xiii late, fairly written.

Given by ? . . . . . 2 quod uni ex minimis.

Flyleaves, two leaves from a xiii<sup>th</sup> cent. Civil Law MS. in double columns.

*Collation*: a<sup>1</sup> 1<sup>12</sup>-8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> b<sup>1</sup>.

Contents :

1. Inc. Summa Mag<sup>ri</sup> Thome de chulbeham de casibus et de penitencia secundum canones . . . . . f. 1  
Cum miseraciones domini sunt super omnia opera eius.  
Ends f. 85 b: Multum ergo differunt illa ab istis.  
Expl. summa Mag. Thome de colbeham.
2. Sermon notes and distinctions . . . . . 86  
Templum dei sanctum est...Sermo iste quamuis omnes tangat.  
Audiui uocem de celo...Diuersum genus est audiendi . . . . . 92 b  
Alius sermo quando uolueris . . . . . 93  
Quam dilecta tabernacula...Loquitur quedam anima.  
Iterum quando uolueris . . . . . 93 b  
Residuum eruce ait propheta comedit locusta.
3. Inc. prefatio Rufini presbiteri super encheridion . . . . . 94  
Rufinis presbiter Nicio. Seis quia sicut grex  
—si latine appellatur.  
Inc. Encheridion (Sexti uel Xysti).  
Fidelis homo electus homo est.  
Ends f. 96: nec derogaciones magni pendere.
4. Sermons etc. . . . . 96  
Tria medicamenta demonstrat deus hiis qui cupiunt sanari.  
Ecce ancillam et filium eius . . . . . 96 b

At the end of this is a story of a bishop humbly born who became the King of England's treasurer and was accused of peculation :

"ipse solebat per se sedere in una parua camera et respicere in pariete in qua pingebatur plastrum fenum <cum> suo (!) et boues illu traentes ad omile (ouile?) et grarsio (garsio) paruus fugans boues et paruus porcellus sequebatur cum. et super illam picturam scribantur (scribebatur) h'io understond wel gris wat 3ou were and wat þu ert. and hou þou dru þi fader cart."

There is a large number of similar stories: on f. 102 b is a passage in English.

On 108 b is the story of the Birth of the Virgin.

At f. 115 the hand changes, and the sermons are shorter after this and contain few stories. They end imperfectly on f. 136*b* in a sermon on :

Fratres tuos uisitabis si recte agant.

**352.**

C. M. A. 352

**546.**

Vellum, two volumes,  $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$  and  $8\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ , ff. 18. Cent. xiv and xiii, in two good small hands.

*Collation* : a<sup>?</sup> (four left) gap b<sup>6</sup> | c<sup>8</sup>.

Contents :

- I. Double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiv.  
Tractatus de ecclesiasticis officiis (Oculus sacerdotis : by W. de Pagula).  
Cum ecclesie quibus preficiuntur persone minus idonee.  
A gap after p. 8.  
Ends unfinished, p. 19.
- II. Double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xiii early.  
Sermons.  
Cum sero esset die illo etc. Hoc in ipso resurrectionis die contigit.  
Ends imperfectly in the 31st sermon which is on the text  
Abeuntes autem pharisei consilium inierunt.

**353.**

} C. M. A. 828

**580.**

{ James 40

Vellum,  $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 215 + 4, 27 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a very good hand.

Given by ? . . . . . 2 fo. carnis.

Blue initials flourished in red.

Old binding, white skin over boards, 2 clasps gone.

*Collation* : a<sup>1</sup> 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>8</sup> 3<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>8</sup>-10<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>8</sup>-14<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>10</sup> (1 canc.) 16<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>8</sup>-26<sup>8</sup> (8 stuck to cover).

Ff. i-iv are blank.

Contents :

1. Inc. libellus qui dicitur stimulus amoris diuini (ascribed to Bonaventura) . . . . . f. 1
- Prologus. Iste liber qui dicitur —necessaria sunt.
- Capitula prime partis (16) . . . . . 1
- Text. Currite gentes undique . . . . . 1*b*
- Secunda pars. Capitula (17). . . . . 37
- Text. Ut homo possit amplius.

- Tercia pars. Capitula (18) . . . . . f. 60  
 Text. Si ad contemplacionis  
 —laudet deum omnis spiritus. Amen.  
 Expl. meditationes cuiusdam simplicis cordati et pauperuli  
 discalciaati et contemptibilis denudati sapientissimorum rudi-  
 tissimi electorum infimi et minorum minimi (erasure).  
 f. 94<sup>b</sup> is blank.
2. Libellus qui dicitur speculum peccatoris (attributed to Wyclif) 95  
 Quoniam in huius uia uite  
 —ualeat conregnare. Amen.  
 Expl. spec. peccatoris. 9. 19. (=J. T.).  
 f. 102<sup>b</sup> is blank.
3. Inc. conflictus rationis et consciencie de sumendo vel absti- 103  
 nendo a corpore Ihesu Christi . . . . .  
 Multorum querela est non modica  
 —regnat in sec. sec. benedictus deus. Amen. 9. 19.  
 Expl. conflictus etc. editus per mag. Mathiam de Craconia  
 (-via) sacre theologie doctorem quondam familiarem Beate  
 Brigitte. 9. 19.
4. Tractatus doctoris Ffrancisci de Maronis de indulgenciis . 123<sup>b</sup>  
 Sciendum est quod omnes indulgencie  
 —de penitenciis iniunctis. 9. 19.  
 Expl. tract. etc. de indulgenciis.
5. Libellus Ric. Hampol de emendacione peccatoris . . . 128  
 Ne tardes conuerti  
 —gloria et graciaram accio in sec. sec. Amen.  
 Expl. liber Ric. heremite de emend. pecc. qui continet  
 12 capitula. Et obiit apud Hampol. A<sup>o</sup>. d. 1349.
6. (De triplici uia qua peruenitur ad deum) (perhaps by Hugo 146  
 de Balma) . . . . .  
 Vie syon lugent eo quod non sit qui ueniat  
 —gustate et uideate.  
 Inc. prima pars sc. de uia purgatiua . . . . . 149<sup>b</sup>  
 Justicia et iudicium.  
 Secunda pars. de uia illuminatiua . . . . . 157<sup>b</sup>  
 Nox illuminacio mea.  
 Tercia pars. de uia unitiua . . . . . 175<sup>b</sup>  
 Dicto de uia illuminatiua  
 —affluencia concedatur. Amen. Deo gracias (212).  
 The rest is blank.

354.

581.

} C. M. A. 830 (1)  
 { James 51

Vellum, 9 × 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 136, 41 lines to a page. Cent. xv, very well written. Initials in blue and red.

Given by ? .



*Collation*: 1<sup>s</sup>-17<sup>s</sup>.

On f. 26, Nicholas Sheperdus owe this Booke (xv, xvi).

Contents:

Rosarium Theologiae in English.

Absolucion or asoylyng is seide in þre maneres.

Ends f. 136: wer forsoþe is zele and contencion or stryuyng þer  
is vnstedfastenes and alle schrewed werke.

Here endeth Rosary of diuinite or of Theologie.

END OF VOLUME I.





